VOL. 24 NO. 18

Electronic Design®

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

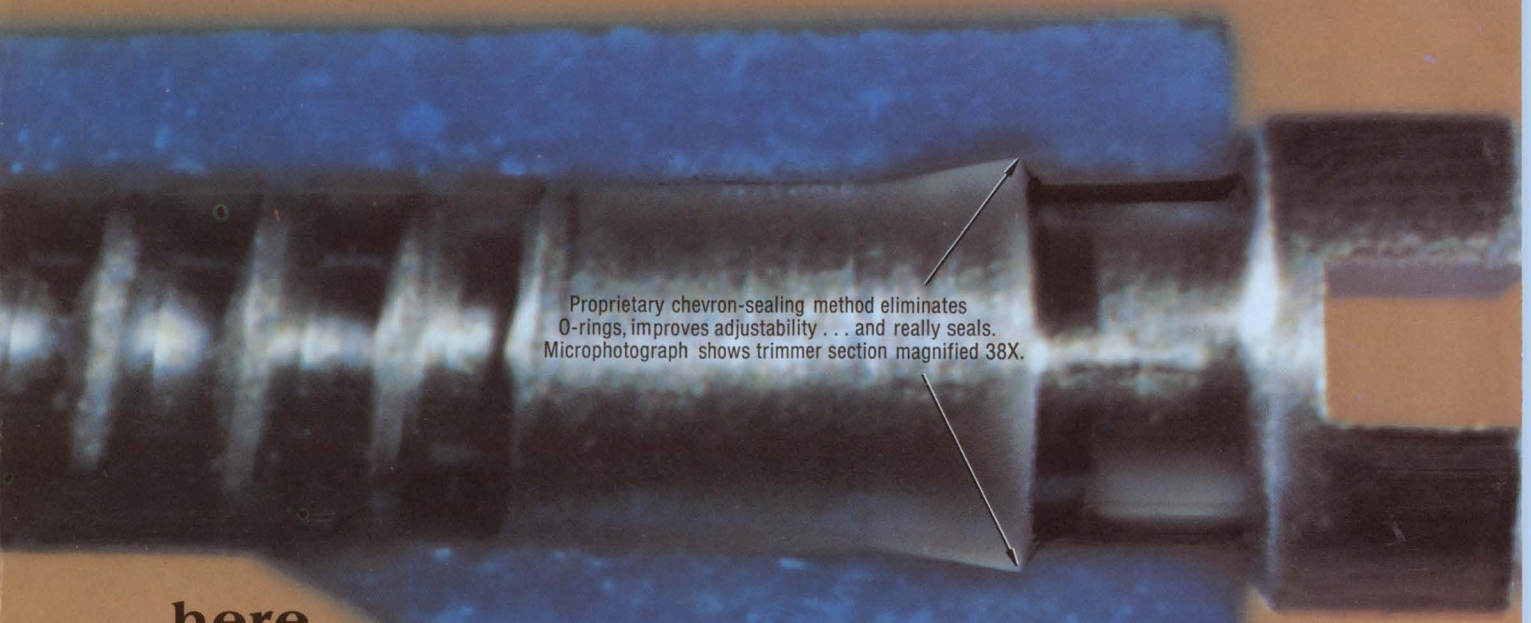
SEPT. 1, 1976

Deciding between PLAs and μPs can cause serious headaches. Designers must consider product development time and total cost, software requirements, services of programmers, second sourcing, future design changes, speed of handling I/O control functions, physical size, and power needs. To help you decide, see p. 24.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL 1776-1976 ™

RECOGNIZED BY AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL ADMINISTRATION

Better trimmer adjustability from a better way to seal . . .



. . . here today at no extra cost in every multi-turn Trimpot® Potentiometer

Bourns multi-turn trimmers adjust quickly, accurately, without the windup and springback problems associated with many trimmers sealed with O-rings . . . because there are **no** O-rings in the Bourns design.

We use a proprietary, press-fit chevron sealing technique that really works. No need for O-rings . . . therefore faster, more precise trimming without the bothersome rubber-band effect. Our secret is precision molding, closely held machining tolerances . . . and a few other tricks we've picked up since we invented the trimming potentiometer in 1952. Bourns trimmers stay sealed when others fail. We know. We've tested them all. Dip-test one yourself. We'll provide the sample.

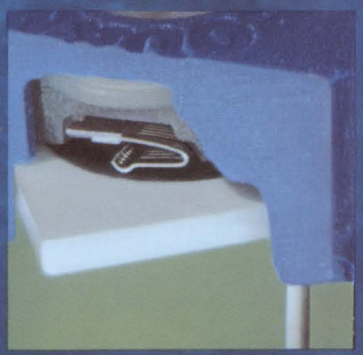
HERE'S PROOF:

Send for a copy of our new engineering report on TRIMMER PERFORMANCE. Tell us about your application, and we will provide any qualification samples that best suit your needs. Bourns quality and reliability are available at ordinary prices . . . off-the-shelf from nearly 100 local distributor inventories, plus our largest-ever factory stock.

TRIMMER PRODUCTS, **TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION,** BOURNS, INC., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, California 92507. Telephone 714 781-5320 — TWX 910 332-1252.

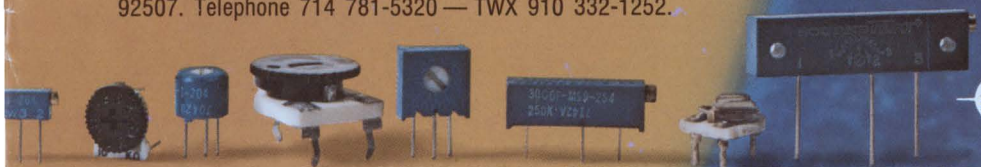
Swage-Bond™, a revolution in trimmer reliability

Exclusive Swage-Bond process virtually eliminates pin termination failure and provides a marked improvement in tempco consistency. The P.C. pins are secured **through** the trimmer substrate, with a high-pressure compression swage on top and bottom sides. The pressure locks pins solidly into element, and thoroughly bonds them to the termination material. Compare with less reliable clip-on termination designs.



Wrap-around wiper for better setting stability

Multi-fingered, wrap-around wiper delivers more consistent, more reliable performance. Unique design significantly reduces CRV fluctuations and open circuit problems due to thermal and mechanical shock by maintaining a constant wiper pressure on the element. Compare the ruggedness of Bourns design with the common "heat-staked" wiper designs. Compare performance. Specify Bourns.



BOURNS®

International: European Headquarters — Switzerland 042/23 22 42 • Belgium 02/218 2005 • France 01/2039633 • Germany 0711/24 29 36
Italy 02/32 56 88 • Netherlands 070/88 93 18 • United Kingdom 01/572 6531 • Japan 075 92 1121 • Australia 86 9410 • Brazil 257-3535

CIRCLE NUMBER 252

Here are three electromagnetic X-Y display scopes that have a lot in common: each has a big 12-inch diagonal CRT, is economically priced, and is ideal for applications requiring continuous monitoring of response signals with bandwidths up to 15 kHz.

The one in front is specifically for use in OEM systems. With the Model 1951, you can have controls mounted on the rear panel, or they can be pre-set on an easily accessible PC board. And the unit's power supply can be removed and installed elsewhere in your system. The 1951 is particularly well suited to medical electronic systems.

The scope on the left is our Model 1901C which can be used with our (or anybody's) RF or microwave sweepers. The unit has a sensitivity of 1 mV per division which is ideal for low-level detection requirements. Features such as Z axis intensity modulation, Y marker adders and a blanking protection circuit contribute to the unit's versatility.

Finally, the scope at right is our Model 1910. It's basically the same as the 1901C except that it provides dual trace capability.

So just decide which of these low-priced scopes has the most in common with your operation. We'll be happy to ship as many as you want. WAVETEK INDIANA, P.O. Box 190, Beech Grove, Indiana 46107, Telephone (317) 783-3221, TWX 810-341-3226.

WAVETEK®

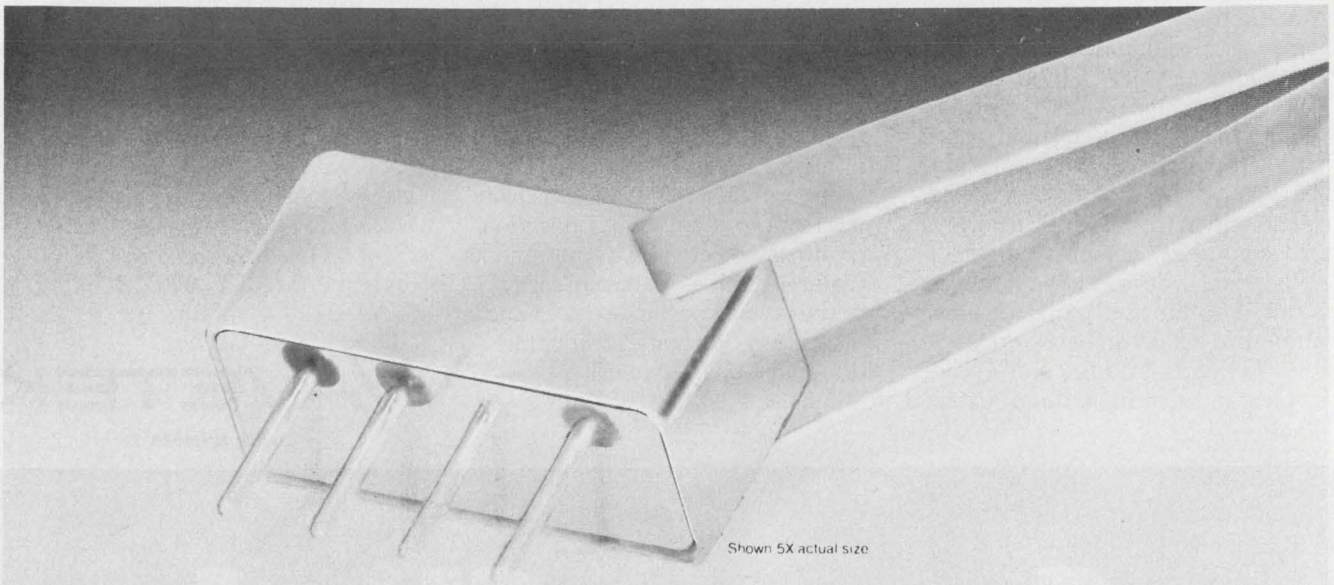
CIRCLE NUMBER 2

Scope City!

Model 1901C: $525

Model 1910: $650

Model 1951: $400 (in small quantities)



DC - 1000 MHz Double-Balanced Mixers

FOR ONLY **$9.95*!** (In 500 quantities)

*$11.95 (6-49)

THIS PRICE/PERFORMANCE BREAKTHROUGH is possible because of Mini-Circuits extensive experience in high-volume production of high reliability units with guaranteed repeatability. That's why engineers at more than 1,000 companies throughout the world are specifying Mini-Circuit mixers, directional couplers and power splitter/combiners as the industry's standard.

Model TFM-2
Outstanding Features:

MOUNTING VERSATILITY

- plug in upright on PC board
- mount sideways as flatpack

SMALLEST SIZE AVAILABLE

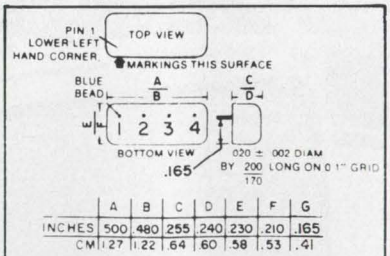
- 0.025 cu. in. volume
- mounting area 0.5 x 0.25

EXCELLENT CHARACTERISTICS

• RF/LO	1-1000 MHz
• IF	DC-1000 MHz
• High isolation	40 dB
• Low conversion loss	6 dB

SIMPLE PC LAYOUT AND WIRING

- only four leads to solder
- choose from a wide selection of layout possibilities



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
INCHES	.500	.480	.255	.240	.230	.210	.165
CM	1.27	1.22	.64	.60	.58	.53	.41

Pin connections: LO-4, RF-1, IF-2, Gnd-3

For complete specs, performance curves and drawings, see pgs 192-193 of the 1976-77 MicroWaves Product Data Directory.

World's largest supplier of double balanced mixers

Mini-Circuits Laboratory MCL
A Division Scientific Components Corp

837-843 Utica Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11203
(212) 342-2500 Int'l Telex 620156 Dom. Telex 125460

International Representatives: ☐ **AUSTRALIA** General Electronic Services, 99 Alexander Street, New South Wales, Australia 2065; ☐ **ENGLAND** Dale Electronics, Dale House, Wharf Road, Frimley Green, Camberley Surrey; ☐ **FRANCE** S. C. I. E. - D. I. M. E. S., 31 Rue George - Sand, 91120 Palaiseau, France; ☐ **GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND** Industrial Electronics GMBH, Kluberstrasse 14, 6000 Frankfurt/Main, Germany; ☐ **ISRAEL** Vectronics, Ltd., 69 Gordon Street, Tel-Aviv, Israel; ☐ **JAPAN** Densho Kaisha, Ltd., Eguchi Building, 8-1 1 Chome Hamamatsucho Minato-ku, Tokyo; ☐ **EASTERN CANADA** B. D. Hummel, 2224 Maynard Avenue, Utica, NY 13502 (315) 736-7821; ☐ **NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG:** Coimex, Veldweg II, Hattem, Holland. ☐ **NORWAY** Datamatik AS, Ostensjoveien 62, Oslo 6, Norway

US Distributors: ☐ **NORTHERN CALIFORNIA** Cain-White & Co., Foothill Office Center, 105 Fremont Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 948-6533; ☐ **SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA** Crown Electronics, 11440 Collins Street, No. Hollywood, CA 91601 (213) 877-3550

CIRCLE NUMBER 3

Electronic Design 18

VOL. 24 NO

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

SEPT. 1, 1976

NEWS

21 **News Scope**

24 **Microprocessors or PLAs?** Sometimes they compete, at other times they cooperate—An Electronic Design special report.

32 **Prototype optical telephone** link is being tested by Bell Laboratories.

39 **Washington Report**

WESCON 76—A special section, Pages 44 to 57

TECHNOLOGY

63 **MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN**

70 **Using the 2650 microprocessor** cuts interfacing problems. Its total TTL compatibility and software-programmable interfaces permit easy system assembly.

82 **Design a μP analyzer** to handle that 'after-the-design' test problem. With the analyzer, you can capture data and trace both hardware and software.

90 **Patching a program into a ROM** may seem impossible. In fact, it is quite possible and can be accomplished with a minimum of extra circuitry.

98 **Go from flow chart to hardware.** This approach to the design of complex ROM and PLA logic networks bypasses Boolean equations and truth tables.

104 **Divide frequencies by nonintegers.** Obtain low frequency signals that have exact average values, and only small errors in some of the period lengths.

110 **Ideas for Design:**
Give priority to first phone lifted in parallel-connected phone systems.
Super toroids with zero external field made with regressive windings
Delay circuits keep headlights on when needed; turn them off if you forget.

116 **Design Decision:** 'Watchdog' circuit protects sig gen

118 **International Technology**

PRODUCTS

121 **Instrumentation:** Display formatter brings new power to logic troubleshooting.

125 **Instrumentation:** Function generator plays dual role as fast amplifier.

126 **Instrumentation:** Angle-position indicator shrinks in size but not performance.

131 **Instrumentation:** Logic analyzer zeros in on μP-based systems.

134 **Data Processing:** Interactive terminal prints and mates with any protocol.

138 Components

141 Packaging & Materials

146 Integrated Circuits

150 Power Sources

156 Microwaves & Lasers

158 Modules & Subassemblies

161 Discrete Semiconductors

DEPARTMENTS

61 **Editorial:** Scientific management

7 Across the Desk

164 Design Aids

164 Bulletin Board

166 New Literature

174 Advertisers' Index

176 Product Index

176 Information Retrieval Card

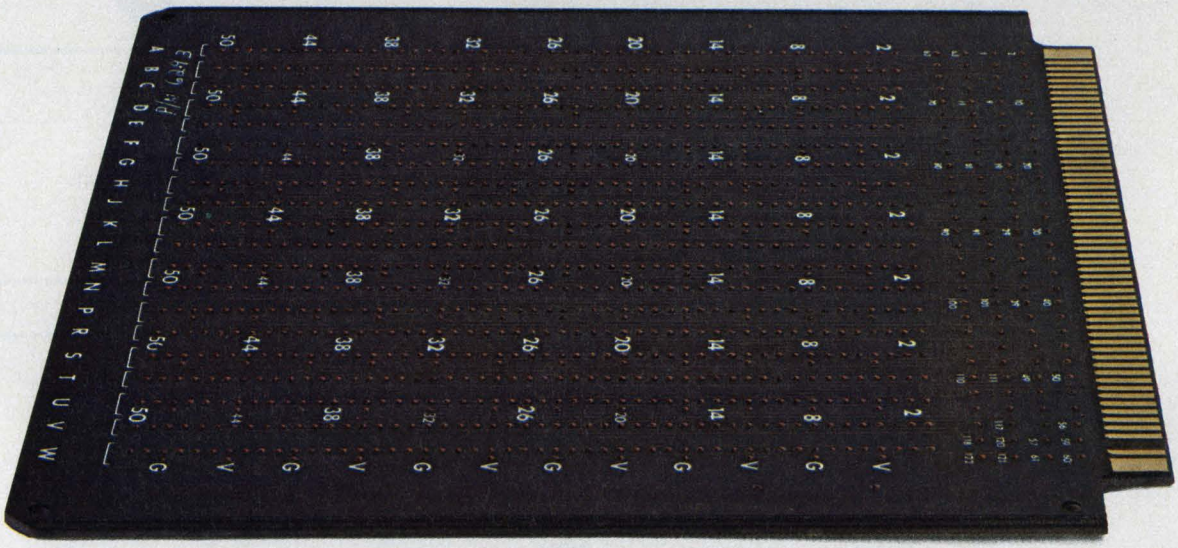
Cover: Designed by Art Director Bill Kelly.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN is published biweekly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. James S. Mulholland Jr., President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, MN. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, MN and New York, NY, postage pending Rochelle Park, NJ.

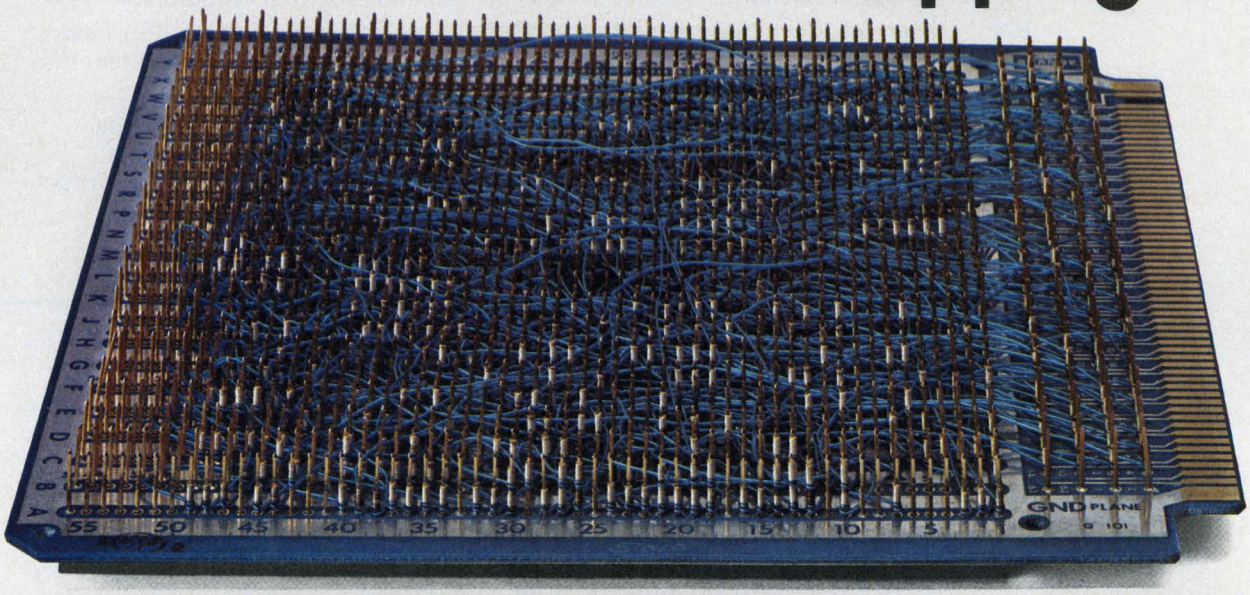
Copyright © 1976. Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All right reserved.

POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, P.O. Box 13803, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

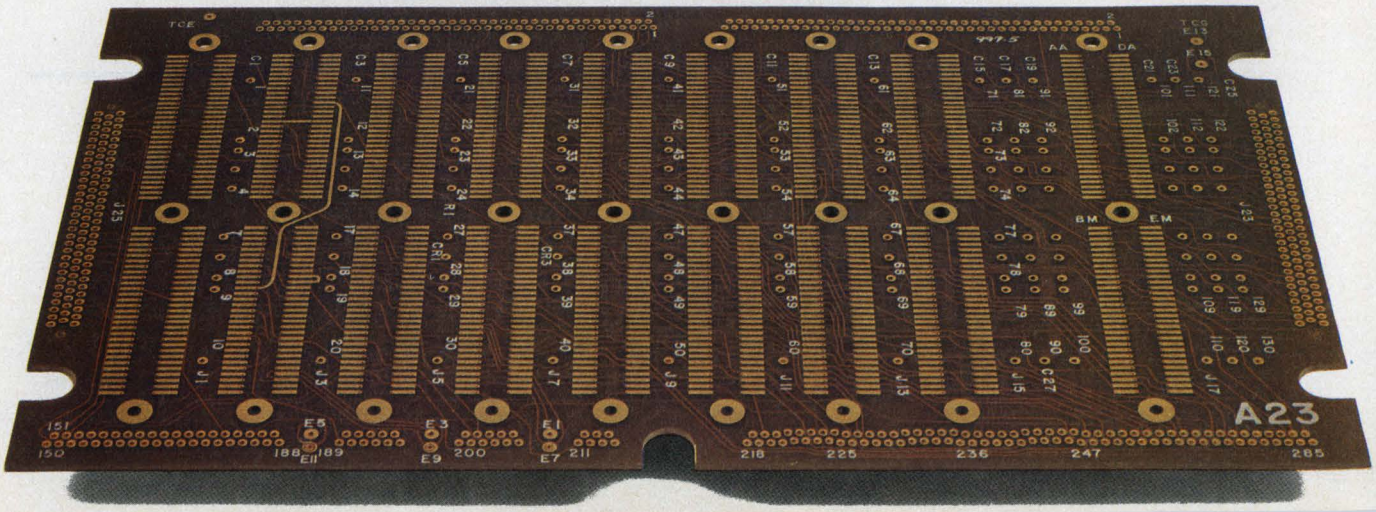
Compare Multiwire™:



costs less than wirewrapping...

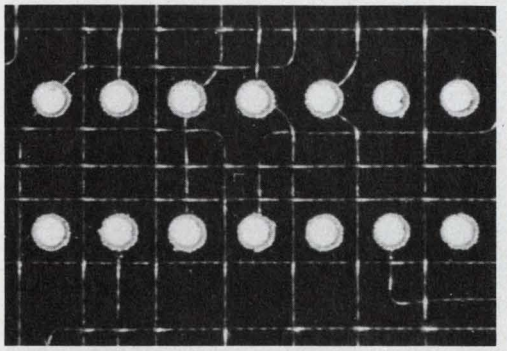


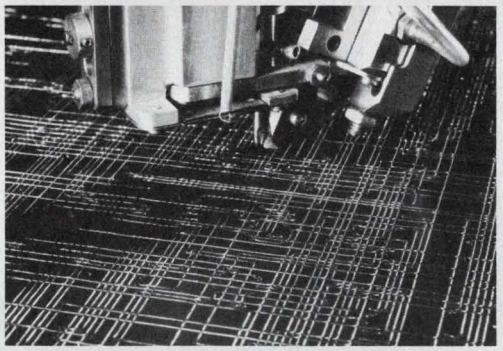
works better than multilayering.



Two major systems—wirewrapping and multilayering—have been used for complex electronic interconnection in the last 15 years. Despite improvements and refinements, each still has inherent disadvantages. That's why Multiwire was created by Photocircuits. It overcomes the disadvantages of wirewrapping and multilayering.

A Multiwire board is basically a customized pattern of insulated wires laid down on an adhesive-coated substrate by a machine operating under numerical control.





Multiwire vs. wirewrapping.

Today, interconnection costs are more important than ever. So take a long, hard look at a key advantage of Multiwire panels. They cost much less than wirewrapping in small or production quantities.

Here's an example of how much less: a Multiwire replacement of a 60 DIP wrapped-wire panel. Total tooling costs were just $750. In order quantities of 1000 pieces, the Multiwire boards at $45 each were more than $30 less than the wrapped-wire panel. (A 40% cost savings.) Multiwire prices also include a 100% continuity check.

But cost is not the only reason for the superiority of Multiwire over wirewrapping. There are also design advantages. For example, Multiwire offers two-dimensional packaging density equal to wirewrapping. But with Multiwire panels, you reduce board-to-board spacing. And Multiwire weighs much less too. So it can contribute substantially toward improving the envelope or three-dimensional package of your product.

Electrically, Multiwire is also superior. The extreme repeatability of the manufacturing process provides much higher electrical reliability as received—this is an important cost-saving factor. In addition, you get the controlled impedance characteristics required without variations.

Multiwire vs. multilayering

With Multiwire, reliability goes up and inspection cost goes down. Multiwire doesn't need extensive inspection—like multilayering does—for nicks, pinholes, hairline cracks, spacing violations and bridging. Yet Multiwire regularly yields better than 99% reliability at incoming inspection.

Compared to multilayering, designing a new Multiwire board is a far simpler operation. Component locations and a wiring list are all we need. Our computer-aided system does the rest.

Since the computer also takes care of deletions and/or additions, engineering changes are simplified. What's more, Multiwire makes it easier to find paths for interconnections, because the insulated wires can cross one another. For these reasons we can deliver finished Multiwire boards to your door in weeks rather than months.

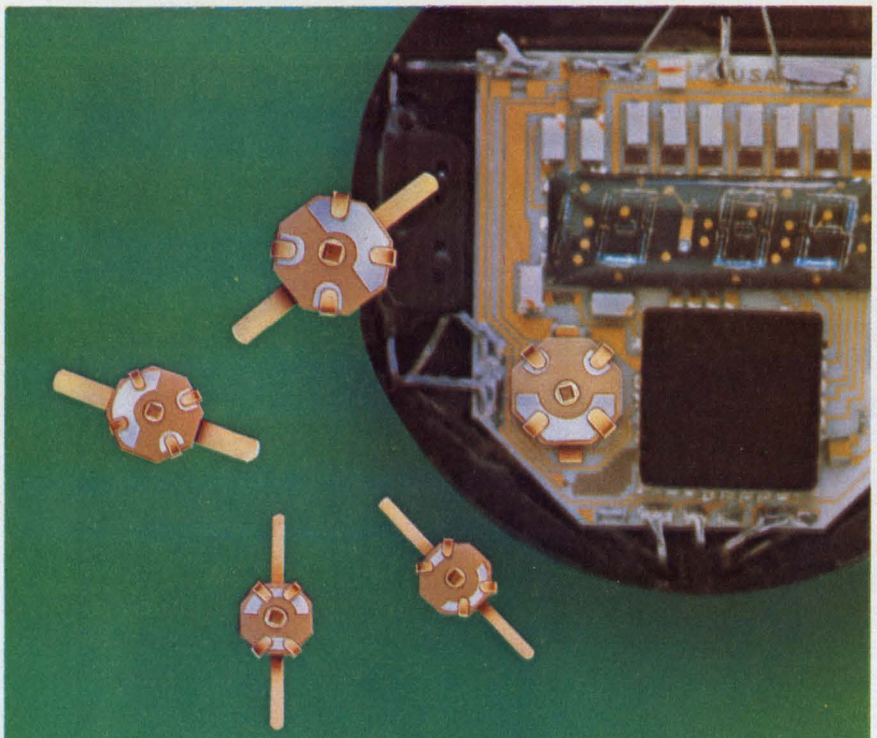
The advantages of Multiwire over wirewrapping and multilayering vary from case to case. We'd like to help you evaluate possible time, cost, design and reliability benefits. For information and price estimates, call the Multiwire Marketing Department at 516-448-1111.

	Wrapped panels	Multi-layers	Multi-wire
Design & tooling cost	Low	Very High	Low
Design & tooling time	Short	Very Long	Short
1st piece delivery	Short to Very Short	Long	Short
Board cost in small quantities	High	High	Medium
Board cost in production quantities	High	Medium	Medium
2 dimensional packaging density	High	High	High
3 dimensional packaging density	Medium	High	High
Weight	High	Low	Low
Ease of changes	Excellent	Poor	Good
High speed electrical characteristics	Fair to Poor	Excellent	Excellent
Interchangeability with other techniques	Fair	Excellent	Excellent
Repairability	Excellent	Poor	Good
Controlled impedance	Poor	Good	Good
Electrical reliability as received	Fair	Good	Excellent

Multiwire from Photocircuits

Division of Kollmorgen Corporation, Glen Cove, New York 11542

CIRCLE NUMBER 4



Thin-Trim® capacitors

Tucked in the corner of this Pulsar Watch is a miniature capacitor which is used to trim the crystal. This Thin-Trim capacitor is one of our 9410 series, has an adjustable range of 7 to 45 pf, and is .200" x .200" x .050" thick.

The Thin-Trim concept provides a variable device to replace fixed tuning techniques and cut-and-try methods of adjustment. Thin-Trim capacitors are available in a variety of lead configurations making them easy to mount.

A smaller version of the 9410 is the 9402 series with a maximum capacitance value of 25 pf. These are perfect for applications in sub-miniature circuits such as ladies' electronic wrist watches and phased array MIC's.

Johanson®

Johanson Manufacturing Corporation
Rockaway Valley Road
Boonton, New Jersey 07005
(201) 334-2676 TWX 710-987-8367

CIRCLE NUMBER 5

Sr. Vice President, Publisher
Peter Coley

Editors

Editorial Offices
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071
Cable: Haydenpubs Rochellepark

Editor-in-Chief George Rostky

Managing Editors:
Ralph Dobriner
Michael Elphick

Associate Editors:
Sid Adlerstein
Dave Bursky
Samuel Derman
Jules H. Gilder
Morris Grossman
John F. Mason
Stanley Runyon
Michael Shunfenthal

Contributing Editors:
Peter N. Budzilovich, John Kessler
Alberto Socolovsky, Nathan Sussman

Editorial Field Offices

East
Jim McDermott, Eastern Editor
P.O. Box 272
Easthampton, MA 01027
(413) 527-3632

West
David N. Kaye, Senior Western Editor
8939 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 510
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 641-6544
TWX: 1-910-328-7240

Jim Gold, Western Editor
1537 Shasta Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 279-8588

Editorial Production

Marjorie A. Duffy, Production Editor
Tom Collins, Copy Editor

Art

Art Director, William Kelly
Richard Luce, Anthony J. Fischetto

Production

Manager, Dollie S. Viebig
Helen De Polo, Anne Molfetas

Circulation

Director, Barbara Freundlich
Trish Edelmann, Gene M. Corrado

Information Retrieval

Peggy Long

Advertising Promotion

Susan G. Apolant

Across the Desk

Bicentennial issue feeds the inner man

May I add my quiet squeak to the roar of compliments you and your editorial staff must be enjoying these days for your contribution to the history of electronics through your February 16 issue? Now that's what I call a real contribution!

I am the kind of guy who eats up documentaries on TV because they put things in perspective. That's what ELECTRONIC DESIGN has done for an entire industry and we are all in your debt. As a matter of fact, the essay is so delightful, that I am forcing myself to take it one chapter at a time. I generally reserve lunch hours for it so I can closet myself inconspicuously in my office and indulge my soul with your good writing and my body with a bologna on rye.

If you were thinking that a bologna on rye is an ideal sandwich for a public relations man—how could you?

Francis L. Kafka
Public Relations Manager
Micro Switch, Div. of Honeywell
11 W. Spring St.
Freeport, IL 61032

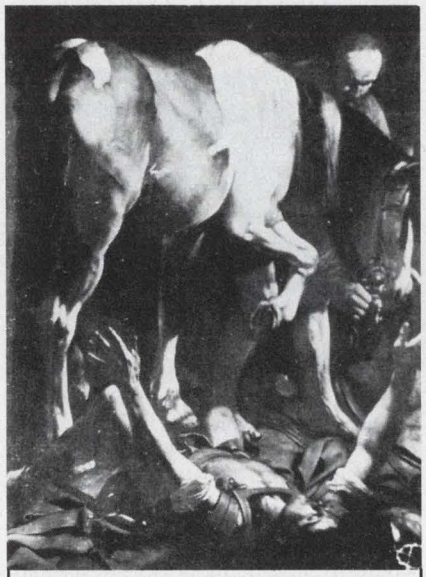
Software library is announced for SR-52

I have been waiting for quite a while for Texas Instruments to start a user software exchange program for the SR-52 as HP has done for the HP-65. However, such a program has not been forthcoming from TI to date, and after talking with Customer Service, I find there are no plans for one either. Therefore, I have decided to set up a software library for the SR-52.

I will publish an annual catalog of programs, and quarterly updates to it. All program submissions accepted by us will entitle the person submitting same to one free program from our library (or, at the beginning, a coupon to be exchanged later for the program of your choice). I am not trying to make any money on this, but only to break even on the deal. My reward will be the ability to use the programs submitted to the library. The first catalog will be published as soon as we have enough programs for it. The first update will be published about September if there is enough response.

Allyn T. Gallant
1526 Sunshadow Lane
San Jose, CA 95127

Misplaced Caption Dept.

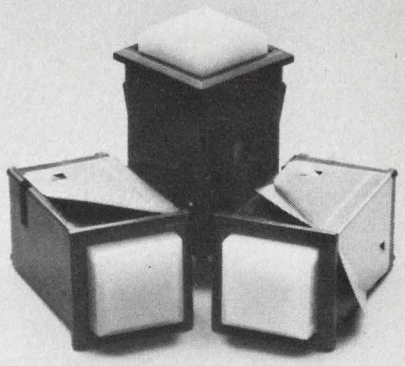


When I said we needed more horsepower, that was just engineering jargon.

Sorry. That's Michelangelo da Caravaggio's "The Conversion of St. Paul," which hangs in the Church of Santa Maria del Popolo, in Rome.

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld on request.

Marcoflex. The switch that turns people on.



"... amazingly simple and reliable." "Why didn't I think of it?"

People are really getting turned on by our new Marcoflex 650 switches.

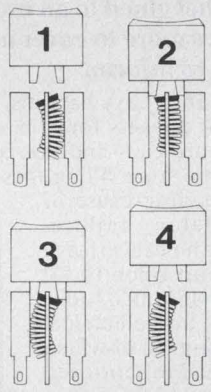
Which doesn't surprise us. After all, its patented flexing spring action is something of a *breakthrough.*

An incredibly simple design gives you electrical and mechanical characteristics associated with larger switches in a miniature, .625-inch package at an economical price.

Features include wiping action, multiple-point (bifurcated) contact, true snap action, high contact force, and positive tactile feel.

Plus alternate or momentary action, and excellent reliability.

Get turned on by Marcoflex yourself. Contact us today for full details.

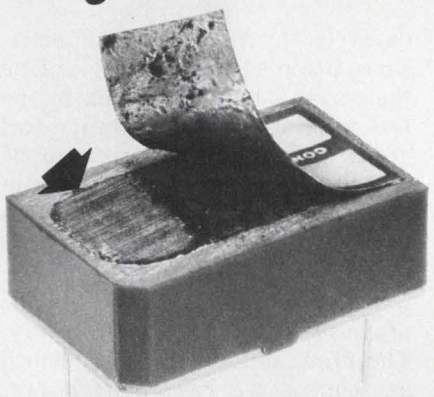


The patented Marcoflex mechanism.

ILLUMINATED PRODUCTS INC.
A subsidiary of OAK Industries Inc.
2620 South Susan St., P.O. Box 11930
Santa Ana, CA 92711
Telephone: 714/540-9471 TWX 910-595-1504
OAK COMPONENTS GROUP

CIRCLE NUMBER 6

The hole truth about crystal oscillators.



Unless you know about the holes in crystal clock oscillators, you don't know the whole truth about crystal clock oscillators.

So here's the truth about holes.

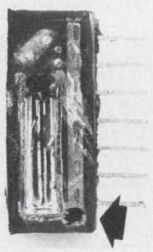
Oscillators with holes in them are called potted oscillators. We'd like to show you how one is made and tell you why it can go bad sooner.

Some oscillators have holes in their heads.

Look at the photo above. First, the crystal and other parts are attached to the base of the oscillator. Then a hollow cap (see the lighter part around the edges?) is put over this assembly and filled with epoxy. (See the dark center?) When the epoxy hardens, the manufacturer glues his label over the now filled hole. But what, you may ask, is wrong with that?

The truth of the matter is this: A label glued to an oscillator serves more to cover up than to inform.

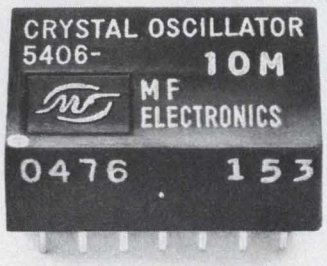
As the epoxy hardens, air mixes with it. Air pockets form in which dirt and moisture can—and do—collect. It's dirt and moisture filling these holes that is the leading cause of oscillator failure. These holes also leave the unit open to all sorts of leaks, loose parts, and electrical shorting, all of which can lead to shortened oscillator life.



So the manufacturer puts his label over the potting hole, hoping that you won't notice what you can't see. (Some oscillators even have holes in their soles. Even though the label is stuck on top, the potting hole may be located on the underside of the oscillator.)

However it's done, it's a shame, the bad things most of our competitors are hiding under their good names.

The un-holey oscillator: It's molded. What a blessing.



There are oscillators made which are better than potted oscillators. They're called molded crystal oscillators. We at MF invented them and we're the only company that makes them.

A molded oscillator has no holes, no open spaces, nothing to hide and nowhere to hide it. Its crystal is hermetically sealed and set in a monolithic block of solid black plastic. There are no spaces for air to penetrate, no room for dirt or moisture to accumulate. Wave soldering can't even deteriorate the unit, so there's no danger of loose pins or joints.

A test that rings true.

One of our customers, who is also one of the country's largest users of crystal clock oscillators, tested the performance of various oscillators. He found that MF's molded oscillator lasted 3000 hours in an 85°C/85% relative humidity test. If you've ever done any oscillator testing yourself, you know how remarkable that is.

And there are no holes in our guarantee either.

At MF Electronics, we guarantee the molded oscillators we make for a full year. And that, in case you didn't know, is a full year longer than any of our major competitors will guarantee theirs.

And our prices are always competitive.

Simply stated, we make what we think are the best crystal oscillators you can buy. So that your product can be "the best you can buy."

And that's the whole truth.

THE MF GUARANTEE

MF Electronics warrants this molded crystal oscillator to be free from defects for one year from date of purchase.

Any oscillator found to be defective during this period may be returned to the factory, postage paid, for repair or, at our option, replacement without charge.

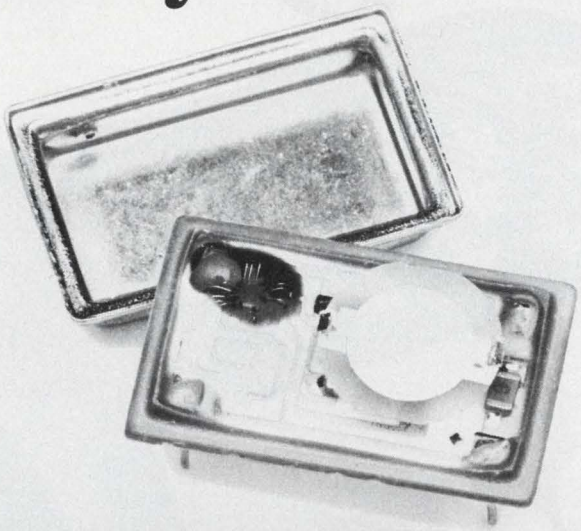
MF Electronics limits its liability to the repair and/or replacement of the returned MF oscillator.

MF ELECTRONICS CORP.

118 E. 25th St., New York, N.Y. 10010 (212) 674-5360 TWX: 710-581-4109

CIRCLE NUMBER 7

The hollow truth about crystal oscillators.



If you don't know what's wrong with most hollow crystal clock oscillators, you haven't got a very solid working knowledge of crystal clock oscillators.

So we'd like to take this opportunity to fill in those spaces in your logic.

These hollow oscillators are more properly known as hybrid oscillators. In the photo above we lifted the cap to show you how hybrid oscillators are made and why they can go bad sooner.

The parts that go into an oscillator are first miniaturized, then attached to a ceramic base. A metal cap is glued to this assembly and the resulting chamber filled with an inert gas.

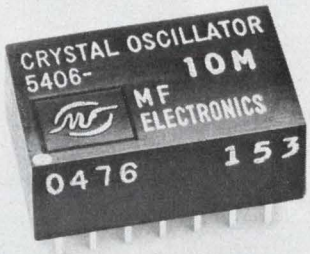
But why, you want to know, is this so terrible?

A breath of fresh air can kill an oscillator.

What's wrong with hybrid oscillators is that they are glued together, a bond that is, at best, very tenuous. The oscillator might pass tests for hermeticity the day after it's made, but as time goes by, the glue can soften or crack, destroying the controlled atmosphere by letting the gas out and air, dirt and moisture in.

Once this happens, a hybrid oscillator is most susceptible to damage. As you can see, all its parts are fully exposed once you get under the metal cap. It's crystal isn't even sealed. (Even those oscillators with holes in them use standard crystals in hermetically sealed cases. A hybrid oscillator uses just a bare crystal.)

The solid oscillator.



There are oscillators made which are better than hybrid crystal oscillators. They're called molded crystal oscillators. We at MF invented them and we're the only company that makes them.

A molded oscillator has no holes, no open spaces, nothing to hide and nowhere to hide it. Its crystal is hermetically sealed and set in a monolithic block of solid black plastic. There are no spaces for air to penetrate, no room for dirt or moisture to accumulate. Wave soldering can't even deteriorate the unit, so there's no danger of loose pins or joints.

Two more solid reasons to use MF Oscillators.

3rd overtone crystals are used in MF's molded oscillators to provide greater electrical and mechanical stability in frequencies exceeding and including 20MHz.

And an MF molded oscillator is the only one made that meets the UL oxygen index guideline of 28%.

Because we're solid, your product is more solid.

At MF Electronics, we guarantee the molded oscillators we make for a full year. And that, in case you didn't know, is a full year longer than any of our major competitors will guarantee theirs.

And our prices are always competitive.

Simply stated, we make what we think are the best crystal oscillators you can buy. So that your product can be "the best you can buy."

And that's the solid truth.

THE MF GUARANTEE

MF Electronics warrants this molded crystal oscillator to be free from defects for one year from date of purchase.

Any oscillator found to be defective during this period may be returned to the factory, postage paid, for repair or, at our option, replacement without charge.

MF Electronics limits its liability to the repair and/or replacement of the returned MF oscillator.

MF ELECTRONICS CORP.

118 E. 25th St., New York, N.Y. 10010 (212) 674-5360 TWX: 710-581-4109

CIRCLE NUMBER 8

The Great

SEND FOR THE NEW CELCO YOKE GUIDE
LISTING OVER 175 TYPES. SELECT THE
ONE YOKE FOR *YOUR* SPECIAL DISPLAY APPLICATION.

American YOKE Company

CONSTANTINE ENGINEERING LABORATORIES COMPANY

1150 E. Eighth Street, Upland, CA 91786

70 Constantine Drive, Mahwah, N J 07430

Celco

CIRCLE NUMBER 9

WELCOME TO ISSAQUAH HOME OF DATA I/O

Someday Issaquah will be famous.

Someday, people will say: "Issaquah, Washington, that's the home of Data I/O!"

But that's "someday." Today, more people remember us for our PROM programmers than for our name. We understand. After all, the 1500 companies who use our machines need programmers—not a name. So here's what's behind "Data I/O."

Our most popular programmer is the Model V. It is already outselling every other PROM programmer in the world (including the former world champ, the Data I/O Programmer I). It can program all PROMs now available (165 at last count), and it's approved by the PROM manufacturers.

Our Programmer VI lets you program from one to eight MOS PROMs simultaneously with the same, or different programs. (It can program an entire memory board in less than 30 seconds.)

Our new Programmer VIII is a completely portable, microprocessor based unit. You can take it anywhere and easily update it year after year.

Our Programmer X is for Programmable Logic Arrays (PLA's). It features CRT display, multiple inputs and outputs, and error detection through both logical and array verification. It's also microprocessor based.

Our Romulator lets you emulate any PROM configuration on the market today, develop a complete program and debug it before you ever have to commit it to a PROM.

Data I/O offers a unique calibration standard which lets you calibrate to each PROM manufacturer's specs—before you program—for maximum yields and long term I-C reliability.

Data I/O total three point service

1. Every Data I/O customer receives a quarterly update on currently available PROMs.
2. Through our direct (computerized) mailing program, Data I/O customers are kept constantly up-to-date on PROM specification changes and technological innovations.
3. Nine field offices in the U.S. and 22 distributors worldwide provide our customers with direct sales support, installation, and operator training.

Get the facts

If you would like to know more about our products, or want copies of our quarterly PROM Comparison Chart and PROMBiTS (our periodic technical bulletin on PROM applications and innovations), mail this coupon or call one of our offices. Data I/O Corporation, P.O. Box 308, Issaquah, Washington 98027.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____ M/S_____

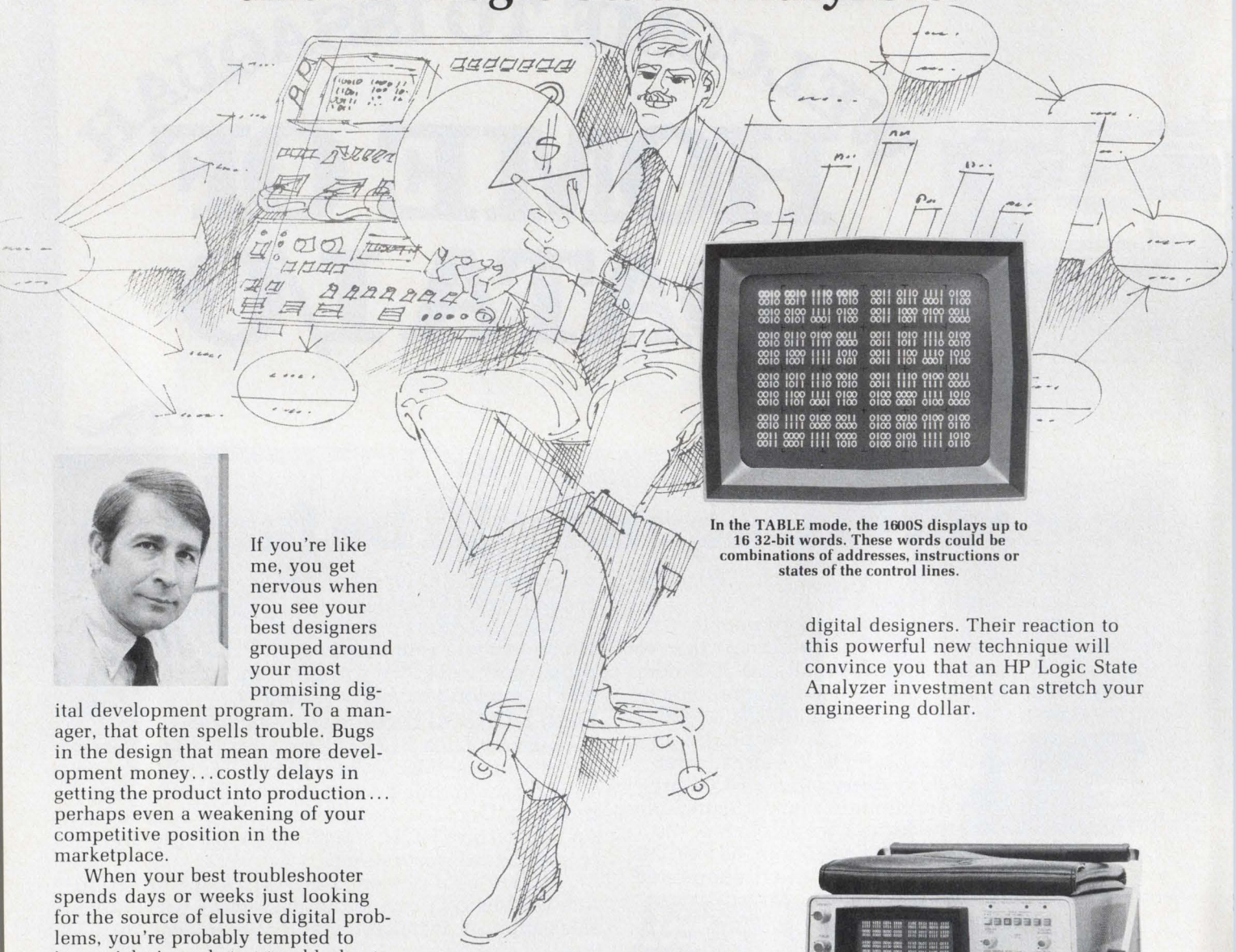
City/State/Zip_____

Data I/O

CIRCLE NUMBER 10

Data I/O offices: New York area—201/832-1487; Washington D.C. area—301/652-7240; Chicago area—312/884-1335; Dayton area—513/435-4440; Dallas area—214/349-0877; Tulsa area—918/865-4111; Los Angeles area—714/998-9151; San Jose area—408/732-8246; Boston area—603/888-3850; Seattle area—206/455-3990; Europe: Amsterdam—020/186855, TELEX—16616.

Let's talk about
YOUR ENGINEERING DOLLAR
and HP Logic State Analyzers.



If you're like me, you get nervous when you see your best designers grouped around your most promising digital development program. To a manager, that often spells trouble. Bugs in the design that mean more development money... costly delays in getting the product into production... perhaps even a weakening of your competitive position in the marketplace.

When your best troubleshooter spends days or weeks just looking for the source of elusive digital problems, you're probably tempted to jump right in and start troubleshooting yourself.

Actually, there's a better solution. And it beats waiting, twiddling your thumbs, and hassling your designers. Give them the equipment they need to find the problem source quickly. I mean HP Logic State Analyzers – the latest and most effective tool I know of for digital design and troubleshooting.

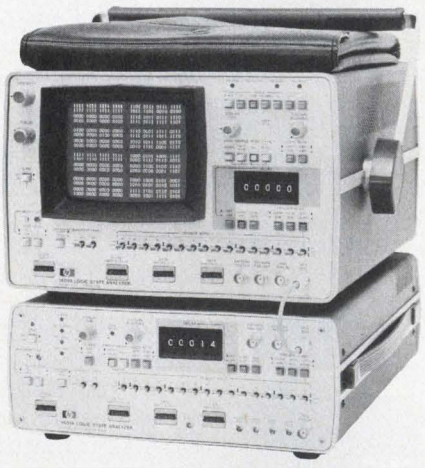
They give your designers an operational view of program flow. Thirty-two channels let them see combinations of address, data and control, capturing 16 successive clock periods at one time. And for intermittent problems they can store and look back in time (negative time) to see what took place before a problem occurred. That's the kind of capability you probably wished your test equipment had when you were tackling similar types of digital problems.

Time and again, our customers have told us that HP Logic State Analyzers have saved hours, days, and even months of difficult digital troubleshooting.

Save yourself some anxious hours and unpleasant budget sessions. Find out how HP Logic State Analyzers can help your designers pinpoint problems quickly and help get your designs into production on time.

Send for our new 8-page brochure on Logic State Analyzers, and for information on data-domain application notes. Contact your local HP field engineer too, and ask him about HP's Logic State Analyzer application seminars. Then send your top digital designers. Their reaction to this powerful new technique will convince you that an HP Logic State Analyzer investment can stretch your engineering dollar.

In the TABLE mode, the 1600S displays up to 16 32-bit words. These words could be combinations of addresses, instructions or states of the control lines.



086/10

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

CIRCLE NUMBER 11

Coming through...

with wire, cable and cord that delivers quality, performance, economy...

Belden has it: a total service capability. Extensive design and application know-how. What it takes to deliver complex cable configurations, special harnesses, cords, lead wires, and even special packages to fit your requirements.

Our specialists and engineers will meet with your people at your plant to discuss problems in processing, assembly, installation, ordering, human engineering, color coordination, physical and electrical parameters, opportunities for cost reduction. And when we can't help you using standard products, we'll innovate a solution to your problem.

Talk to a Belden specialist about your new applications, product ideas, processing problems—all your wire, cable and cord needs. He has thousands of standard items to draw from. And standard or special, he'll come through with the best wire buy around. For answers right now, phone:

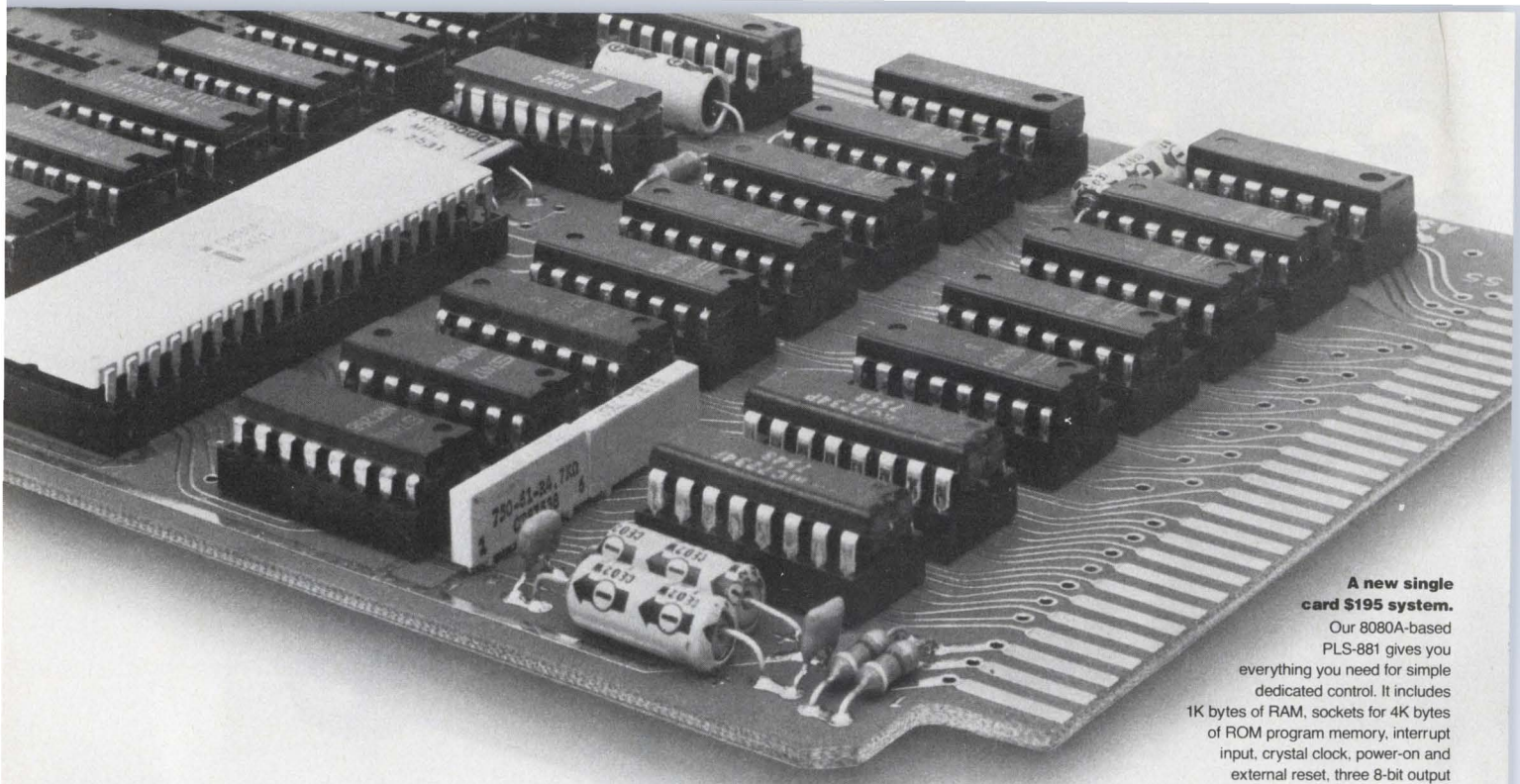
317-966-6661 Electronic Div. or mark No. 400 on reader service card
312-986-1600 Electrical Div. or mark No. 401 on reader service card
312-887-1800 Transportation Div. or mark No. 402 on reader service card,
or write Belden Corporation, 2000 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

BELDEN

Coming through...

with new ideas for moving electrical energy

H-1-6



A new single card $195 system. Our 8080A-based PLS-881 gives you everything you need for simple dedicated control. It includes 1K bytes of RAM, sockets for 4K bytes of ROM program memory, interrupt input, crystal clock, power-on and external reset, three 8-bit output ports, and two 8-bit input ports. It costs only $195 in 100 piece quantities.

Bite-sized Pro-Log 8080A systems make big boards hard to swallow.

Simple, flexible, standardized Pro-Log 8-bit microprocessor systems a best buy for OEM's.

We sell 8080A, 6800 and 9002 microprocessor cards two ways; as complete single or multicard systems, or as individual CPU and support cards so you can build a system of your own.

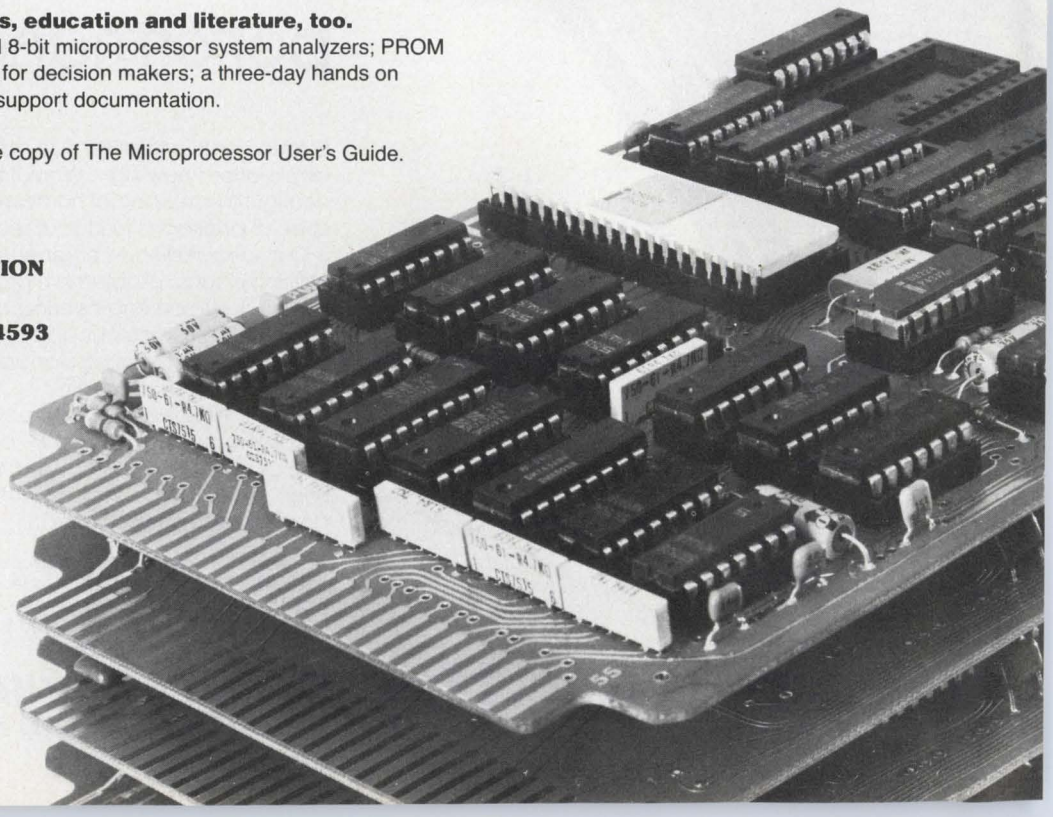
Our cards are all standard 4.5″ by 6.5″ with 56 pin edge connectors. They fit into standard card racks. To keep you from being tied to a specific semiconductor manufacturer for parts, delivery and pricing, our 8080A and 6800-based systems use only second-sourced parts.

Buy 250 of any particular card and we throw in free its manufacturing and assembly plans and non-exclusive rights to manufacture it, allowing you to build your own hardware, relying on us as an established and dependable second source.

We've got 4-bit systems, instruments, education and literature, too.

4-bit 4040 and 4004 systems; 4- and 8-bit microprocessor system analyzers; PROM programers; a half-day economics seminar for decision makers; a three-day hands on design course for engineers; manuals and support documentation.

Call or write for data sheets or a free copy of The Microprocessor User's Guide.



PRO-LOG CORPORATION
2411 Garden Road
Monterey, CA 93940
Telephone (408) 372-4593
TWX 910-360-7082

See us at Wescon Booths 853-855
and at ISA Booth 948

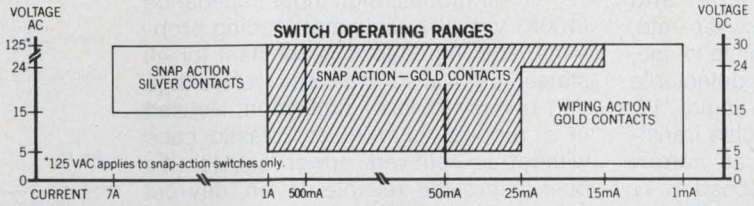
A new, expandable plug-in CPU card. Our "buffered bus" 8821 processor card implements the 8080A as a fully TTL buffered microprocessor. Add one I/O card and it becomes a complete two-card system. Or expand it to use full 8080A memory and I/O capability—it's compatible with all the Pro-Log ROM, RAM and I/O modules shown here plus many more. The 8821 costs only $190 in 100-piece quantities. We also have equivalent cards implementing the 6800 and 9002 microprocessors.

CIRCLE NUMBER 12

Dialight Switches

A switch for all reasons.

Reason 1: Dialight offers three switch configurations to meet all your needs—*snap-action switches with silver contacts* for moderate-level applications, *snap-action switches with gold contacts* for intermediate-level applications, and *wiping-action switches with gold contacts* for low-level applications. Each of these ranges is served by two switching actions—momentary (life: 600,000 operations) and alternate (life: 250,000 operations).

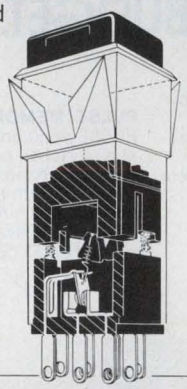


Reason 2: Dialight's snap-action and wiping-action switches come in a new modular design concept . . . a common switch body for either high or low current operation. All 554 series switches and matching indicators have the same rear-panel projection dimensions.

The snap-action switching mechanism guarantees a fast closing and opening rate. This insures that contact force and contact resistance are independent of the switch's actuation speed.

In the wiping-action switch, the contacts are under constant pressure (A unique Dialight design). This insures long life with a minimum build-up of contact resistance.

Both switch types are tease-proof.



PRODUCT SELECTOR GUIDE

SWITCHING ACTIONS	Snap-Silver contacts		Snap-Gold contacts		Wiping-Gold contacts	
	SPDT	DPDT	SPDT	DPDT	SPDT	DPDT
MOMENTARY	○	○	○	○	○	○
ALTERNATE	○	○	○	○	○	○

OPTIONS

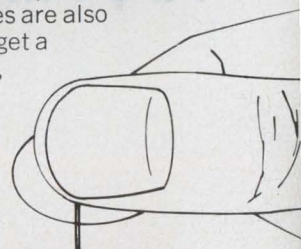
	PUSH BUTTON CAP SIZES				
	½" Sq.	⅝" Sq.	⅝" x ¾"	¾" Sq.	¾" x 1"
BEZEL MOUNTING TO ACCOMMODATE	○	○	○	○	○
BEZEL MOUNTING WITH BARRIERS TO ACCOMMODATE		○	○	○	○
PANEL MOUNTING TO ACCOMMODATE	○	○	○	○	○
MATCHING INDICATORS	○	○	○	○	○

Reason 3: Dialight offers a wide variety of panel and snap-in bezel mounting switches with momentary and alternate action configurations in SPDT and DPDT types. There are over 240 switch variations to choose from.

The 554 illuminated switch, designed for front of panel lamp replacement, gives you a choice of five different bezel sizes . . . ¾" x 1", ⅝" x ¾", ¾" square, ⅝" square, and ½" square. The first four sizes are also available with barriers. You also get a choice of six cap colors . . . white, blue, amber, red, green, and light yellow . . . four different underlying filter colors . . . red, green, amber, and blue and a variety of engraved or hot-stamped legends . . . over 300 cap styles . . . over 100,000 combinations.

There is also a variety of terminal connections . . . solder blade, quick connect, and for PC board insertions.

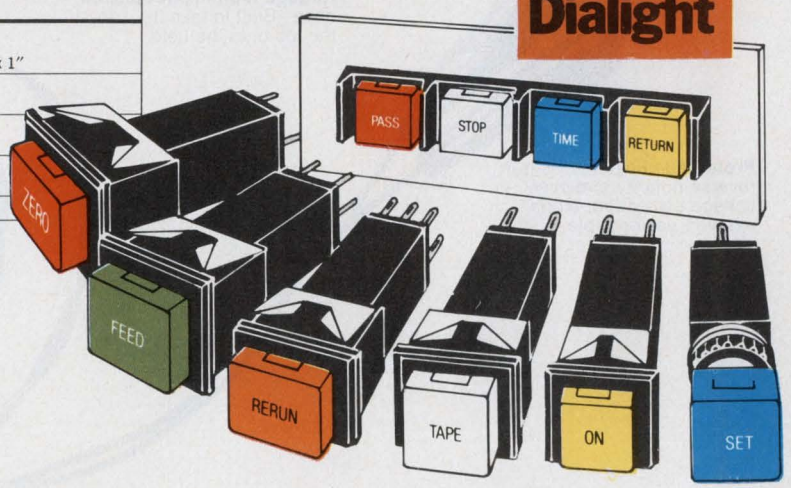
Reason 4: Dialight's 554 series is designed as a *low cost* switch with *computer-grade quality.*



$1.65 EACH

P/N 554 – 1121
(1K PRICING)

See Dialight



DIALIGHT

A North American Philips Company
203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237
(212) 497-7600

CIRCLE NUMBER 13

THE LOGICAL CHOICE—First in a series

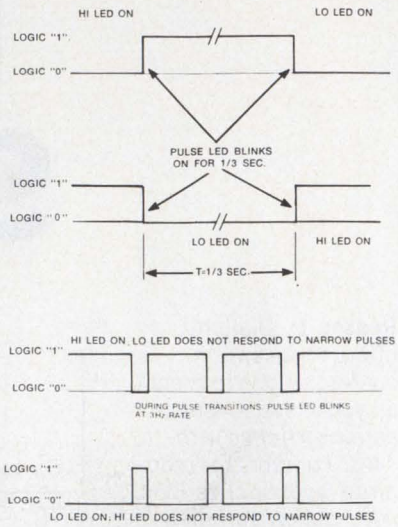
Logic Probe 1 is a compact, enormously versatile design, test and troubleshooting tool for all types of digital applications. By simply connecting the clip leads to the circuit's power supply, setting a switch to the proper logic family and touching the probe tip to the node under test, you get an instant picture of circuit conditions.

LP-1's unique circuitry—which combines the functions of level detector, pulse detector, pulse stretcher and memory—makes one-shot, low-rep-rate, narrow pulses—nearly impossible to see, even with a fast scope—easily detectable and visible. HI LED indicates logic "1", LO LED, logic "0", and all pulse transitions—positive *and* negative as narrow as 50 nanoseconds—are stretched to ⅓ second and displayed on the PULSE LED.

By setting the PULSE/MEMORY switch to MEMORY, single-shot events as well as low-rep-rate events can be stored indefinitely.

While high-frequency (5-10MHz) signals cause the "pulse" LED to blink at a 3Hz rate, there is an additional indication with unsymmetrical pulses: with duty cycles of less than 30%, the LO LED will light, while duty cycles over 70% will light the HI LED.

In all modes, high input impedance (100K) virtually eliminates loading problems, and impedance is constant for all states. LP-1 also features over-voltage and reverse-polarity protection. Housed in a rugged, high-impact plastic case with strain-relieved power cables, it's built to provide reliable day-in, day-out service for years to come.



CSC'S MULTI-FAMILY LOGIC PROBE 1. AT $44.95, IT DIGS UP A LOT OF INFORMATION WITHOUT BURYING YOUR BUDGET.

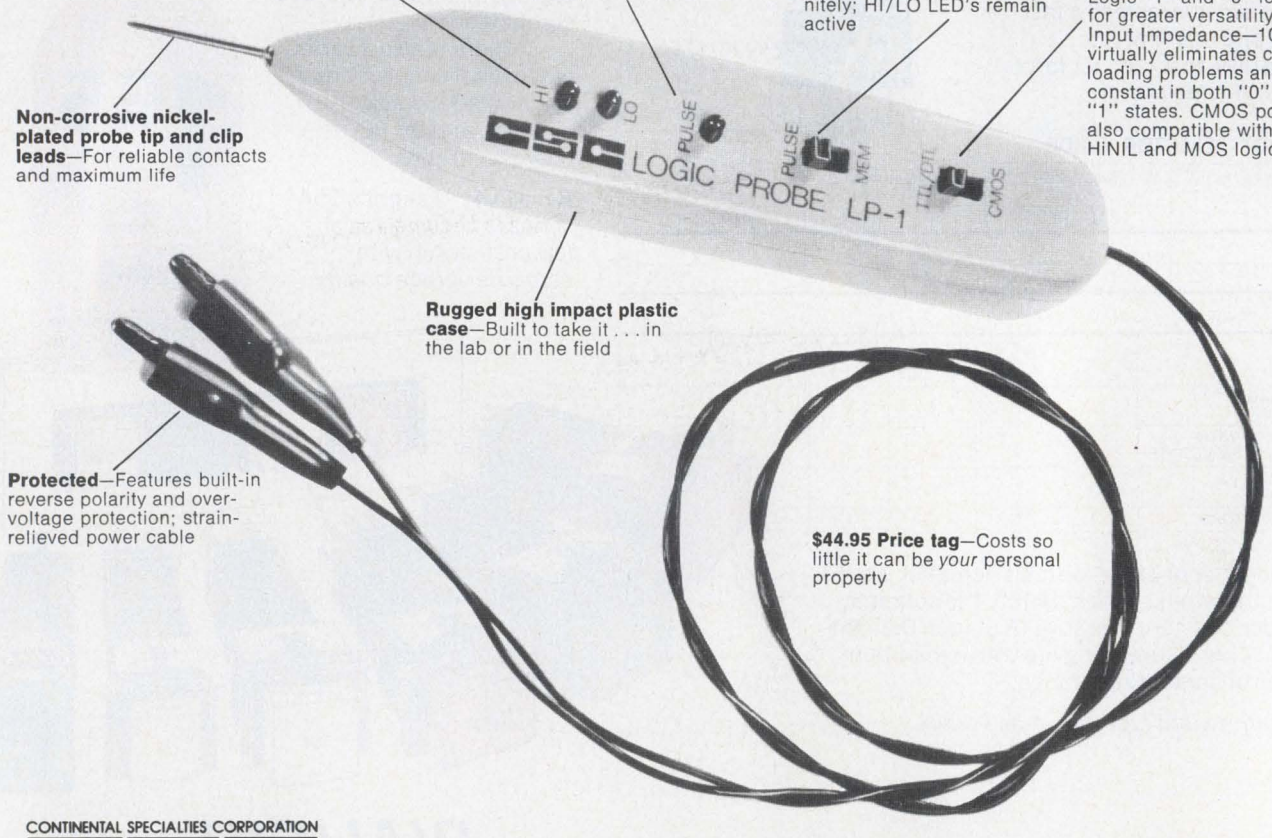
HI/LO LED's—Display level (HI-logic "1", LO-logic "0") of signal activity at node under test

PULSE LED—Lets you know what's going on—and off. Indicates positive *and* negative pulse and level transitions. LP-1 stretches pulses as narrow as 50 nanoseconds to full ⅓ sec. (3Hz pulse rate)

PULSE/MEMORY Switch—PULSE position detects and stretches pulses as narrow as 50 nanoseconds to ⅓ sec. Switch to MEMORY and it stores single shot and low-rep-rate events indefinitely; HI/LO LED's remain active

Logic Family Switch—TTL/DTL or CMOS matches Logic "1" and "0" levels, for greater versatility. High Input Impedance—100K virtually eliminates circuit loading problems and is constant in both "0" and "1" states. CMOS position also compatible with HTL, HiNIL and MOS logic

Non-corrosive nickel-plated probe tip and clip leads—For reliable contacts and maximum life



Rugged high impact plastic case—Built to take it . . . in the lab or in the field

Protected—Features built-in reverse polarity and over-voltage protection; strain-relieved power cable

$44.95 Price tag—Costs so little it can be *your* personal property

© 1976 Continental Specialties Corp

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION
EASY DOES IT

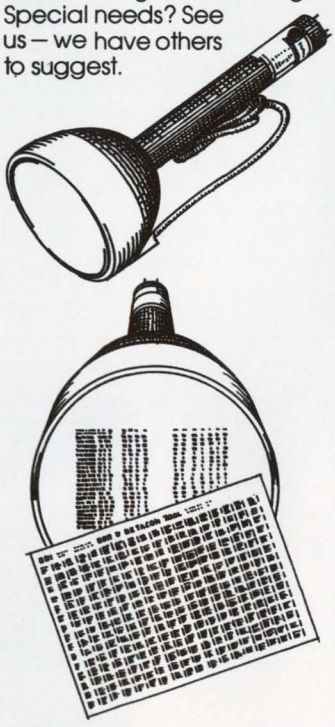
For more information, see your distributor or write for our catalog and distributor list.
44 Kendall St., Box 1942 New Haven, CT 06509 • 203-624-3103 TWX: 710-465-1227 West Coast office: Box 7809, San Francisco, CA 94119 • 415-421-8872 TWX: 910-372-7992 Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

COME SEE US AT WESCON BOOTH #7813
CIRCLE NUMBER 14

Opening new frontiers with electro optics

High resolution CRTs: 1 to 2 mil line widths. Fine choices for photorecording.

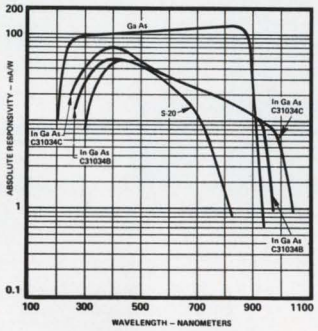
Get the most from your COM, photocomposition or medical imaging system with RCA CRTs. Clear, sharp photographic records result from our special combination of electron gun design, phosphor material synthesis and fine-grain phosphor deposition. And you can count on us to meet your volume needs. The 5" dia. 4869 or 4870, with 1-2 mil line widths, have optically flat faceplates, magnetic deflection and electrostatic or magnetic focusing. Special needs? See us — we have others to suggest.

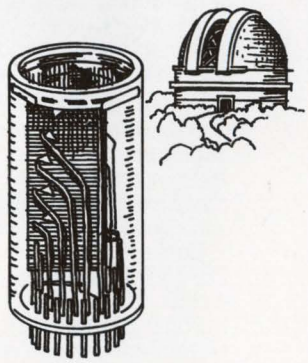


Circle 291

See more with the most sensitive RCA photomultiplier tube.

Astronomers and spectroscopists, RCA has 2" dia., 11-stage PMTs with the characteristics you need. For critical photon counting applications, the GaAs C31034A has the highest known photocathode responsivity over its entire 200-930 nm spectral range, plus dark noise of only 100 cps max. at −20°C. You can also get lower dark count rates, to 12 cps max. With InGaAs types you get extended spectral ranges, to 1030 nm. These are just a few of RCA's wide line of PMTs for all types of low-light-level detection systems.

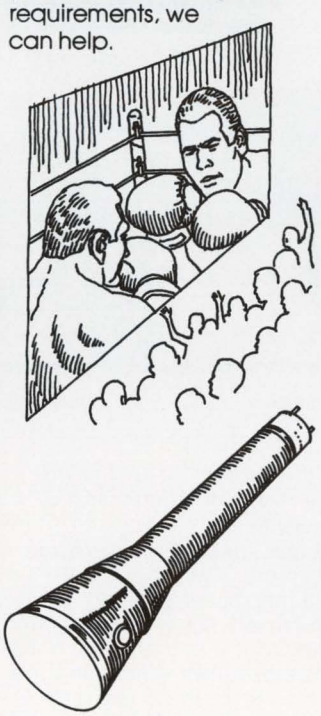




Circle 292

Projection kinescopes for clear, bright large-screen TV.

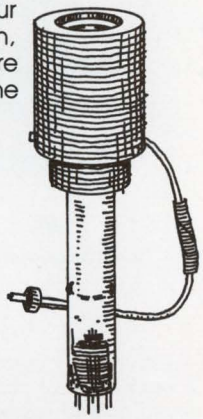
From our 3-in. dia. tubes for small meeting rooms to the big 7-in. dia. size for theaters and other larger viewing areas: RCA gives you one of the broadest lines to choose from. We offer electrostatic and magnetic focus types for Schmidt and dioptric systems, for color and monochrome. All with the power needed for bright, clear images. If you have unusual system requirements, we can help.

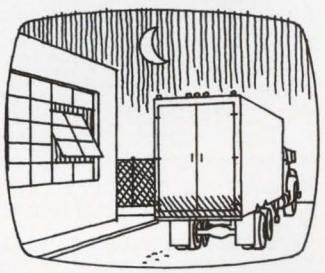


Circle 293

How to make your CCTV camera so sensitive it can see by starlight.

Apollo astronauts used cameras with RCA Silicon Intensifier Tubes to take TV pictures even within the moon's dark shadows. These tubes may be ideal for your new CCTV camera, too...whether it's for surveillance, astronomy or other uses where scene light levels can range down to 1×10^{-4} fc. Our line, the industry's broadest, includes 16, 25 and 40 mm types. 16 mm tubes are available with a new target that minimizes blooming effects. In fact, no matter how unusual your application, chances are we have the camera tube for it.





Circle 294

If electro optics can solve your problem, remember: EO and RCA are practically synonymous. No one offers a broader product spectrum. Or more success in meeting special needs. Call on us for design help or product information. RCA Electro Optics, Lancaster, PA 17604. Phone 717-397-7661.

RCA

MEASURE 10 TO 10^{-14} AMPS EASILY, ACCURATELY, EVEN AUTOMATICALLY.

Programmable Current Amplifier

Multifunction Electrometer

Current Amplifier

Log Picoammeter

Autoranging Picoammeter

Low-cost Picoammeter

High-speed Picoammeter

Keithley has everything you need to solve your sensitive measurement problems—over a 16-decade current range.

Standard-of-the-industry instruments

Keithley sets the pace in digital and analog Electrometers, Picoammeters and Current Amplifiers. These solid state, multirange instruments give you high accuracy, high stability. Advanced design, often state-of-the-art, has made them the most respected, most widely used.

There's a family of models to choose from—including the fastest, most sensitive available. All are easy to use and simplify your task of getting reliable results. Count on us for selection and applications assistance, too.

Versatile automation options

Enhance the capability of Keithley measuring instruments with compatible Keithley add-ons:

• *Add a Scanner* to monitor multiple signal inputs. Manual, continuous and programmable scan modes. Convenient remote operation. Up to 100 channels/system.

• *Add a Printer* for time-saving automatic datalogging. Simple controls and hookup. Unique, continuously variable print rate.

• *Add a Programmable Calculator* for automatic control and interaction with instrument, experiment or process. Keithley-designed hardware and software.

Scanner

Make Keithley your measurement engineer

Team up with Keithley on your measurement problems. Then you can concentrate on your research.

Contact: Keithley Instruments, Inc., 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139. (216) 248-0400.

Europe: D8000 München 70, Heighlhofstrasse 5, West Germany. (089) 7144065.

Printer

Programmable Calculator

KEITHLEY

The measurement engineers.

For Information on Measuring Instruments Circle 171

For Information on Automated Measurements Circle 172

We'll prove the reliability of our optoisolators. Just ask.

We want to prove the fact that Monsanto's advances in materials and processing technologies have significantly improved quality and reliability.

We'll send you a FREE COPY of our internal QA Report on our standard MCT2 device. It shows the requirements we place on our product before you even see it. It will prove that Monsanto means quality and reliability, which means cost savings and value to you.

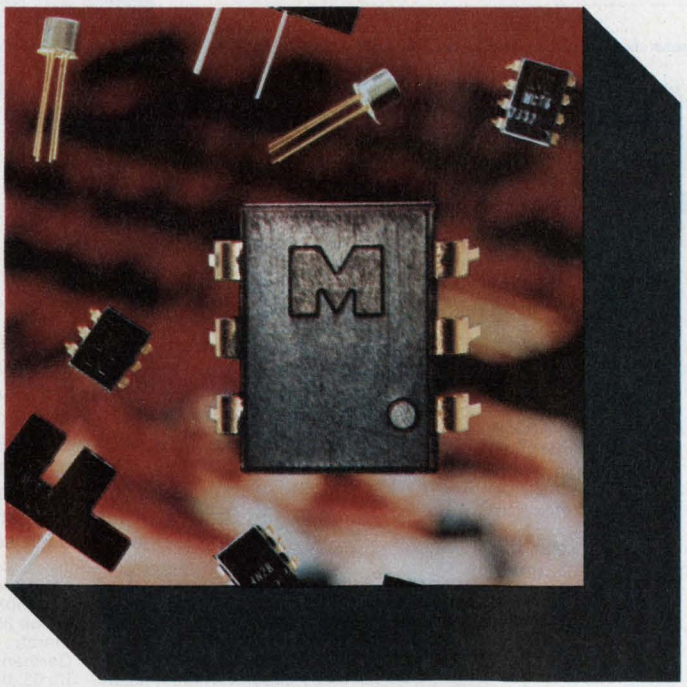
We offer more choices of output configuration in standard products–to perform more functions–than any other manufacturer. Transistors. Darlington transistors. Diodes. SCR's. Logic gates. We also have slotted limit switches and reflective sensor switches. And, there is immediate availability of most models.

Output Format	Package Types	Min. Current Transfer Ratio	Min. DC Isolation Voltage (V)
Transistor	6 Lead Plastic DIP	6%-100%	1500-3550
Transistor	8 Lead Plastic DIP (Dual Channel)	6%-20%	1500
Transistor	TO-18 Metal Can	15%	1000
Darlington	6 Lead Plastic DIP	100%-200%	1500
Diode	6 Lead Plastic DIP	.15%	1500
Diode	TO-18 Metal Can	.10%	1000

Output Format	Package Types	Forward Blocking Voltages (V_{FXM})	Min. DC Isolation Voltage (V)
SCR	6 Lead Plastic DIP	200V-400V	1500
2 SCR's (Connected Anode to Cathode)	8 Lead Plastic DIP	200V	1500-2500

Output Format	Package Types	Typical Bandwidth	Min. DC Isolation Voltage (V)
Logic Gate	8 Lead Plastic DIP	0.1MHz-1.0MHz	2000

Output Format	Package Types	Collector Current (I_C) @ (I_F, V_{CE})
Transistor	Slotted Limit Switch	50μA @ 20mA, 10V
		200μA @ 20mA, 10V
Darlington	Slotted Limit Switch	1.6mA @ 50mA, 1V
		2.0mA @ 16mA, 1V
Darlington	Reflective Sensor Switch	50μA @ 50mA, 5V



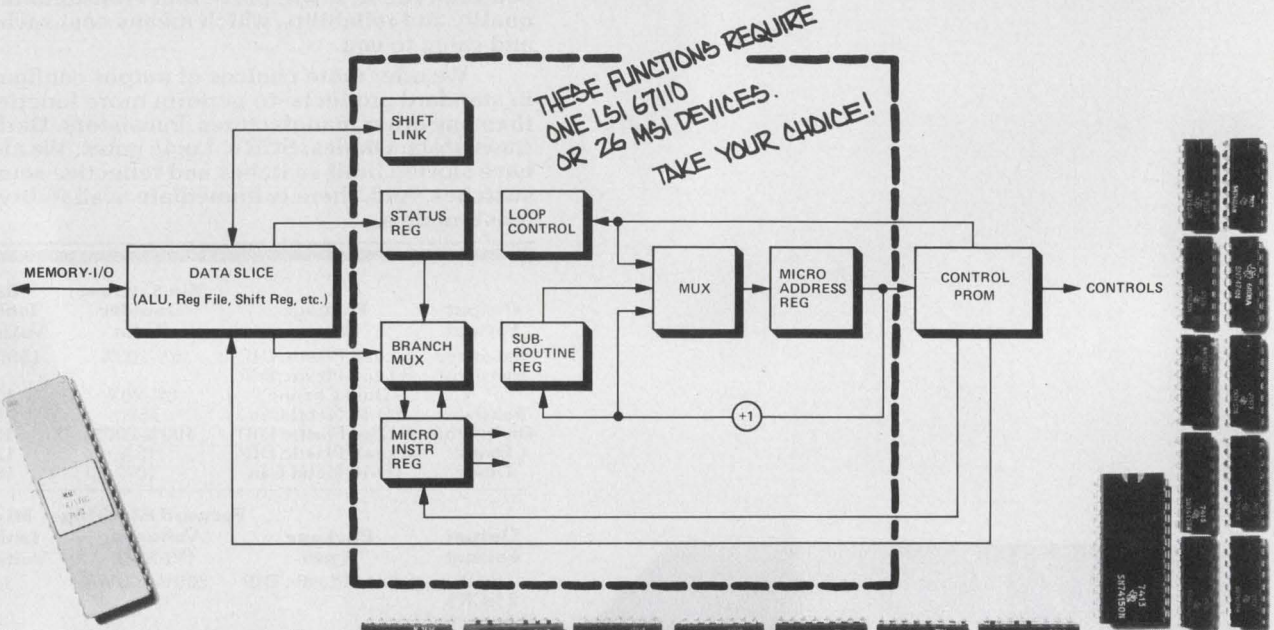
Write now, on your company letterhead, for a copy of our MCT2 Reliability Evaluation Report. You can also get up-to-date information on our products. Or, contact your Monsanto representative or distributor for assistance or immediate delivery. Monsanto Electronics Division, 3400 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304. Phone: (415) 493-3300.

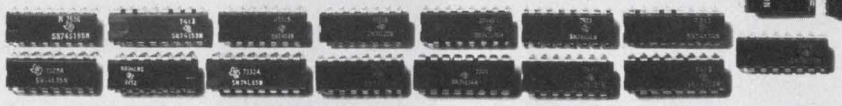
Putting Innovation to Work.

Monsanto: the science company.

CIRCLE NUMBER 145

The Only COMPLETE Microprogram Controller





Handles every control application from discs to CPUs.

And replaces 26 or more MSI devices.

Applications

CPU
Process Control
Disc Control
High Speed Printer Control
CRT Controller
Signal Processing Control

DEVICE	TEMPERATURE	100 QUANTITY PRICE
67110J	Commerical	$25.00
57110D	Military	$55.00

Features

- Works with any bit slice microprocessor such as MMI 6701, 2901, 3002.
- Works as a stand alone non-arithmetic controller
- Directly addresses 512 words of microprogram storage
- On-chip five bit loop counter for program looping routines
- Data shift linkage for arithmetic and logic shifting with 4 bit slices
- Microsubroutine and four way branch capabilities
- Very High Speed — 33 MHz

For more information about this revolutionary microprogram controller and about other members of our growing family of LSI logic devices that will eventually replace all MSI logic, call, TWX or write:
In the United States,
Ed Barnett or John Birkner.
In Europe, Bernd Kruse

United States
Monolithic Memories, Inc.
1165 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 739-3535
TWX: 910-339-9229

Europe
Monolithic Memories, GmbH
8000 Munich 80
Mauerkircherstr. 4
West Germany
Tel: (089) 982601, 02, 03, 04
Telex: (841) 524385

Far East
MMI Japan KK
Parkside-Flat Bldg
4-2-2, Sendagaya Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo 151, Japan
Tel: (3) 403-9061
Telex: (781) 26364

Monolithic Memories

CIRCLE NUMBER 17

MICROMINIATURES FLEXIBLE INTERCONNECTIONS SYSTEMS CAPABILITY

We put it all together for you! Your single source for complete systems capability in flexible interconnections and microminiature connectors is Cannon. We offer you a complete system, 100% electrically and mechanically checked out, ready to plug into your assembly.

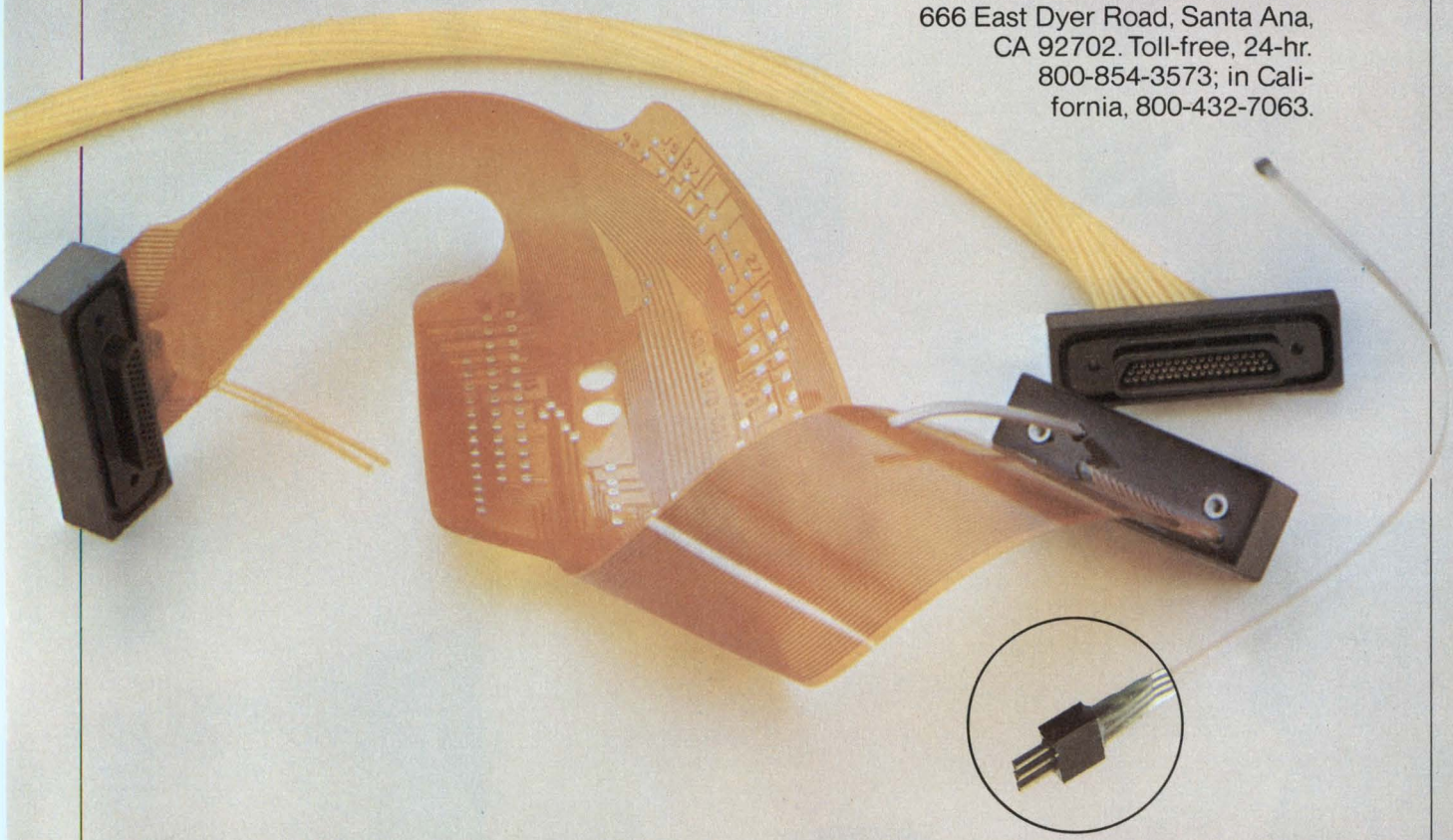
The best feature of this total capability? **It lowers your total installed cost.** And that's your real cost!

We can custom manufacture your flexible circuitry and assemble your complete interconnection system. Shielded wire, coaxial cable can be assembled with the most reliable microminiature connectors available.

Other pluses to think about: You can cut system costs as much as 50%, reduce weight and space up to 80% and eliminate point-to-point wiring, bundling and lacing. Solve those difficult density problems.

Cannon microminiature custom cable terminations can help you trim the costs inherent in your in-house hard wiring or harnessing—expensive engineering time, assembler training, quality assurance setup, inventorying, materials scrap and wastage.

There's much, much more you should know about Cannon's interconnection innovations and how they can lower your installed costs. Send for our "Cannon Cost Cutters" brochure. ITT Cannon Electric, 666 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, CA 92702. Toll-free, 24-hr. 800-854-3573; in California, 800-432-7063.



Six decades on the leading edge of interconnect technology.

CANNON ITT

CIRCLE NUMBER 18

Who provides the industry's most reliable line of electronic packaging hardware ... including Flat Cable Connectors?

SAE does! Our exclusive locking barb on every individual contact engages the mating header slot to assure positive retention across the entire width of the cable. By eliminating any possibility of header warpage, a highly reliable connection is achieved ... even under conditions of shock, vibration or cable strain.

Completely compatible with all industry standards, you can choose between PC connectors, header connectors, I/O headers, and socket connectors with or without strain relief clamps—all on .100" contact centers in 10 through 60 pin configurations; and 14 or 16 pin DIP connectors on .100" x .300" grid spacings. And our improved socket and DIP connectors are preassembled, allowing the termination of up to 60 conductors in one quick, error-free operation.

Molded of black glass-filled thermoplastic polyester, every connector in the SAE line features a new, MIL-approved style of U-form blade for greater electrical contact. The SAE MULTI-TERM™ connectors add yet another dimension to our overall systems approach to electronics packaging. Our new product literature gives complete details.

For an immediate reply, call the following toll-free "ZIP QUOTE" number at the factory ... 800-538-6843.

™-Stanford Applied Engineering, Inc.

Stanford Applied Engineering, Inc.

340 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 243-9200 TWX 910-338-0132

CIRCLE NUMBER 19

News Scope

SEPTEMBER 1, 1976

Performance of military systems monitored by μPs

Microprocessors are finding increased use in monitoring the performance of military systems. Two examples to be described at the Electronics and Aerospace Systems Conference (EASCON) Sept. 26-29 in Washington, DC, will be a combined performance monitor and fault diagnosis μP system for radar equipment and a low-cost, microprocessor-controlled security system.

The first system, which uses an 8080 μP, will be discussed in a paper entitled "Microcomputer Built-In Test for Radars" by Don Weidner, systems engineer at the Naval Electronics Laboratory Center in San Diego, CA.

This test system was designed to reduce the time to locate and to repair equipment, thus increasing the availability of the equipment. A microprocessor was chosen to scan some 180 to 200 points, depending upon the type of equipment being monitored, because it was compatible with the modular packaging of the equipment. (A dedicated minicomputer had been considered for the task, but was thought to be too large.)

In operation the μP might scan about 100 digital and 80 analog test points. The digital signals at these points are related to digital control and processing present in the radars, while the analog signals include everything else, such as receiver signals and power supply voltages.

In the performance-monitoring mode, the μP keeps track of the digital and analog values, and should one fall outside of limits, indicates a malfunction. In this case, the μP is programmed to switch to a diagnostic mode in which it performs an ordered search of the test points to locate the failure or the improper operation.

This system, Weidner will point out, will also detect the gradual degradation of radar operation that normally would have gone unnoticed for some time simply because the degradation was slow.

The test system has a LED numeric display. The numbers may indicate that a test should be performed because a problem has developed, or the μC output may be displayed as a numeric code to a needed repair.

All test points are accessible through front-panel switches. To check a point, the operator inserts the test index number through the switches and pushes a panel button. The LED display shows the value of the signal or information at that test point.

For a digital test point, the display will give the logic level and will show whether or not a driving pulse is present. For an analog test point, the readout will be like the one for a digital multimeter.

The low-cost, microprocessor-controlled security system to be used by the Navy will be described in a paper entitled "Shipboard Damage Control Monitoring System," by Lt. James Jordan of the Naval Post Graduate School, Monterey, CA. Jordan will point out that because the warships are divided into small compartments to prevent the spread of fire and flooding, the sources of such catastrophies are difficult to locate. Consequently, he proposes to use a low-cost, power-line carrier system like the one enabling intercoms to carry signals from fire and flood sensors in all compartments to a microprocessor-controlled scanning system. The security system would be tied in with damage control central and with alarms on the bridge and quarter-deck.

Standard microprocessors are suitable for this purpose because such a system would only need to monitor a sensor once every minute. Also, the size of the memory can easily be increased with the size of the ship.

27 geophones protect miners from rock bursts

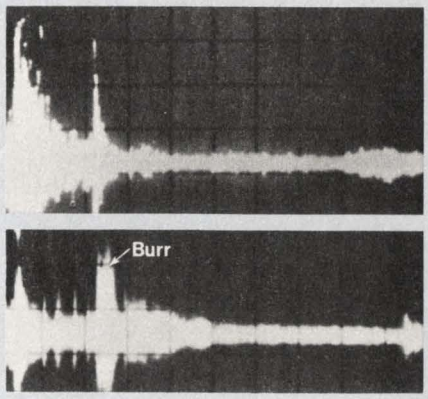
A network of 27 geophones monitored by an IBM System/7 computer has been installed a mile below the earth's surface in the Sunshine Mine in Idaho to detect, pinpoint and measure the intensity of rock noises which normally precede a rock burst.

The typical noise pattern before a burst is a series of snapping and popping noises which build up to a certain point and suddenly stop. The silence is usually broken by a rock burst.

The computer's job is to count noises and to warn of build-ups so that the specific area can be evacuated. If enough warning is given, the stress might be relieved by drilling holes to disperse the stress.

Acoustical die monitor will warn of faults

For years, punch press operators have noticed that a malfunction is preceded by a change in the sound the press makes. Now, an acoustical die monitor built by Westinghouse Electric's Control Products Division, Beaver, PA, will detect and interpret the vibrations creating these sounds: consequently, the operator will be warned that something is going to happen. The monitor will even shut the press down, if need be.



A new acoustical die monitor displays a normal audio signal (above) from a punch press and one (below) that reveals a serious burr.

The monitor can sense such deviations as double cuts, serious burrs, jams, defective strippers and broken or loose punches. Quick detection of these malfunctions will result in savings on maintenance and repairs as well as increased productivity with less downtime.

By reacting quickly to changes in operating conditions, the acoustical die monitor can also reduce problems resulting from feed failures, dullness in dies, loss of lubricant, foreign matter between dies, and the use of over-or under-sized material.

After the monitor is connected either to the bolster plate or directly to the die it is put in "standby" position. Then the operator starts the press and observes its run until he is satisfied that the press is operating properly. Next, he turns a key and depresses a "learn" button. For the next seven to 12 cycles of good operating conditions, the monitor translates incoming voltage signals into a useable constant, or signature. From then on, all subsequent stroke patterns are compared to the signature.

As long as each new incoming signal is similar to the signature, the monitor displays a green light. When something goes wrong—lubricant is lost or a die becomes dull—a white light flashes. If the monitor detects serious trouble, a red alarm indicator light goes on and the press is shut down—before it has even completed one additional stroke.

The unit is almost totally self-contained, with only four outside connections: a 120-volt power supply, a piezoelectric sensor of acceleration (the sensor to develop the montor's input), the sync pulse input, and the internal relay output.

Corning introduces 200-MHz optical cable

A 200-MHz-bandwidth, six-channel optical cable has been introduced by Corning Glass Works.

The new cable's frequency response is ten times better than the Corguide cable Corning introduced last year. It was manufactured by means of a doped-deposited silica process, producing a graded index of refraction in the individual strands.

In contrast, the Corguide cable was manufactured with a discrete step, or change, in the index of the cladding.

Maximum attenuation of the optical energy in each optical waveguide is 20 dB per km at a wavelength of 820 nm, the same as the earlier cable.

Each of the six waveguides has a smooth, low-modulus, polyurethane coating for protection and to minimize crosstalk. The six are stranded around a central strengthening member. The cable structure, originally developed for the U.S. Army Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ, has two strands of high-strength, high-modulus plastic to further ruggedize the assembly (See ED No. 8, April 12, 1976, p. 40).

The new Corning cable is suited for high-data-rate communications applications, and is priced at $13.50 per meter. It is competitive with premium grades of coaxial cable.

Maximum optical crosstalk between waveguides in the cable is −80 dB per km at 647 nm.

Personal computing—the next consumer boom

Hot on the heels of the CB radio explosion comes the personal computer boom. Recognizing this fact, a group of computer owners from southern New Jersey got together to produce the first national convention dealing with computers for the consumer. Known as Personal Computing 76, the conference took place on August 28 and 29 in Atlantic City, NJ, and featured several technical sessions. Among the topics discussed were:

- A new input device which can be used to read data directly into a computer from the printed page.
- How to convert hardware designers into software designers.
- Standardization of techniques used to store data on inexpensive cassette recorders.

An easy way to overcome the problem of inputting available software into computers is to teach computers to read it directly from the printed page, says Walter Banks, head of the computer communications network group at the University of Waterloo in Canada.

In his presentation, Banks described a simple and inexpensive technique he has developed which would make it possible to read programs directly from magazine articles. To do this, he explains, the data are printed as a series of bars, similar in some ways to the codes now found on supermarket products. The width of the bars would vary to represent a ONE or ZERO, and seven bars would be used to represent each character. Codes could be made ASCII compatible.

Using this technique, Banks noted that it would be possible to print 17,500 bits of data on a 7.5-by-10-in. page. To read the data, a user would simply take a hand-held device and scan each line. Built in error correction codes could correct any reading errors. The cost for this whole system, he went on, would be between $25 and $50, a small price.

With micros invading almost every aspect of electronic design, it is very important to show hardware-oriented designers that they can use most of their hardware design techniques to produce the software necessary to run a micro. So said Timothy Barry of Logical Services Inc., Mountain View, CA —a company whose sole purpose is just that.

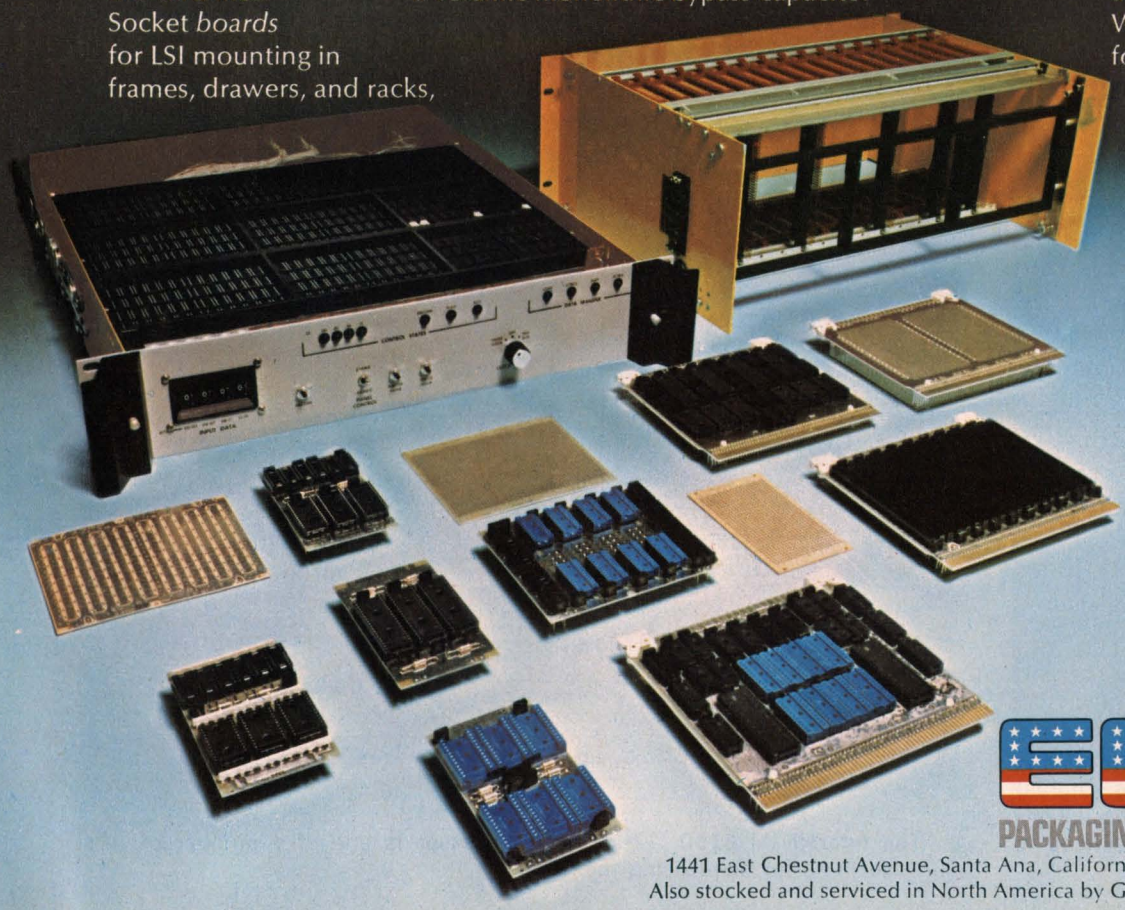
In his paper, "Converting Hardware Designers to Programmers," Barry pointed out that software designs can be broken down into building blocks just like hardware designs. By successively detailing these blocks as is done in standard hardware design, it is easy to come up with the needed software, he says. The only big difference is that where a hardware designer uses gates, registers, and other devices, the software designer uses subroutines, tables, and other software modules.

Another session at the conference covered the area of standards for the personal computing field.

Among the items discussed was a cassette interface standard that would permit recording of data on cheap recorders. A previous standard that was agreed to by a group of manufacturers and users in Kansas City last year was questioned. Opponents of the Kansas City standard pointed out that its 300 baud rate was too slow and that its Manchester coding format was redundant. Other faster interfacing schemes were proposed.

We saw your microprocessor

coming. So
we designed
an entire family
of socket homes for it.
Socket *cards*
for card file mounting,
and we've even got
the card files.
Socket *boards*
for LSI mounting in
frames, drawers, and racks,
and we've even got the
frames, drawers, and racks.
Our socket cards,
the 3D Series,
come with built-in
test points,
a ceramic monolithic bypass capacitor
at each socket,
and solder tab connection
to pins on LSI chips.
Our socket boards,
the 2D Series,
offer a good selection of
socket complements,
and are compatible
with other boards
for hybrid installations.
We also offer
automated wiring service.
We're ready
for you.



EECO
PACKAGING/SWITCHES/READERS

1441 East Chestnut Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92701 Phone 714/835-6000
Also stocked and serviced in North America by G. S. Marshall, R-A-E, Zentronics.

CIRCLE NUMBER 20

News

PLAs or μPs? At times they compete, and at other times they cooperate

"The PLA (Programmable Logic Array) may soon be on its way out. It's going the way of the dinosaur and the dodo bird and will eventually be a museum piece. The microprocessor is pushing it out of existence."

"That's not so. The PLA is not only alive and doing well, but in fact a second generation is being spawned. New devices, now on the drawing boards, will be available soon."

These two views are rather extreme. But they do reflect the variety of opinions heard in today's fast-moving IC marketplace.

Samuel Derman
Associate Editor

Uncertainty about which of today's PLAs and μPs will still be available in the future is but one of the problems a design engineer must face in choosing between the two devices.

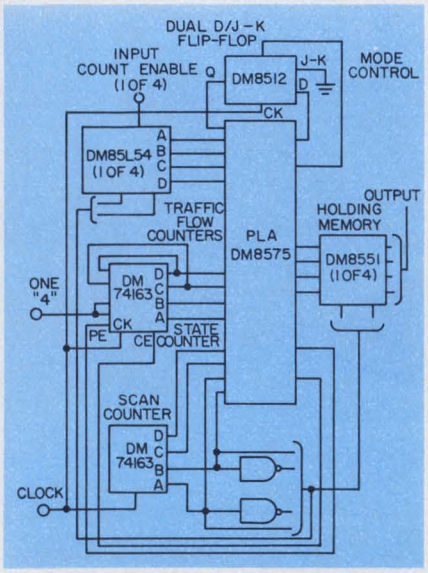
A Pandora's box of other problems exist, and the ultimate choice of whether to go to PLAs or to μPs must be based on careful evaluation of such factors as:

- Speed in getting a product to the market.
- Second sourcing.
- Power-supply requirements.
- Possible obsolescence of essential components.
- Provision for future design changes.
- Speed of handling input/output (I/O) functions.
- Total cost.
- The type of problem to be solved (PLAs and μPs are not equivalent devices).

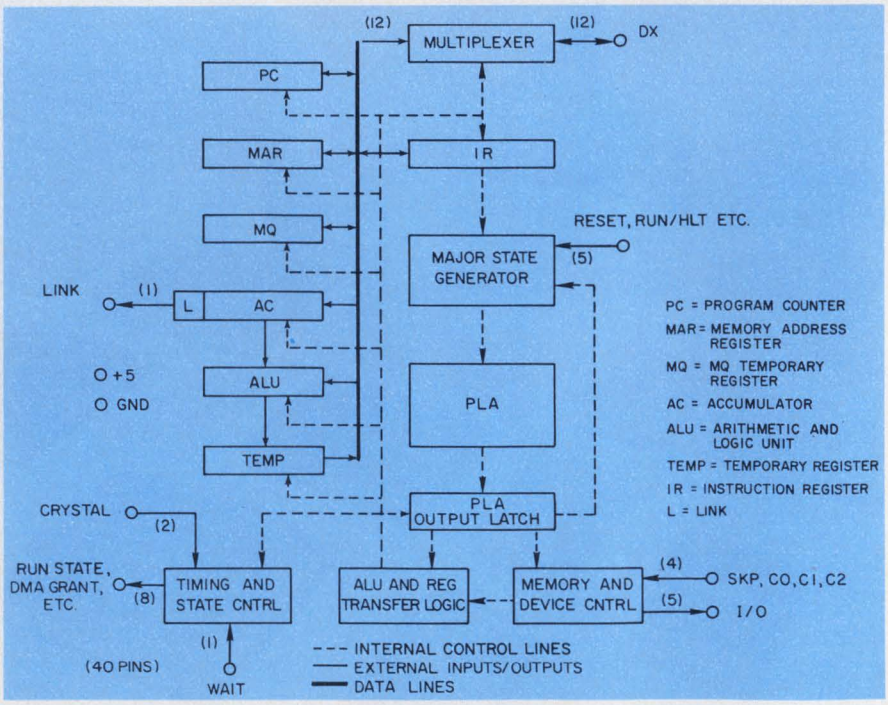
First come, first sold

Experts agree that a tidal wave of new IC-based consumer equipment is about to engulf the marketplace. They feel that already-existing items such as TV-games, automotive devices and point-of-sale terminals represent only the small, visible crest of an approaching flood.

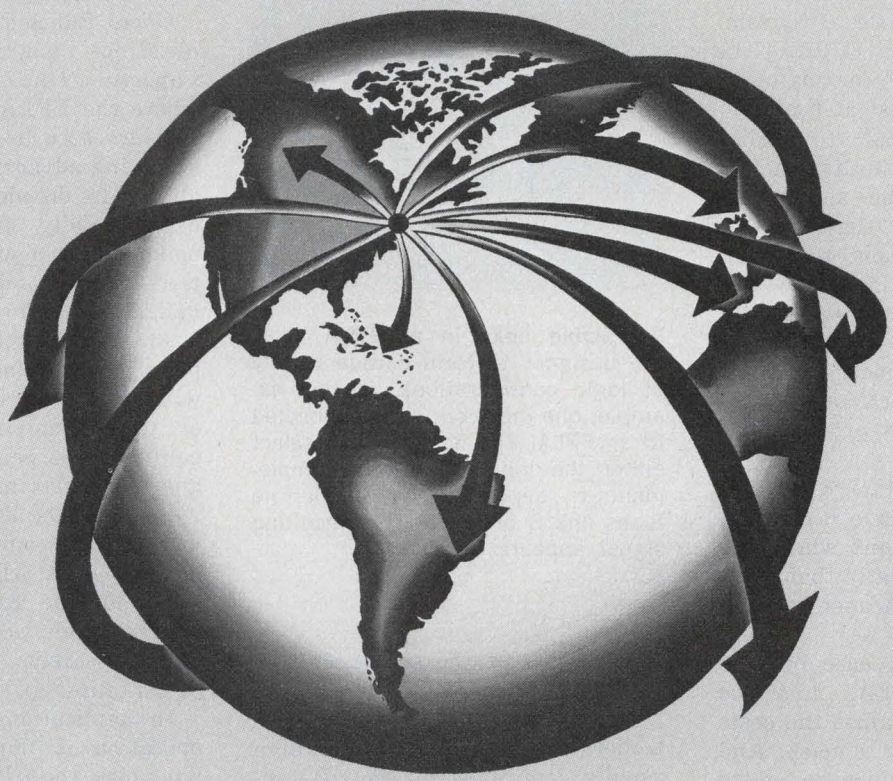
For many manufacturers about to plunge into these turbulent waters the difference between success and failure may hinge on getting their device to the marketplace fast enough to beat out competitors. And achieving such a



1. **A PLA serves as the control element** to provide the timing interval in this traffic-light controller. Traffic flow in any of four directions is managed by this unit.



2. **The Intersil IM 6100, 12-bit microprocessor** is one of a number of μPs that use PLAs for sequencing the CPU.



If you want to do business abroad, fly Data General.

If you want to use your systems somewhere outside of the country, you don't have to go it alone.

Put Data General equipment in your systems and we can be there to take care of it.

Chances are, we already have support people wherever you want to go. So we're in a good position to stand behind every piece of Data General equipment you buy.

If you ever happen to need service, someone can be right over. Chances are, trained people are already there. And if your systems need replacement parts, we won't have to send across the ocean and go through foreign customs offices to get them. Because we've placed Data General parts all over the world.

You won't have to send your customers (or employees) to the USA for training. Because we can do that right on the spot.

And if you need software support, we can have systems engineers wherever you need them.

Our equipment will also be right at home wherever you take it. Because we've designed it to work just about anywhere in the world. For example, all you have to do to make our microNOVA computer meet different power requirements is change the power cord. (As opposed to other manufacturers who make you rewire the power supply.)

If you want to know more about the above, clip your business card below.

It's a lot easier to do business abroad when you know the right people to fly with.

Clip your business card here
and send it to Data General, Department J-2,
Southboro, Mass. 01772.
We'll send you a copy of our support brochure.

DataGeneral

Data General, Route 9, Southboro, Mass. 01772 (617) 485-9100. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario.
Data General Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361

NOVA is a registered trademark of Data General Corp.

fast design turn-around time may dictate that a Field Programmable Logic Array (FPLA) be used in place of a μP (or any other logic device)—at least at first.

FPLAs, in contrast to earlier mask-programmable units, can be programmed "on the spot" (see box). Any problems that are discovered can be corrected for, simply by programming a new unit and discarding the old one. Later on, as time permits, a mask can be designed so that mask-programmable arrays, which are more amenable to volume production—can be used.

An important point to note is that FPLA prices have been coming down, to the point where it's impossible to state flatly that mask devices are always cheaper for production runs.

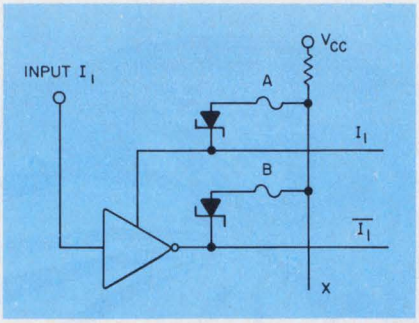
Prices as well as ease of programming the FPLA, must be carefully checked against the costs encountered in using a mask. And into the equation must be added the additional expense and anguish that inevitably accompanies the discovery of errors in the logic—after the mask has been delivered.

Applications abound

Like the ubiquitous μP, the PLA can be used to implement or simplify an increasing number of digital logic-based devices.

"A PLA can simplify many traditional ROM applications," says Dale Mrazek of National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA. One use he cites is in code conversion. Another is in traffic controllers.

"These controllers usually require a random set of simultaneous input variables to satisfy a particular state. The condition then allows an advance to the next controller state of the sequencer," he points out.



3. **Fusible links in an FPLA** allow the designer to form a wide variety of logic configurations. In this example, one input circuit is connected to an FPLA. The designer can select either the input, I_1, or its complement, $\overline{I_1}$, depending on whether he fuses link B or link A. The resulting signal appears on line X.

In systems such as traffic controllers the PLA is used in an area usually dominated by the μP—applications requiring a time sequence of operations.

For such applications, it may seem that the time and effort required to program the PLA may be less than that needed to develop the necessary μP software. But such a quick judgement may prove erroneous.

In the early stages of μP development, it would have been accurate to state that compared to the PLA, the μP was a more difficult device to program and debug. But today, many engineers are familiar with μPs, and the required software has gone through a "refining" process.

As a result, all one can say nowadays is that ease of programming —whether for a μP or a PLA—depends to a large degree on the skill and background of the user.

Gopol Ramachandran, senior applications engineer at Intersil, Cupertino, CA, cites an application where the FPLA is currently finding increased use.

Taking advantage of the FPLA's ability to decode a particular address rapidly, engineers are now using these devices to implement the ASCII standard interface bus (IEEE 488-1975).

An FPLA is connected to each piece of equipment on the line, with the FPLA serving as a decoder to determine which items of equipment is being "spoken to" at any particular moment.

Such a decoder can be implemented with random logic as well, or even with μPs, Ramachandran says, but the FPLA does it very simply and economically using only two items, an FPLA and a dual-D flip-flop.

In applications where speed of operation is important, the PLA wins over the μP hands down. The PLA basically senses the logic state of a set of inputs and delivers a particular output in response to these inputs. It's a one-shot operation, and the delay (from input to output) might be on the order of 100 ns or less. For the Signetics 82S100 and 82S101 Bipolar FPLAs for example, the spec sheets list the maximum propagation delay as 50 ns. The Intersil IM5200 FPLA has a maximum delay of 100 ns.

In contrast to the "one shot" action of the PLA, a μP must sequentially step through a series of operations to solve a given logic problem. This, of necessity, takes a longer time. A "logical decode" operation, for example which might take 50 ns using PLAs, would require about 15 to 30 μs

Characteristics of programmable logic

	Speed	Volume Cost/Function	Device Reliabiilty	Programming Method
Random Logic	0.7-200 ns	2 to 50¢/gate	Very High	Wire interconnects
PLA	50 ns	$25	High	Masks
FPLA	50 ns	$30	Medium	Fusible Links
ROMs	20-3000 ns	0.1 to 1¢/bit	High	Masks
PROMs	20-1500 ns	0.25 to 3.0¢/bit	Medium	Fusible Links
EAROMs	450-3000 ns	1-2¢/bit	Medium	Trapped Charges
RAMs	2-3000 ns	0.2 to 5¢/bit	Medium	Writing
CAMs	30-1000 ns	15¢/bit	Medium	Writing
Microprocessors	55-250 ns	$15 to $40/chip	High	Any or all of the above elements

ANOTHER REASON HEINEMANN IS NO. 1 IN OEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

THE CUSTOM BREAKER

WE CAN HELP YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR CIRCUIT PROTECTION DOLLAR BY GIVING YOU SOMETHING A LITTLE SPECIAL.

It's just plain easier (and cheaper) to use tightly specified circuit protection than to design extra tolerances into your components and circuits. So it's obvious that a custom protector, one that exactly matches your requirements, would save you money—if you could afford a custom protector.

You can.

Because what you may call custom is standard fare at Heinemann. Each breaker we sell for a specific application is actually custom built. You specify the precise trip-current rating, the right time delay, and the operating voltage and internal circuit you need. Even the type and color handle that will look best on your equipment panel.

All this at standard prices. But with not-so-standard savings. Take one of our customers, in the heavy-duty field. He saves an appreciable amount of copper every year because close-tolerance Heinemann circuit protection lets him use finer-gage wire. And that's just one example.

If our standard design specifications don't give you everything you need, we have some *real* specialty capabilities to offer. And a fast-response custom engineering group, right in our sales department, ready to work with you on your specific problem.

Especially today, with the pressure to reduce costs, overall economy of design should be important to you. Help in getting it is closer than you might think. There's a Heinemann representative in your area fully qualified to work out your OEM protection problem.

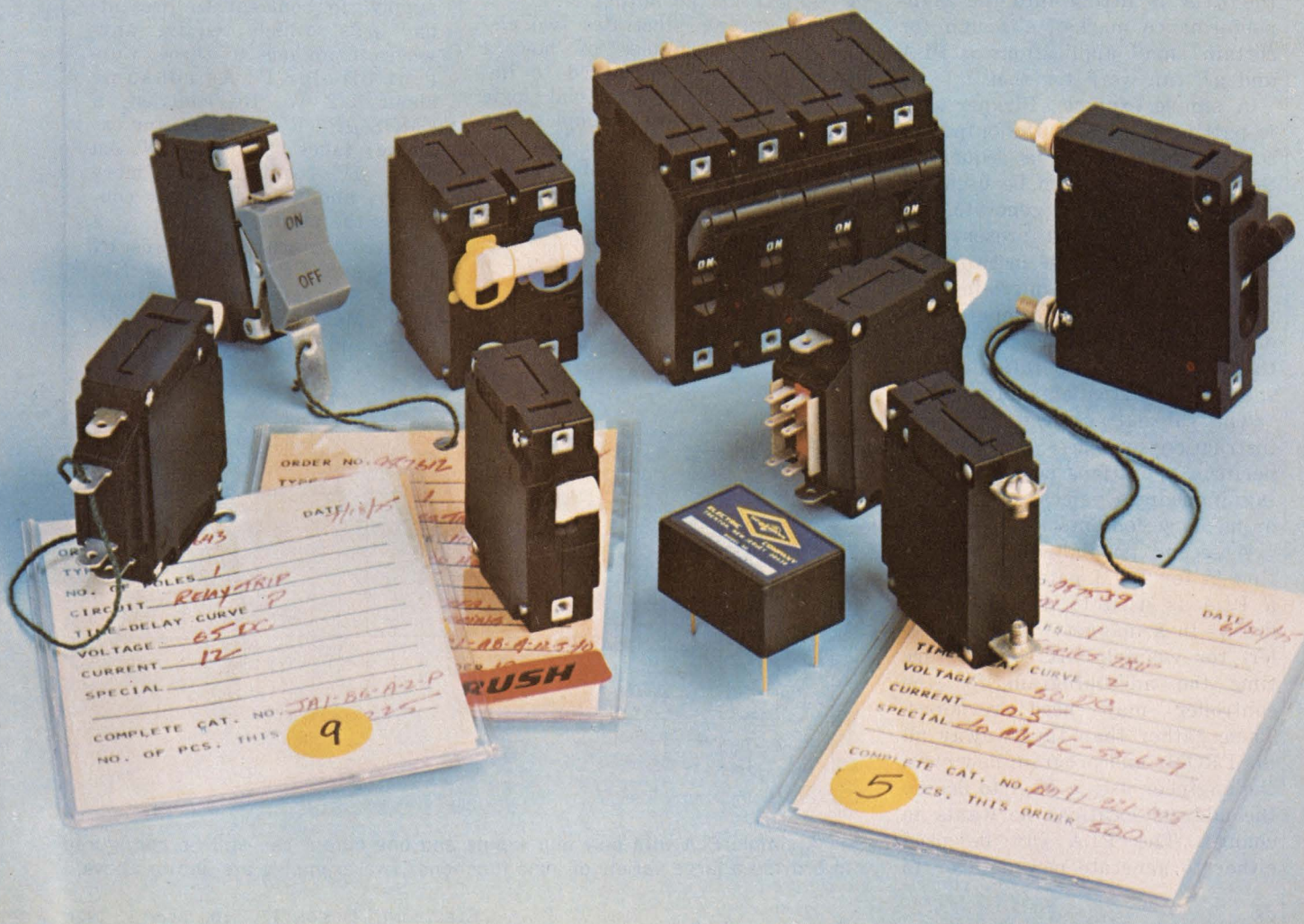
He is in a position to offer you more solutions than anybody else: circuit breakers in any integral or fractional rating from 0.010A to 225A, a choice of extra-value built-in control circuits, and now a choice of technology: hybrid and all solid-state, in addition to electromechanical breakers. Plus protection against over- and undervoltage, as well as overcurrent and short circuits.

Your Heinemann representative can also tell you about Quick-Draw delivery, our exclusive five-year warranty, and manufacturing facilities in the U.S., Canada, West Germany, South Africa, and Australia. Give him a call or write us for a copy of our Engineering Guide, Bulletin 202. Heinemann Electric Company, Trenton, NJ 08602. Phone (609) 882-4800.

HEINEMANN

We keep you out of trouble.

CIRCLE NUMBER 22



©Heinemann

6189A

if implemented with a single-chip MOS μP.

It's important, however, to restrict any comparisons of speed only to those (limited) applications that can be implemented by both devices.

Vive la difference

"PLAs and μPs currently do not serve exactly the same function," says Milt Baumwolspiner of Bell Labs, Holmdel, N.J. "It's not like comparing, say LEDs with liquid-crystal displays." PLAs and μPs often can complement each other, as for example when a PLA is used as part of a μP (see Fig. 2).

The non-equivalency of the PLA and μP is further emphasized by John Birkner of Monolithic Memories Inc., Sunnyvale, CA. "In the past, μPs have been used in high-performance applications such as airborne navigational computers or minicomputers. But the direction they're taking today is towards low-performance applications in which the μP is basically the only element needed," he says.

"In large-volume applications the PLA is fitting into the high-performance market, although for certain small applications a PLA and μP can work together."

A simple example, Birkner says is putting a latch at the output of a PLA to generate a sequencer. Such a sequencer can be used for a microcycle timing generator.

Birkner feels that present-generation PLAs find use in two main areas. The first is in micro-instruction decoders in minicomputer-like devices. Macro-instructions may be thought of as operation codes specifying particular subroutines.

The subroutines lead to micro-instruction sequences that directly perform operations such as fetching immediate values, or register or memory contents.

A second popular PLA application is for ROM patches. Suppose a PLA is used to decode an address—in a magnetic tape controller, for example. At some future time the microprogram for the controller may need revisions. Then, rather than throw away all his PROMs and program new ones, the engineer uses a PLA to decode the address locations he wants to change. The PLA can be used either to generate new data or to

All about PLAs

A PLA basically is an array of logic gates (ANDs, ORs, NANDS, NORS, etc.) all formed on a single IC chip. The gates can be joined together to form any combinatorial logic function desired. That is, given a certain digital input, the collection of gates will deliver a particular digital output.

The input signals first pass through a series of AND gates, resulting in a predetermined number of product terms being formed. In present-day PLAs and FPLAs this number runs anywhere from about 40 to 150. The product signals then pass through a set of OR gates to become the final output signals.

A typical FPLA, the Monolithic Memories Model 5780/6780, for example, comes configured with 14 inputs and 8 outputs. Depending on the logic state (one or zero) of each of these 14 inputs, a particular bit pattern will appear at the output. For example, The binary number 00010011000011 at the input might be the signal to cause the number 10010111 to appear at the output.

Figure 4 illustrates two elementary examples of how a PLA can be connected to implement a combinatorial logic function. These examples are based on a PLA with only one output (labelled F_y) instead of eight.

In the first example, the PLA is connected to synthesize the logic function

$F_y = \overline{C}\overline{D} + A\overline{B} + A\overline{C} + \overline{A}C$

Example 2 illustrates the synthesis of $F_y = ABC + \overline{A}\overline{C}D$

PLAs are currently available in two types, depending on the method used for connecting the logic gates.

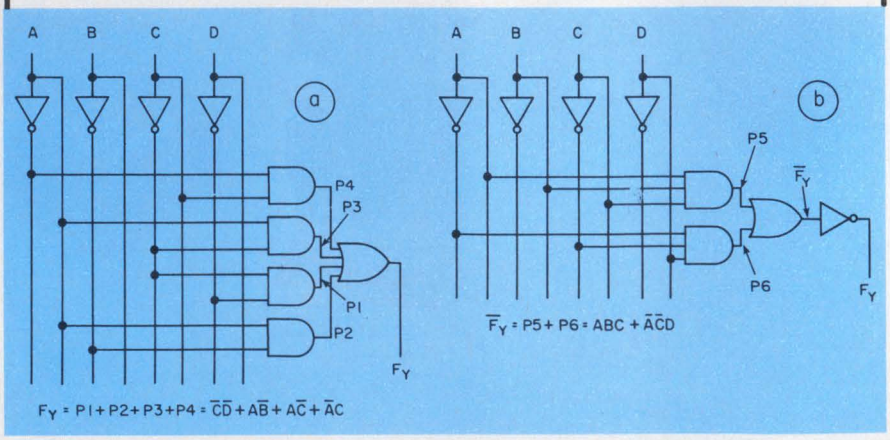
Mask programmable arrays, as the name suggests, use a predesigned overlay or mask as the final step in manufacture to form the desired connections.

Field programmable arrays, a more recent development, are manufactured with all their gates initially connected in all possible arrangements. The connections are made through Ni-Cr links, which may be selectively open-circuited (fused) by passing a high current through them. This capability allows the designer to achieve his desired logic synthesis.

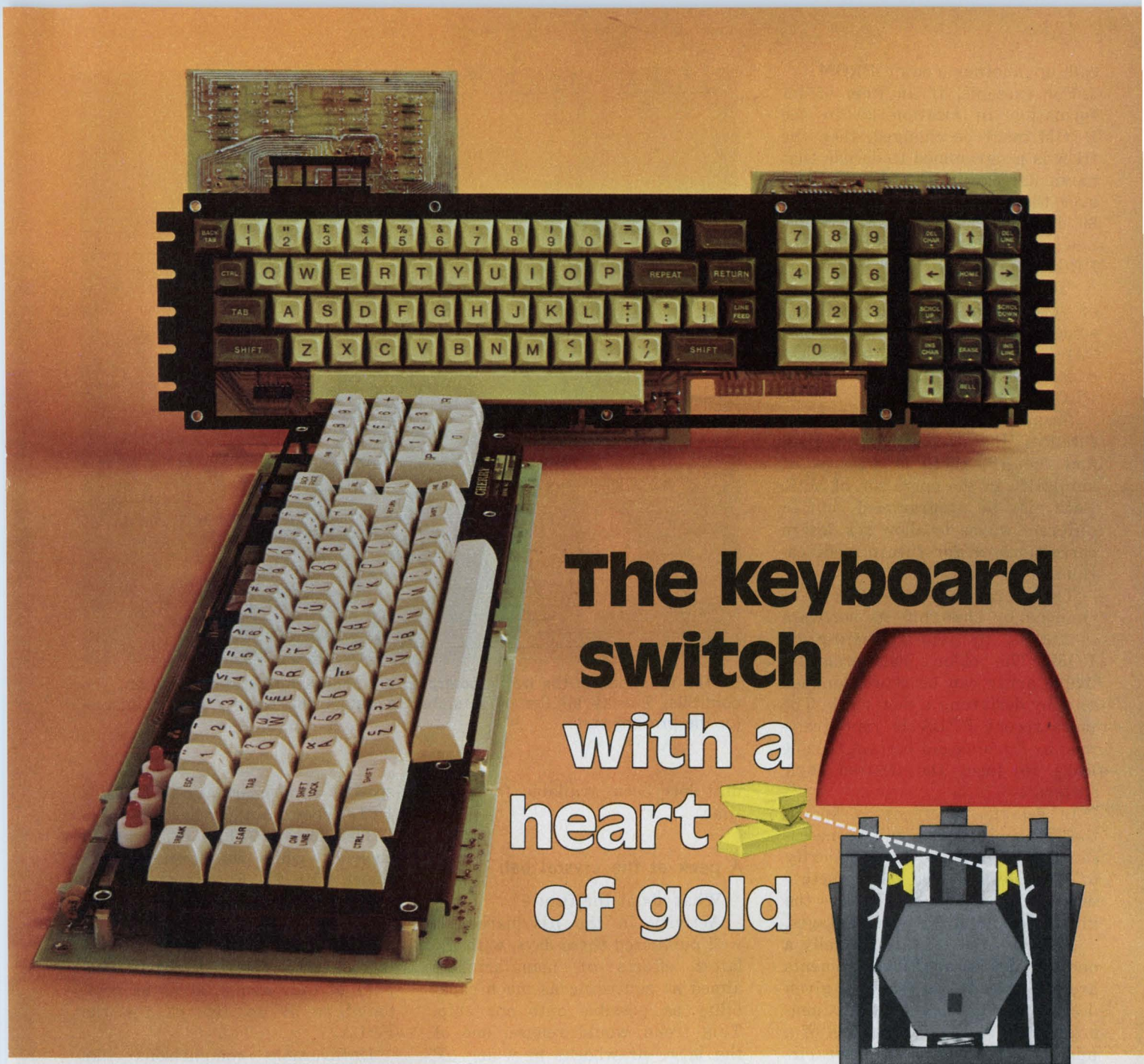
Although both the PLA and the FPLA are programmable, they are not erasable. Once programmed, they cannot be changed. In practice, some changes can be made in an already programmed FPLA by blowing out still-intact links, but links, once open circuited, cannot be replaced.

A PLA needs only one power supply, in contrast to present-day μPs, which require anywhere from one to three. Current bipolar PLAs consume about 1/2 W. By contrast, a CMOS μP (RCA's 1802, for example) takes 30 to 40 mW. An MOS μP requires even more power, and a bipolar unit consumes the most.

Current manufacturers of PLAs and FPLAs include National Semiconductor, Monolithic Memories, Intersil, Signetics and Hughes.



4. **A simple PLA with only four inputs and one output** can still be configured to provide a large variety of logic functions. Two examples are shown above.



...keeps your product WORKING year after year...after year.

In your keyboard or ours, Cherry key switches just don't fail. The knife-edge contact area is so small (9 millionths of a square inch)... the contact pressure so great (about 5,000 psi) ... the gold alloy so pure and film-free... that you are assured of positive contact every time. For 50 million operations and beyond. (Which is probably beyond the life expectancy of your product!)

Cherry "heart of gold" keyboard switches are available as part of a fully encoded Cherry Electronic Keyboard or individually, with or without two-shot molded keycaps. *We have keycaps*... in more legends, sizes, type faces than you're likely to find anywhere else. Sculptured keycaps? We've got 'em. Smooth or matte finish? We've got *both.* Colors? Lighted? Specials? Sure! Some "off the shelf"... all at prices that make it obvious why the *Cherry* way is the *economical* way to put a heart of gold in any keyboard.

See us at
WESCON
September 14-17
Booth 526

For free test sample switch and catalog, just TWX 910-235-1572... or PHONE 312-689-7700.

Cherry switches now available locally from distributors.

CHERRY®

CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORP., 3609 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60085

CIRCLE NUMBER 23

call up another (new) PROM.

For example, if an item of information in location 39 in the PROM msut be changed, then the PLA is programmed to decode that particular location. Then, whenever the PLA senses that location 39 is wanted, it either provides new data or turns on another PROM.

"It's a way of preserving most of your original PROM by adding some patches," Birkner points out. "And if the PLA has terms left over, you can update your old PROM more than once."

Despite the large number of differences that separate the PLA and the μP, there is an area of similarity in the operation of both. Both may be programmed (but in different ways) to allow for design corrections or for future modifications.

The operation of the μP can be changed by changing its software —that is, by reprogramming its ROM. The older, mask-programmable array can be reprogrammed only by designing a new mask. The more recent FPLA is reprogrammed by burning out certain fusable links to form the desired logic pattern.

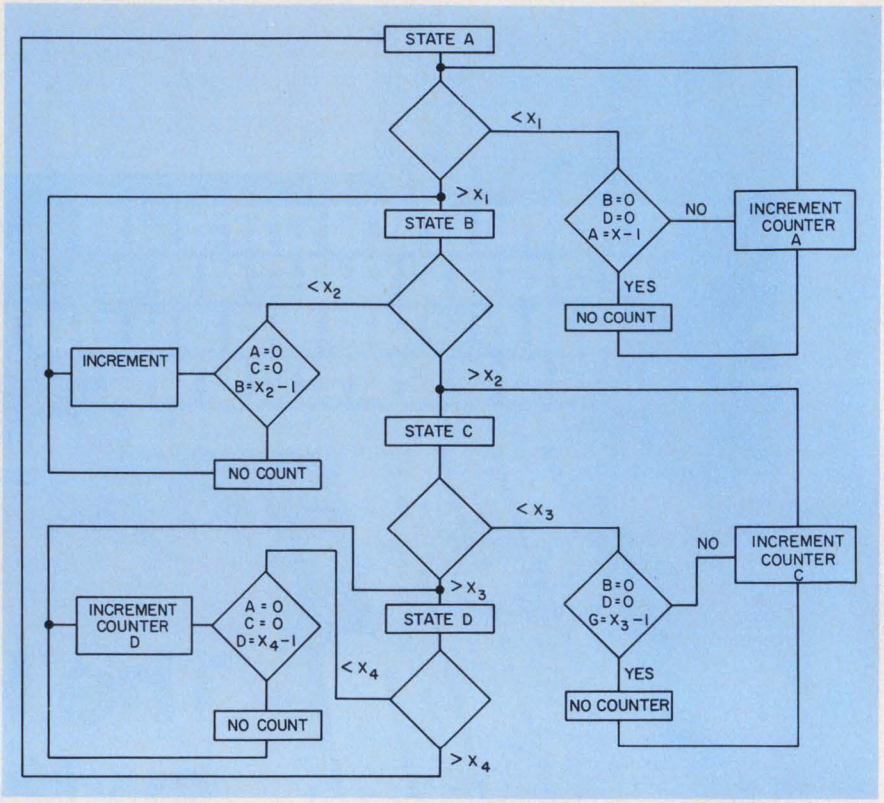
In designs where it is known that reprogramming will be necessary, it is usually the complexity of the design that will dictate whether a PLA or a μP offers the greater combination of advantages.

Although the PLA is basically a one-chip device, additional elements are often needed to realize a given design. Present-day μPs also generally require the combination of a number of chips of support circuitry to implement a particular application. The minimum number of such elements is two.

But μP designers are not sitting idly by, letting their chips pile up. One direction that μP design is heading, is toward combining the CPU with support circuitry, all on one element.

In the popular F-8 μP family, for example, the one-kilobyte Program Storage Unit (PSU) will be combined with the CPU, reports John Katsaros, marketing engineer at Fairchild Semiconductor, San Jose, CA. "This unit should be out next January," he says.

Reports indicate that Intel is also planning a similar chip, and the Texas Instruments TMS-1000 unit has been available for some time.



5. **The functions of the traffic controller** are shown in this state diagram. The controller checks all the other states to obtain the correct timing interval for the present state.

A peek at the crystal ball

What about the future?

Activity in the μP market is well publicized these days, with the latest efforts of manufacturers aimed at squeezing as much capability as possible onto one chip. This trend would remove one of the large drawbacks to wider μP application, namely the need for support chips.

Although the drive to build cheaper, high-voltage (4 and 8-bit) μPs continues unabated, there is still a great amount of effort in the higher-priced 16-bit units.

In the world of PLAs, optimism is not universal throughout the industry. Today's FPLAs (which have largely replaced the older mask-PLAs) are not competitive either in price or in speed with existing small-scale integration (SSI) and medium-scale integration (MSI) technology.

For example, a popular MSI circuit, the Priority Encoder Model 74148 can be synthesized by an FPLA. But when relative cost and speeds are compared, today's FPLA comes out far behind.

The Model 74148 is a 16-pin package, while the larger FPLA comes with 24. Even more important, the PLA sells for $15 to $20, while the MSI unit is now down to about 50 cents. Further, the MSI introduces a delay (input to output) of only about 20 ns as compared to 50 to 100 ns for the FPLA.

Unfavorable comparisons like these are providing incentives for improved designs by at least two FPLA manufacturers.

Easier use and speeds faster than 50 ns are some of the goals planned for tomorrow's FPLAs at Monolithic Memories. Lower prices are in the offing, too.

And at National Semiconductor, although engineers are reluctant to discuss their next-generation FPLAs, it's clear they will contain logic elements even more complex than today's versions.

"Tomorrow's FPLAs will attack the Model 7400 SSI and MSI market," says John Birkner of MMI. When these latest designs go on the market, the attack should become an exciting battle. ■■

Power Amplifiers.
The shape of things to come.

Using solid-state technology to replace bulky tube-type equipment, ENI's broadband amplifiers are tomorrow ideas available today. ENI's Class A power amplifiers already cover the frequency spectrum of 10 kHz to 1 GHz, with power outputs ranging from 300 milliwatts to over 4000 watts. And we're still climbing. Driven by any signal generator, frequency synthesizer or sweeper, ENI's compact portable amplifiers are completely broadband and untuned. Amplifying inputs of AM, FM, SSB, TV and pulse modulations with minimum distortion, these rugged units are versatile power sources for general laboratory work, RFI/EMI testing, signal distribution, RF transmission, laser modulation, data transmission, NMR, ultrasonics and more.

Designed to be unconditionally stable and failsafe (impervious to severe load conditions including open or short circuit loads), ENI power amplifiers will deliver their rated power to any load, regardless of match.

For information write: ENI, 3000 Winton Rd. So., Rochester, New York 14623. Call 716-473-6900. TELEX 97-8283 ENI ROC.

ENI

World's Leader in Power Amplifiers

ENI products available through ENI Power Systems, Ltd., 23 Old Park Road, Hitchin, Hertfordshire, England SG5 2JS, Tel: Hitchin 51711. TELEX 825153 ENI HITCHIN. And: **UNITED KINGDOM:** Dale Electronics, Ltd., Frimley Green, Camberley, Surrey, England, Tel: Deepcut (02516) 5094 **AUSTRALIA:** Elmeasco Instruments Pty. Ltd., 7 Chard Road, Brookvale, N.S.W. Australia, Tel: 939-7944 **BENELUX COUNTRIES:** Coimex, Hattem, Holland, Tel: 05206-1214 **DENMARK:** Tage Olsen A/S, 2100 Kobenhavn 0, Denmark, Tel: (01) 294800 **FRANCE:** Comsatec, 92300 LaVallois-Perret, France, Tel: 270.87.01 **GERMANY, AUSTRIA, LIECHTENSTEIN:** Wacker GmbH, 6000 Frankfurt/Main, West Germany, Tel: SNr. 0611-725045 **ITALY:** Romagnoli Elettronica, 57100 Livorno, Italy, Tel: (0586) 407.301 **JAPAN:** Astech Corporation, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan, Tel: Tokyo 343-0601 **NORWAY:** Solberg & Andersen A/S, Brynsveien 5, Oslo 6, Norway, Tel: 47 2 19 1000 **SOUTH AFRICA:** Associated Electronics (Pty.), Ltd., Johannesburg, South Africa, Tel: 724-5396 **SPAIN:** Aupoca S.A., Madrid 16, Spain, Tel: 457-53-12 **SWEDEN:** Saven AB, S-185 00 Vaxholm, Tel: 07641315 80 **SWITZERLAND:** Kontron Electronic Limited, 8048 Zurich, Switzerland, Tel: 01 62 82 82

CIRCLE NUMBER 24

Prototype optical telephone link being tested by Bell Laboratories

Successful six-month field tests of a prototype fiberoptic telephone link appear to have brought lightwave communications closer to practical use.

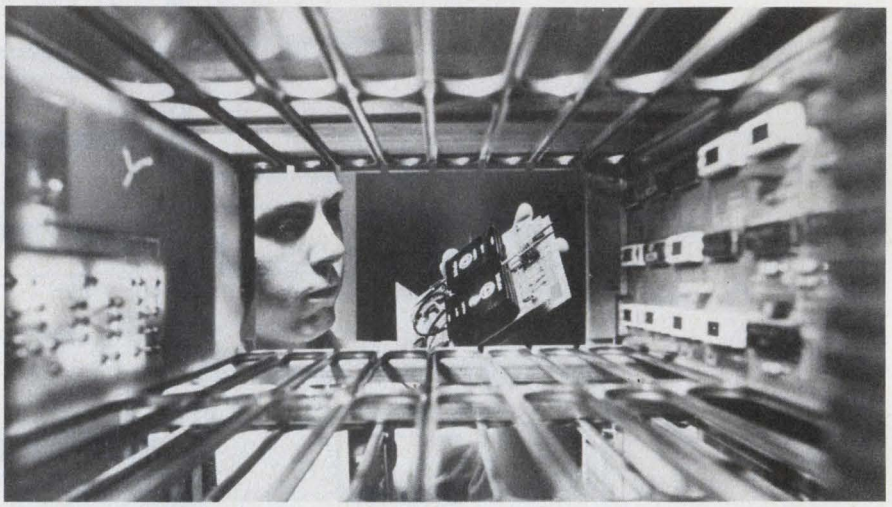
"This experiment represents a major step in preparing optical communications systems for metropolitan use," according to a spokesman for the Bell Laboratories-Western Electric facility in Atlanta, GA, the test site.

In the experimental system, each lightguide (containing 12 optical fibers) is connected at one end to a transmitter module that contains a double-hetero-junction gallium-aluminum-arsenide laser diode.

The module includes a laser modulator circuit that provides a 44.7 Mb/s transmission rate. Also included is a feedback circuit that compensates for temperature variations.

The other end of the light-guide is connected to a receiver module containing a silicon avalanche photodetector and signal-processing circuitry that converts the light pulses back to electrical signals.

The fiber lightguides are enclosed in a 2100-ft cable installed in ducts and manholes adjacent to the Atlanta laboratories. Some of the fibers are joined at their ends to form transmission paths up to several miles long.



Circuit board containing experimental optical communications transmitter is removed from equipment bay. The lower black box contains the laser source; the upper box holds the control circuitry for the laser.

50,000 calls possible

The half-in. diameter cable contains 144 lightguides and would be capable of carrying nearly 50,000 telephone calls. Each pair of lightguides can carry the equivalent of 672 telephone calls simultaneously for about four miles before optical repeaters are required.

The laser diodes transmitted at 0.82 microns to produce an average of 0.5 mW into the fiber lightguide units.

Glass rods are pulled into hair-thin fiber lightguides at Western Electric's Atlanta Works.

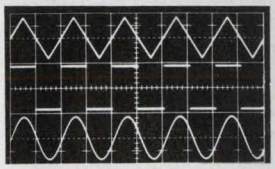
Average signal loss in the fibers —as measured in the experimental system after cabling and installation in ducts—is six decibels per kilometer (or ten dB/mile).

During the test a number of new system techniques and components were evaluated. These include a mass splice that permits simultaneous joining of all 144 fibers in a cable with no handling of individual fibers.

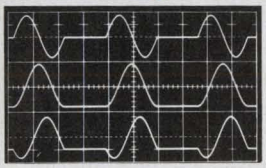
The first Bell System applications for such optical communications links are likely to be in carrying information digitally between telephone central offices in metropolitan areas. In such areas, space in underground cable ducts is limited and digital transmission is already used extensively. Also, distances between adjacent central offices in many cases are four miles or less; therefore, optical communications systems might not require repeaters to boost signals along a typical route.

Experiments with the system are scheduled to be continued until 1977, according to a Bell Labs spokesman. Commercial use, however, will depend on demand and cost factors, he notes. ■■

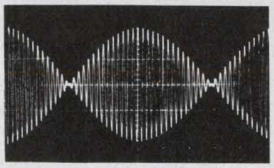
try and find more AM/FM function generator for $795.



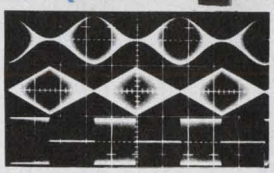
1. Precise Frequency Control with Kelvin-Varley divider that gives you 10-turn resolution and stability.



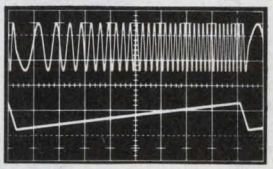
2. Variable Start/Stop control permits varying start/stop point 360 degrees in trigger, gate, pulse and burst modes.



3. Amplitude Modulation from 0% through 100% on to double sideband suppressed carrier using AM Level and Carrier Level.



4. Multi-waveform AM/FM generator provides square, triangle, and sine AM. Modulating frequencies variable up to 1 MHz.



5. Variable Symmetry Control allows symmetry ratio adjustment from 1:1 to 10:1. Great for linear sweeping.

more reasons why the Exact Model 519 is the most AM/FM function generator ever sold at $795.

TWO-IN-ONE. The Model 519 is two completely separate generators in one box. Both are sine, square, triangle generators with the carrier generator having a frequency range of 1 Hz to 11 MHz and the AM/FM generator a range of 1 Hz to 1 MHz.

WIDE BANDWIDTH. The carrier can be frequency modulated by the internal modulation generator over a band of frequencies up to 3 decades around the center. It can also be swept over a range of 1000:1 manually or by use of an external or the internal ramp.

INTERNAL AM/FM SOURCE. The AM/FM generator can be used to frequency modulate, sweep, gate, trigger or amplitude modulate the carrier generator. It can also be used to amplitude modulate an external carrier. Percent of modulation is adjustable from 0% through 100% on to double sideband suppressed carrier.

TRIGGER/GATE (Internal and External). The carrier generator can be triggered (single cycle) or gated (burst or cycles) manually or with an external signal when GATE or TRIG mode is selected. The AM FM generator is internally connected to the carrier generator to perform the gate and trigger functions when BURST or PULSE modes are selected.

VARIABLE SYMMETRY. The AM/FM generator is equipped with a variable symmetry control which allows the symmetry of the selected waveform to be varied up to a ratio of 10:1. When internally connected to the carrier, it provides for linear frequency sweeping at a rate ten times the retrace time.

SIMULTANEOUS AM/FM. The Model 519 provides increased flexibility by allowing simultaneous amplitude and frequency modulation. Examples are AM/frequency shift keying using square wave modulation source, linear AM/FM using triangle or ramp modulation source and sinusoidal AM/FM using sine modulation source.

SEPARATE AM, FM AND CARRIER LEVELS. The Model 519 has separate level controls for varying the FM width, the amplitude modulated carrier level, and the AM signal level to adjust percent of modulation. The output amplifier level can be attenuated from a maximum of 20V P-P open circuit or 10V P-P into a 50 ohm load down to 80db with a 60db attenuator in fixed 10db steps and a 20db variable amplitude control. Percent modulation is not effected by attenuator settings. Additional attenuation of approximately 40db can be achieved in the AM mode using the carrier level control.

COMPACT. The Model 519 measures 30.5 cm wide x 8.9 cm high x 37.5 cm deep and weighs 5.22 kg. A rackmount option allows the 519 to be mounted in a 3.5 inch high standard 19 inch RETMA rack.

LOW COST. Compare all of these features in the Model 519 with any other combination AM/FM function generator available today. Then compare the price of the Model 519 at $795. FOB Hillsboro, Oregon. There is no contest.

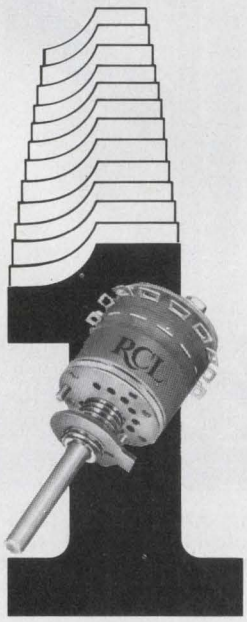
EXACT electronics, inc.

P. O. BOX 160, HILLSBORO, OREGON 97123

(503) 648-6661 TWX 910-460-8811

CIRCLE NUMBER 25

1
RCL SWITCH DOES THE JOB OF 12!



- SUBMINIATURE Multi-deck Rotary Switches with ADJUSTABLE STOPS... permitting the user to vary the number of positions instantly.
- Select 2 through 12 positions by moving external plate.
- Up to 4 poles per deck!

Send For New '76 Catalog Or Call our Hotline For Name Of Your Local Representative Or Stocking Distributor.
(201) 374-3311

AMF
RCL Electronics
General Sales Office:
700 So. 21st Street
Irvington, N. J. 07111

CIRCLE NUMBER 26

Speech/hearing aid uses infrared light transmitter

Using infrared light waves to transmit audio signals, engineers at Siemens AG in Germany have come up with a new speech/hearing training system for hard of hearing children.

The infrared trainer has two channels—left and right—with carrier frequencies of 200 and 280 kHz respectively. Audio signals are used to modulate these carrier frequencies, which are then fed to IR-emitting diodes that radiate the coded light signal throughout the room. They are then picked up by the receiving sets of the students.

The transmitter is located at the teacher's desk and the signal is transmitted by cable to four radiators that are located in the four corners of the room. Each radiator contains 12 IR-emitting diodes.

With this system the transmitter's input power is 10 W. Only about 5% of this, or 500 mW, is converted to a useful optical signal. This value is far lower than the natural infrared radiation in open air, and thus is not harmful to the pupils or the teacher, says Siemens. The power level is high enough, however, to allow classrooms of up to 80 square meters to be fully illuminated.

As in the case of conventional wireless speech/hearing training equipment—where information is transmitted via a loop installed in the floor of the room—each pupil carries a headset and receiver.

Two channels are provided by the system to allow the receiver to be programmed individually for each ear. And, by simply operating a small switch, a student can convert the receiver into a stereo hearing aid of high quality, enabling pupils to communicate with each other in the school yard during breaks.

The 80-kHz spacing between the two channels permits high-fidelity reproduction of sounds in the 50 Hz to 15,000-Hz range. A big advantage of the infrared approach is that the radiation is absorbed by walls and doors, and interference between adjacent rooms is impossible.

Infrared speech/hearing aids enable hard-of-hearing students to converse with one another. A built-in optical system provides optimum reception.

Micros help automate weather sensing for U.S. Air Force

Microcomputers will work alongside Air Force observers later this year to demonstrate automated techniques for airfield operation weather support. The micro-based climate monitor, known as the Modular Automated Weather System (MAWS), is expected to handle most of the observing and short-range forecasting chores of a base weather station without manual intervention. And, weather data will be processed faster, in greater detail and for a lower cost than is presently being done, says Capt. William R. Tahnk of the Air Force Geophysical Laboratory's Meteorology Division.

The heart of this "hands off" system, notes Tahnk, consists of five Intel 8080 microprocessors so configured that inputs and outputs of the system are greatly speeded up. Memory-mapped I/O is used where I/O devices are treated as memory locations, Tahnk explains.

Already existing transducers will be used to input data such as temperature, dewpoint, wind velocity, wind direction.

In addition, Air Force scientists are planning to install some advanced instrumentation of their own to feed data to the automated weather station. Forward scatter meters for visibility readings as well as automatic rain gauges, temperature/dewpoint and wind sets are among the devices to be included.

A big advantage of the micro-controlled weather monitor, says Tahnk, is that a tremendous increase in the number of samplings will be possible. Air Force observers presently are restricted to only a few observations hourly. With the automated system, however, several hundred wind measurements per minute will be possible. The field sensors will be wired into processors that are tied together by data links.

In operation, each processor instantaneously gathers raw data, converts them to meteorological variables and either stores the data or digitally transmits them to a supervisory control unit. ■■

Buy One. Get Five Free.

New for 8080 users.
Buy a μPro-80 and you get-
■ 8080 microcomputer ■ High level language ■ Software development system ■ In-circuit emulator ■ Field test system.
All five in one modular, portable package!

What a value. The μPro-80 Control/Display Module provides all the functions found in a minicomputer front panel—and more. Like breakpoint and program trace functions. And a push button keyboard and hexadecimal displays so you can examine or modify memory and CPU down to the status bit and register level. This tiny module also eliminates bulky terminals in test and field service environments.

Want more value? Add up your software development costs and see how much you can save with our BSAL-80 programming language. Developed especially for the 8080, this unique language can save programming hours because it uses a non-mnemonic syntax that reads the way programmers and engineers think. Also relocatability, parametric macros and automatic memory allocation save coding time. And assembly language efficiency minimizes execution time and program memory size.

You don't have to buy a μPro-80 to get a free brochure. Why not send for one today?

μPro muPro Inc.
10340 Bubb Road ■ Cupertino, California 95014 ■ (408) 996-1137

CIRCLE NUMBER 27

Will the real mini-circ

The Merrimac TO-5. Only $12.*

The Merrimac TO-5 is the ultimate in low-cost miniature packaging for a wide range of RF/IF signal processing components. With a height of only 0.3" and a base diameter of 0.375", these devices provide significant space savings on printed circuit boards as compared with other popular packages such as relay headers and flat packs.

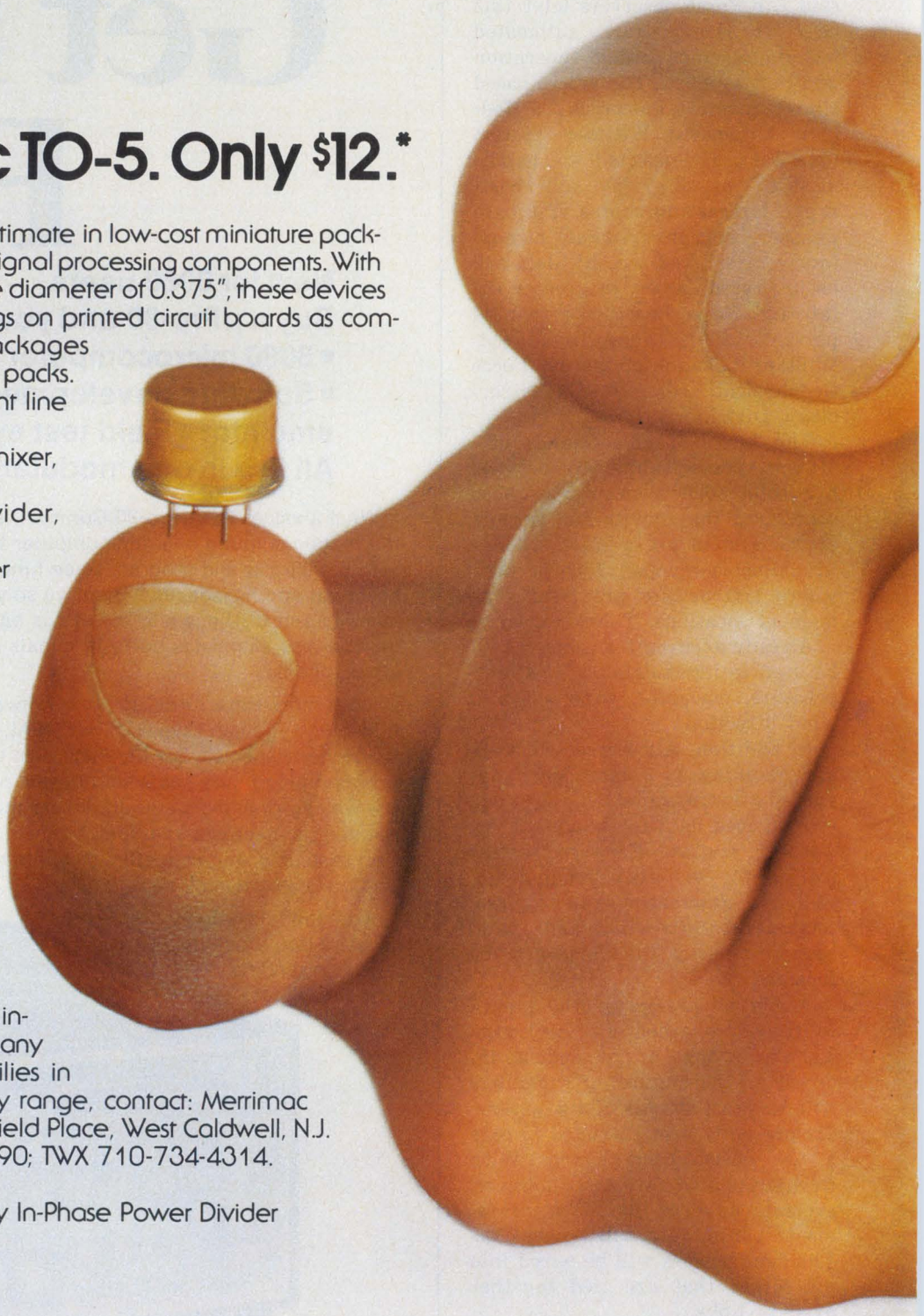
Merrimac's TO-5 component line includes:

- M-109 double balanced mixer, 5-500 MHz.
- P-110 two-way power divider, 5-500 MHz.
- P-111 two-way 0/180° power divider, 5-300 MHz.
- P-112 three-way power divider, 1-200 MHz.
- C-114 10 db directional coupler, 5-500 MHz.
- C-115 20 db directional coupler, 5-500 MHz.
- Q-116 quadrature (90°) coupler, 30 MHz.
- H-118 hybrid junction, 5-300 MHz (0.5" height)

Merrimac can also supply these and other RF/IF components in relay headers and flat packs at low costs.

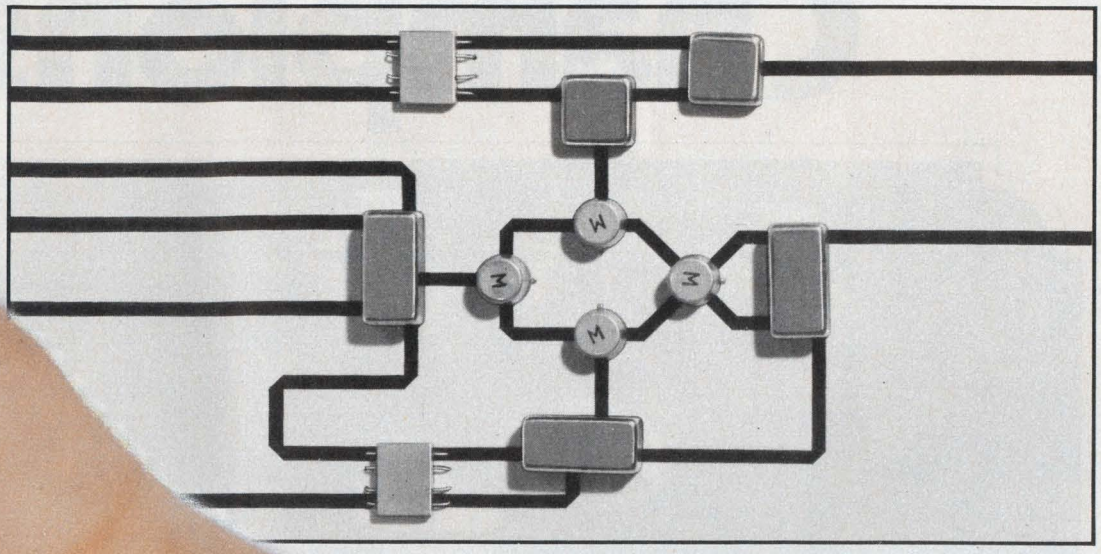
For complete information, including technical literature on any of these signal processing families in the 20 KHz to 2 GHz frequency range, contact: Merrimac Industries, Incorporated, 41 Fairfield Place, West Caldwell, N.J. 07006; telephone 201-228-3890; TWX 710-734-4314.

*Price for Model P-110 Two-Way In-Phase Power Divider



Merrimac

uit please stand out!



CIRCLE NUMBER 29

LED Champions

Cost, performance and delivery winners!

If you're looking for the perfect cost and power saving replacements for incandescents, look to Data Display Products! Our LED's are super bright champions (50 MCD @ 20 mA—typical clear red). You can choose from an almost unlimited variety of shapes, styles and sizes . . . available with built-in resistors for all popular voltages . . . ready for quick delivery!

PCB LED's—Horizontal or vertical viewing . . . optional built-in resistor for 5V applications.

Bi-Pin (T1-¾) LED's—Ideal for dead front panel applications, e.g. DEC's PDP Series computers.

Slide Base LED's—Direct replacements for incandescent types.

Subminiature Panel LED's (also suitable for PCB mounting)—available in hundreds of sizes, shapes and styles.

Midget-Flanged (T1-¾) LED's—Direct replacements for incandescents in panel light and switch applications.

Replacement Lenses—Specifically designed for use with Midget-Flanged LED's.

There's lots more too, and they're all Champions! Send for our Catalog today: Data Display Products, P.O. Box 91072, Los Angeles, Ca. 90009, (213) 641-1232.

Produced by the original "little light" people.

DATA DISPLAY PRODUCTS

CIRCLE NUMBER 30

Washington Report

New laser material offered by Air Force

The Air Force is offering to lend samples of a new laser material to other government agencies and contractors for studies of improved Q-switched laser operations.

The material is anisotropic yttrium aluminate doped with neodymium (Nd:$YaloO_3$) and was produced for the Air Force Materials Laboratory by Lamda-Airtron division of Litton Industries. It is considered a potential replacement for neodymium-doped yttrium aluminum garnet in solid-state lasers because it shows smaller thermal losses, doesn't require an external component to polarize the laser light and provides increased energy storage for Q-switched operations.

Potential applications include linearly polarized CW-pumped lasers for second harmonic generation or parametric oscillators, flash-pumped lasers and very efficient, flash-pumped, Q-switched lasers for aircraft and satellites. Lamda-Airtron has manufactured 40 rads of Nd: $YaloO_3$, the longest being four inches, at its plant at Morris Plains, N.J. The rods were tested by International Laser Systems, Orlando, FL.

Uniform Federal procurement policies due

Shortly after the new Federal fiscal year begins Oct. 1 all government agencies should be operating under a uniform procurement system for their major purchases.

The effort is under the direction of Hugh Witt, head of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy within the White House. With support from such industry groups as the Electronic Industries Assn. and the Aerospace Industries Assn., Witt put out a directive April 7 calling for all agencies to standardize their procurement policies by Oct. 5.

The basic points in the directive are that all agencies will designate a single person to be in charge of procurement and that uniform regulations will be adopted to reduce confusion by companies that deal with more than one agency.

Also as part of the drive toward improving government purchasing practices 17 of the largest agencies agreed to establish a new Federal Procurement Institute. Witt is chairman of the institute's 20-member policy board, which held its first meeting Aug. 12. Purpose of the institute is to train the more than 80,000 Federal employees involved in all phases of procurement.

New Electronics business in German-American tank

The U.S. electronics industry stands to gain from the decision by American and West German armies to standardize components used in a

new tank.

The original plan had been to select a single tank based on two rounds of competition—first between the Chrysler and General Motors prototypes in the U.S. XM-1 program and later between the winner of that program and the German Leopard II tank. The winning firm would produce more than 3000 tanks at a total cost of around $5 billion.

The Germans protested that they couldn't expect a fair test of their tank in competition conducted under U.S. ground rules, and the General Accounting Office agreed. A compromise was struck under which each country would be responsible for certain items in a "hybrid" tank representing the best technologies of both countries.

This should give the U.S. electronics industry an edge since it has the more advanced fire-control systems, computers and sensors. Hughes Aircraft Co., for example, already supplies the fire-control system to the German Leopard family of tanks and is on the Chrysler subcontractor team. General Motors uses a fire-control system from its own Delco division on its XM-1 prototype.

Under an agreement signed between the two countries on Aug. 3, the U.S. will also supply all the forward-looking infrared (FLIR) night-vision devices to the new tanks of both countries. In return the U.S. agreed to give up its 105-mm gun.

Air Force, Navy agree on new aircraft jammers

The Air Force and Navy have agreed on a common electronic-warfare system, to be known as the dual mode adaptive self-projection jammer (ASPJ), for the next generation of fighter aircraft.

Among the aircraft that may use the ASPJ are the two new air-combat fighters, the Air Force F-16 and Navy F-18, and the advanced tactical fighter under study by the Air Force as a possible successor to the F-111.

Naval Aviation Facility, Indianapolis (NAFI) is managing the development phase of the program for both services and has awarded initial study contracts to ITT Avionics, Kuras-Alterman, Northrop (Hallicrafters), Raytheon and Sanders Associates. This fall one or more of these firms will be selected to do further development.

Basic purpose of the program is to equip fighters with improved jammers to make them less vulnerable to enemy radars, such as those used by the Soviets at their surface-to-air missile (SAM) sites. Inability to jam enemy SAM radars caused severe loss of U.S. aircraft in Vietnam.

In a parallel effort the Air Force has awarded a $3.9-million contract to Kuras-Alterman to improve the jamming capability of the EF-111A. That aircraft is intended to accompany U.S. fighters to their targets. The improved jammer, known as the Advanced Power Management System (APMS), may also be used in the Air Force F-15 fighter.

Capital Capsules: Under Air Force sponsorship, Questron Corp., of El Segundo, CA, is **studying ways to make microprocessors less vulnerable to nuclear radiation. . . . President Ford has nominated Dr. H. Guyford Stever to be his science advisor** despite opposition from conservative Republican senators. . . . **The Air Force and NASA are planning a new hypersonic aircraft capable of speeds up to mach 8 at a cost of $200 million.** . . .The Naval Research Laboratory has **successfully flight-tested a passive microwave radiometric sensing system for potential meteorological applications.**

TEKTRONIX TM 500

A Configurable Line of Test Equipment for:

Production Test Stations
Built-in Test Equipment
Mobile Vans
Aircraft
Shipboard
Consoles
Monitoring Facilities

TM 500 Instruments offer you a powerful solution for your rackmounted test and measurement instrument needs. They require only 5¼" height, go 6 in a rack, number more than 35, and are still growing. But of greatest benefit to you, the plug-ins can be **selected to perform as individual instruments or to work together as systems.**

A rear interface board permits interconnection of inputs, outputs, and various parameters between the plug-ins. You could, for instance use a DMM to measure the trigger level of a counter/timer. **A multitude of rear connections is possible, all out of sight and without front-panel clutter.**

Plug-ins include: **DMM's, counters, signal sources and signal processors, power supplies, oscilloscopes,** and more.

Even blank plug-ins are included so **you can build-in custom circuits** not available from manufacturers. For example, you could install a multiposition switch on the front panel of a blank plug-in. With the switch and the TM 500 interfacing you could make a rapid series of voltage, current, or temperature checks.

The plug-in feature of TM 500 Instruments **lets you change your measurement system to meet your changing needs or minimize down time** to the seconds required to change a plug-in.

If you don't need a 6-compartment mainframe there's a 3-compartment mainframe that may be rackmounted. Additionally there's a 5-compartment "Traveler" mainframe and 1, 3, 4, and 6-compartment bench mainframes. All the mainframe/power modules may be hand carried, and there are SCOPE-MOBILE® Cart configurations as well.

For more information, contact your local Tektronix Field Engineer or write or phone: Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97077, (503) 644-0161 ext. 5542. In Europe: Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

TEKTRONIX®
committed to technical excellence

FOR TECHNICAL DATA CIRCLE #31
FOR DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE #32

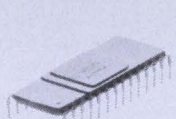
We specialize in custom MOS designs. For far-out projects. Or down-to-earth savings.

They're different. A communications satellite carrying some 14,000 phone calls at once. And a CB radio handling just one conversation. But both use Hughes custom MOS devices to perform exactly the job required.

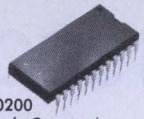
Designing high performance and/or low cost CMOS and PMOS LSI circuits is our business. We work with your engineers to meet your unique requirements (no cell library or "half baked" slice could ever match one of our designs).

See us the next time you are considering custom circuitry, big job or small. You'll find us more hospitable than the "big boys."

We produce standard LSI circuits too, such as these CMOS units:



HCTR0320
1021-Channel Digital Frequency Synthesizer



HCTR0200
1 Decade Counter/ Latch/Decoder/Driver
Drives almost anything, including LEDs and LCDs

HCTR6010
4 Decade Counter

And coming soon: a second source for RCA 1802 microprocessor and a programmable synthesizer dedicated to CB.

Read our brochure on Custom MOS Designs. For a copy, or more information on these standard CMOS circuits call (714) 548-0671, ext. 207; or send coupon:

Mail to:
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
Solid State Products Division
500 Superior Avenue, Dept. D-9
Newport Beach, CA 92663

name _____ title _____

company _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

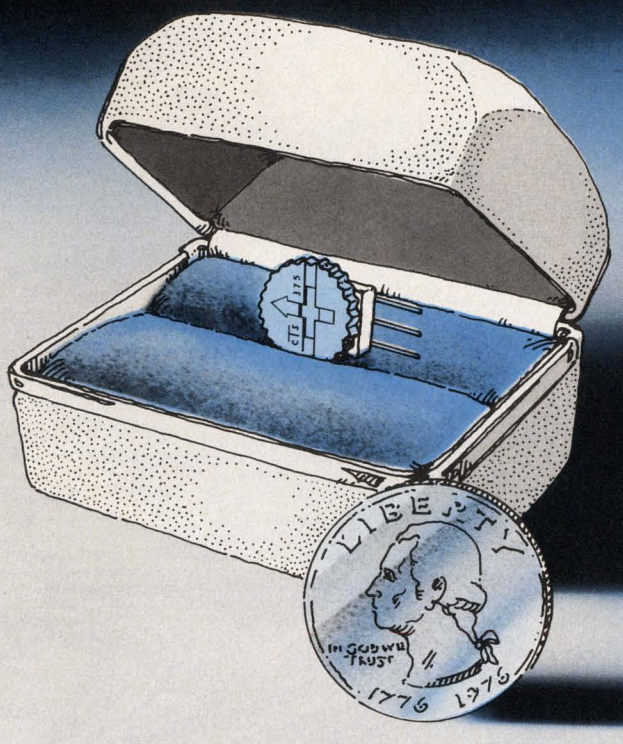
telephone _____

PLEASE CHECK:

- ☐ Custom MOS Brochure
- ☐ HCTR0200
- ☐ HCTR0320
- ☐ HCTR6010
- ☐ Have a representative call.

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
SOLID STATE PRODUCTS DIVISION

CIRCLE NUMBER 33



Million-dollar performance for only a quarter.

Fantastic! Small size, great performance and CTS reliability are only three reasons you should use our NEW series 375 single turn cermet trimmers. The low 25¢ price tag is still another.

CTS 375's, in six popular terminal styles, feature a low ±100 ppm/°C standard temperature coefficient—throughout the resistance range. Power rating, 1 watt at 40°C; ½ watt at 70°C. CRV of 2%. Settability of .03%.

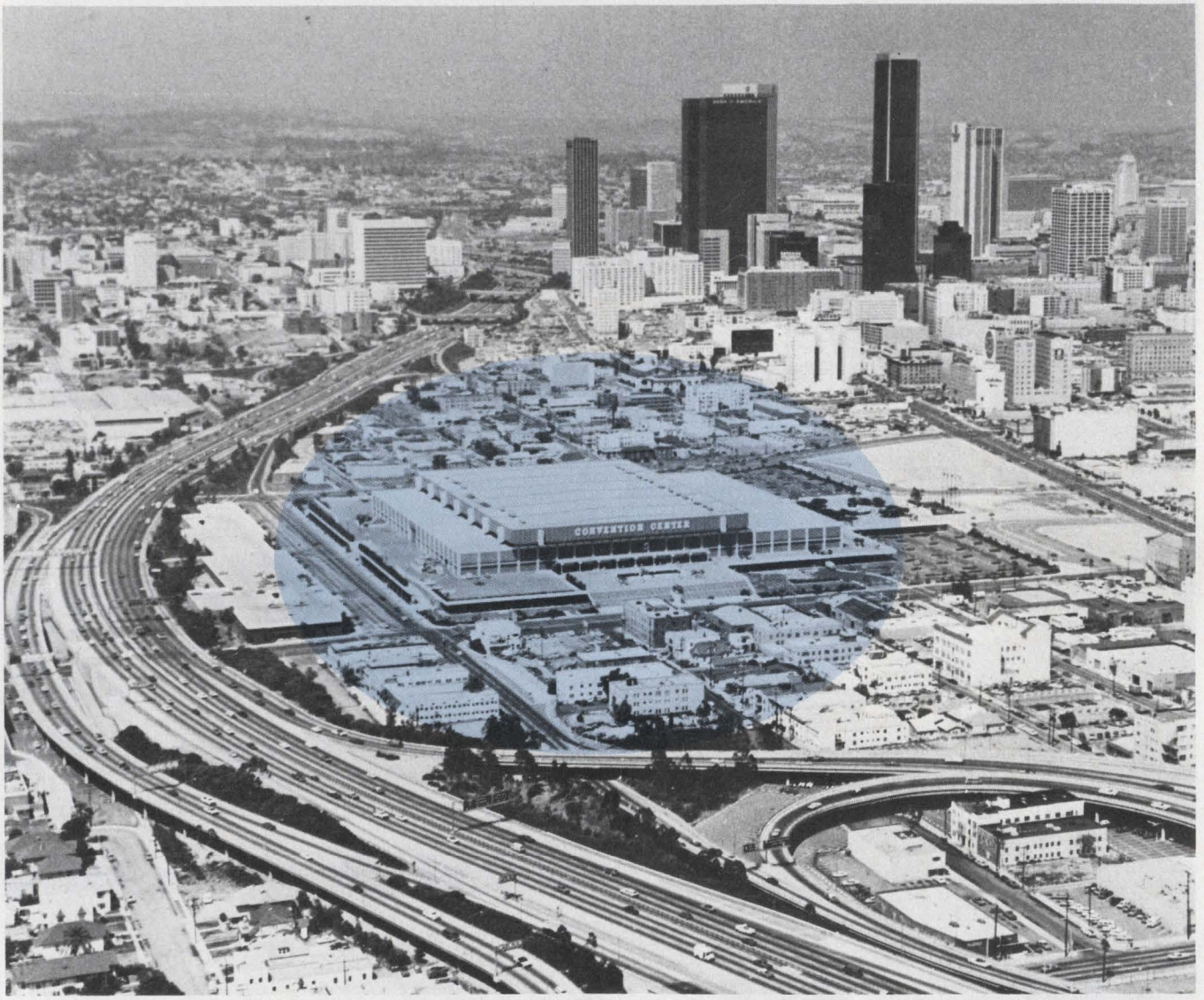
And the serrated adjustment knob doubles as a dust cover to protect the element from dirt, oil and other contaminants.

It's a lot for so little. But you expect that from a company that's put millions into electronics for industry. For complete information, write **CTS OF BERNE, INC.**, Berne, Indiana 46711 or phone (219) 589-3111.

CTS CORPORATION
ELKHART, INDIANA

A world leader in cermet and variable resistor technology

CIRCLE NUMBER 34



Wescon '76

A silver anniversary

In celebrating its 25th (silver) anniversary, this year's Western Electronic Show and Convention will be the largest since 1970—in terms of exhibitors, exhibits and anticipated attendance.

Some 30,000 to 35,000 visitors are expected to flock to the Los Angeles Convention Center September 14-17, to attend the 35 technical sessions and to visit the 725 booths which represent 400 companies.

This is the fourth consecutive "sellout" of exhibit space, a Wescon spokesman notes—about one-third larger than last year's Wescon at Brooks Hall in San Francisco.

Although the accent in the technical program is, once again, on the technology and applications of microcomputers and microprocessors, the sessions are quite diversified. Topics to be covered include: "The Engineer after 40," "The Electron and the Mind," "Optical-Fiber Communication," "Needs and Trends in Medical Electronics—1976," and "Surface Acoustic Wave Devices."

Among the more important technical papers are those in Session 23, which will focus on a selected cross-section of future technological developments in LSI. Papers will provide an overview on large-scale CCD memories, bipolar RAMs and low-power injection-logic devices.

Beyond the conventional assemblers, compilers

Computers—The distinction between minicomputers and microprocessors continues to narrow in many applications 46

Semiconductors—Progress predicted in CCD memories, bipolar RAMs, low-power I^2L logic and RFI LSi linear circuits 49

Communications—More nations scheduled to receive their own domestic satellite systems within two years 51

Test and Measurement—The action is in interfacing and testing μPs and microprocessor systems with new logic analyzers 54

and still going strong

and development systems there are a number of new "tools" to aid the microprocessor user and designer. For example, a paper in Session 31, "Microprocessor Tools and Techniques," will answer the question: "When is it better to design a microcomputer using a set of chips than to buy a μC on a board?

Several domestic satellite communications systems are about to go into service around the world. Session 9 will describe such systems as the new Indonesian PALAPA; ANIK B, the latest addition to the Canadian satellite network; and the United States COMSTAR, a system for distributing television programs over the entire United States via satellite.

Session 29 on millimeter-wave technology will discuss the obvious features and peculiarities of a portion of the electromagnetic spectrum (30 to 300 GHz) that is drawing increased interest.

One of the hottest areas in instrumentation, the testing of microprocessors and μP-based systems, will be the subject of Session 17. Session 12 will cover the new IEEE interface bus.

The following editors contributed to this Wescon special report: Jules Gilder, Sam Derman, David Kaye and Jim McDermott.

Computers

The distinction between minis and micros continues to narrow

With the development of 8 and 16-bit microcomputers on a board, the distinction between minicomputers and microcomputers is vanishing fast. In some applications the choice between the two is obvious. But in others, hardware and software problems exist that will be explored in detail in Wescon Session 31.

Basic distinctions between the micros and the minis will be made by Ed Zanders, Data General, microNova product manager, in his Session 31 paper, "The Capabilities of Micros and Minis."

Microcomputers are designed for data-handling and I/O applications that require little in the way of high-performance or computational requirements, Zanders will say. Examples include the 8-bit microcomputers used in simple, low-cost data terminals, peripheral controllers or data communications equipment. Most of these applications use 8-k memories.

"We're finding that the 16-bit microcomputer is useful in traditional computer applications where large computational power is needed, such as for real-time use in instrumentation systems. Memories of 32 k are typical there, and high-level languages are the rule rather than the exception."

The packaging flexibility of a compatible microprocessor family, like the microNova, permits a relatively easy change in the level of processor or computer needed.

The big choice—chips or boards?

Zanders sees the scheduled OEM users of computers as using both micros and minis. Here, the important factor will be compatibility between the software and the I/O hardware for both systems. With compatible features like these the OEM will be able to put more of his design time into end-product features, where his expertise better applies.

For example, with full compatibility, the designer may start with a microcomputer on a board. He can later integrate downwards and increase his added value by replacing boards with chips, according to Zanders.

Or if the OEM's future needs call for expanded processing power, he can design software for his micro around a mini that later on can run the software already developed for the microcomputer.

When is it better to design a microcomputer using a set of chips than to buy a microcomputer on a board? That question will be answered in a Session 31 paper, "Packing Capabilities into Microcomputers and Minis," by George Adams of Intel.

Using a representative microcomputer design as an example Adams, product manager of the Santa Clara, CA firm, estimates that for OEM applications requiring from 10 to 500 or 600 systems per year, the board-level microcomputer has definite cost advantages to the designer. Beyond the 500 to 600-unit level, the use of component μPs offers savings for an OEM—provided he has the expertise and manpower to design, test and debug and generate the software for his system.

If the OEM doesn't have this talent, Adams

believes the best course is to select an off-the-shelf microcomputer on a board. Then the OEM's engineers have the option of designing several systems using board-level components, in the same time as it would take to produce a single system of IC chips.

A major factor in the success or failure of a microcomputer design is software, and since hardware prices are currently decreasing, microcomputer software development costs are becoming a greater proportion of a user's over-all investment. That's what Duane Dickhut, engineering supervisor, Digital Equipment Corp., will emphasize in his Session 31 paper, "Evaluating Mini vs Microcomputer Software Development Tools."

To match the attractive hardware prices, microcomputer software development tools should retain the properties of minicomputer software, including flexibility and ease of use, according to Dickhut. But he will note also that micro development tools ought to offer a better price-performance ratio than do minis.

Get hands-on use of software

A prime recommendation by Dickhut will be to get some hands-on experience with each software development system that the user wants to buy. Go through the normal program-development loop of editing, assembling, linking and debugging—several times—with a test program to see how well the loop is human-engineered. See if the command constructions are consistent and logical.

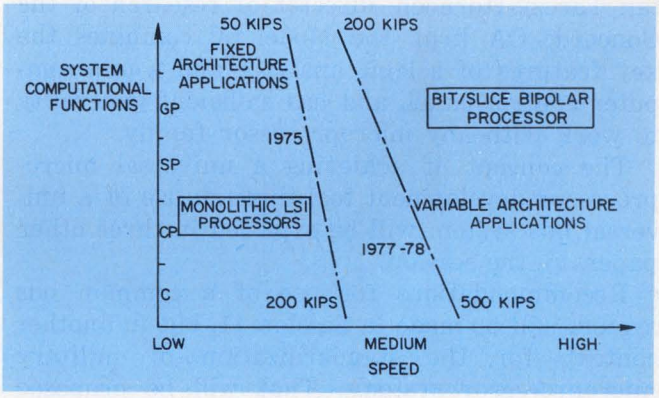
One of the key things that the assembler program should have is a macro facility, the capability of inventing new pseudo instructions, to make the program more useful in assembling instruction sets for μPs other than the ones for which the program was originally designed.

An example of a good macro facility is found in the MACRO-11 assembler under Digital Equipment's RT-11 operating system for the LSI-11-based PDP-11V03 microcomputer software/hardware development system, according to Dickhut.

Because of the growing proliferation of microprocessors, it is likely that more than one type will be used. As a result, Dickhut will suggest, a powerful software and development system should be chosen at the start so you can avoid the need to buy a development system for each μP.

Training the programmer will cost less because he only has to learn that one system. Although programming time will be spent developing a set of macros for each different microcomputer, the cost is relatively low compared to comparable minis and large scale machines because microcomputer instruction set and architecture are relatively simple.

Microprocessors were originally developed a few years ago for logic processing in controllers, not for data processing as in larger computers. Today most μPs are being designed and patterned after minicomputers—which do data processing—even though the μPs are primarily used for other purposes. This situation will be described by Matt Biewer, vice president of engineering for Pro-Log Corp., Monterey, CA in his paper, "Should You Use a Microcomputer to Replace Hard-wired Logic?" Biewer will explain why he sees the logic-processing area neglected, with logic-processing design penalties as the result.



Differences in instruction speeds separate fixed and variable microprocessor architectures. The Navy sees increased use of bit-slices in the next two years.

The architecture of early microprocessors like the Intel 4004 and 4040 and Rockwell's PPS-4, were better for control than the architecture of today's 8080 and 6800, Biewer insists. These early μPs had features like an internal stack plus a number of internal registers.

But with the 8080 the architecture is designed to manipulate memory, which is a data-processing function. This was accomplished by moving the 8080 stack out into the memory. Although it is easy to manipulate the external stack it becomes expensive in terms of the amount of time and the number of data cycles needed to get the data in and out of memory. Operations on internal registers, on the other hand, are rather quick and usually take one-word rather than multiple-word instructions.

The trend is reversed

But the trend to data-processing architectures, Biewer believes, is being reversed in some of the newer μPs now under development or being produced. One of these is Electronic Arrays' 9002, which was designed, with Pro-Log's advice, to include features like internal scratch-pad RAMs, internal registers and internal stacks. Although

the 9002 chip is complicated it requires fewer external chips to support it than are required by competitive devices.

To solve the problems of multifamily microprocessor users, new universal design aids, development systems and debugging tools are beginning to emerge—components that can be used with most present and anticipated microprocessor systems. Examples of new or proposed approaches to universal microprocessor analysis and development systems will be featured in Session 16, "Universal Microprocessor Design Aids."

The newest hardware will be described in a Session 16 paper and demonstrated after the meeting. It will be Systron-Donner's Model 50 Microprocessor Analyzer. According to Dr. Zoltan Tarczy-Hornoch, director of research of the Concord, CA firm, the Model 50 combines the key features of a logic analyzer and a minicomputer control panel, and has sufficient generality to work with any microprocessor family.

The concept of achieving a universal microprocessor development tool through use of a universal bus system will be explored in three other papers in the session.

Recommendations for use of a common bus system will be made in Session 11, but in another context—for the standardization of military microprocessor systems. That will be proposed in a Session 11 paper, "Compatibility Among Families of μPs", by Hank Molloy, military program manager, Intel Corp. Molloy is also chairman of a newly organized task force on military microcomputer LSI, which is sponsored by the Electronic Industries Associates and the National Electronic Manufacturers Association.

To achieve any kind of standardization it is essential that bus structure characteristics be specified, Molloy will argue. Also, high-order languages will have to be used.

An example of how such languages can contribute to standardization, Molloy will point to Intel's PL/M. Two popular 8-bit μPs are the Intel 8080 and Motorola's 6800. While PL/M was generated by Intel for the 8080, PL/M compilers are available to translate the syntax into object code for the 6800.

The EIA/NEMA task force will study drafts of two new MIL-M-3851 microprocessor detail specs, the /400 for Motorola's 6800 and the /420 for Intel's 8080.

Results of Navy study

The Navy has been actively developing its own requirements for standardization. Its conclusions, reached after a six-month study of Navy microprocessor and microcomputer requirements, provide valuable advice for any designer seeking to standardize his harware choices.

Recommendations from the study will be presented in a Session 11 paper, "An Approach to Microprocessor/Microcomputer Standardization in Navy Systems", by Ralph Martinez and Reeve Peterson, Naval Electronics Laboratory Center, San Diego, CA.

Navy categorizes μP/μC systems

"We looked at 50 Navy systems including both nonmicroprocessor and microprocessor types," Martin says, "and were able to categorize most of the systems in terms of four degrees of functional complexity." These categories, which will be described in detail, include:

- General-purpose computation, such as data and message processing, and multitask efforts.
- Signal processing for real-time data acquisition and signal analysis.
- Dedicated processing such as in data formatting and display, and data acquisition and storage.
- Controllers for memory, I/O and instrumentation.

A fifth category included systems that have special requirements such as being able to withstand the full Military-Standard temperature range of −55 to 125 C, being capable of operating with very low input power, having speeds greater than 2-M instructions per second, and being capable of withstanding a radiation environment.

The Navy systems were compared on the basis of another important factor—speed, in terms of instructions executed per second (see figure).

Other special-system requirements that the paper will discuss include:

A high-order programming language.
Floating-point arithmetic hardware.
Direct memory access.
Integer multiply/divide hardware.
Vectored interrupts.
Microprogrammability.

All of the data from the study were correlated with the characteristics of μPs to determine which ones could satisfy which Navy processing requirements.

As a result of the study one principal recommendation is to immediately adapt an 8-bit CPU as an interim standard. This recommendation is made possible because 8-bit technology has matured enough that μPs able to meet existing and near-term requirements are already available, along with the necessary hardware and software support.

It was decided, however, that at this time the technology is not adequately developed to specify a standard for 16-bit or a bit-slice CPU.

Any one of several commercially available 8-bit CPUs, militarized and procured to Navy specs

would be satisfactory for the 8-bit interim standard to be discussed in the paper. Here is the compatible family of building blocks that is required to support such a CPU, listed in the order of standardization priority:

CPU support
ROM/RAM memory
UART/USRT
Programmable ROM
Erasable PROM
Programmable parallel I/O interface
Programmable interval timer
Programmable interrupt controller
Programmable DMA controller
Multiply/divide unit

For packaging standardization it is recommended that the 8-bit μP or μC module set be designed and fabricated as part of the Navy Standard Electronic Module Program. The basic unit would be a PC card of 80 pins with an area of about 156 cm^2.

Details of other related requirements, such as hardware and software support programs, a standard instruction set, and proposed schedule of standards implementation will also be described in the paper. ■■

Semiconductors

Progress seen in CCD memories, bipolar RAMs and I^2L logic

A peek into the future by semiconductor industry experts will be offered in Session 23, "Future LSI Technologies." Some of the advances to be predicted in this session are:

- 256-kilobit CCD memories that will be available in slightly more than 3 years.
- 16-kilobit bipolar RAMs that have a 100 ns access time.
- Low-power injection-logic devices that operate at higher speeds than Schottky counterparts.
- Rf LSI linear circuits that operate in the 500 MHz to 2 GHz region.

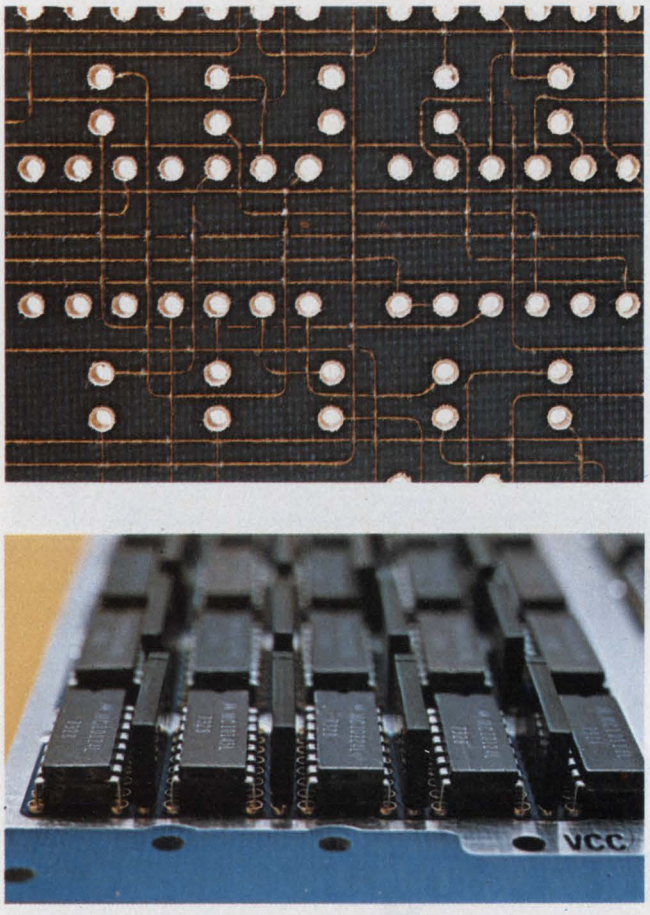
A 64-k CCD memory chip will be described in the first paper of the session, "CCD Large Scale Memory," by Robert Bower, president of Mnemonics, Cupertino, CA. Bower shows how modifying the basic design will make it possible to produce a 256-k chip.

Ignoring the 64-k chips that both Intel and Fairchild are working on, Bower makes an "apples and oranges" comparison of the Mnemonics memory with currently available 16-k CCDs. He points out that his 64-k device is on a 218 by 235-mil chip and results in an area per cell of only 0.785 sq mils/bit, while the Intel 16-k has a cell area of 2.1 sq mils/bit and the Fairchild 16-k has a cell area of 2.7 sq mils/bit.

Further, the power consumed by his device at 1 MHz is only 0.5 μW/bit while the Intel and Fairchild memories require 9 μW/bit and 2.4 μW/bit, respectively. The big difference in power dissipation is caused by the different applications for which the CCD memories are designed. The 64-k chip is designed for slow-access applications in the millisecond range, and the smaller 16-k units are intended for use where 100 to 200-μs devices are needed.

The design of the Mnemonics chip is based on very conservative design rules and uses 8-μ lines and spaces. The high density is achieved by using a 2-phase offset-gate structure and a serial-parallel-serial configuration.

If a 128-k CCD memory is desired, says Bower, design tricks such as serial interlacing and electrode-per-bit structures can be used to double the density of the 64-k chip. A further doubling of memory density is possible by using multilevel encoding. In particular, the CCD is used as an analog memory that can store four amplitude levels of information. When converted by an analog-to-digital converter, the four amplitude levels result in 2 digital bits. Thus each CCD



High-speed logic-interconnection panels such as the Multiwire from Photocircuits (top) and the wrapped wire from Augat (bottom) will be discussed in Session 25. Multiwire is a good choice when constant impedance is necessary; wrapped wire is appropriate when flexibility is important.

cell can be used to store two bits instead of one bit, as is usually the case. By using the multilevel encoding scheme with the 128-k chip, a 256-k CCD memory will be possible. Bower says the industry should be sampling these large-memory devices by 1980.

16-k bipolar RAMs are possible

By using a very large scale integration (VLSI) technique it is also possible to build 16-k bipolar RAMs that have an access time of 100 ns, according to Barry Dunbridge, chairman of the session and an engineer with TRW's Systems Group in Redondo Beach, CA. In a TRW paper, "VLSI Bipolar Technology," advances in bipolar density will be discussed. The largest bipolar RAMs in commercial production today are 1-k devices, and 4-k units are now being sampled, he notes.

TRW is not contemplating going into the memory manufacturing business, Dunbridge says, even though 1-cm square bipolar chips can now be produced that contain as many as 100,000 devices. TRW will apply this technology to a 16-bit multiplier and a 128-bit shift register instead.

To achieve its high densities, TRW reduces the cell geometry by using 2 micron lines and employing current-mode logic, a modified form of ECL. The result is a high-density bipolar device that can operate at 100 MHz with a power-delay product of only 2-5 picojoules.

I^2L aiming at Schottky applications

Although it has only been out on the commercial marketplace for a short time, integrated-injection logic (I^2L) is already being considered as a low-power alternative to Schottky TTL logic.

A report on how I^2L is making inroads into Schottky territory will be given by Donald Romeo, an engineer at Northrop's Research and Technology Center, Hawthorne, CA, in his paper, "I^2L/LSI for Complex Logic Arrays."

Romeo will point out that in certain applications—such as ring oscillators—I^2L already outperforms Schottky, while other logic structures still require improvement before they become competitive. But the potential for I^2L is very good because it does not use resistors (as other bipolar approaches do) and thus makes it possible to increase density and speed by simply reducing line widths. That process is much harder to perform in a resistor-containing device because if the line width is changed so is the resistance.

Romeo will describe a test chip that was fabricated for the U.S. Army Electronics Command at Ft. Monmouth, NJ. The chip is 170 mils on a side and contains four 2-bit counters, two 32-bit shift registers and several ring oscillators with different layout parameters. The variety of oscillators is used to determine the dependence of speed on layout parameters.

The ring oscillators have a gate delay of 6 ns, which is comparable to that of a Schottky. The counters have a gate delay of about 10 ns, slightly longer than the delay of Schottky devices.

The performance of I^2L devices can be easily improved, Romeo will point out. One of the limitations of I^2L at present is the amount of charge stored in the emitter-base junction of the npn transistor. It takes a certain amount of time to supply that charge when the base is pulling up, and a certain amount of time to remove that charge when the base goes into cutoff. As a result, even moderate improvements in lithography —a factor of two decrease in line width, for example—will cause a factor of four decrease in area. These lithography improvements can be achieved by using X-rays and electron beams.

Because charge is proportional to the volume underneath the area, there will be a factor of four reduction in charge storage and almost a four-times increase in speed.

An oxide aligned transistor (OAT) technology

that can be used to produce linear integrated circuits that operate in the 500-MHz to 2-GHz region will be discussed in this session's final paper, "Rf Goes LSI" by David R. Breuer of TRW Defense and Space Systems Group.

The OAT technology is similar to Fairchild's Isoplanar, and has already been used to produce 500-MHz phase-locked loop and a 2-GHz analog multiplier. Breuer will point out that ICs made with OAT technology can be used in the oscillator, preamp, amplifier and phase-locked-loop sections of communications receivers that replace discrete components now in use. Commercial availability of rf LSI devices will probably take another three years, mainly because there is no big market for them. ■■

Communications

More nations scheduled to receive own domestic satellite systems

On July 8th, a new communications satellite was launched into synchronous orbit, and with that event, Indonesia became the third member of an exclusive club—a group of nations that each possess their own domestic satellite communications network.

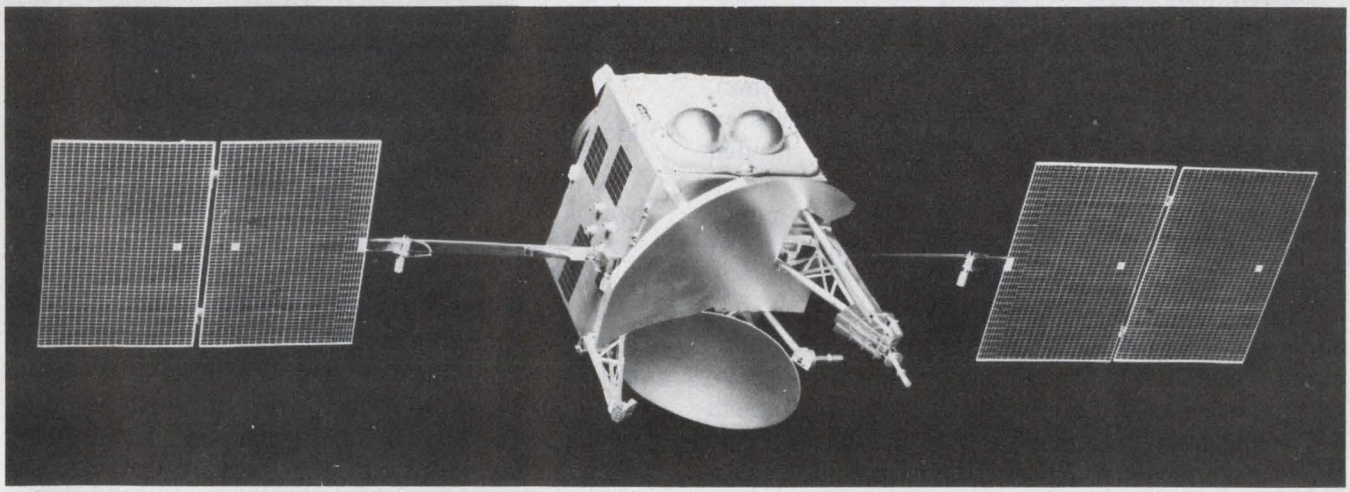
Built by Hughes Communications International, a subsidiary of Hughes Aircraft Co., El Segundo, CA, the Indonesian satellite is one of a growing number of similar national communications systems scheduled to go into service in the next two years.

Domestic communications satellite systems such as the new Indonesian PALAPA (a name signifying national unity) will be the subject of Session 9, "Near-Term Satellite Communications Systems."

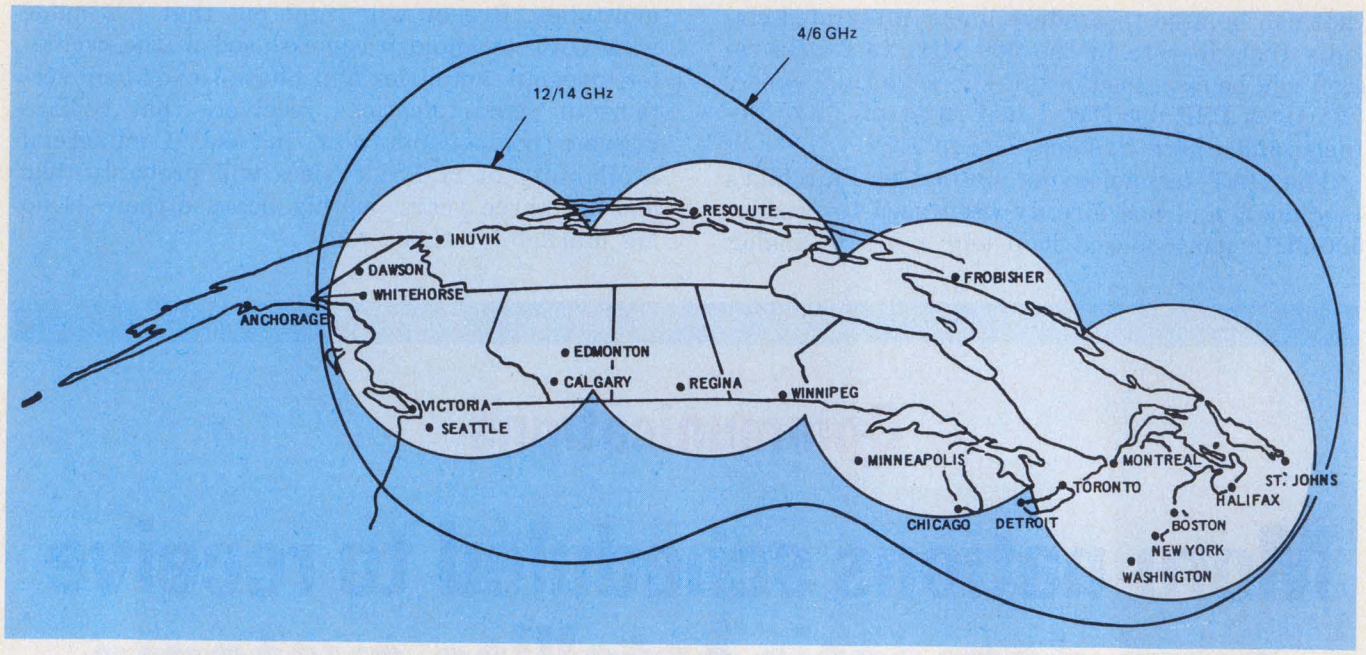
Among the other systems to be described at the session is ANIK B, the latest addition to the Canadian domestic satellite network. The United States domestic satellite COMSTAR, and a system for distributing television programs over the entire United States via satellite also will be described.

In another Wescon session, on such possible satellite uses as terrain mapping from space, the question, "Millimeter Wave Technology, Where Do We Stand, Where Do We Go?" will be debated.

Current and Future applications of millimeter waves for military as well as commercial inter-



1. **ANIK-B ,the new Canadian domestic satellite,** will operate in both the 4 to 6-GHz and the 12 to 14-GHz bands. It's scheduled for launch in early 1978. The satellite will be described in 9 session.



2. **Complete coverage of all provinces of Canada** is provided by the ANIK-B synchronous communications satellite. Coverage will include St. Johns, Newfoundland in the East, to beyond the Alaskan border.

ests will be examined in the light of present-day technology.

National networks

The Indonesian communications system grew out of a need to bring closer together that nation's 120 million people who are scattered over 5000 islands spanning more than 3000 miles of the South Pacific.

In addition to conventional heavy-route telephony between the main cities, a unique single-channel-per-carrier (SCPC) system is used to link 40 ground stations spread over the country's enormous area. Communications links can be set up between any two points as needed, all under the control of a central computer in the master control station in the capital, Jakarta.

Rather than have a frequency slot permanently assigned for service between cities A and B, in the Indonesian system, any two cities can be linked up via any available frequency. This method, the first for a domestic satellite system, saves on ground equipment and on number of needed frequencies.

These advantages will be discussed in a paper by Bruce Elbert and Charles Sanderson of Hughes Aircraft, El Segundo, CA.

Closer to home, Canada's ANIK B (Fig. 1), successor to that nation's first ANIK communications satellite, will provide increased coverage of the entire Canadian land area, stretching from St. Johns, Newfoundland in the East, to beyond the Alaskan border in the Northwest (Fig. 2).

The new satellite, scheduled for launch in early 1978, will transmit over the 4-6 and 12-14 GHz frequency ranges. Only the 4-6 GHz band was used in the earlier ANIK series. The new Canadian domestic satellite will be described in a paper by R. Hoedemaker of RCA-Astro Electronics Division, Princeton, NJ, the laboratory where the satellite was built.

Amid all this international satellite activity, the United States is embarking on a number of satellite programs of its own. Under a proposed new television distribution system, 165 Public Television stations located across the continental United States as well as in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, will gain access to Public TV programming via the existing WESTAR satellite.

The satellite-linked TV network, described by John Ball, director of engineering for Public Broadcasting Service, Washington, DC, will operate through a Master Origination ground terminal, 5 receive/transmit ground terminals, and approximately 145 receive-only stations.

Increased millimeter wave effort

A number of obvious features of millimeter waves make this portion of the electromagnetic spectrum (30 to 300 GHz) the subject of increased interest.

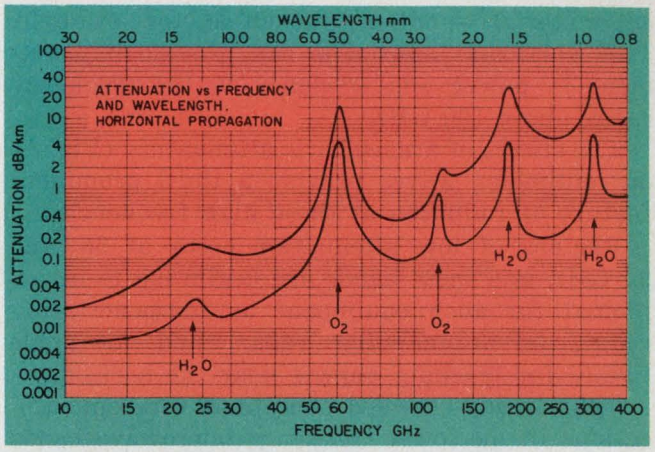
First, because of the very short wavelengths involved, millimeter-wave components can be built physically small, and the possibility exists of their being fabricated in the form of integrated circuits. "Millimeter Wave Circuits and Components," a paper by Egbert Maynard of the Naval Electronics Laboratory, San Diego, CA, will review developments in this frontier area.

"The primary thrust in millimeter-wave applications," Maynard reports, "will be broadband receivers for electronic warfare above 40 GHz, general-purpose and satcom in the 35-45 GHz range, and selected high-resolution radars (for example, low-angle trackers), in the 95 GHz and above region.

"Emphasis in component development should therefore be in broadband integrated low-noise receiver front ends, linear solid-state amplifiers at a 1 to 10-W level for TWT replacement, and high-power and duplexer elements at 95 GHz and above."

Other components, particularly the rapidly increasing variety of millimeter-wave transmission guides are described by Ashok Gorwara, a microwave consultant at Menlo Park, CA. Particularly promising with regards to ease of fabrication and compatibility with semiconductor devices, are slot line, image line, microstrip, and coplanar waveguide, to name just a few. Another structure, not as well known but displaying relatively low transmission loss, is fence guide, a modification of H-guide.

A second important feature of millimeter waves is the fact that antennas can be made small and yet provide adequate directivity. A well-known application is in missile guidance, but there are possibilities as well for automobile anti-collision radars and in radar-like devices to aid the blind.



3. **Bands of high atmospheric attenuation** in the millimeter-wave domain permit secure short-range communications. Low-attenuation bands provide atmospheric windows for a variety of high-directivity radars.

Millimeter-wave sources to power these exotic radars will be the topic of Kenneth Weller of Hughes Aircraft Co., Torrance, CA. Such sources are well known by now, and include Impatt diodes, Gunn diodes, and gallium-arsenide FETs. Future work, he suggests, is in the direction of implemening these devices using newly develop-

Timetable to the technical sessions at WESCON '76

TUES. Sept. 14 10 AM	1. Microcomputer Applications	2. Mini Computer Power Supplies	3. Automated Microcircuit Interconnections Clinic	4. Active Microwave Systems for Space Applications	5. The Engineer After Forty (Panel)
TUES. Sept. 14 1:30 PM	6. Microprocessor Design Aids—The μP Manufacturer's Viewpoint	7. Pocket Calculator Update	8. ATE Hardware/Software Developments to Reduce Set-Up Costs	9. Near Term Satellite Communications Systems	10. Reliability Comparisons of Mfg. Process; Military and Commercial
WED. Sept. 15 10 AM	11. Microprocessor/Microcomputer Standardization in Industry & Government	12. Interfacing Microprocessor Instrumentation to the GPIB	13. Pattern Recognition Systems	14. Optical Fiber Communications, How, Why, When	15. The Electron and the Mind
WED. Sept. 15 1:30 PM	16. Universal Microprocessor Design Aids	17. Logic Analyzers: What Are They & Where Are They Going?	18. Graphic Display Information	19. Application of CTDs to Sampled Data Signal Process	20. Telecommunications for Civic and Social Services
THURS. Sept. 16 10 AM	21. Microcomputers for Fun and Profit	22. Needs and Trends in Medcial Electronics—1976	23. Future LSI Technologies	24. Surface Acoustic Wave Devices—Technology & Applications	25. High Speed Logic Interconnection Techniques
THURS. Sept. 16 1:30 PM	26. High Performance Building Blocks for Microprogrammed Systems	27. TV Games	28. Next Generation The LSI Computer System	29. Millimeter-Wave Technology: Where Do We Stand, Where Do We Go?	30. Professional Unions
FRI. Sept. 17 10 AM	31. Microprocessor Tools and Techniques	32. Single-Board Computers: The Emerging Micro vs. Mini Battle	33. Frequency and Time Control System	34. Automated Vehicle Location (AVL) Systems	35. ATE's Role in Field Service for Printed Circuit Boards

ed materials—indium phosphide for example. This particular substance can provide improvement in power and efficiency in the frequency range above 100 GHz.

The effects of atmospheric attenuation (Fig. 3) on millimeter waves provide a third prominent feature of radiation at these high frequencies.

Regions of low attenuation occur at 35, and 94 GHz, and these bands are beginning to be exploited for such equipment as fog-penetrating radar, terrain-mapping radar, and low-angle radars for tracking objects near the horizon.

The already-crowded conditions for communications in the lower-frequency microwave bands are also supplying incentive for increased effort in the "atmospheric window" of the millimeter-wave spectrum. Using circular waveguide as a transmission medium in the 40 to 110 GHz region, transmission of one-half million voice channels is possible over a single line. This is an increase by a factor of 1000 over the capability of present-day microwave links.

The regions of high attenuation are also under consideration as frequency bands for secure, short-range, point-to-point communication. Ship-to-ship communication is one such example. Communication between satellites is another. The possibility of eavesdropping by sensitive receivers on earth is eliminated by the ever-present attenuation of the earth's atmosphere.

Despite the wide variety of uses—projected as well as existing—for millimeter wave devices, the market is largely stagnant right now, according to Frederick Tischer, professor of electrical engineering at North Carolina State University, at Raleigh and chairman of the session.

"In the civilian sector there is some sort of lukewarm progress and also a lukewarm attitude towards progress," Tischer says. "The military are also sponsoring some work. But what we want to assess at this session is what can be done to make the progress more vigorous." Tischer believes most people shy away from developing new applications because presently available components are expensive. Likewise, because there are so few applications, the prices remain high.

A panel discussion occupying the second half of the millimeter-wave session will address itself specifically to this problem. ■■

Test and measurement

Action is in interfacing and testing μPs and microprocessor systems

The hottest area in instrumentation at the moment is the testing of microprocessors and systems that include the μP. At Wescon's Session 17, four new logic analyzers will be described—including the long-awaited logic state analyzer for μPs that Hewlett-Packard will be introducing at the show.

In general, much attention is focused on μPs—not only testing them and using them, but interfacing them, as well. For example, at Session 12 the new IEEE General Purpose Interface Bus will be considered in all of its ramifications. Much confusion surrounds the IEEE standard, and manufacturers are woefully inconsistent in the design of interfaces for connection to the bus.

HP's logic-state analyzer has the ability to solve three distinct types of problems, according to a paper by Tom Saponas and Jeff Smith of HP, Colorado Springs, CO. For one thing, they say, it will be possible to look at program flow and the I/O port simultaneously, for the first time. That will make it possible to relate problems on the interface line to program glitches.

It will also be possible for the first time to look at and record the information being written into and out of μP memory. Also, the analyzer will be able to capture transients. Other logic analyzers can do that already, but it will be a first for HP equipment.

An analysis of the uses and performance levels of current logic analyzers will be presented by Edward Jacklitch of Biomation, Cupertino,

CA. He will note that some of the more useful features of current logic analyzers include: asynchronous recording at data rates of between 10 and 100 MHz; larger and larger memories; glitch catchers for transient analysis; timing-diagram displays; and "1," "0" data domain displays.

In the future it would be nice to be able to switch between timing-diagram and data-domain displays in the same instrument, Jacklitch says. He expects most future modifications will be oriented to specific μP-analysis, field-service and factory-floor applications.

In the area of μP analyzers, Jacklitch looks for ease of use, ability to talk to the user in hexadecimal notation and the ability to monitor data being written into—and read from—μP memory.

Put the μP in the logic analyzer

E-H Research Laboratories of Oakland, CA has put a μP into a logic analyzer and achieved some interesting performance features. Carver Hill will describe the new analyzer in his Session-17 paper.

"We can look for two parallel combinations of bit streams and trigger at a known point," he says. That allows the analyzer to search for a very well defined sequence of events and not start recording until that sequence shows up. Since the events in the sequence are user definable, you can also trigger on a combination of state sequences where one state is not there.

In addition, the instrument has a trigger delay that starts at a predetermined mark and then makes a decision about what to do when the delay expires. For example, a measurement might depend upon the time between two specific events. In that case, the first event triggers the delay and at the end of the delay the analyzer only starts recording if the second event has not yet occurred.

Other features that the μP adds are the ability to control the display and make it read certain pertinent data in a form desired by the user. The μP also can give the user visual cues to help in programming the instrument.

Murlan Kaufman of Tektronix in Beaverton, OR will describe how to pick a logic analyzer for your particular job. He'll discuss the hardware and software problems that can be solved with a logic analyzer that includes bus-oriented systems and random logic. He will show how designers can debug μPs, state machines and other computer-based systems. Even engineers in

An instrument that can be interfaced to the IEEE 488 General Purpose Interface Bus is the Dana 9000. This Microprocessing Timer/Counter contains a separate control panel for programming.

incoming inspection, manufacturing and electromechanical design will be shown how they can use logic analyzers to advantage.

Every paper in Session 17 will also discuss a new analyzer that the particular manufacturer represented is about to introduce.

Is the IEEE Interface Bus easy to use?

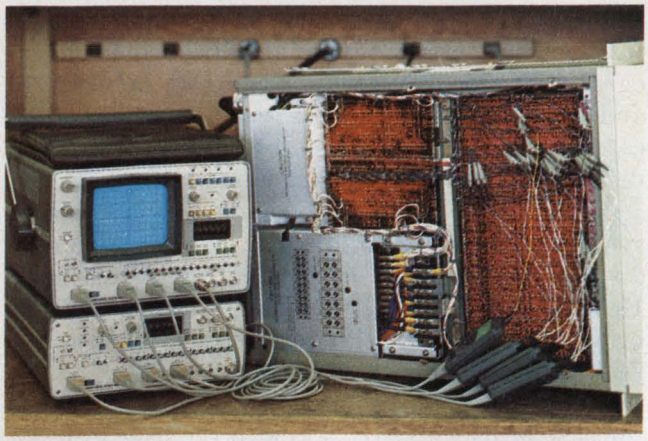
While everyone in Session 12 will sing the praises of the new IEEE General Purpose Interface Bus all will note that it is not yet easy enough to use. The interface bus is a standard technique for connecting as many as 15 stimulus and measurement instruments with a controller such as a minicomputer, a programmable calculator or a μP.

The characteristics of the standard will be discussed by Norbert Laengrich of Dana Laboratories, Irvine, CA. He'll talk about the history of interfacing, what the bus means to the user and the problem of interchangeability and control. He'll point out that the great advantage of the bus is that it allows configuring a system with equipment from several manufacturers without spending a great deal of engineering time. Further, such a system often can be changed without making you totally rewrite the program.

Laengrich will also give tips on writing program strings for applications requiring the bus.

Design advantages and limitations in connecting computational and readout equipment to the bus will be discussed by Stephen Baunach of Tektronix, Wilsonville, OR. He will reiterate the advantages cited by Laengrich and also note that a speed of 5000 cps, the limitation on the bus, is adequate for most systems because of the use of μPs and distributed processing with buffering.

Up to 8 channels of logic can be displayed and recorded at speeds of up to 50 MHz with the Biomation 851-D Logic Analyzer. Key features include a latch mode to capture glitches as narrow as 5 ns, 512-bits-per-channel of memory and combinational triggers.



The Hewlett-Packard 1600A and 1607A Logic State Analyzers couple together to form one of the most versatile analyzers available. On the 1600A display you can show up to 32 bits of logic state on up to 16 channels. This system can also display a map showing a sequence of logic states.

Baunach will also note that the speed is adequate for most applications—but might be slow for some. Another limitation is that not all manufacturers make instruments that communicate in the same format. Also, it is not always easy to convert from one format to another.

To help solve the command format problem, Peter Silvernale of Wavetek, San Diego CA will propose a command format for stimulus instruments that allows flexibility in formatting.

"Our format allows one name to be substituted for another," he says. "These names relate to sections of the instruments on the bus. The instrument will accept data in different formats."

Enter the bus user

Although he likes the IEEE bus standard, Eugene Fisher of Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Livermore, CA will point out several problems that he finds, as a user. The main problem seems to be inadequate documentation. This is a problem with both the instrument manufacturers and the controller manufacturers. The manufacturers just don't explain how to use their equipment on the bus.

It is also difficult to program an instrument for use on the bus, he will point out. For example, a lot of instruments won't accept extraneous programming characters. Since these characters must be used in some instances and not in others, more instruments should just ignore these characters if they don't need them. "Perhaps," he notes, "it is time for the instrument manufacturers to get together on common bus formats and consistent programming techniques." ■■

Technical session order form

Please send me the following Wescon 76 technical session preprints at $3.00 per session (average: four papers per session), plus $1 mailing charge per complete order. I understand this order will be mailed to my address within three weeks after receipt. Offer good until Dec. 1, 1976.

Session No.	Quantity	Session No.	Quantity
1		19	
2		20	
4		21	
6		22	
7		23	
8		24	
9		25	
10		26	
11		27	
12		28	
13		29	
14		31	
15		32	
16		33	
17		34	
18			

All Wescon 76 sessions (1-34) will be available on audio tape cassettes. Price is $5.00 each. Indicate tape requests by session number and include remittance as noted.

No. _____

Total Sessions × $3 = $_____

Tape Cassettes × $5.00 = $_____

Plus $1 Mailing Charge = $_____

Total Cost = $_____

Make check payable to Wescon 76 and mail with this form to:

Wescon 76
999 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
El Segundo, CA 90245

Date _____

Name _____

Firm _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

CAMTROL
PROGRAMMABLE
CAM CONTROLLER

Replaces mechanical cams and limit switches... expandable to 20 limits... not effected by noise

Theta CAMTROL is a replacement for mechanical cams and limit switches. Through the use of reliable programmable electronics, dwell settings can be remotely adjusted within an accuracy of .01 degrees.

A totally modular concept has been implemented in this heavy duty industrial design to permit range expansion or accuracy changes through the use of plug-in control modules.

LITERATURE:
Write for descriptive literature on the Theta CAMTROL Programmable Cam Controller.

Theta

3003

INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
Fairfield, New Jersey 07006 • Phone: 201-227-1700

CIRCLE NUMBER 35

Designers... Have It Your Way!

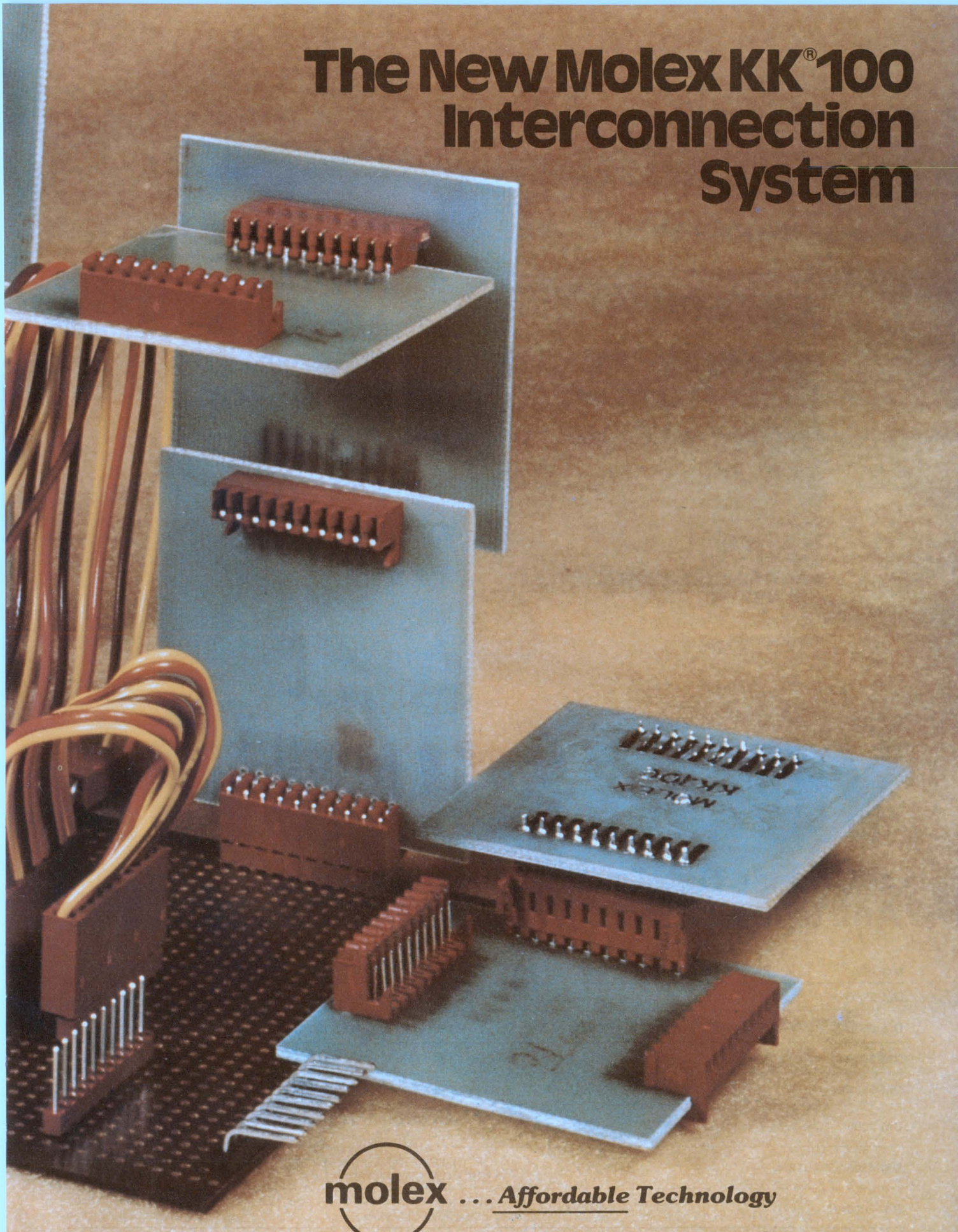
Molex has the answer to your dense packaging requirements ... The KK®.100 system. The same Molex Quality and engineering techniques that went into the KK®.156 and KK®.200 interconnection systems are now available in .100 centers.

Eleven (11) basic components handle all your p.c. interconnection needs: Cable-to-board; board-to-board, parallel; board-to-board, perpendicular; board-to-chassis, and board-to-component.

The photo illustrates examples of typical applications, configurations and components. The KK®.100 system consists of .025 pins; right angle, straight and polarized wafers; female connector housings, both crimp type and p. board mount; polarizing keys; and crimp or solder tail terminals, featuring the Molex patented dual cantilever term system. Non-flammable 94V-O material is used in all KK®.100 connector housings and wafer bases.

To compliment this system, Molex has developed the most economical and fastest pinsetting equipment in the indu patented equipment can offer single or multiple pinsetting capabilities and the unique Molex honeycomb vibratory can set 12,000 pins in 3 minutes! **Now you can really have it your way!!!**

The New Molex KK® 100 Interconnection System



molex ... *Affordable Technology*

For complete information on the Molex KK® 100, KK® 156 and KK® 200 Interconnection Systems, call or write:

Molex Incorporated, 2222 Wellington Court, Lisle, Illinois 60532
(312) 969-4550

CIRCLE NUMBER 37

Our
em which

DATEL

YOUR $59* DPM

Choose Datel's DM-350 for your next design . . . And take a look at these Datel Digital Panel Meters:

MODEL	NUMBER OF DIGITS	POWER SUPPLY	FEATURES	PRICE (1-9)
DM-350D1	3-1/2	+5VDC @ .3A	UNIPOLAR, LOW POWER, DISPLAY ONLY	**$69** (1-9) **$59** (100's)*
DM-350D2	3-1/2	+5VDC @ .3A	BIPOLAR, LOW POWER, DISPLAY ONLY	**$75**
DM-350A1	3-1/2	115/230 VAC	UNIPOLAR, XFMR-ISOLATED, DISPLAY ONLY	**$79**
DM-350A2	3-1/2	115/230 VAC	BIPOLAR, XFMR-ISOLATED, DISPLAY ONLY	**$89**
DM-4000	4-1/2	+5VDC @ .6A	OPTOISOLATED RATIOMETRIC AUTO ZERO XTAL LINE FILTER	**$219** less BCD **$239** with BCD
DM-4300	4-3/4	+5VDC @ .6A	OPTOISOLATED RATIOMETRIC AUTO ZERO XTAL LINE FILTER	**$235** less BCD **$255** with BCD
DM-2000AR	3-1/2 DIGITS AUTORANGING OVER 3 DECADES	+5VDC @ .8A	AUTOMATIC RANGING OVER ±200mV, ±2V ±20V FULL SCALE	**$169** less optoisolation **$218** with optoisolation

DATEL SYSTEMS, INC.

1020 Turnpike St., Canton, Ma 02021 • Phone (617) 828-8000
• Santa Ana, Calif. (714) 835-2751 • Santa Ana (L.A. Exchange) (213) 933-7256
• Sunnyvale, Calif. (408) 733-2424 • Gaithersburg, Md. (301) 840-9490

CIRCLE NUMBER 38

Editorial

Scientific management

Jack was unhappy when old Charlie retired. At the traditional gold-watch ceremony, he worried about how Charlie's replacement would make out.

Charlie, you see, was comfortable to have around. In his quiet way, he got things done. He was responsible, among other things, for the production of a dozen people who turned out a critical subassembly.

Every day Charlie would send Jack a note saying, "Today we made 523. Seven didn't work so we did them over." Things always ran smoothly at Charlie's group. He liked his people and they liked him, so there was practically zero absenteeism except when somebody got seriously pregnant or something like that.

Then came Clarence, loaded with the latest management tools. He didn't believe in all this mollycoddling. He was going to produce demonstrable surges in production and, also, computer printouts of invaluable management information. By golly, he was going to bring the company into the 20th century.

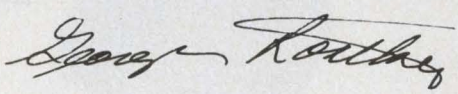
He mounted a huge chart in his area and, every day, you could see production climb. At first, his group produced Charlie's average—about 520 subassemblies. Then the figures climbed—547, 583, 633 . . . It was phenomenal. Scientific management really worked.

And documentation? Never had Jack seen such a vast array of numbers. Unfortunately, he had other things to worry about, so he searched for the numbers he wanted—units manufactured (520, 547, 583, 633 . . .) and units rejected (7, 44, 98, 161 . . .)

"Hey, wait a minute," Jack shrieked. "I didn't see these reject figures on that chart. What's happening to the bad units?" "That's simple," Clarence told him, "we're putting them aside. We'll work on them some other time."

In the over-all picture, Clarence didn't cost the company a great deal of extra money. There was the extra computer time, the extra time Jack had to spend searching for the numbers he needed, quite a few parts wasted, sharply increased work-in-process inventory and lower net production. There was also significantly higher absenteeism and staff turnover because people wanted to produce for the benefit of their pride in workmanship rather than for a chart.

Clarence used the latest tools. Charlie had used the best tools—even if they were a bit old.



GEORGE ROSTKY
Editor-in-Chief

RECOGNIZED BY
AMERICAN REVOLUTION
BICENTENNIAL
ADMINISTRATION

ELECTRONIC DESIGN is deeply honored to have received official recognition as a participant in the American Revolution Bicentennial Celebration, with authority to display the Bicentennial Symbol.

Maybe it's time we took the wraps off the rest of our line.

Everybody knows Garry makes great wire wraps. In fact, we're so well known for great wraps, it sometimes obscures the rest of our line: headers, racks, boards. A complete package. From LSI adaptor boards to ECL logic boards. From 6 pin header sockets to LED display sockets.

And they're every bit as good as our wraps. With the best service, prices, and delivery available anywhere.

If you'd like to know more about our complete line of IC packaging products, call us. We won't pin a bum wrap, or a bum anything else, on you.

Garry Manufacturing Company, P.O. Box 94, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08902 (201) 545-2424.

Garry
Manufacturing Co.

We won't pin a bum wrap on you.

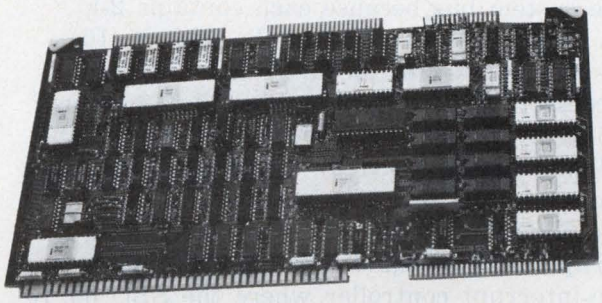
CIRCLE NUMBER 39

A second generation microcomputer takes on multiprocessing applications

A second-generation, single-board microcomputer system that is designed to be used in multiprocessing applications, has just been introduced by the Intel Corp. of Santa Clara, CA. Known as the SBC 80/20, the new system is a complete stand-alone computer on a single 6.75-by-12-inch printed circuit card. New features characteristic of this second generation unit are on-board multiprocessor bus-arbitration logic, a programmable interrupt controller, and two programmable counters.

Like its predecessor, the SBC 80/10, the SBC 80/20 includes the 8080A CPU, system clock, read/write memory, nonvolatile read-only memory, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, and bus control logic and drivers on the board.

But unlike its predecessor, the SBC 80/20 may be connected to as many as seven other similar units via a parallel system bus for multiprocessor applications. The SBC 80/20s communicate with each other using shared memory as "mailboxes." With this method, one memory location is used as a status register,



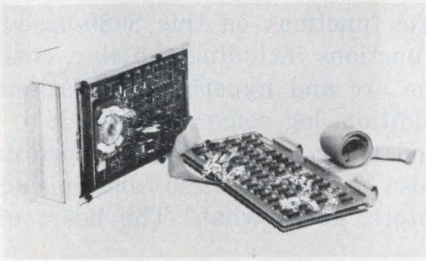
and other memory locations carry data. When the SBC 80/20s read the status memory location and find they should input or output data, they read from or write data into memory.

The SBC 80/20s may communicate with one another using their built-in parallel I/O if the mailbox approach must be supplemented.

System-bus-access housekeeping is performed by a bus-control-logic IC on each SBC 80/20, an external, priority encoder and one-of-eight

(continued on page 64)

Low cost floppy-disc system records in IBM format



The Model FF-36, also called the Frugal Floppy, is based on another model made by the manufacturer, the FD-360. By eliminating the cabinet and power supplies the price has been reduced. The system records on floppy discs in the IBM format, an industry-wide standard.

The FF-36 contains the manufacturer's Model CF360 controller formatter, a floppy disc drive with daisy-chain capability, and all required connectors and cables. The system can be supplied with single (FF-36-1) or with dual (FF-36-2) drives.

The CF360 controller/formatter provides auto track and sector seek/verify, full sector I/O buffers and automatic CRC generation and checking. The controller can handle up to four drives with no changes in hardware or software. As an option, you can get a software package called FDOS-II, designed for any 8080 or 6800-based system. The software features: named variable-length files, and auto file create, open and close, multiple merge and delete commands.

The FF-36-1 costs $995, and the FF-36-2 costs $1590, both in quantities of 100 or more. Delivery is two or three weeks. Additional power supplies that are required: 5 V at 6 A, − 12 V at 1 A and each drive requires 24 at 2 A.

iCOM Inc., 6741 Variel Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303. (213) 348-1391. CIRCLE NO. 501

(continued from page 63)

decoder on the motherboard. When one SBC 80/20 desires the use of the bus, it requests service through the external logic on the motherboard. That logic allows bus control depending on the request priority and bus availability. When the requesting unit receives an acknowledge, it takes control of the bus.

Each SBC 80/20 may operate independently of the system bus because each contains 2-k bytes of RAM (twice that of the SBC 80/10) and space for 4-k of ROM/PROM. Like its predecessor, the ROM is assigned to locations starting with 0000, but unlike its forebear, the RAM may be assigned by starting at any page boundary in the full 64-k memory space.

The SBC 80/20 has eight jumper-selected interrupts that are handled by an 8259 programmable-interrupt controller where the SBC 80/10 has six interrupts that must be polled under software control.

Three modes of handling interrupts are allowed: In a traditional manner, the 8259 may be used to interrupt the 8080 and generate a program counter vector corresponding to its highest-priority nonmasked pending request. Or a "rotating priority" scheme may be used to service up to eight devices of equal priority. Or finally, no interrupt may be generated, and the 8259 may be polled by the 8080 to determine the highest-priority nonmasked pending request.

Two of three programmable crystal-controlled timers in the 8253 generate either single pulses, or pulse trains. These timers may be connected to the SBC 80/20 interrupt controller to provide a real-time clock, or may be used to communicate with the outside world.

The timing cycles may be initiated by either software or logic transitions. Pulse durations are program controllable in the 2 μs to 120 ms range in approximately 2 μs steps. The third programmable interval timer is used as a programmable baud rate generator for the RS232C serial I/O port.

A programmable serial communications interface using the 8251 universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitter is contained on the board. The serial interface can be programmed by system software to select the desired mode of operation, data format control character format, parity, and baud rate.

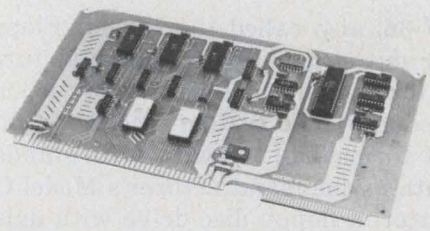
The SBC 80/20 includes only an RS232C compatible interface as contrasted with the SBC 80/10, which also includes a TTY interface on-board. The RS232C interface is brought out to a separate 25-pin edge connector on the board.

The SBC 80/20 contains 48 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using two 8255 programmable peripheral interfaces. System software is used to configure the I/O lines into several combinations of input/output ports, including two possible eight-bit bidirectional ports, one port more than the SBC 80/10.

Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 246-7501.

CIRCLE NO. 502

Do scientific calculations on numbers in your 8080 system



A plug-in card called the FPU, for "floating point unit," plugs into the Intel MDS systems. The FPU does complex scientific functions on this 8080-based system. Trigonometric functions including the sine, cosine, and tangent, plus the arc and hyperbolic variations can be calculated. In addition, log conversion (both to base e and base 10) and polar to rectangular coordinate conversion can also be done. If these functions sound like things you can do on most of the scientific calculators, guess what? The heart of the FPU is a calculator chip.

All numbers take 17 bytes of memory, consisting of a signed, floating point argument in scientific notation. Up to 64 bytes of RAM will be the maximum required locations. Linkage to the routines is accomplished by loading registers in the 8080 with pointers in program memory and with the code for the desired function.

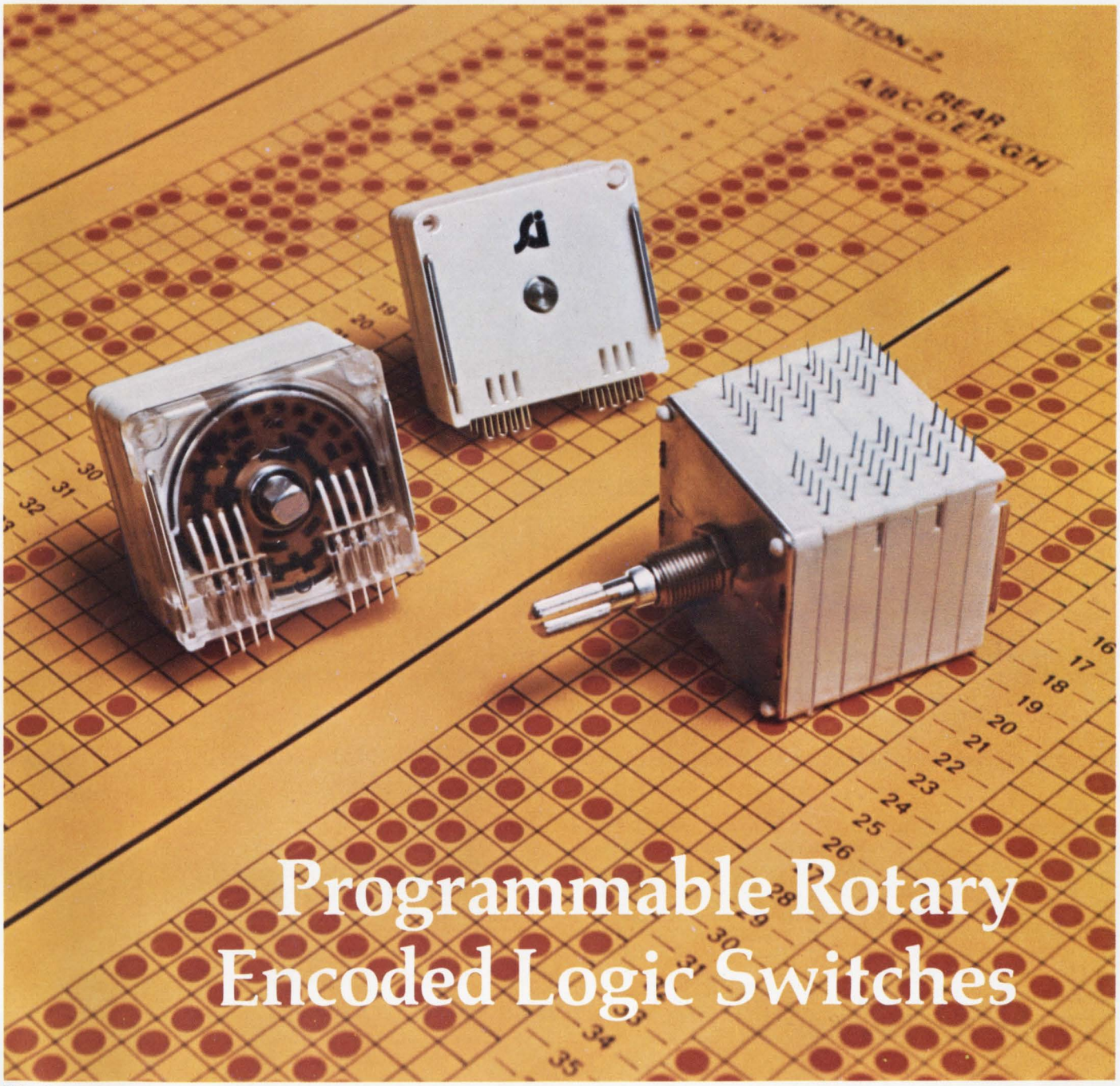
Execution times run rather long—almost as long as equivalent software routines—taking approximately 10 to 25 ms, depending on the function. Total cost for a complete system is $995 (single qty). Two thousand address locations must be reserved for communications with the FPU.

Cybernetic Micro Systems, 2460 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303. (415) 321-0410.

CIRCLE NO. 503

IF YOUR COPY OF STANDARD GRIGSBY INSERT IS MISSING, CIRCLE 236 ►

Standard Grigsby



Programmable Rotary Encoded Logic Switches

P/rel 700

© 1976 Standard Grigsby, Inc.

New from Standard Grigsby

P/rel (PAT. PEND.) T.M.

. . . the industry's first programmable rotary encoded logic switch.

Standard Grigsby introduces the P/rel™ switch—our new Programmable/Rotary encoded logic switch. This switch was developed to economically provide an alternative to conventional rotaries and thumbwheel switches in the manual switching of complex binary codes.

Up to 60 detent positions are achieved with our Dual Flex™ detent (described on p.3). Full programmability is provided by the use of a specially processed printed circuit disc. (see P/rel Disc on p.3)

This switch was designed to lend itself to full automation. Our automation layout includes a 100% program inspection to customer specifications.

Not only is the P/rel™ switch low in cost due to automation, but its installed costs will be reduced by the use of our printed circuit terminals. For those who don't wish to make use of this feature, solder terminals are available.

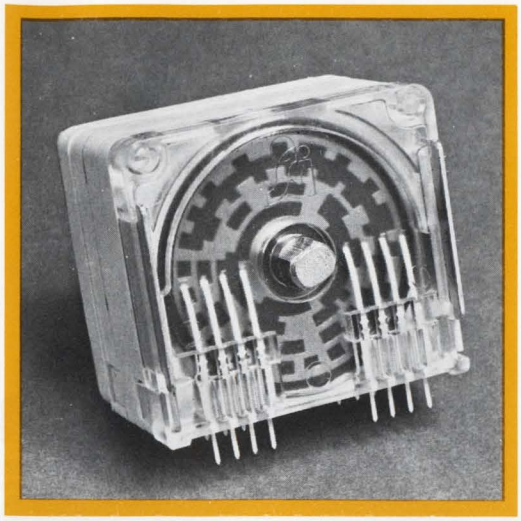
The programmed disc and wiping contacts are protected inside of an enclosed housing which tightly snaps together to prevent contact contamination due to solder flux. In addition, the use of standoffs, which are an integral part of the molded housing, helps prevent solder flux contamination.

Direct-drive lighted numerical displays can also be accomplished via a single programmable disc. Modular construction allows units to be stacked to whatever number of stators the circuitry requires. Intermodule spacers can be used for special spacing. All printed circuit terminals are .100″ center with spacing between rows of .200″. The strongest, most reliable materials have been used for all parts. All metal parts are finished to resist corrosion and insure long life. Molded plastic parts are all high temperature 94VO grade.

20 contact terminals provide a large number of programming possibilities for even the most complex codes. And, the use of concentric shafts allows up to 120 detent positions from a single switch!

Other features:

- Low cost via full automation
- Fully programmable to any truth table
- Up to 60 detent positions
- 20 terminals per module
- Dual Flex™ long life detent with tactile feedback adjustment and "tease" resistance
- Printed circuit or solder terminals
- Metal bushing, shaft, stops, locating key
- 100% program disc inspection
- Semi-precious metal contacts
- Soldering standoffs
- Direct drive of LED displays
- Spring alloy terminals to minimize bending or twisting
- Concentric shafts
- Spacers available between modules

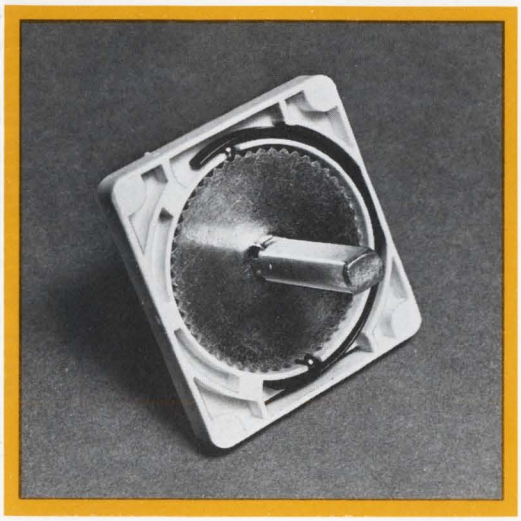


P/rel™ Disc *(Upper Left)*

The P/rel™disc is on a .062" thick printed circuit board which utilizes a special proprietary process for plating and surface preparation. This process results in a very hard surface to minimize wear on both the disc and contact terminals. The code layout for the disc is carefully prepared with dielectric spacings, code addressing, and output termination in mind. Each disc is tested on a mini-computer which has its own storage capability to assure disc to disc and assembly to assembly reliability.

Dual Flex™ Detent *(Lower Left)*

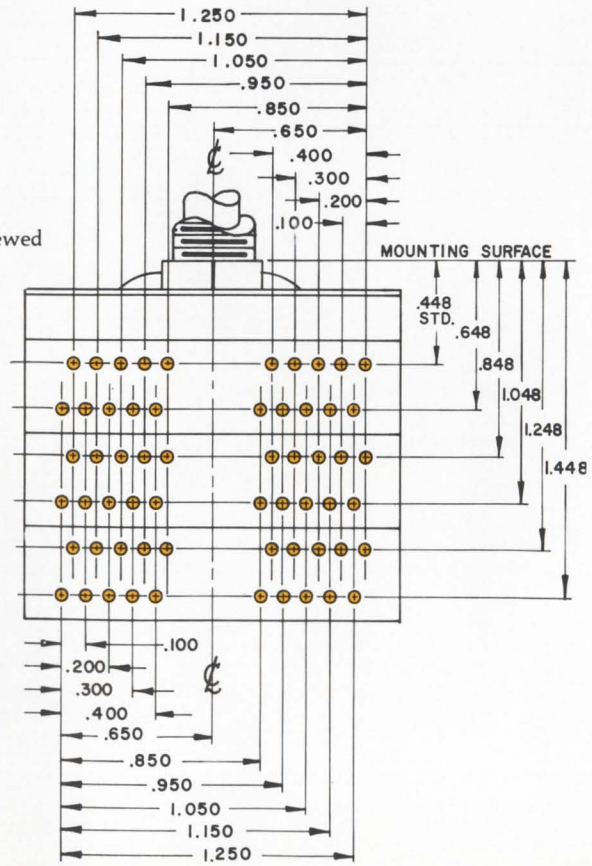
The Dual Flex™ detent was designed for long life, extreme accuracy, tactile feedback and resistance to "teasing." Originally designed for high reliability avionics applications, it features a dual ball, starwheel drive and a single C spring. The totally unique concept of the Dual Flex™ detent is that the C spring is allowed to travel within the molded housing; thus decreasing the amount of spring displacement in a given area and spreading the possibility of spring fatigue over a larger surface area.

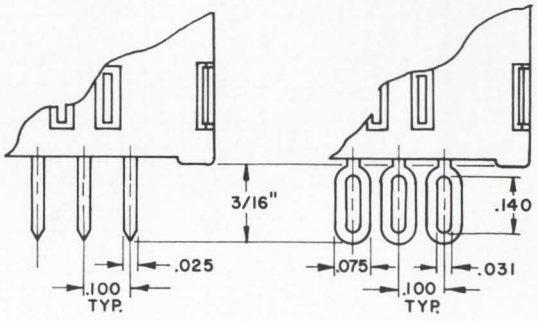


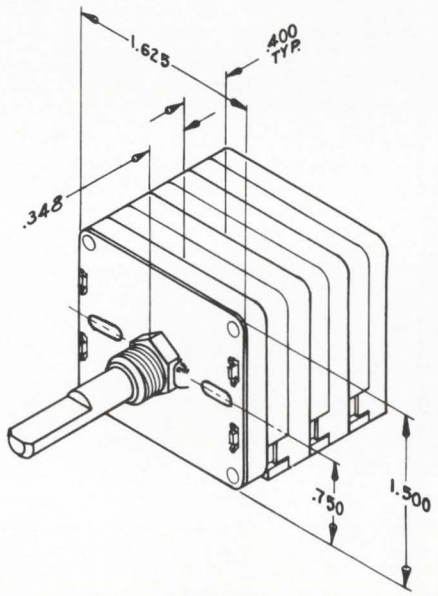
Electrical Ratings:

Current Carrying Capacity	— .25 amp
Resistive Load Switching	— .125 amp @ 115 AC
Contact Resistance	— initial 0.10 ohm maximum
Insulation Resistance	— 100 megohms
Dielectric Strength	— 500 VAC minimum
Contact Life	— 25K cycles of 720° minimum (50K cycles of 360° minimum)
Operating Force	— 14 to 24 inch oz. standard
Temperature Ranges	— -55° C to +85° C
Insulation	— Thermoplastic meets U.L. 94V-O
Programmable Disc	— Plated copper clad laminate
Contacts	— Plated spring tempered material
Front Plate and Shaft	— Cold rolled steel cadmium plated
Bushing	— Brass, aluminum or die cast zinc

Footprint viewed from top of switch.



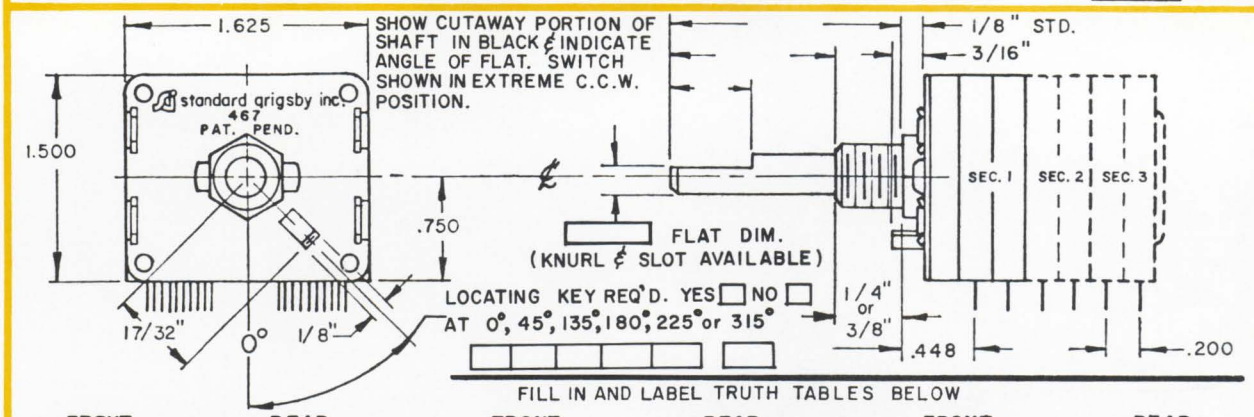




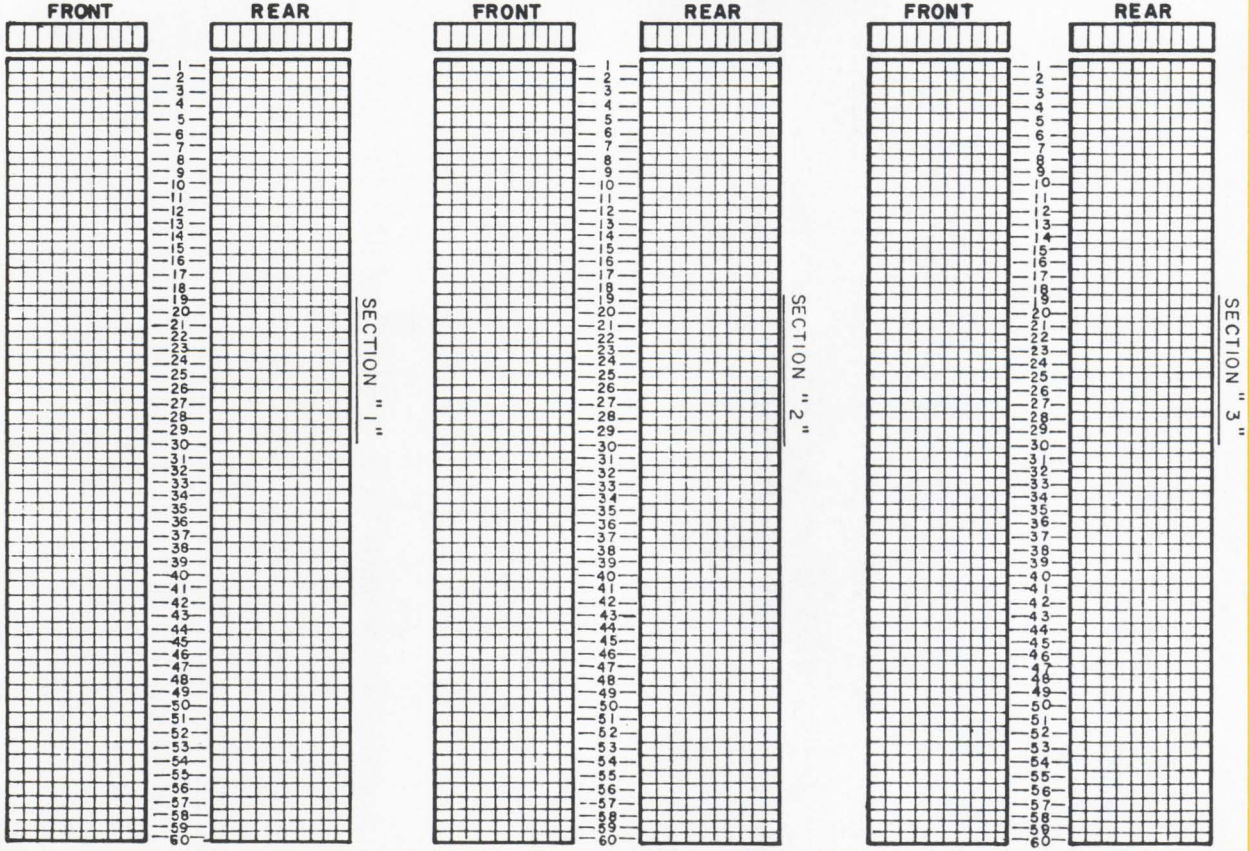
TELEPHONE
312/897-8417

standard grigsby, inc.
920 RATHBONE AVENUE AURORA, ILLINOIS 60507

TYPE P/REL SWITCH
____ POSITIONS



FILL IN AND LABEL TRUTH TABLES BELOW



CUST. _____
PART NO. _____
STAMP NO. _____ YES ☐ NO ☐

- ☐ TOTAL NO. OF SECTIONS
- ☐ NO. OF POSITIONS
- ☐ SHORTING CONTACTS
- ☐ NON-SHORTING CONTACTS*
- ☐ STOPS
- ☐ CONTINUOUS ROTATION
- ☐ ANGLE OF THROW
- ☐ P.C. TERMINAL
- ☐ SOLDER LUG

* NON-SHORTING POSSIBLE UP TO "24" POSITIONS.

SUPPLY MOUNTING HARDWARE:

- ☐ YES
- ☐ NO
- ☐ ASSEMBLED TO BUSHING
- ☐ BULK

___ 3/8"-32 NUTS ___ ACROSS FLAT
___ 3/8" INT. TOOTH LOCKWASHER

SPECIAL NOTES:

LET.	WAS	DATE

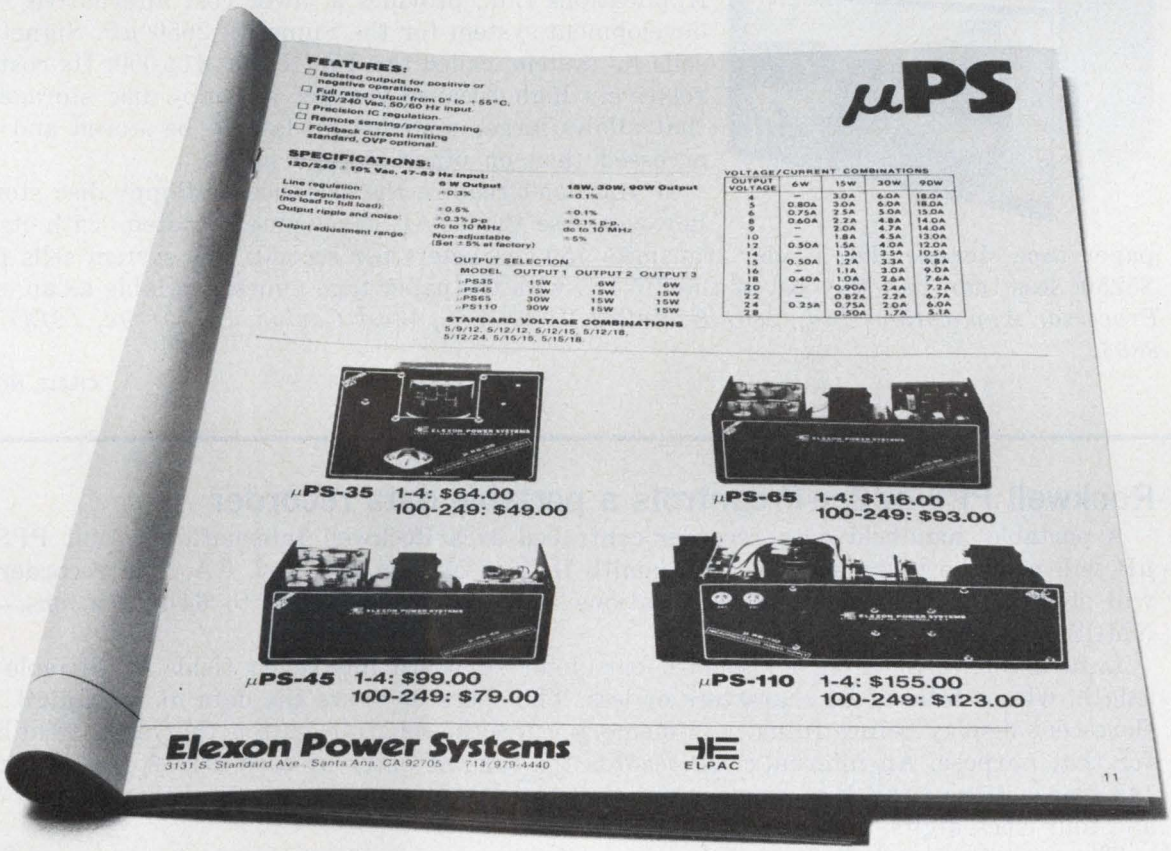
REVISIONS

standard grigsby, inc.
920 Rathbone Avenue • Aurora, Illinois 60507 312-897-8417
TWX 910-232-3138

Printed in U.S.A.

49 REASONS TO GET UGLY™

1. Intel 4004
2. Intel 4040
3. National 4040
4. Rockwell PPS-4
5. National PPS-4
6. Rockwell PPS-4/2
7. Rockwell PPS-4/1
8. Fairchild F-8
9. Mostek F-8
10. Intel 8008-1
11. Intel 8080 A
12. AMD 8080 A
13. T.I. 8080 A
14. NEC 8080 A
15. Siemens 8080 A
16. Intel 8048
17. Mostek 5065
18. Motorola 6800
19. AMI 6800
20. National SCAMP
21. RCA 1801
22. RCA 1802
23. Rockwell PPS-8
24. National PPS-8
25. Rockwell PPS-8/2
26. Signetics 2650
27. Motorola 2901
28. Raytheon 2901
29. Fairchild 9400
30. Intel 3002
31. Signetics 3002
32. Zilog Z-80
33. Intersil 6100
34. Harris 6100
35. Toshiba TLCS-12
36. National IMP-16
37. National PACE
38. PanaFacom PFL-1600A
39. Texas Instruments TM-9900
40. Advanced Micro Devices 2901
41. MOS Technology 6502
42. Texas Instruments TM-1000
43. Electronic Arrays EA 9002
44. Scientific Micro Systems 300
45. General Instruments CP 1600
46. Western Digital MCP-1600
47. Monolithic Memories 6701
48. Motorola 10800
49. Texas Instruments SBP0400



By now, you've probably got the idea:

If you've got a microprocessor chip, kit or system, one of our UGLY dc supplies was made for you.

They've got the right voltages. The right currents. The right specifications.

And definitely the right price, because we've concentrated on making them perform instead of making them pretty. All our modular dc supplies are fabricated in a manufacturing plant that meets the quality requirements of MIL-I-45208A. Raw materials and components are full-rated to 85°C. Electrostatically-shielded transformers are all vacuum varnish-impregnated and 100% tested for high-voltage breakdown. Semiconductors are given a 100% burn-in. Reflow-soldered subassemblies are all subjected to 500 V "Hi-Pot" tests. And the finished supplies are then tested to spec under worst-case line conditions.

It all adds up to the prettiest price/performance ratio you've ever seen.

And another couple of reasons to get UGLY. Now.

ELPAC

©Elpac Electronics, Inc.

Elexon: the ugliest dc supplies on earth.

Get UGLY at Cramer, Newark, MIL-COMM, QPL, Ultronics, Shap Electronics, Technico, Integrated Electronics. Or call 714/979-4440 today.

CIRCLE NUMBER 40

A CRT display and printer added to Intellec MDS System

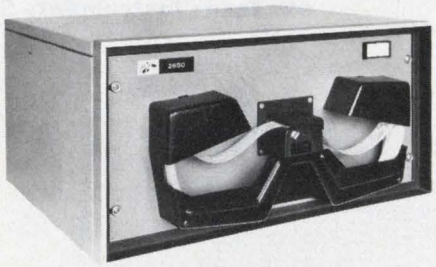
An interactive display console and a line printer are now available for Intel's Intellec MDS Microcomputer Development System. The MDS-CRT keyboard display and MDS-PRN printer are said to be more economical than other displays and printers. The display console costs $2240 and the printer $3200 in quantities of 1 to 9, with delivery in 30 days.

The MDS-CRT and MDS-PRN provide all communications normally required during programming, software emulation, prototyping, in-circuit emulation, documentation and production test troubleshooting, and field engineering with the system. A teletypewriter can also be used, if desired, for low speed I/O operations.

The peripherals are compatible with the diskette system that has already been introduced. A program development software aid, called "symbolic debugging," requires a versatile display and display copying. Both of the peripherals are suited to this programming tool.
Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (490) 246-7501.

CIRCLE NO. 504

A development system for the 2650 μP uses paper tape



The μPAL development system, from Processor Applications Ltd., provides a lower cost alternative development system for the Signetics 2650 μP. Signetics sells its system, called the TWIN, for $14,000. Its cost is relatively high because you get a floppy-disc storage that allows larger amounts of data to be stored and accessed than on other storage media.

If you don't require the elegance of floppy-disc storage, however, use the μPAL development system with its paper tape storage. The reader transmits 150 characters per second. The system sells for $5250; less than half the cost of the TWIN, with the paper-tape punch available as an extra.
Processor Applications Ltd., 2801 E. Valley View Ave., West Covina, CA 91792. (213) 965-8865.

CIRCLE NO. 505

Rockwell PPS-4/2 μP controls a portable data recorder

A portable, handheld data recorder controlled by a Rockwell International 4-bit PPS-4/2 μP will soon be introduced by Wordsmith Inc., of Marina Del Rey, CA. The recorder will store 4-bit data words in 4-k locations—optionally expandable to 64-k locations—of NMOS memory.

Data are entered using a standard calculator keyboard into seven fields of variable length, with a total of 24 characters or less. The operator views the data on a 24-digit florescent display before filing it in memory using the separate button that each field has for that purpose. An internal clock records the time of entry of each set of data. Up to 143 transactions per 4-k of memory may be stored, with each transaction containing 24 data and four clock digits.

The recorder is oriented toward such applications as inventory control in stores or for utility meter reading. After a day's data are recorded, the Wordsmith/1 can be hooked to a standard modem via its built-in RS-232-C connector so that the data can be transmitted to a host computer.

An additional feature of the Wordsmith/1 is that it can be connected to a small printer for hard-copy printout in the field. For meter reading, the inspector enters the month's consumption of oil or gas at the customer's home. The Wordsmith/1 calculates the bill, and the printer makes a copy on the spot which is left at the home. Wordsmith/1 will sell for about $1200 in a minimum configuration. It measures 4 × 11 × 2 in. and weighs 2-1/2 lb, including integral battery pack.
Wordsmith Inc., 4316 Via Marina Del Rey, CA 90291. (213) 823-2278.

CIRCLE NO. 506

Microprocessor Kits, Tools & Language from Hamilton Avnet ELECTRONICS

A DIV. OF AVNET, INC.

VISIT US AT WESCON 76

FREE

HAMILTON/AVNET stocks the world's finest Microprocessor Tools, Kits, Software Support and Language. Free literature is available to you for all of the following Tools and Kits. Check the boxes you're interested in and mail this coupon immediately! SUPER SERVICE from HAMILTON/AVNET ELECTRONICS... Number ONE in MPU Instrumentation, Demonstration and Components Services!

ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES

☐ AM2900K1	2901	$289

FAIRCHILD

☐ F8 KIT 1A	F8	$185
☐ FORMULATOR MARK 1	F8	$595

INTEL

☐ SDK-80	8080A	$350
☐ WF 3000	3001	$285
☐ MCS-4	4004	$ 60
☐ MCS-40	4040	$ 60
☐ MCS-8	8098	$105
☐ MCS-80	8008A	$170

MOTOROLA

☐ MEK 6800D1	M6800	$149
☐ MEC 6800A	M6800	$595
☐ MEC 6800B	M6800	$795

NATIONAL

☐ PACER KIT 1H	PACE	$750
☐ PACER KIT 2H	PACE	$915
☐ ISP-8K/200	SC/MP	$ 99
☐ ISP-8P/301	SC/MP	$495
☐ IPC-16K/100	PACE	$195

RCA

☐ CDP 18S011	CDP 1801	$349
☐ CDP 18S020	CDP 1802	$249

SIGNETICS

☐ 2650 KT 9000	2650	$155
☐ 3000 KT 1000	3001	$100
☐ 2650 KT 9500	2650	$190
☐ 2650 KT 1500	2650	$275

ROCKWELL

☐ 19703 DO 2	PPS-4/2	$350
☐ 20102 DO 2	PPS-4	$350
☐ 20180 DO 7	PPS-8	$495

RYAN-McFARLAND

Proven leaders and experts in the field of computer languages with the technology to put big languages on small computers. Available now from Hamilton/Avnet, a low cost, high level language design tool for 8080A & M6800 CPU's.

☐ MBI 8001 $325

MAIL TO: Mark Burnett, Dir. of Advertising
10950 W. Washington, Culver City, CA. 90230

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

World's largest inventory from 32 local stocking locations

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Hamilton Electro, (213)558-2121
Avnet Electronics, (714)754-6111
San Diego, (714)279-2421

WEST
Albuquerque, (505) 765 - 1500
Denver, (303) 534 - 1212
Mountain View, (415) 961 - 7000
Phoenix, (602) 275 - 7851
Salt Lake City, (801) 262 - 8451
Seattle, (206) 746 - 8750

NORTH CENTRAL
Chicago, (312) 678 - 6310
Cleveland, (216) 461 - 1400
Dayton, (513) 433 - 0610
Detroit, (313) 522 - 4700
Minneapolis, (612) 941 - 3801
St. Louis, (314) 731 - 1144

MID - ATLANTIC
Baltimore, (301) 796 - 5000
Connecticut, (203) 762 - 0361
Long Island, (516) 333 - 5800
Cedar Grove, (201) 239 - 0800
Cherry Hill, (609) 234 - 2133

SOUTHERN
Atlanta, (404) 448 - 0800
Dallas, (214) 661 - 8661
Houston, (713) 780 - 1771
Huntsville, (205) 533 - 1170
Kansas City, (913) 888 - 8900
Miami, (305) 971 - 2900

NORTH EAST
Boston, (617) 933 - 8000
Rochester, (716) 442 - 7820
Syracuse, (315) 437 - 2641

CANADA
Montreal, (514) 331 - 6443
Ottawa, (613) 226 - 1700
Toronto, (416) 677 - 7432

INTERNATIONAL
Telex 67 - 3692

Call kits

Largest, local distributor for the world's finest lines of quality electronic components

CIRCLE NUMBER 41

NOW FORTIFIED WITH DCA*!

*DCA means Direct Cursor Addressing. And that's exactly what you'll find added to each and every ADM-3A Dumb Terminal from Lear Siegler. As a basic, standard ingredient.

Now our Dumb Terminal's even more of a snap to use. Because direct addressing lets the operator tell the cursor—quite literally—where to go. Up. Down. Right. Left. Any X and Y location you choose. Even where to home.

Your operators will tell you it's "GRRRREAT!" Not to mention fast and simple. For tracking down typos. Typing in additions. Even for retyping entire passages. Because if the problem's still on the screen, it's open to instant improvement.

What's more, the Dumb Terminal still provides a balanced diet of your favorite standard features. Like a bright 12" diagonal screen. Fifty-nine data entry keys. A 960 character display. Plus 32 positive action switches that let you activate goodies like 1 of 11 different baud rates, an RS232S interface, or a 20mA current-loop. And more. All handsomely packaged in a handy hatchback bonnet.

And if you want to sweeten up the deal by adding switch-selectable options, you've got your pick of plenty. Like a complete upper and lower case USASCII character set, a 1920 character display, or even an "answer-back" capability.

So forget the flaky imitations with their puffed-up, premium prices. (And join the thousands who already start their day, in an LSI kind of way.)

Because what the Dumb Terminal—now fortified with DCA—really delivers, you won't find anywhere else.

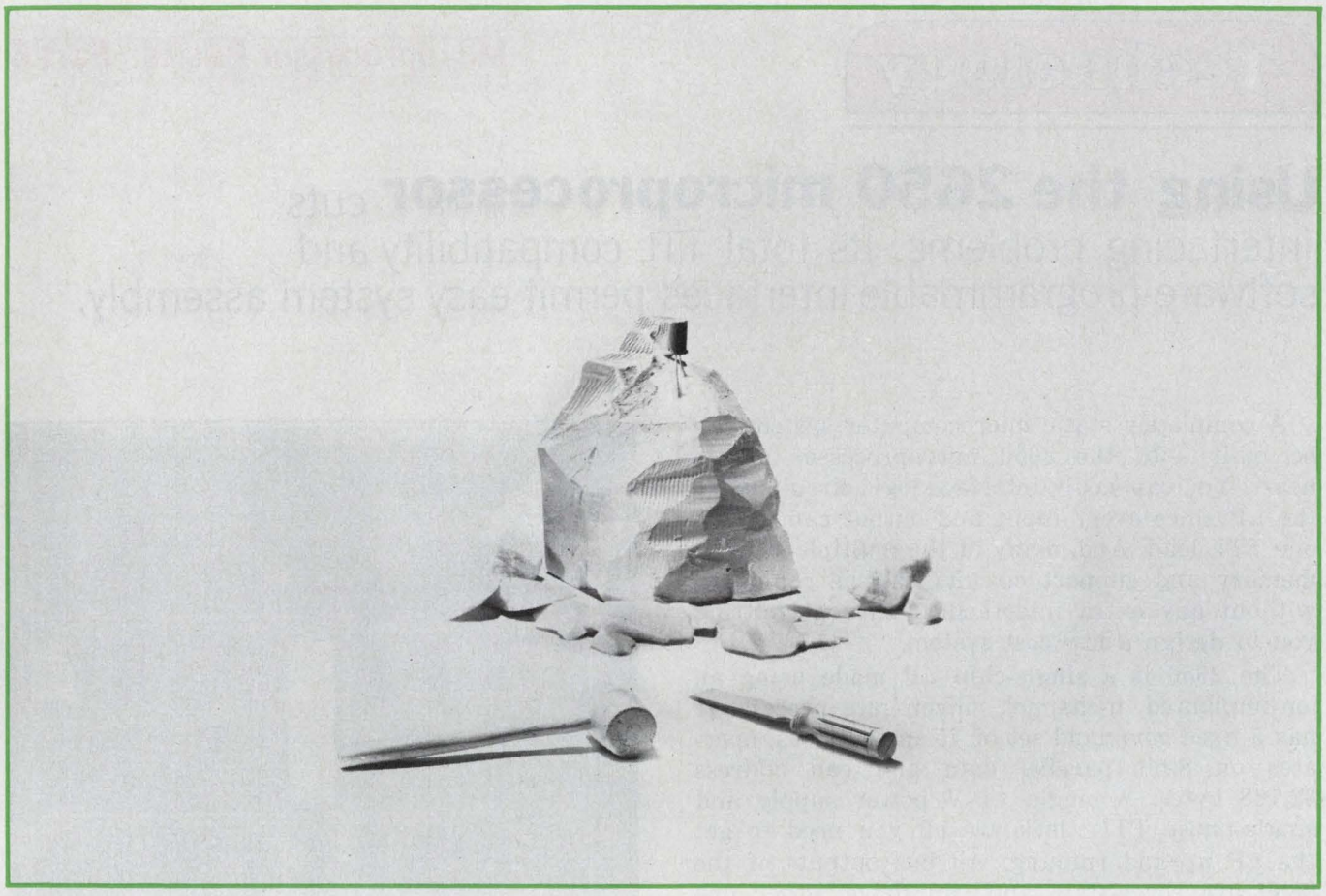
Not even in Battle Creek.

LSi®

DUMB TERMINAL. SMARTER BUY.

Forget the box tops, for more information contact:
Lear Siegler, Inc./E.I.D., Data Products
714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803
Tel. (714) 774-1010

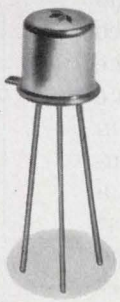
CIRCLE NUMBER 42



When you're looking for FETs for any application, come to us. We created them.

That's a fact. We brought you the first Field Effect Transistors in 1961. And we've been bringing them to you ever since.

We have FETs of all types, for all kinds of applications. Analog switches for your instrument, control or communication system. RF FETs for CB radios, FM tuners, and other communications applications. High voltage FETs for your high voltage amplifiers and switches. Monolithic duals for matched performance in instrument preamps. In metal cans or plastic packages. In dice form for your hybrids.



Oh, other suppliers got in the act once we showed them how. But nobody can offer higher FET quality or reliability. And no one can provide more immediate off-the-shelf delivery of FETs to meet your particular needs.

So no matter what FET function you're into . . . RF amplifiers or oscillators or analog switches or differential amplifiers or current limiters or low noise amplifiers or high voltage amplifiers or whatever . . . if quality and delivery are important, come to us. We'll have your answer.

TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

1300 Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043 Tel: (415) 968-9241 TWX: 910-379-6494 Telex: 34-8416

SALES OFFICES:

DOMESTIC: Salem, N.H. (603) 893-9551; Stony Brook, N.Y. (516) 751-5640; Des Plaines, IL (312) 299-6196; Los Angeles, CA (213) 826-6639; Mountain View, CA (415) 968-9241 • INTERNATIONAL: Hounslow, Middlesex, England (44) 01-897-2503; Tiengen, West Germany 7741-5066; Kowloon, Hong Kong 3-240122; Tokyo, Japan 03-405-5738.

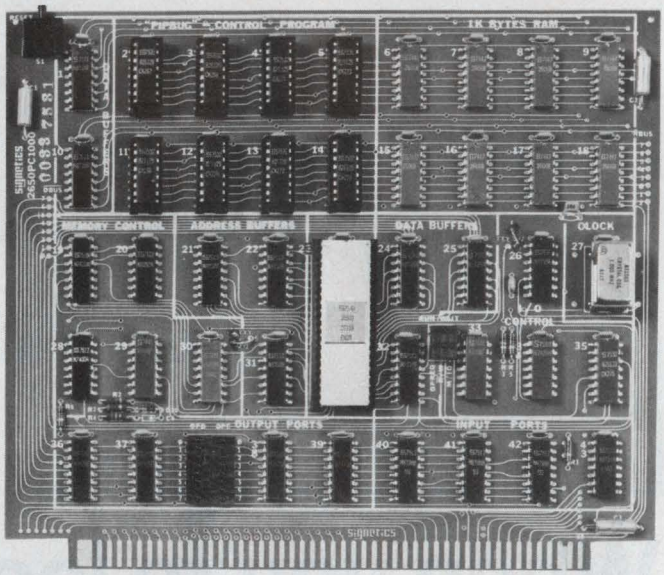
CIRCLE NUMBER 43

Using the 2650 microprocessor cuts interfacing problems. Its total TTL compatibility and software-programmable interfaces permit easy system assembly.

A completely static microcomputer system can be built with the 2650 microprocessor as its heart. You can easily interface logic circuits with the μP since every input and output can handle one TTL load. And, many of the multiple-sourced memory and support circuits can be connected without any extra interfacing—thus permitting you to design a low cost system.

The 2650 is a single-chip μP made using an ion-implanted, n-channel, silicon-gate process. It has a fixed command set of 75 instructions, operates on 8-bit parallel data and can address 32,768 bytes. A single +5-V power supply and single-phase TTL clock are all you need to get the μP up and running. All bus outputs of the 2650 are three-state and can drive either one 7400-type load, or four 74LS loads.

Both memory and input/output (I/O) lines operate asynchronously at any speed up to the maximum data transfer rate of the memory circuits without additional buffering. No external latching of data is needed.

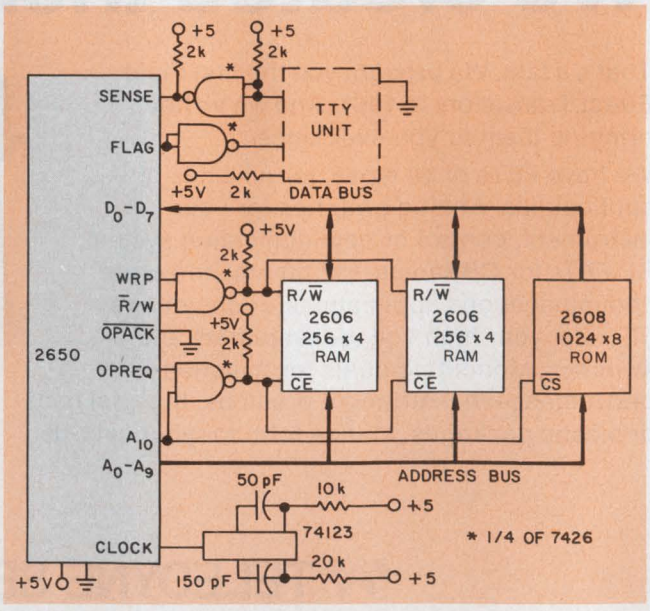


A complete microcomputer on a board, the 2650PC-1000, contains the 2650 μP, a control and R/W memory, an I/O port, a clock and all necessary interface circuits to get a system up and running.

Specialized support circuits cut complexity

Aside from the 40-pin μP IC there are many support circuits and development aids in the 2650 family (Tables 1 and 2). Some of the specialized interface circuits to be introduced include the 2651 programmable communication interface (PCI), which accepts program instructions from the μP and supports almost any serial-data communication mode. Another circuit, the 2655, is a programmable peripheral interface (PPI) that contains three bidirectional 8-bit I/O ports and an 8-bit data bus to communicate with the processor.

The 2650 has a maximum clock frequency of 1.25 MHz, giving a clock period of 800 ns. Each processor cycle requires three clock periods, and an instruction can require two, three or four processor cycles. Since the μP contains static rather than dynamic circuitry, the clock frequency can be dropped to zero without affecting



1. **You can put together a complete microcomputer** with only six ICs. The 2650 offers full TTL compatibility on every input and output line to ease the interface requirements to external circuits.

David Uimari, Microprocessor Product Marketing Manager, Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Table 1. System components for the 2650

Product	Description	Price (1-24)
2650	8-Bit, N-channel, microprocessor	$26.50
2651	Programmable communication interface	‡
2655	Programmable peripheral interface	‡
2102-1	1024 × 1, N-channel, 500 ns RAM	4.17
2604	4096 × 1, N-channel, 300 ns RAM	22.00
2606	256 × 4, N-channel, 750 ns RAM	5.00
2606-1	256 × 4, N-channel, 500 ns RAM	5.50
2608	1024 × 8, N-channel, 650 ns ROM	*
82S10/11	1024 × 1, Bipolar, 45 ns RAM	24.60
82S23/123	32 × 8, Bipolar, 50 ns PROM	6.45
82S114	256 × 8, Bipolar, 60 ns PROM	39.00
82S115	512 × 8, Bipolar, 60 ns PROM	40.00
82S126/129	256 × 4, Bipolar, 50 ns PROM	8.20
82S130/131	512 × 4, Bipolar, 50 ns PROM	15.05
8T26	Three-state quad bus transceiver	4.29
8T28	Three-state quad bus transceiver	4.29
8T31	8-Bit bidirectional input-output port	13.20
8T34	Quad three-state transceiver	3.63
8T95/96	Hex three-state buffer	2.90
8T97/98	Hex three-state buffer	2.90
2650PC1001	Prototyping card	495.00
2650PC2000	4-k byte memory board	395.00
2650PC3000	Demonstration module	149.00
2650KT9000	Prototyping kit	95.00
2650S2000	Development/demonstration base with power supply	775.00
2650BM1000	Manual set, including update service	40.00
2650AS1000	PIPASM—Fortran IV batch cross assembler (32-Bit)	1250.00
2650AS1100	PIPASM—Fortran IV batch cross assembler (16-Bit)	1250.00
2650SM1000	PIPSIM—Fortran IV batch cross simulator (32-Bit)	750.00
2650SM1100	PIPSIM—Fortran IV batch cross simulator (16-Bit)	750.00
Training	Extensive three day seminar describing	375.00 (West Coast)
	2650 hardware, programming, and applications	425.00 (Other)
	One-day basic microprocessor seminar	40.00
2650KT9500 ABC kit		190.00
2650PC1500 ABC card		275.00

* not available in unit-quantity bracket.
‡ to be announced.

any internal registers. The μP can then be manually stepped through a program for debugging.

A 2650-based microcomputer requires almost no external support circuits, save for a ROM or RAM, a clock and some line drivers (Fig. 1). All the ROMs or RAMs are connected to the data and address busses and up to five other control pins. The entire system is modularized and can be expanded in building-block fashion.

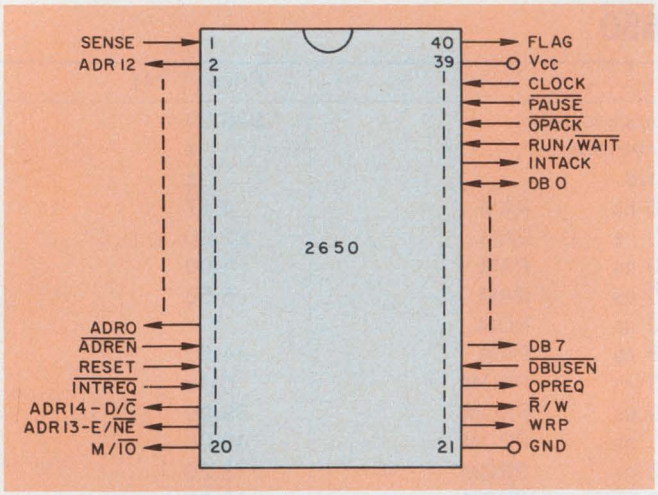
The three main interconnecting busses are the bidirectional data bus, which requires eight lines; the address bus, which requires up to 15 lines; and the memory-control bus, which requires up to five lines. In addition to the 8-bit bidirectional data bus on the 2650, a single-bit-wide I/O port for serial inputs is built into the μP.

Eight-bit wide I/O instructions either are one or two-byte commands. They are designated as nonextended (one byte) or extended (two byte). The nonextended I/O instructions can be directed to one of two I/O devices designated as either data or control. The data or control devices can be accessed from any general purpose register with a single-byte read or write instruction. Extended I/O instructions require two bytes and can be used simultaneously to select a device and transfer data to it.

Assembling a μC is easy

To get a 2650-based system operating, let's first look at all the control and signal pins on the μP (Fig. 2). The SENSE line (pin 1) is a direct input to one of the bits of the Program Status Word register in the 2650 (a special-purpose, 16-bit register that holds status and control bits; its abbreviation is PSW). This pin serves as a serial input port. The bit can be stored or tested by a software instruction.

Pins 2 through 14 represent the lower 13 bits of the address bus and can directly address 8-k bytes of memory. The $\overline{\text{ADREN}}$ (Address Enable)



2. **The different control lines on the 2650** provide handshaking responses to simplify the interface. Two of the memory-address lines serve the dual purpose of cutting the pin count and providing better control.

signal from pin 15 permits external control of the three-state address bus. When pin 15 is HIGH, the address-bus lines appear as high impedances; this permits wired-OR connections with other signal lines.

The RESET line (pin 16) is normally used to start the processor after power-up or to restart a program. When brought HIGH, RESET clears both the Interrupt Inhibit control bit of the PSW and the Internal Interrupt-Waiting signal, then sets the Instruction Address Register to zero.

Pin 17 is the $\overline{\text{INTREQ}}$ input (Interrupt Request) and is normally HIGH. By bringing the line LOW, an external device can change the program flow. When the processor recognizes an $\overline{\text{INTREQ}}$ input, it completes its current instruction, places a ZBSR (Zero Branch to Subroutine Relative) instruction into the instruction register, sets the Interrupt Inhibit bit in the PSW and responds with INTACK (Interrupt Acknowledge) and OPREQ (Operation Request) signals. These signals perform a "handshake" with the peripheral that initiated the interrupt.

Pins 18 and 19, the ADR14 and 13 ($D/\overline{C}$ and $E/\overline{NE}$ lines), serve dual functions and are controlled by the next line, pin 20 (the $M/\overline{IO}$ line). When pin 20 is HIGH (in the M state), pins 18 and 19 act as the higher-order bits of the memory address. However, when pin 20 is LOW, pin 18 is used to discriminate between two types of one-byte I/O instructions. When LOW, pin 18 indicates that either a Read or Write instruction to the I/O device (control) is to be executed; when HIGH, it indicates a Read or Write instruction to the I/O device (data).

The output from pin 19 defines whether a one or two byte I/O operation is being performed. When LOW, the instruction is a one-byte nonextended operation and when HIGH the instruction is a two-byte extended command.

The ground line, pin 21 is connected to the general system ground. The next line, pin 22, is the Write-Pulse output (WRP). It provides a

Table 2. Support hardware and software

Development software	
PIPASM	An assembly-language assembler written in Fortran IV. It operates in a two-pass mode to build a symbol table, issue helpful error messages, produce an easily readable program listing and output a computer readable object module. Two versions are available: The AS1000 for 32-bit machines and the AS1100 for 16-bit machines.
PIPSIM	A Fortran IV program you can use to simulate the execution of your program without using the 2650. PIPSIM maintains its own internal Fortran storage registers to describe the 2650 program, its registers, the ROM/RAM configuration and input data. There are two versions available: The SM1000 for 32-bit machines and the SM1100 for 16-bit units.
PLμS	The Signetics Higher Level Language allows you to program the 2650 in PL-type language and is available for both 16 and 32-bit machines. PLμS is also available from Signetics on mag tape or from NCSS and GE Timeshare Networks.
System development hardware	
TWIN	The Microprocessor Prototype Development System known as TWIN typically consists of three hardware elements: A prototype development computer (PDC), a floppy-disc storage subsystem and a system console. The PDC includes a MOS and bipolar PROM programmer and an in-circuit emulation/hardware debug facility. System software includes operating system file management, debug software, a text editor and a 2650 resident macro assembler.
ABC	The Adaptable Board Computer prototyping system ABC1500/9500, is a modular microcomputer containing a 2650 μP, memory, I/O ports and support circuitry. Included on the board are 512 bytes of RAM and 1-k byte of ROM, containing PIPBUG (a loader, editor and debug program).
KT9000	A microprocessor protoyping kit that contains a 2650 μP and enough circuits to build a single-board computer system.

Internal architecture of the 2650 microprocessor

The internal structure of the 2650 CPU is centered about the ROM and arithmetic-and-logic unit (ALU). An on-chip ROM contains the control microprograms for the ALU, which does the arithmetic, Boolean and combinatorial shifting functions. The ALU performs 8-bit parallel operations and uses carry-look-ahead logic for fast operation.

A second, small ALU is used to increment the instruction address register and to calculate the operand addresses for the indexed and relative addressing modes. This separate address adder permits complex addressing modes to be used with no increase in instruction execution time.

The general-purpose register stack and the subroutine-return address stack are built from static RAM cells to permit clock rates of the μP to be brought all the way down to dc. The register stack contains seven addressable 8-bit registers and the subroutine return-address stack can hold up to eight 15-bit addresses to permit up to eight subroutine nesting levels.

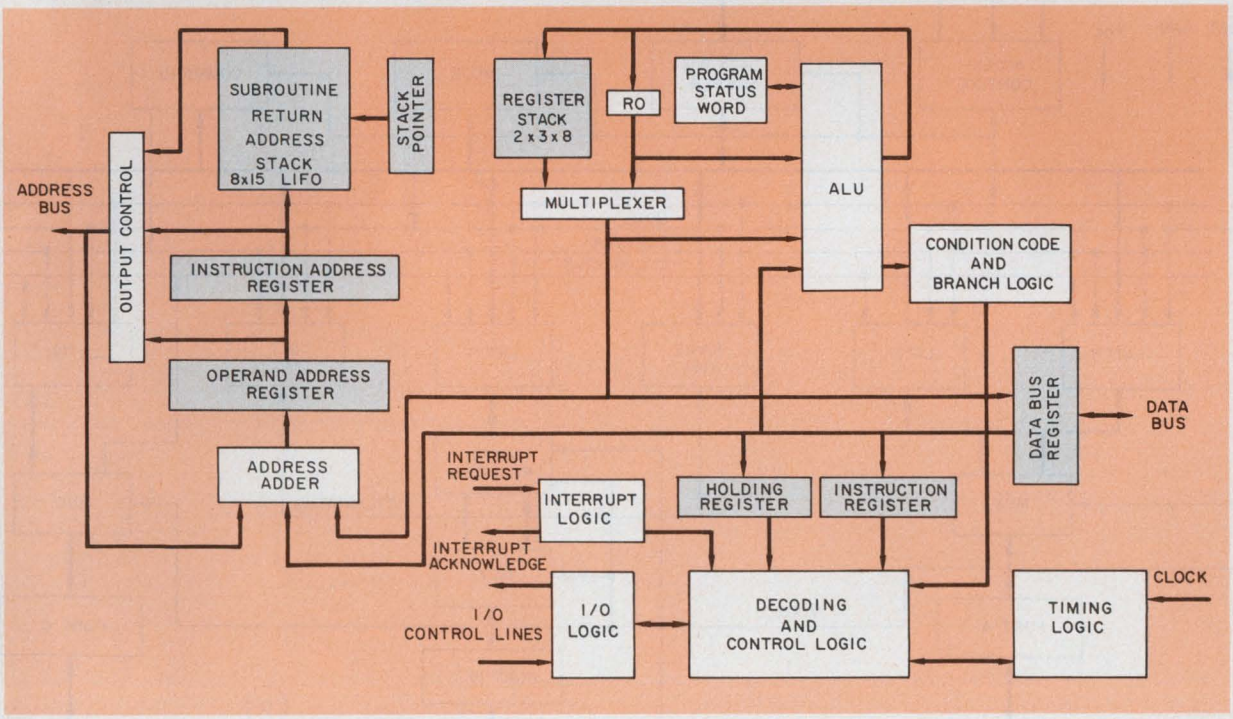
Since the subroutine stack is on the μP chip, very low package-count systems can be built. Separate 15-bit instruction and operand address registers are also included on the chip.

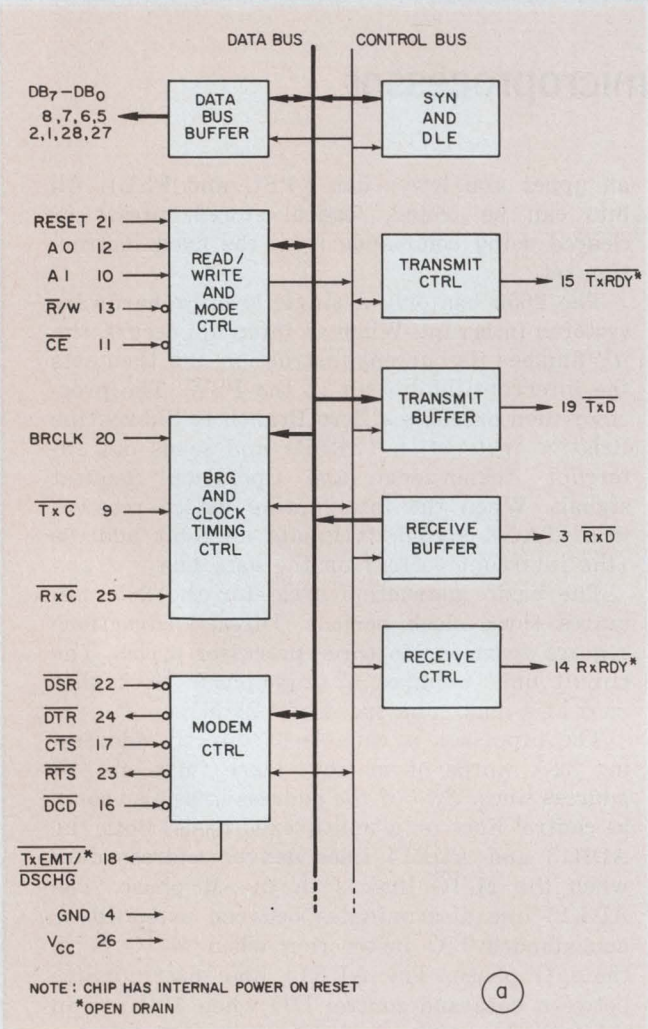
Within the μP is a special-purpose register called the Program Status Word (PSW) that holds the status and control bits of the processor. The PSW can be divided into two parts—an upper and lower half (PSU and PSL). All bits can be tested, loaded, stored, preset or cleared using commands from the fixed instruction set.

The 2650 has only a single level of hardware vectored interrupt. When an interrupt occurs, the μP finishes its current instruction and then sets the interrupt-inhibit bit in the PSW. The processor then executes a Zero Branch to Subroutine Relative instruction (ZBSR) and sends out Interrupt Acknowledge and Operation Request signals. When the interrupting device receives in INTACK signal, it inputs an 8-bit address (the interrupt vector) on the data bus.

The basic instruction cycle for the 2650 requires three clock periods. Direct instructions require from one to three processor cycles. The circuit only requires a single-phase clock that runs at a maximum speed of 1.25 MHz.

The processor is capable of directly addressing 32-k words of memory since there are 15 address lines. Two of the address lines also serve as control lines on a multiplexed basis. Both the ADR13 and ADR14 lines deliver address data when the M/$\overline{IO}$ line is in the M phase. The ADR13 line discriminates between extended or nonextended I/O instruction when M/$\overline{IO}$ is in the I/O phase. The ADR14 line discriminates between data and control I/O when M/$\overline{IO}$ is in the I/O phase. The dual functions of these pins help to keep the pin count to a minimum.





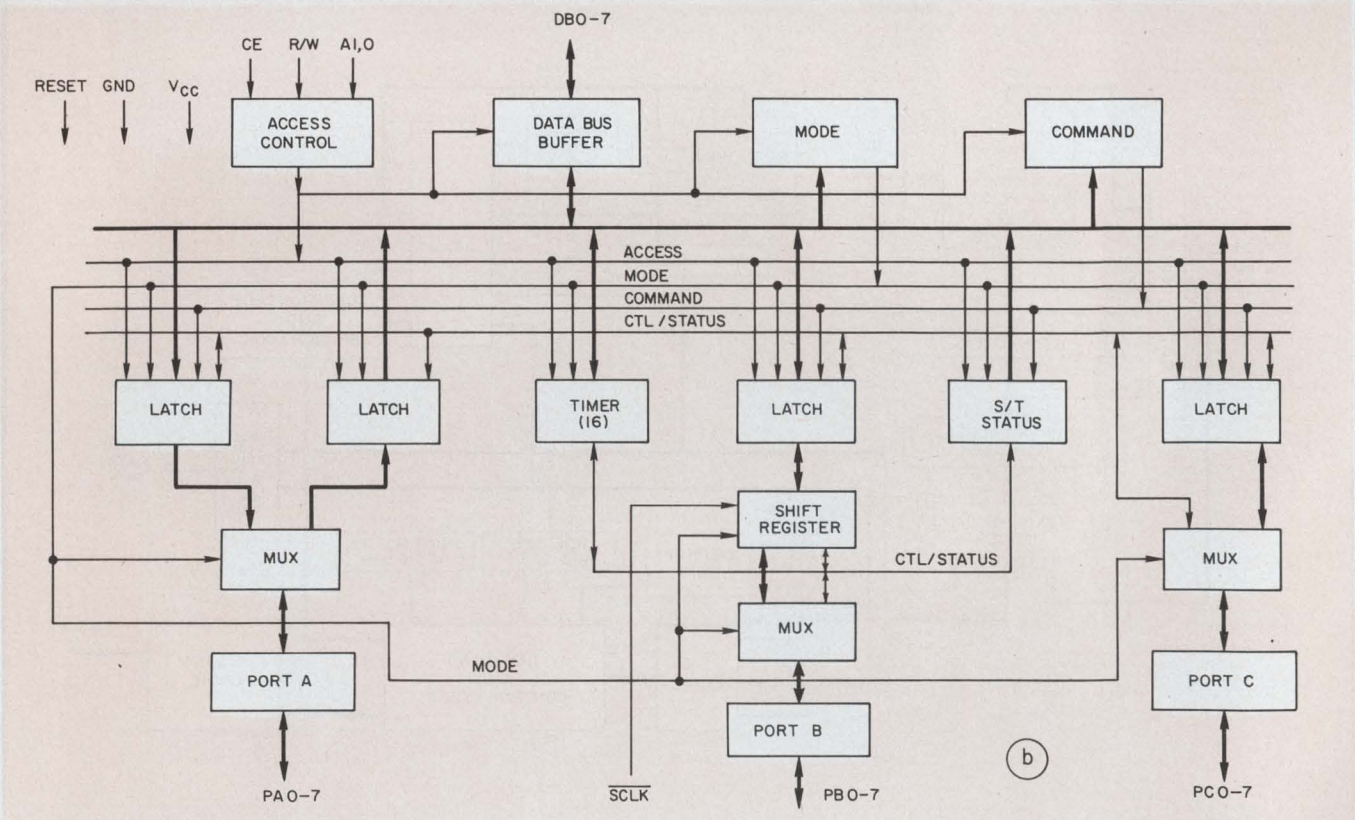
positive-going pulse in the middle of each requested write operation. During read operations the WRP line appears as a high impedance. The WRP line is designed to be used with the company's 2606 RAM to deliver timed Write signals.

On pin 23, the R/W (Read/Write) output defines whether an operation is Read or Write (HIGH corresponds to Write, LOW to Read). The OPREQ output line (Operation Request), pin 24, coordinates all external operations. When OPREQ is HIGH, the M/$\overline{IO}$, $\overline{R}$/W, E/$\overline{NE}$, D/$\overline{C}$ and INTACK lines describe the external operation being performed. When LOW, the OPREQ line indicates that the external operation is complete.

The $\overline{DBUSEN}$ (Data Bus Enable) line, pin 25, permits external control of the three-state data bus. When HIGH, pin 25 causes the data bus to appear as a high impedance; when LOW, the bus operates normally. The next eight pins, 26 to 33, form the 8-bit bidirectional data bus. Pin 23 indicates the flow of data on the bus. From pin 34, the INTACK line, a HIGH output indicates an interrupt request is being handled.

The RUN/$\overline{WAIT}$ output signal from pin 35 indicates the processor status. When the 2650 is executing an instruction, the line is HIGH (in the RUN state), and when the processor is halted by

3. **By using the programmable serial (a) or parallel** (b) interface circuits you can simplify the over-all circuit design. The serial interface has 16 programmable baud rates and the parallel interface has three 8-bit ports, one of which can also act as a serial port or timer.



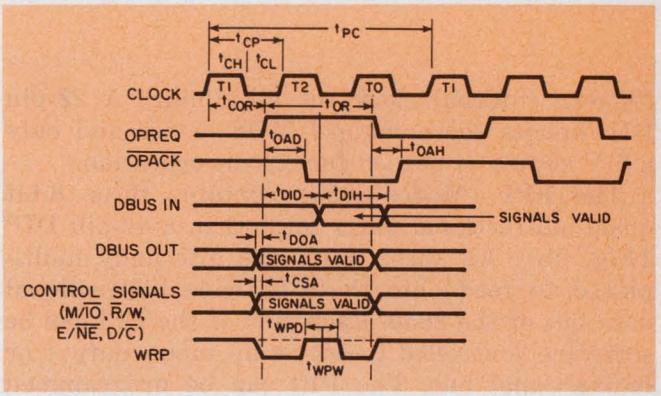
a pause instruction the line goes LOW ($\overline{\text{WAIT}}$ state).

Pin 36 is the $\overline{\text{OPACK}}$ (Operation Acknowledge) input line and it accepts inputs in response to the OPREQ signal. It is used to control timing sequences between different speed memories and the processor.

You can temporarily stop the processor with the $\overline{\text{PAUSE}}$ line (pin 36). When the line is driven LOW, the 2650 finishes its current instruction and enters the WAIT state.

The clock input of pin 38 accepts positive-going pulses. Three clock periods make up one processor cycle. Direct instructions are two, three or four processor cycles long and indirect addressing adds two more processor cycles to the direct instruction times.

A simple 5-V supply is all that has to be connected to pin 39. The last pin on the 2650, pin 40, is the FLAG output line. This output indicates the change of state of the FLAG bit in the PSW register.



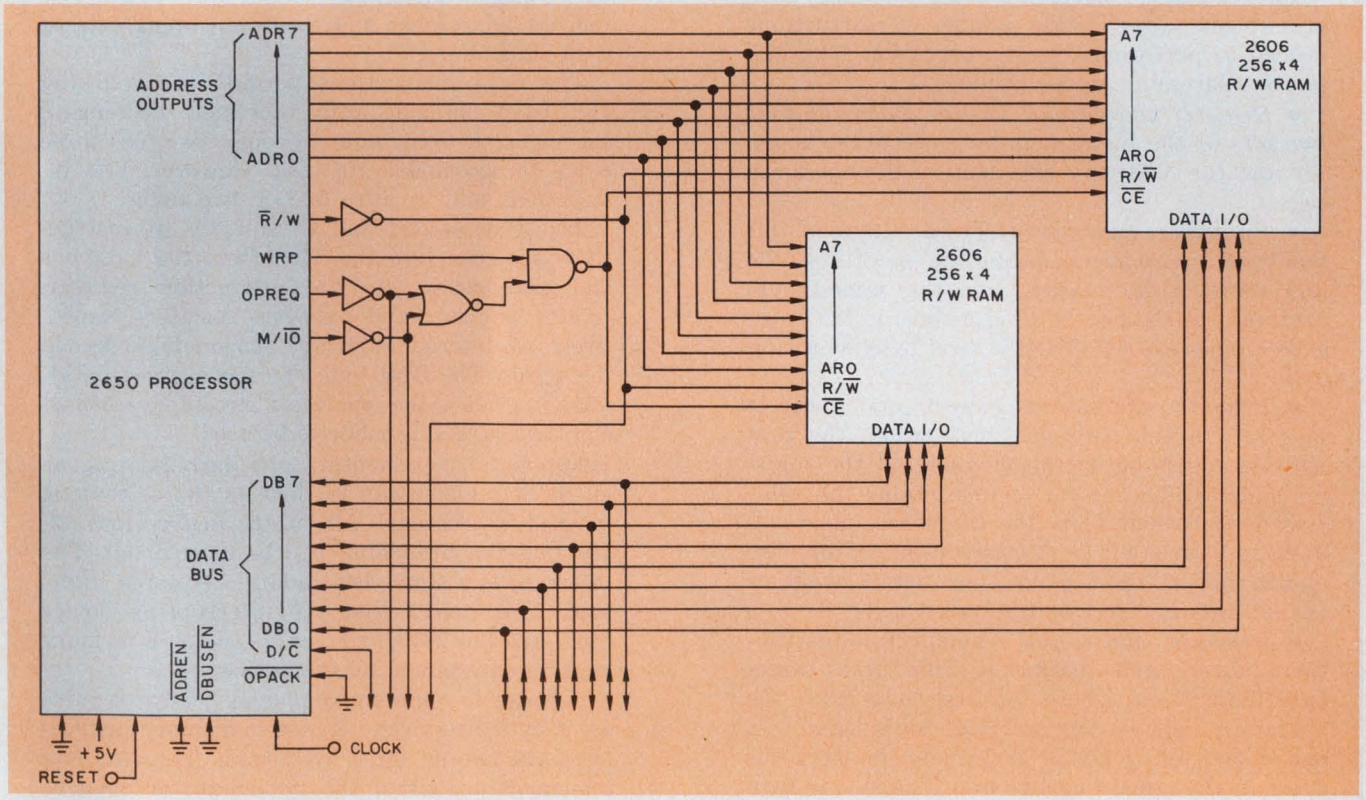
4. **There are only half-a-dozen signals** that are used to control the different memory circuits and peripherals that connect to the 2650.

Support circuitry is simple

Since all inputs and outputs of the 2650 are TTL compatible, standard logic circuits can be used for all interface requirements. The two specialized interface circuits mentioned earlier—the PCI and PPI—offer interfaces that are software alterable (rather than hardware alterable) for parallel and serial data applications.

The PCI (Model 2651) is a universal synchronous/asynchronous data-communications controller that supports almost any serial-data communications link in full-duplex or half-duplex modes (Fig. 3a). It accepts serial data from a peripheral and converts it to parallel data for the 2650. Inside the 2651 are a baud-rate generator, a modem controller, data-transmit and receive buffers and support control logic. The baud-rate generator has sixteen commonly used baud rates that are software selectable.

The transmitter and receiver sections of the 2651 can operate simultaneously and the baud-rate generator can accept external clocks or use



5. **Adding memory circuits to the 2650 is simple**—just connect the address and data busses to the circuits and the R/W, M/IO OPREQ and WRP lines; additional memory uses the higher-order address line.

its own internal clock for all timing. A 28-pin DIP houses the n-channel MOS device and only a 5-V supply is needed for circuit operation.

The PPI (Model 2655) contains three 8-bit quasi-bidirectional ports for I/O in a 40-pin DIP (Fig. 3b). All three ports are internally multiplexed to feed onto the 8-bit-wide bidirectional data bus of the 2650. Each port of the PPI can be software controlled to act as an input, output or bidirectional bus. The PPI can be programmed to function in five major I/O operating modes: static, strobed, bidirectional, serial or serial/timer.

One port of the 2655 can act as a serial I/O. A 3-MHz programmable timer or event counter is also available on the serial port to aid in timing external events. All lines are TTL-compatible.

To use either of these circuits, just set up the control words in your program and load the program into the 2650 memory. You can even change the port's function in mid program, depending upon your application. An interrupt request from

Instruction set and addressing schemes

The instruction set of the 2650 contains 75 instructions, about 40% of which are arithmetic. The arithmetic instructions include add, subtract, compare and Boolean operations, each of which can be executed using any one of eight different addressing modes. Another 30% of the instruction set contains branch operators that can be used with six of the addressing modes.

The remaining 30% of the instructions include I/O operations, status-register manipulation commands, a decimal-adjust instruction and a HALT directive.

The multiple addressing modes of the 2650 permit you to reduce the number of instructions needed to perform a desired operation. The different addressing modes include:

- *Register addressing:* In this mode the first two bits of the instruction byte define the register and the other six bits contain the operation code.
- *Immediate addressing:* The first byte of this two-byte instruction contains the operation code and register designation, and the second byte contains the data to be used as one of the operands during execution of the first byte operation code.
- *Relative addressing* (direct and indirect modes): In this two-byte instruction, the first byte contains the operation code and the register address. The second byte contains the relative displacement from the current memory address in a seven-bit two's complement coding. The eighth bit of the second byte defines whether the address is direct or indirect.
- *Absolute addressing* (nonbranch instructions, direct and indirect): This is a three-byte instruction, where the first byte holds the operation code in the six most significant bits and a two-bit Index or Argument register address in the remaining two bits. The second byte is divided into three parts: the highest order bit determines whether direct or indirect addressing is to be used, the next two bits determine how the effective address will be calculated—indexed only, indexed with auto increment/decrement, or nonindexed—and the lower five bits contain the uppermost part of a 13-bit address. The third byte contains the lower eight bits of the 13-bit address.
- *Absolute addressing* (branch instructions, direct and indirect): This instruction is almost identical to the nonbranch instruction, except that there are no index control bits. The second byte contains the single control bit for direct or indirect addressing and the seven upper bits of a 15-bit address.

The fixed instructions permit true indexing and have optional auto increment/decrement. Each instruction requires one, two or three bytes to accomplish its task. However, I/O instructions only require one or two bytes.

The first, second and third bytes of instructions are read into the 2650 from the data bus and are loaded into the instruction register, holding register and data-bus register, respectively. An internal ROM and random logic decode the words. The first byte of each instruction always specifies the operation to be performed and the addressing mode to be used.

Automatic incrementing and decrementing of an index register can be done in the arithmetic indexed instructions. All branch instructions except indexed branching can be conditional. The interrupt is a single-level address-vectored interrupt. This means that the interrupting device can force the 2650 to execute code at a memory location determined by the device.

Register-to-register commands only require a one-byte directive; register-to-memory instructions are two or three bytes long. The two-byte commands use either the immediate or relative addressing modes.

a peripheral is one way to do this.

When an external interrupt occurs on the $\overline{\text{INTREQ}}$ line, the μP branches to any of 128 possible memory locations, as defined by an 8-bit vector supplied by the interrupting device.

Since the interrupting peripheral specifies the interrupt subroutines in a relative-address format, the vector can point to any location that is within +63 or −64 bytes of page zero, byte zero of memory. (Negative relative addresses wrap around the memory, so the address is contiguous.) The peripheral can also specify whether the subroutine address is direct or indirect.

System interconnects are straightforward

Aside from the connections to the data and address busses there are about half a dozen signal lines that make up the control bus (Fig. 4). For instance, during a memory-read operation, the OPREQ and M/$\overline{\text{IO}}$ lines go HIGH and the $\overline{\text{READ}}$/

Arithmetic operations		
Mnemonic		Definition
ADD	Z	Add to register zero w/wo carry
	I	Add immediate w/wo carry
	R	Add relative w/wo carry
	A	Add absolute w/wo carry
SUB	Z	Subtract from register zero w/wo borrow
	I	Subtract immediate w/wo borrow
	R	Subtract relative w/wo borrow
	A	Subtract absolute w/w borrow
DAR		Decimal adjust register
AND	Z	AND to register zero (r ≠ 0)
	I	AND immediate
	R	AND relative
	A	AND absolute
IOR	Z	Inclusive OR to register zero
	I	Inclusive OR immediate
	R	Inclusive OR relative
	A	Inclusive OR absolute
EOR	Z	Exclusive OR to register zero
	I	Exclusive OR immediate
	R	Exclusive OR relative
	A	Exclusive OR absolute
COM	Z	Compare to register zero arithmetic/logical
	I	Compare immediate arithmetic/logical
	R	Compare relative arithmetic/logical
	A	Compare absolute arithmetic/logical
RRR		Rotate register right w/wo carry
RRL		Rotate register left w/wo carry
Branch instructions		
BCT	R	Branch on condition true relative
	A	Branch on condition true absolute
BCF	R	Branch on condition false relative
	A	Branch on condition false absolute
BRN	R	Branch on register nonzero relative
	A	Branch on register nonzero absolute
BIR	R	Branch on incrementing register relative
	A	Branch on incrementing register absolute
BDR	R	Branch on decrementing register relative
	A	Branch on decrementing register absolute
ZBRR		Zero branch relative, unconditional
BXA		Branch indexed absolute, unconditional (see note)
BST	R	Branch to subroutine on condition true, relative
	A	Branch to subroutine on condition true, absolute
BSF	R	Branch to subroutine on condition false, relative
	A	Branch to subroutine on condition false, absolute
BSN	R	Branch to subroutine on nonzero register, relative
	A	Branch to subroutine on nonzero register, absolute
ZBSR		Zero branch to subroutine relative, unconditional
BSXA		Branch to subroutine, indexed absolute unconditional (see note)
RET	C	Return from subroutine, conditional
	E	Return from subroutine and enable interrupt, conditional
I/O, program status and load/store instructions		
WRTD		Write data
REDD		Read data
WRTC		Write control
REDC		Read control
WRTE		Write extended
REDE		Read extended
HALT		Halt, enter wait state
NOP		No operation
TMI		Test under mask immediate
LPS	U	Load program status, upper
	L	Load program status, lower
SPS	U	Store program status, upper
	L	Store program status, lower
CPS	U	Clear program status, upper, masked
	L	Clear program status, lower, masked
PPS	U	Preset program status, upper, masked
	L	Preset program status, lower, masked
TPS	U	Test program status, upper, masked
	L	Test program status, lower, masked
LOD	Z	Load register zero
	I	Load immediate
	R	Load relative
	A	Load absolute
STR	Z	Store register zero (r ≠ 0)
	R	Store relative
	A	Store absolute

Note: Index register must be register 3. or 3'.

WRITE line goes LOW. In return, the $\overline{\text{OPACK}}$ line from the memory goes LOW and then the data from the memory appear on the data bus. The OPACK line is a handshaking signal, and must be valid (HIGH) for the data to have meaning.

The FLAG and SENSE lines are I/O ports that can directly output or input one bit of data without any external address decoding or synchronizing signals. The circuit of Fig. 1 shows how these two lines can be used to sense character inputs from a TTY port. The FLAG can be used as a serial output channel, as an extra address bit for wider addressing range, as a switch or toggle output to control external logic or external functions or can be used as a pulse generator for polling applications. The SENSE line, of course, can be used as a serial input channel, a sense switch input, a break signal to a running program, or an input for a yes/no signalling routine from external devices.

The 2650 has a total addressing capability of 32,768 bytes of memory, but in most cases has a direct-addressing instruction range of 8192 bytes —using only the lower 13 bits of the address word. To make it possible to access the full 32-k bytes, a paging scheme is used to break the memory into four 8-k byte pages, where the ADR13 and 14 lines are used to determine the page.

Fig. 5 shows a complete interface between the 2650 and two 2606, 256 × 4 RAMs, organized as a 256 × 8 R/W memory. For a larger memory, the next few address lines can be bussed to the RAM inputs.

Almost any memory can be used

Available memory circuits include the 2602 (1 k × 1) and the 2606 (256 × 4) static RAMs, the 2608 (1-k × 8) ROM and the 82S115/123/129 (512 × 8, 32 × 8 and 256 × 4) PROMs. The RAMs are available with access times ranging from 500 ns to 1 μs, and are housed in 16-pin DIPs. The ROM has a 650 ns access time and comes in a 24-pin DIP. The PROMs, made using Schottky-TTL processing, have access times of 35 ns, typical. They are also available in 16 or 24-pin DIPs. Memories made by other companies can also be used with the 2650, but only memories with access times of less than 800 ns allow the μP to operate at its maximum speed.

The other support circuits include the 8T26 quad transceivers, the 8T31 8-bit bidirectional port and the 8T95, 96, 97 and 98 hex buffers/inverters. All of these support circuits offer pnp inputs and have currents of only 200 μA instead of the 1.6 mA that standard TTL offers. This permits more circuitry to be connected to the 2650 busses without overloading the internal sinks.

To help you with basic system development, Signetics offers several development aids for both hardware and software:

- The 2650PC1001: A microprocessor prototyping card that contains a complete microcomputer on a single printed-circuit card. On the board is the 2650 μP, a control and R/W memory, an I/O port, a clock and all necessary buffering and interface circuits.
- The 2650PC2000: A 4-k byte memory card that is compatible with the 1001. It contains 32, 21L02 1-k × 1 static RAMs. Decoding is provided to select any block of 1-k × 8 and to distinguish cards in a multicard system.
- The 2650DS2000: This is a complete μP demonstration system that can accept one PC1001 and one PC2000. It has a built-in power supply and serial interfaces for RS-232 and TTY inputs.
- The KT9000: This is a microprocessor prototyping kit that contains the 2650 μP and enough support circuits to permit the development of a small system.
- The ABC1500/9500: The adaptable board computer is a modular microcomputer that contains the μP, memory, I/O ports and support circuitry. It also permits user designed circuits to be directly wired on the board. Two forms of the ABC system are available: The 1500 fully assembled version and the 9500 kit.

For software development Signetics has the TWIN microcomputer. It has two central processors so that user-developed programs are kept completely separate from operating programs. This provides a completely "crash-proof" system —no accidental erasing or disruption of operating software can occur as a result of a mistake or accident.

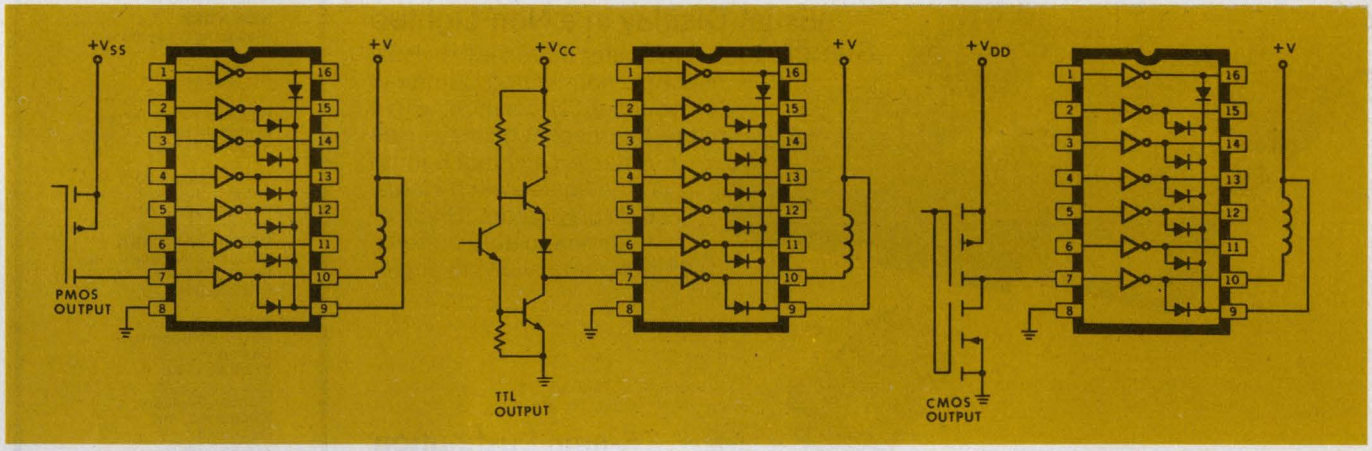
For software support and development debugging several different programs are available:

- Assembler: The 2650 assembly language (PIPASM) is a symbolic language designed to simplify the writing of programs for the 2650. It is written in Fortran IV and is modular—it can be executed in an overlay mode if the processor memory can't handle the entire program. Two passes are used to generate the symbol table, issue error messages, produce a program listing and computer-readable object listing.
- Simulator: The 2650 simulator program (PIPSIM) is a Fortran IV simulation of how the 2650 operates.
- Signetics Higher Level Language (PLμS): A microprocessor programming language which the programmer uses to replace many lines of machine code with a single statement. The PLμS compiler is available in 16 or 32-bit formats and also on GE and NCSS time-sharing services. ■■

Previous articles in this series covered the 8080, F-8 and 6800 microprocessors. The next article will discuss the RCA CDP1802.

INTERFACE ACE

For High-Voltage, High-Current Interface with PMOS, CMOS, TTL, DTL . . . Sprague Darlington Transistor Arrays Have No Equal



A new exclusive Sprague development, Series 2000 Transistor Arrays are high-voltage, high-current integrated circuits comprised of seven silicon NPN Darlington pairs on a common monolithic substrate. They feature open collector outputs and integral suppression diodes for inductive loads.

Supplied in 16-pin dual in-line plastic, these devices greatly reduce the number of discrete components used to interface between digital logic and high-voltage and/or high-current loads. In some applications, all discrete components can be replaced by a single DIP, resulting in substantial space and cost reduction.

With broad commercial/industrial application, these unique arrays are an excellent choice for interfacing to LEDs, solenoids, relays, lamps, and small stepping motors in printing calculators, cash registers, and control equipment.

Type ULN-2001A is a general-purpose array, pinned with inputs opposite outputs to facilitate circuit board layout. Type ULN-2002A is designed for use with 14 to 25 V PMOS inputs. Type ULN-2003A interfaces with TTL or CMOS operating at a 5V supply voltage. ULN-2004A has series input resistor to allow operation directly from CMOS and PMOS outputs utilizing 6V to 15V supplies.

For more information, write or call George Tully, Semiconductor Division, Sprague Electric Co., 115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, Mass. 01606. Tel. 617/853-5000.

For Engineering Bulletin 29304, write to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Co., 347 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.

For the name of your nearest Sprague Semiconductor Distributor, write or call Roger Lemere, Sprague Products Company, North Adams, Mass. 01247. Tel. 413/664-4481.

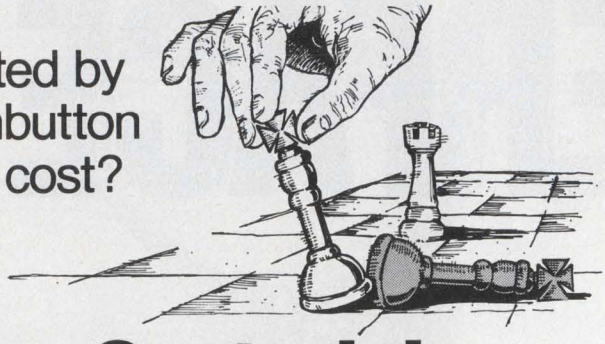
4SS-6112

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

CIRCLE NUMBER 44

Checkmated by high pushbutton switch cost?

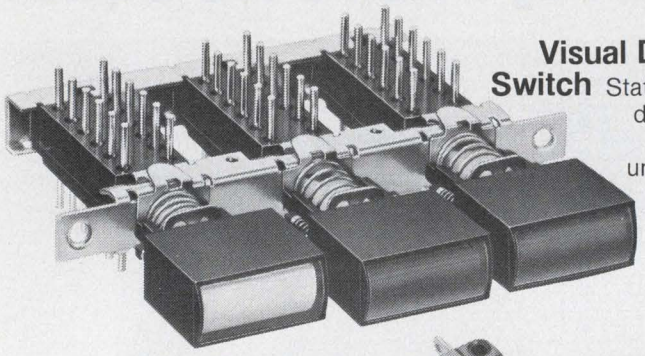


Check These Centralab Distributors For Three New Ways To Cut Switch Costs

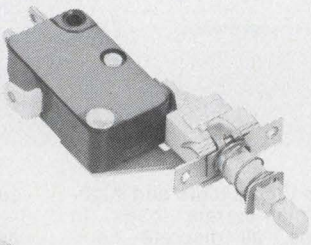
The three new Centralab Pushbutton Switch products shown below are now available from Centralab Pushbutton Switch Distributors. They're low-cost money savers, and yet they offer the same high-quality features of all Centralab switches.

You can get these new products, custom assembled to your specifications, from our factory trained Distributor Switch Specialists.

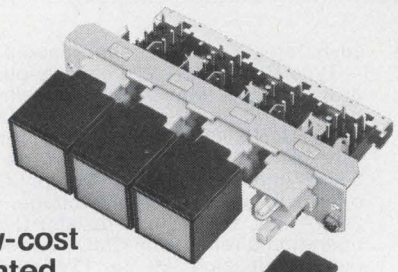
Contact your Centralab Distributor, listed at the right, for complete details. Ask for a copy of Centralab's New Pushbutton Switch Catalog, Series No. 301.



Visual Display in a Non-Lighted Switch Status indicator button adds visual display to non-lighted Centralab switches. The button, with a unique fluorescent display, uses reflected ambient light to indicate switch status. 6 display colors. Black or chrome plated buttons. 140° peripheral viewing angle.



5-amp Pushbutton Line Switch
UL listed for TV-5 rating: 120V, 5A, 78A peak inrush current. Accepts all Centralab button options.



Low-cost Lighted Pushbutton Switch
T-1¾, wedge base lamp brings cost down. New options increase harmonized panel aesthetics. Flat or recessed lenses. 8 lens colors. 15mm or 20mm spacing. Switch assemblies to 13 stations.

DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS

CENTRALAB
Electronics Division
GLOBE-UNION INC.
5757 NORTH GREEN BAY AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53201

CIRCLE NUMBER 45

FOR LOW-COST PUSHBUTTON SWITCHES CHECK YOUR CENTRALAB DISTRIBUTOR.

CALIFORNIA
Kierulff Electronics, Inc.
Los Angeles
213/685-5511

Kierulff Electronics, Inc.
Palo Alto
415/968-6292

Kierulff Electronics, Inc.
San Diego
714/278-2112

COLORADO
Kierulff Electronics, Inc.
Denver
303/371-6500

FLORIDA
Hammond Electronics
Orlando
305/849-6060

INDIANA
Radio Distributing Co., Inc.
South Bend
219/287-2911

MASSACHUSETTS
Sterling Electronics
Watertown
617/926-9720

MINNESOTA
Gopher Electronics Co.
St. Paul
612/645-0241

NEBRASKA
Radio Equipment Co.
Omaha
402/341-7700

NEW YORK
Electronic Equipment Co., Inc.
Hempstead
516/538-5510

Peerless Radio Corp.
Lynbrook, L.I.
516/593-2121

Summit Distributors, Inc.
Buffalo
716/884-3450

NORTH CAROLINA
Kirkman Electronics, Inc.
Winston-Salem
919/724-0541

OHIO
ESCO Incorporated
Dayton
513/226-1133

Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc.
Cleveland
216/587-3600

PENNSYLVANIA
Cam/RPC Industrial Electronics
Pittsburgh
412/288-2600

Herbach & Rademan, Inc.
Philadelphia
215/426-1700

Pyttronic Industries, Inc.
Montgomeryville
215/643-2850

TEXAS
Southwest Electronics Inc.
Stafford
713/494-6021

WASHINGTON
Almac/Stroum Electronics
Seattle
206/763-2300

ISOSTAT LICENSED

Microcomputers made easy. Easier. And easiest.

Our LSI-11, the machine on the left, makes getting into microcomputers easy.

You start with 16 bits and 4K of RAM, all ready-to-go on an 8½" x 10" board. You pay just $634* in 100's. You solve the tough make-or-buy problem easily. And you can use all the fully-developed software from our famous PDP-11 family.

But if you want things even easier, you can buy your LSI-11 in a box, complete with power supply and fans. It's called the PDP-11/03, it's the one in the middle, and it costs just $2495 in single quantities.

Easiest of all, especially for complex systems development, is the PDP-11V03 on the right. It gives you a roll-around cabinet with an 8K LSI-11 in a box, an RXV-11 Dual Floppy Disc Drive and bootstrap for mass program storage, and our RT11 operating system—plus your choice of video or hard-copy keyboard terminal. It sells for a low package price of just $10,450 in single quantities.

Of course, once you see how much the LSI-11 in these last two models can do, you can go back to the board version for your production run.

And at $634, that's not hard to take either.

For more info, call 800-225-9480 (Mass. 617-481-7400 ext. 6819 or 6817). Or write: Components Group, Digital Equipment Corp., One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752. Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd. Europe: 81 Route de l'Aire, 1211 Geneva 26, Tel. 42 79 50.

*Prices apply to USA only.

digital
COMPONENTS
GROUP

Design a μP analyzer to handle that 'after-the-design' test problem. With the analyzer, you can capture data and trace both hardware and software.

For a few hundred dollars, you can put together an analyzer that traces the operation of a completed microprocessor-based product.

Although the analyzer is designed to monitor 8080 systems, its concept can be applied to other μPs—the PPS4, for example, a μP as different from the 8080 as you can get.

If you'd like, you can call the analyzer a snapshot test box (STB) since the unit captures, or takes pictures, of the information on the system's address, data, and status busses.

With the STB, you can avoid the use of prototyping equipment for testing. Although widespread, that approach is self defeating because the development equipment performs the CPU and memory functions—the very things that need monitoring in the final product.

Packaging of the STB can range from a bench-console to a portable unit for field-service.

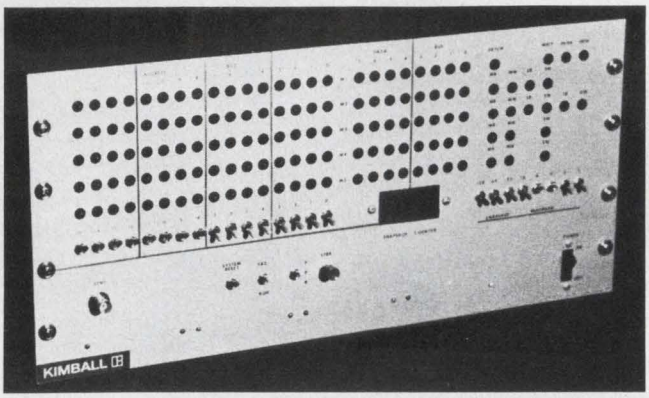
The STB captures information without affecting the operation of the 8080, except for an additional 20-μA/0.8-mA (sink/source) load on each of the bus lines. Displaying the snapshot on the front panel are 140 LEDs arranged in five rows, M_1 to M_5, corresponding to the five-machine-cycle maximum of the 8080's instructions (Fig. 1).

Each row is divided into address-bus, data-bus and status LEDs. Status signals monitored include: hold acknowledge (HLDA), interrupt acknowledge (INTA), memory read (MR), memory write (MW), stack read (SR), stack write (SW), input read (IR) and output write (OW). Because not all 8080 status modes can occur for a given machine cycle, there is no SR LED in rows M_4 and M_5.

Loading the 'camera'

To take a snapshot of any given instruction address, first you set 16 front-panel switches to the address binary number. Another control—called the address-direction switch—provides a snapshot of the instruction executed just before that set on the address switches.

Larry Bruni, Senior Associate Engineer, Kimball Systems, 151 Cortlandt St., Belleville, NJ 07109.



1. **Rows of LEDs display transactions** that occur on a μP's address, data and status busses. The counter shows how many times a given address is executed.

With the direction switch, you can trace backwards through a program and determine the point from which a subroutine was called in the main program loop. Such capability is especially useful when calls are numerous and spread out.

The P setting of the address-direction switch results in a snapshot of the present instruction, and still another position (F) snapshots the following instruction for forward program tracing.

A three-digit decimal counter displays the number of times a snapshot occurs at a given address, up to a number set by the eight binary multiplier switches on the front panel. With the multiplier at zero, each pass through a set instruction is captured and counted. Other multiplier settings determine the number of instruction passes before a snapshot is taken.

When the counter reaches maximum, all decimal points light up, and the counter remains at .9.9.9 until it is zeroed by the STB reset switch.

Note that even though the counter stops incrementing at maximum count, a snapshot still occurs for each pass through the selected address. The reset switch also lights all front-panel indicators as a self test. When you want to capture a previous instruction, the multipliers must be set for a count greater than zero.

What if you don't know where a program is? Another feature of the STB allows random shots of executed instructions. Set the address direc-

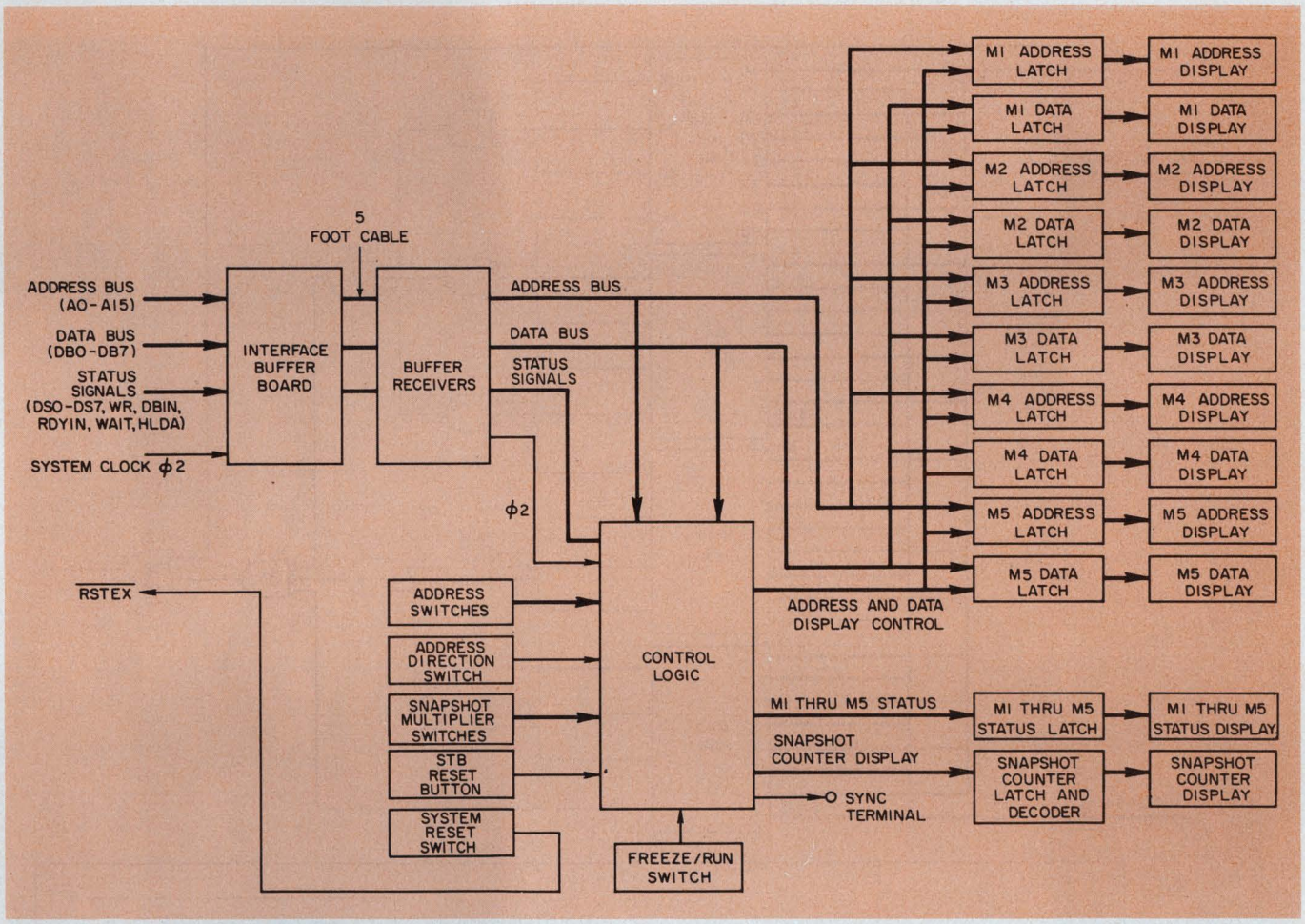
tion for "present," the multiplier for "one" and place the freeze/run switch in FRZ position.

The next instruction executed by the μP will be snapped, regardless of the setting of the address switches. Now push the reset button, and you can take random pictures. Set the multiplier to zero, and a snapshot occurs for every instruction fetch.

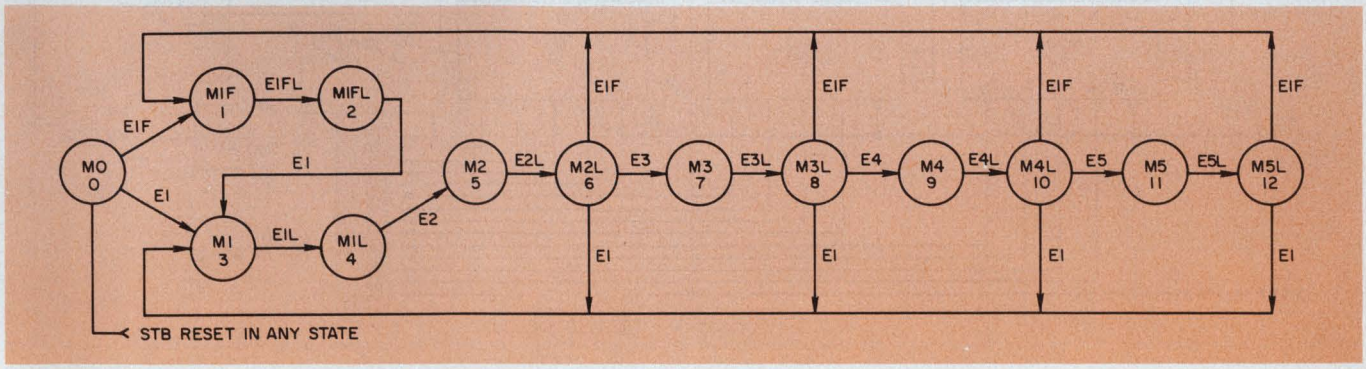
The resulting display on the LEDs is a blur as every instruction runs through. With the "blur," you can spot shorts on bus lines, check if the program range is within limits and immediately know if the μP system is "on the air."

Another useful feature of the STB is a sync pulse that you can use to externally trigger an oscilloscope at the instant a snapshot occurs. You'll find the pulse most helpful when checking I/O operations, especially when you use the multiplier to isolate certain operations in a continuous program loop.

Fig. 2 shows a block diagram of the STB. Note that the system reset signal is the only output



2. **How the test box works:** Routing and logical processing of input signals is the job of the control-logic block, which is built around a state counter. Low-power Schottky is used throughout.



3. **A state counter keeps track** of μP machine cycles. The M numbers shown correspond to internal cycles of the 8080 μP. To isolate the various states, transition states are added between machine cycles.

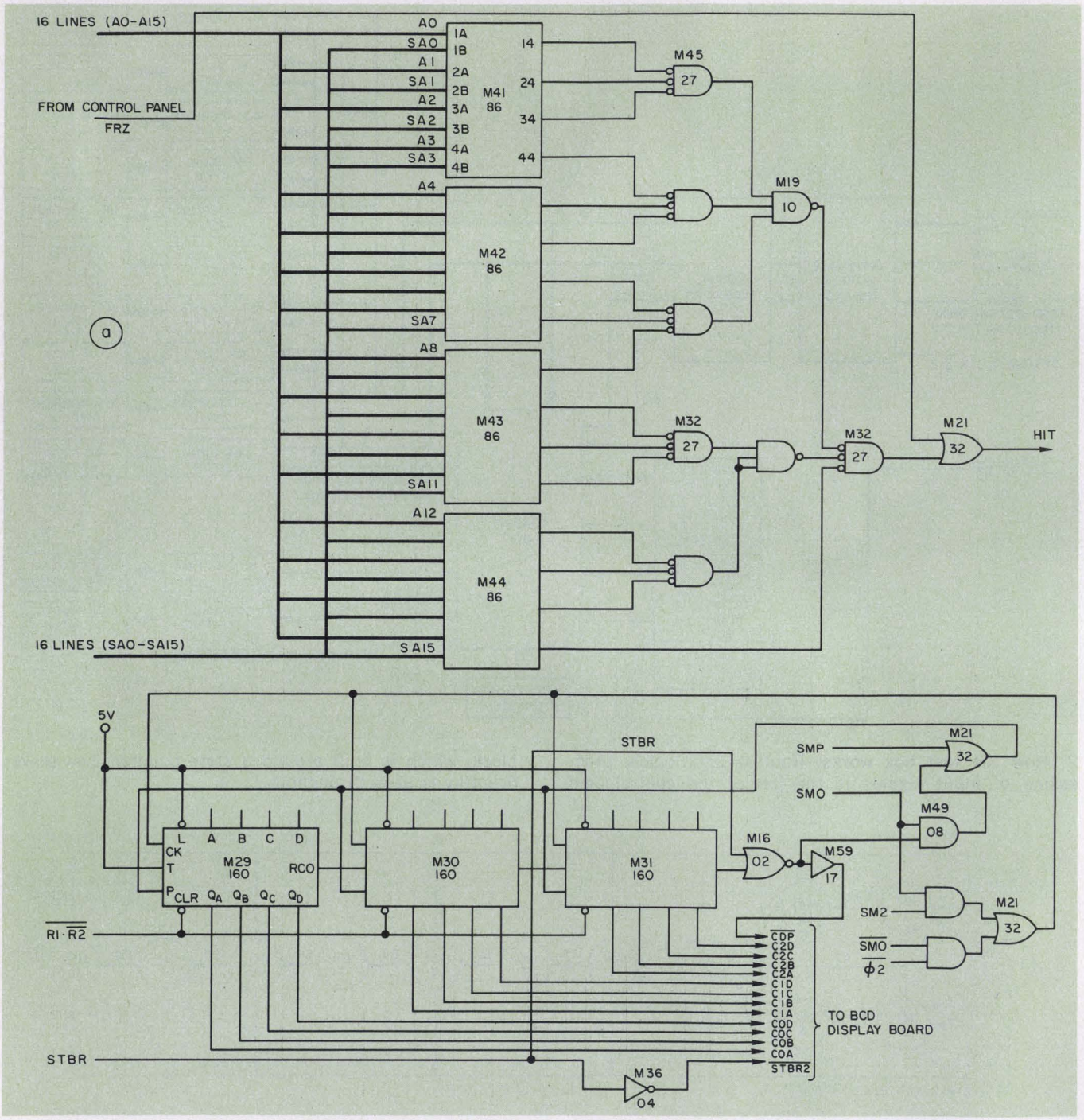
to the μP system under test. Except for the control logic, the electronics of each block are straightforward. Wherever possible, low-power Schottky logic is used (the 74LS prefix is omitted on the schematics).

Watching over machine cycles

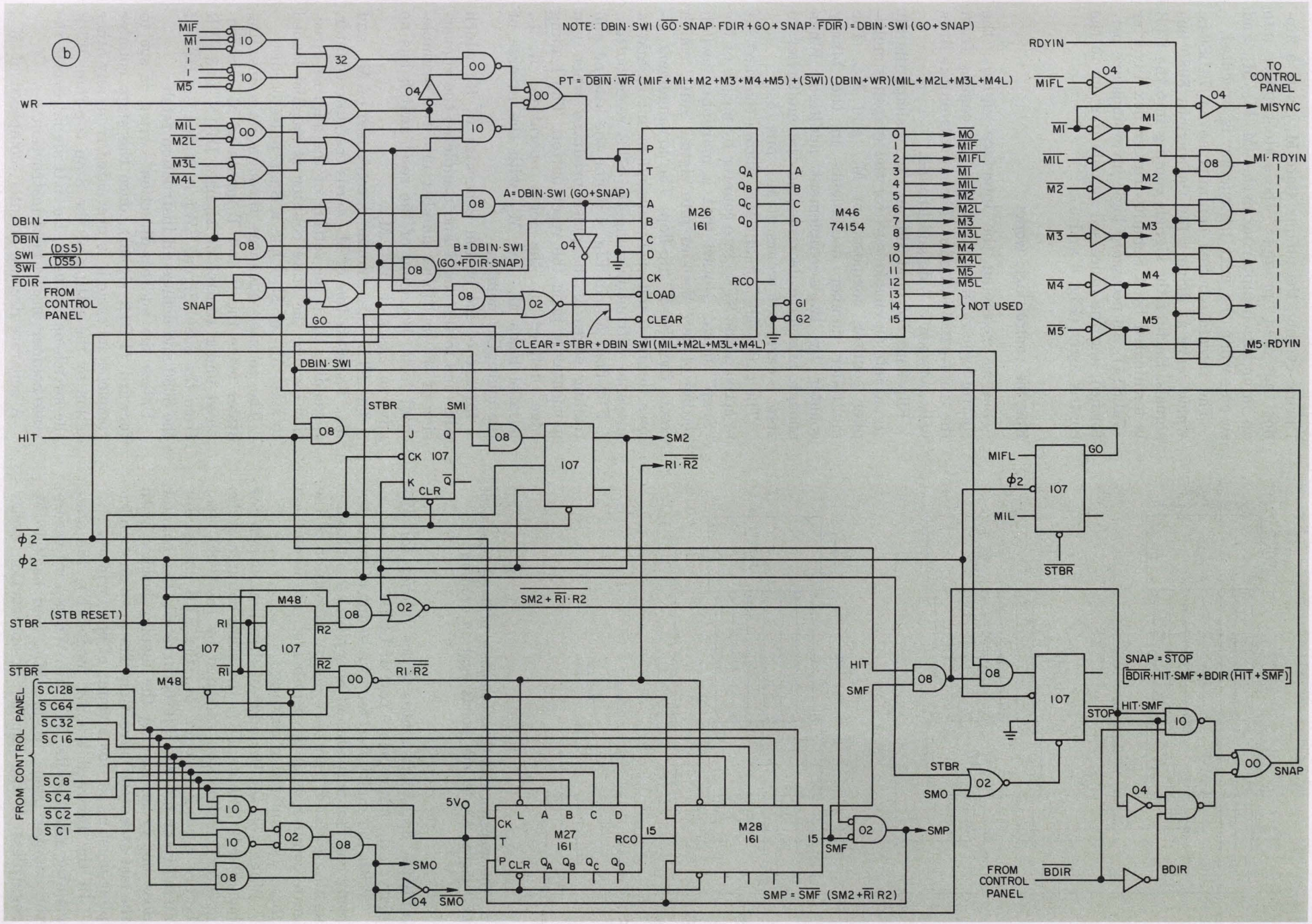
Heart of the control logic is a state counter, with the M numbers of each state corresponding to 8080 machine-cycle numbers (Fig. 3). A transition state (suffix L), added between each machine cycle, isolates one state from the next.

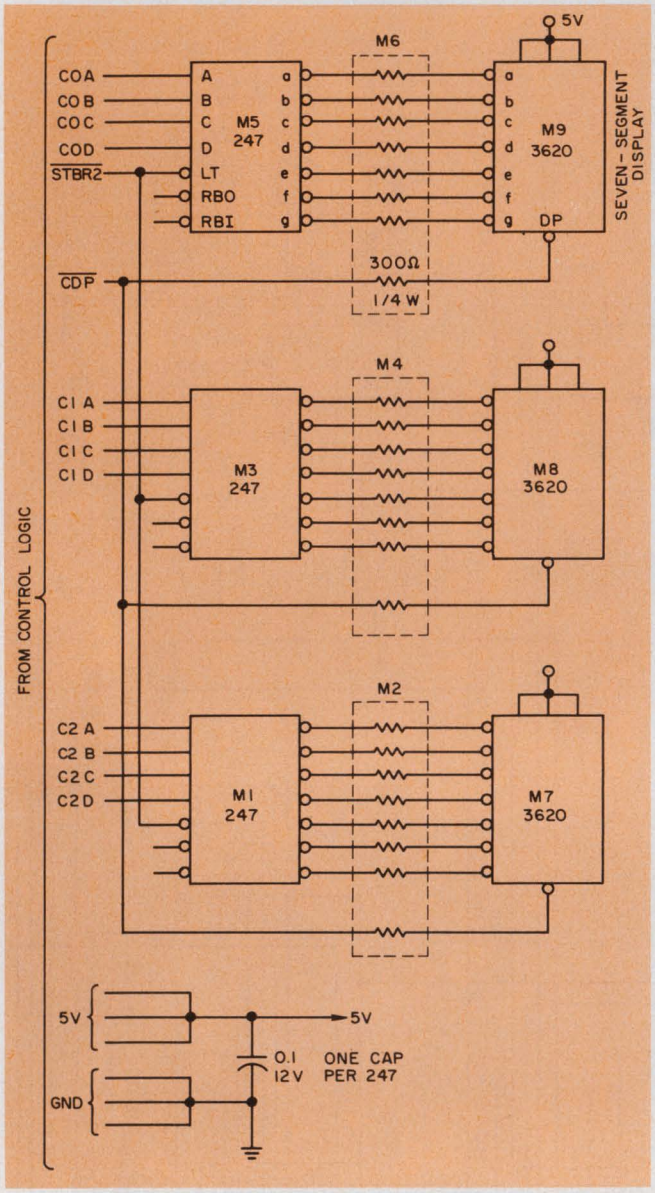
With the address-direction switch in position, P, and the snapshot multiplier set for a count of one or zero, the control logic waits in state M_0 and compares the 8080 address bus with the STB address switches. When the two addresses are identical, a "hit," the counter advances to M_1.

Each subsequent machine cycle taken by the 8080 instruction advances the counter to its next state. If the instruction contains three cycles, the counter traverses M_0-M_1-M_{1L}-M_2-M_{2L}-M_3-M_{3L}-M_0. At counts M_1, M_2, and M_3, the information on the



4. **Control logic forms the various** functional signals of the test box. The "hit" signal indicates an address match (a); and the Snap and Go signals are used to activate and cycle the state counter ("b" on facing page).


b
NOTE: DBIN·SWI(GO·SNAP·FDIR+GO+SNAP·FDIR) = DBIN·SWI(GO+SNAP)
PT = DBIN·WR(MIF+MI+M2+M3+M4+M5)+(SWI)(DBIN+WR)(MIL+M2L+M3L+M4L)
A=DBIN·SWI(GO+SNAP)
B=DBIN·SWI
(GO+FDIR·SNAP)
CLEAR = STBR+DBIN SWI(MIL+M2L+M3L+M4L)
M26 161
M46 74154
NOT USED
TO CONTROL PANEL
MISYNC
MI·RDYIN
M5·RDYIN
RDYIN
FROM CONTROL PANEL
DBIN·SWI
STBR
SMI
HIT
SM2
R1·R2
SM2+R1·R2
(STB RESET)
M48
R1·R2
SNAP = STOP
BDIR·HIT·SMF+BDIR(HIT+SMF)
HIT·SMF
STOP
SNAP
SMO
SMP
SMP = SMF(SM2+R1 R2)
BDIR
FROM CONTROL PANEL



5. **The snapshot counter** is composed of three 7-segment LED digits. All decimal points light on overflow.

address, data, and status buses latches for display on the appropriate row of LEDs.

With the multiplier set to a count of zero, the state counter activates at every hit. A multiplier setting greater than zero delays activation of the state counter until the number of hits is one less than the multiplier reading.

When you set the address-direction switch for backwards tracing (B), the state counter cycles at every instruction executed by the 8080. Just before cycling through M_1, the STB checks for an address hit. On hit occurrence, the counter does not cycle, leaving the display latched with the last executed instruction. The snap-shot multiplier must be set for a count of one or more.

In the forward tracing mode (F), the state counter again waits for a hit. When a hit occurs, the counter cycles M_0-M_{1F}-M_{1FL} and back to M_0 regardless of the number of instruction cycles. During cycling, the unique state M_{1FL} sets a flip-flop that then "prompts" the state counter into an information-capturing cycle—M_1-M_{1L}-M_2, and so on—when the next instruction is executed.

The interface-buffer contains seven 74LS04s, which serve as drivers for the various 8080 bus signals. Each of the signals coming into the STB is terminated by a Schmitt-trigger hex inverter (74LS14). All necessary logic inversions are performed, and the processed signals then go to the control logic (Fig. 4 and 5).

How the control logic works

Besides receiving the interface signals, the control logic receives all of the lines coming from the front-panel switches. The signals on the lines vary between 5 V dc and ground.

Flip-flops SM_1 and SM_2 in Fig. 4 shape the hit signal into an enable level for the snapshot multiplier counter, composed of M_{27} and M_{28}. The multiplier number decrements in the binary counter by two's-complement addition. When enough hits have decremented the multiplier to zero, a carry-out occurs at M_{28}, pin 15.

The carry-out, signal SMF, allows the next hit to activate the STB state counter by means of the "Snap" signal. Notice that a multiplier switch setting of zero decodes into signal SMO, which resets the "Stop" flip-flop. The arrangement allows the first and each subsequent hit to take a snapshot without pushing the STB reset button.

Flip-flops M_{48} in Fig. 4 define the leading and trailing edges of the pulse produced when you momentarily push the reset button. The leading edge defined by the logic operation, $R_1 \cdot \overline{R_2}$, parallel loads M_{27} and M_{28} with the inverse of the multiplier number.

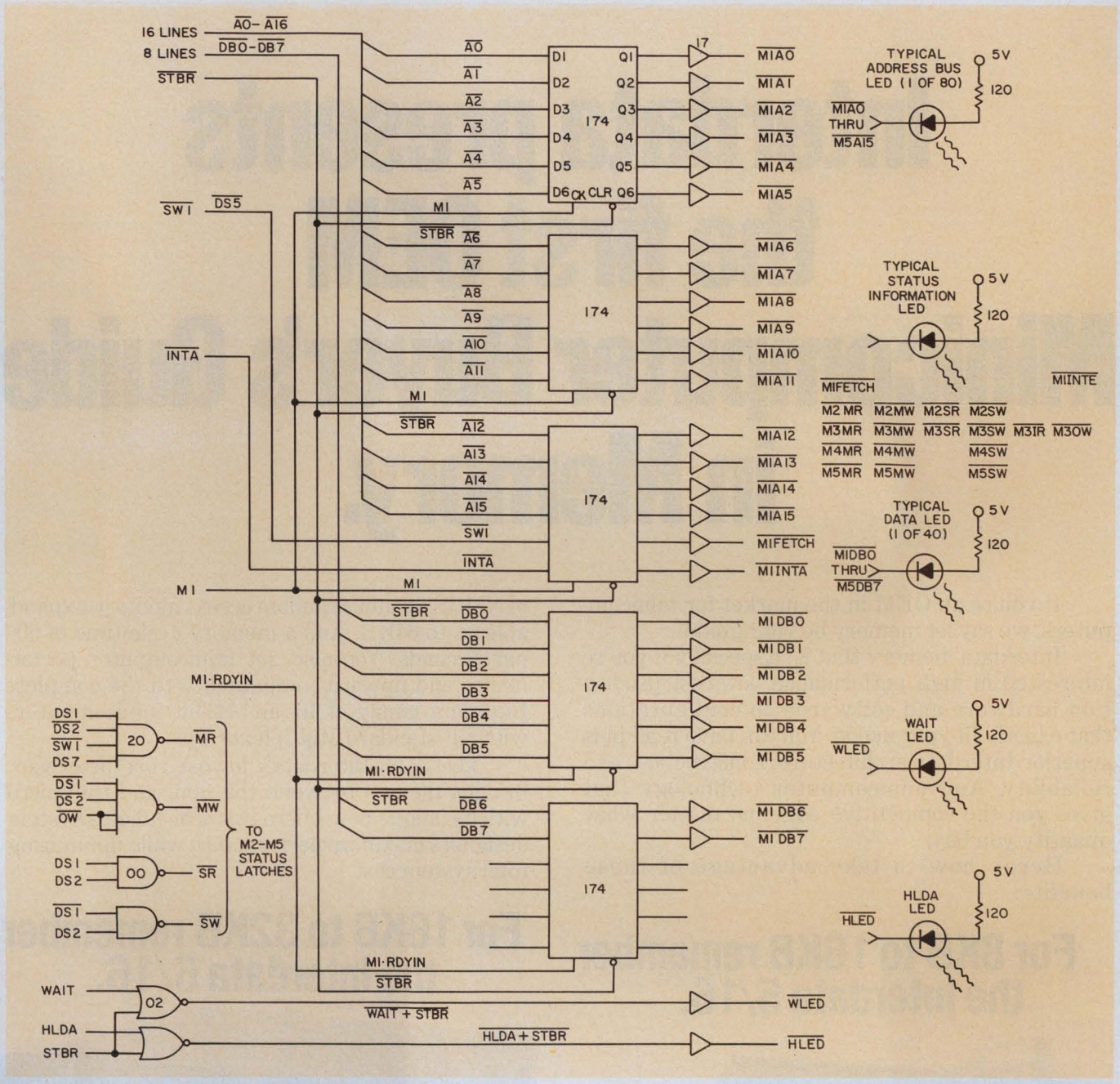
Release of the button generates $\overline{R_1} \cdot R_2$, which adds one to the count and completes the conversion of the multiplier number into two's-complement form. Bouncing of the reset switch has no adverse effect on M_{27}, M_{28}.

The STB state counter is composed of M_{26} and M_{46}. The clear line of M_{26} zeros the state counter. Depending upon the setting of the address-direction switch, the state counter is parallel loaded to state M_{1F} or M_1 when a Snap pulse occurs.

The counter advances through its remaining states when the P and T inputs of M_{26} are enabled under control of signals DB1N and WR from the 8080. Signal SW1 is status bit DS5 of the 8080 and defines an instruction fetch.

Unless the address-direction switch is set to forward (FD1R signal), once the state counter completes its cycle it is prevented from any other action by the setting of the Stop flip-flop. With the switch on forward, the GO signal cycles the state counter on the next instruction.

A separate decimal counter, composed of M_{29},



6. **Latches and drivers for the display** are activated by the state-counter, with a delay to account for system-memory access time. All segments and decimals are lighted to test operation.

M_{30} and M_{31} in Fig. 5, forms the front-panel snapshot-counter display. Two modes of counter operation are possible, depending on the state of signal SMO. When SMO is true (snapshot multiplier set at zero) the counter increments on every SM2 pulse until it overflows.

Overflow disables the counter, keeping the front-panel display at .9.9.9. When you set the snapshot multiplier to a number greater than zero (SMO false), signal SMP increments the counter, and that limits the display to the number at which the single snapshot occurs.

Fig. 5 also shows the address-comparison logic used to produce the hit signal. Notice that the freeze signal, FRZ, from the control panel forces the hit signal to true. This causes an immediate snapshot of the next instruction.

As a test, the STBR signal lights all segments and decimal points on the snapshot counter, a seven-segment, binary-coded decimal display (Fig. 6). In normal operation, the decimal points are lit when the counter overflows.

Latches for the LEDs and drivers are strobed by the appropriate machine-cycle signal from the state counter (Fig. 7). The Ready signal (RDYIN) of the 8080 delays data-bus capture to compensate for the access time of the memory in the system under test. ■■

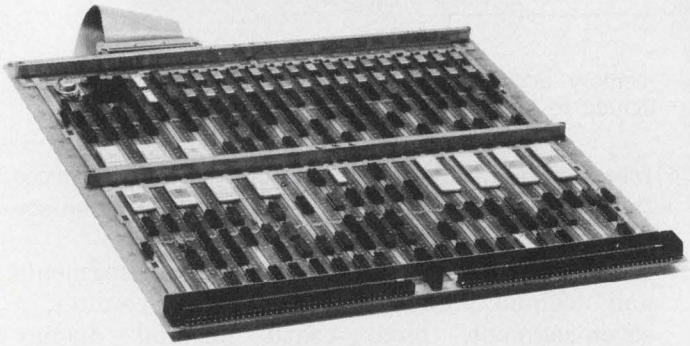
Interdata presents the first OEM Minicomputer Buyer's Guide in Memory.

If you're an OEM in the market for minicomputers, we say let memory be your guide.

Interdata memory that is. Especially if you're interested in high performance, low-cost production hardware and software—in configurations that exactly fit your needs. You can have it all plus superior Interdata architecture, construction, and reliability. And minicomputer technology that gives you the competitive edge, no matter what quantity you buy.

Here's how to take advantage of these benefits:

For 8KB to 16KB remember the Interdata 5/16.



When you select the 5/16, you get the CPU built for high-volume OEM buyers, who want the best of both the minicomputer and microprocessor worlds.

With the 5/16, you get a complete Interdata computer with MOS main memory on a single board. It includes a full 16-bit processor with 16 general purpose registers, 114 instructions. 8KB of NMOS dynamic random access memory expandable up to 64KB. And a memory cycle time of 600 nanoseconds. You also get minicomputer performance and upward compatibility to the complete Interdata family of 16- and 32-bit minicomputers with our standard Multiplexor Bus.

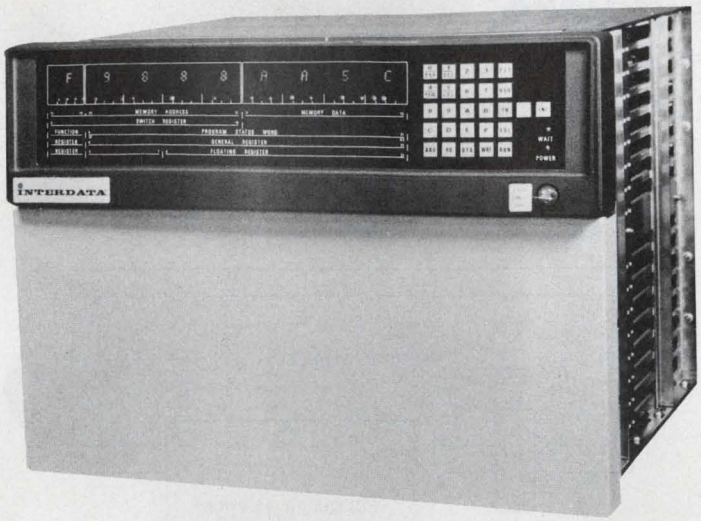
The 5/16, Interdata's lowest cost processor, bridges the gap between the mini and the micro with its unique new Micro Bus which helps system designers maximize performance while minimizing total system cost.

For 16KB to 32KB remember the Interdata 6/16.

With the 6/16, you get either 600 nanosecond MOS memory or 1000 nanosecond core memory. Plus superior Interdata construction and ruggedness. And unmatched performance in its price range.

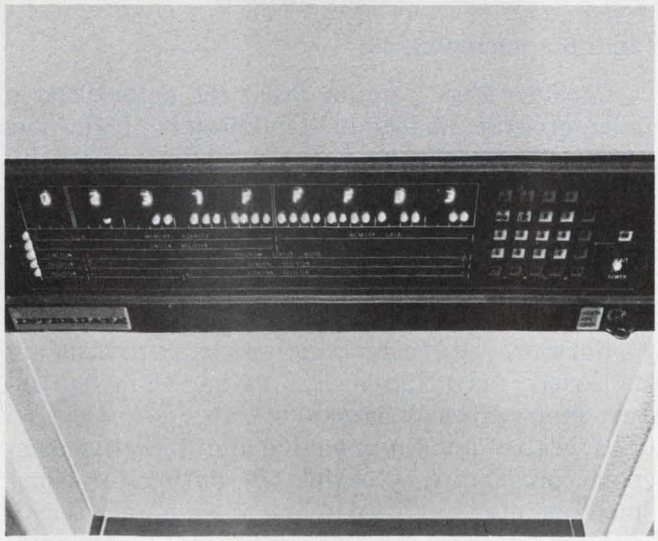
The Model 6/16 accepts all Interdata high- and low-speed peripherals and is available either in an economic package, or in a low cost board set.

For 32KB to 64KB remember the Interdata 8/16.



When you select the 8/16, you get the highest performance member of Interdata's 16-bit OEM product line. Perfect for the user who needs high performance capabilities, the 8/16 gives you register-to-register instructions in 750 nanoseconds and special instructions for real-time applications. And, it's available in low-cost packages with popular options such as single and double precision floating point hardware.

For 64KB to 1 Megabyte remember the Interdata 7/32 and 8/32.



If you're an OEM interested in large memory, you should consider Interdata's 32-bit line of minicomputers.

Our 7/32 is an economical machine with a directly addressable main memory expandable up to a million bytes of 750 nanosecond core. It performs either 16-bit or 32-bit arithmetic and logical manipulations.

The Interdata 8/32 Megamini™ offers you an unequalled combination of power, flexibility and reliability in a compact package. It includes direct addressing to one million bytes. Full 32-bit hardware with performance enhancers such as dual instruction look-ahead stacks. Multiple register sets. Writable control store. Interleaved 32-bit memory. And fast, floating point hardware. The 8/32 delivers performance characteristics you'll find only on large scale, more costly computers.

For OEM minicomputers remember Interdata.

Even before you decide on a minicomputer, let Interdata field sales engineers and systems analysts help you plan your computer-based product. Our ready-to-use, packaged development systems are designed to help you get your product to market early. The entire Interdata family of hardware products includes a broad range of peripherals ideally suited for the OEM. In addition, Interdata offers a family of software products designed to deliver a dynamically balanced framework for running your application programs.

Remember, with Interdata you get high performance, low-cost production hardware and software—in quantity configurations that exactly suit your requirements. And it's all backed by Interdata's unique Computer Life Support program. Send for more information about Interdata's OEM Minicomputers. Or call us. When you remember Interdata, we remember you.

INTERDATA®

Interdata, Inc.
Subsidiary of PERKIN-ELMER
Oceanport, N.J. 07757
(201) 229-4040.

Interdata and Megamini are trademarks of Interdata, Inc.

CIRCLE NUMBER 48

Go from flow chart to hardware.

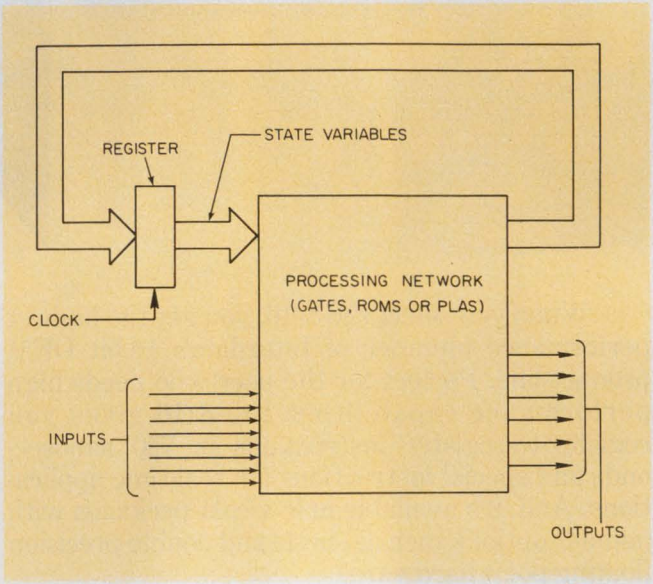
This approach to the design of complex ROM and PLA logic networks bypasses Boolean equations and truth tables.

Read-only memories (ROMs) and programmable logic arrays (PLAs) are attractive alternatives to random logic, especially in applications too fast or too simple for a microprocessor. If the design needs only one ROM or PLA, the standard approach using Boolean equations and truth tables is useful, but tedious. For a larger design, some real difficulties arise in partitioning the equations into subsets that "fit" each ROM or PLA, and then somehow interconnecting to generate the correct composite logic.

Why not try a flow chart? Partitioning is easily accomplished right on the chart, and the chart is very effective as a graphic map of the logic and as a minimization tool. You go directly from the chart to hardware implementation without writing a single Boolean equation, and the effect on hardware can be seen immediately if you change the flow chart.

Control logic is the nerve center of most digital designs. A typical construction is shown in Fig. 1. The processing network, consisting of gates, ROMs or PLAs, receives inputs from the rest of the system. State variables, synchronized with the system clock, are also inputs. The network generates new state variables and outputs to control the surrounding logic. To design the network, conventional techniques usually begin with state diagrams from which optimized design equations are derived. These are then implemented with gates and inverters.

Parts count can be reduced by using ROMs or PLAs instead of individual gates. A 4-k ROM (or programmable ROM) configured 512 × 8, will handle up to nine inputs and eight outputs. For up to 16 inputs and state variables, use a PLA or field PLA. Using a PLA instead of a ROM is a little more complicated because there's a limit on the number of product terms a PLA can handle, but these can be minimized by mathematical optimization techniques. Even if more than one ROM or PLA is required, a flow chart can still handle it.



1. **Digital logic in the processing network** monitors and controls a system based on MSI and LSI devices.

Set up a microprogram

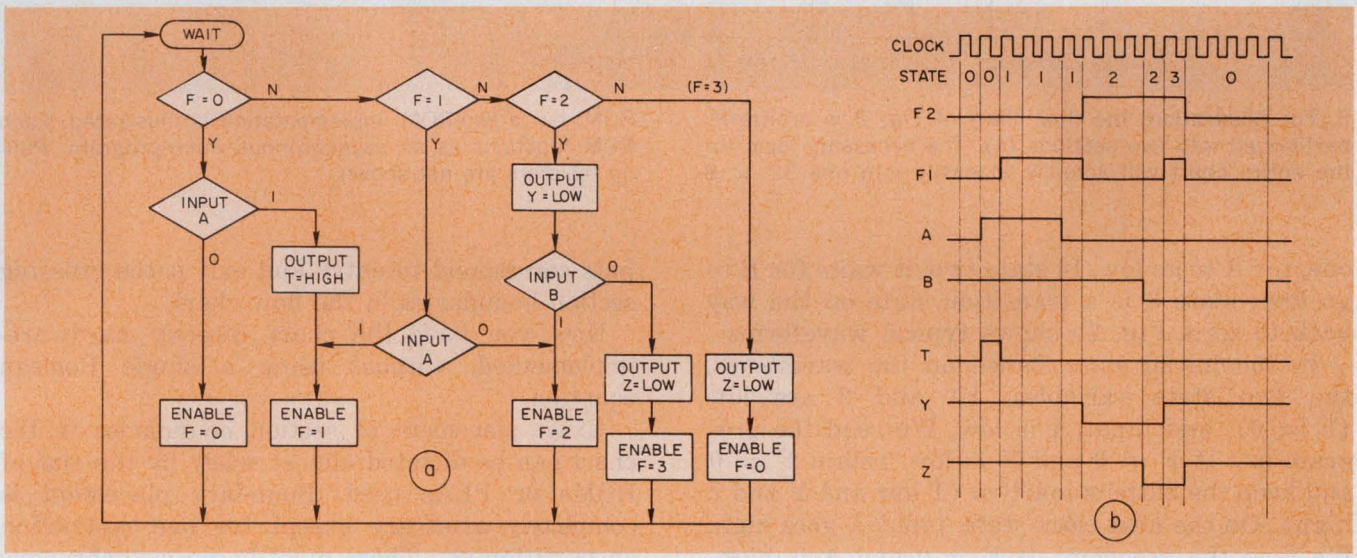
Consider Fig. 1 again. Treat the network as a microprogram instead of combinational logic. The microprogram's basic task is to interrogate inputs and generate outputs (including state variables). Thus, it contains only two kinds of instructions:

1. Jump on input.
2. Activate output.

Further, the instructions are executed instantaneously (asynchronously) rather than one instruction per clock cycle.

By way of analogy, imagine an interactive computer program that begins by waiting for a human operator to type one line of data on a terminal. As soon as the line is typed the program speeds through its steps, examining the data typed, taking into account the values of internally stored parameters (state variables), comput-

David W. Johnson, Senior Engineer, Communications Development Div., Control Data Corp., Santa Ana, CA 92704.



2. **Flow chart (a) of a system that has two state variables,** F_1 and F_2; two inputs, A and B; and three outputs, T, Y and Z. Of the outputs, Y and Z are active-low and T is active-high. Typical waveforms are shown (b) as inputs and state variables change. For simplicity, the propagation delays are not shown.

ing new values for these parameters, generating output data, and then waiting for the next line of input data to be typed. This imagined program operates so fast that it has already returned to the "wait" mode before the human operator is ready to enter the next line of data.

The rate of entering new data corresponds to the clock rate of the circuit and its surrounding devices. At the beginning of each clock cycle new state variables and inputs are presented to the microprogram. It then speeds through its instructions, interrogating the inputs and state variables to generate new state variables and outputs before the next clock cycle begins.

The microprogram ("nano-program" is a better description) answers four questions during each clock cycle:

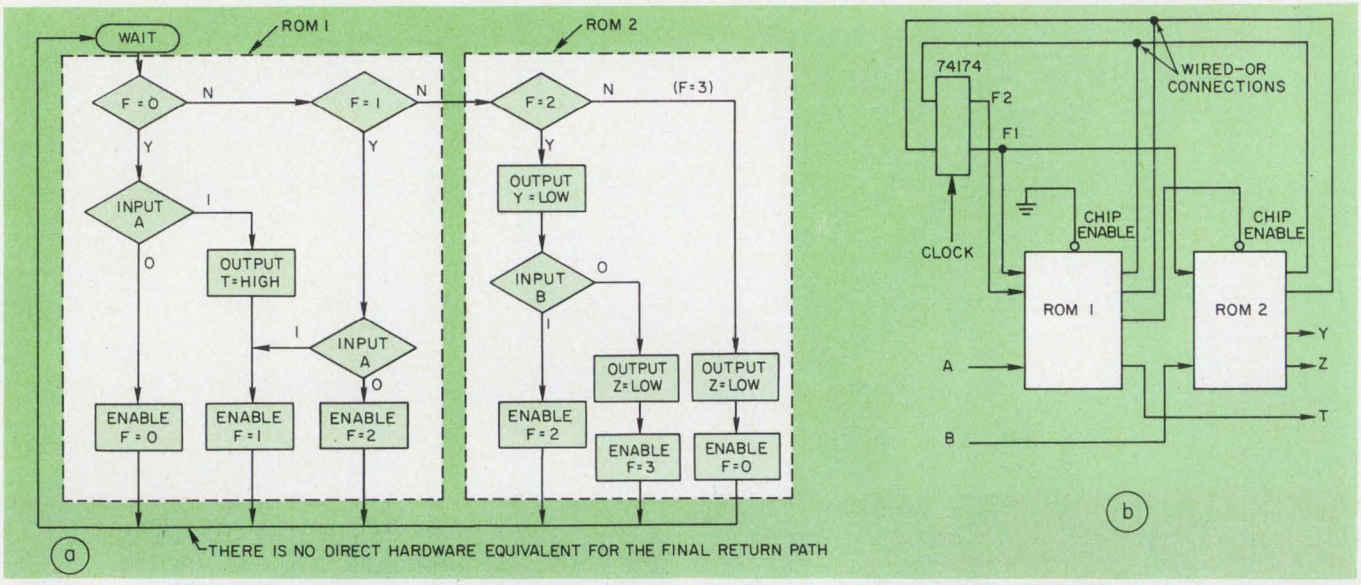
1. What is the circuit's present state, as indicated by the state variables?
2. Which inputs should be looked at in that state?
3. Which outputs should be activated?
4. Into what state should the circuit go on the next clock cycle?

During every succeeding clock cycle, the microprogram answers these four questions again.

Set up a flow chart

The microprogram can be represented by a flow chart (Fig. 2) with the same format as flow charts for actual computer programs. A "decision diamond" is drawn whenever the microprogram should interrogate an input or state variable. Wherever an output should be activated an "action rectangle" is drawn. Outputs not to be activated are omitted, with the understanding that they remain inactive unless explicitly activated. (Outputs may be either active-high or active-low.) Finally, a "wait oval" is drawn when the program should wait for the next clock cycle before proceeding.

Fig. 2 is an example of this kind of flow chart. It has four states, F = 0 through 3; two inputs, A and B; and three outputs, T, Y and Z. In state zero, the program waits for A to go high; in state



3. **For illustration, the flow chart** of Fig. 2 is arbitrarily partitioned into two sections (a). The necessary logic for the entire chart will actually fit easily into one 32 × 8 ROM, but a two-ROM implementation is illustrated. Each ROM functions as an asynchronous microprogram. Pull-up resistors are not shown.

one, for A to go low. In state two, it waits for B to go low; state 3 is a transition state on the way back to zero. Fig. 2b shows typical waveforms.

In the initial state shown on the waveforms, the two state variables, F1 and 2 are low (F = 0), and input A is low. We read the program as: If F = 0 and F is low, retain F = 0 and keep the outputs inactive (T low and Y and Z high). On the next clock state, input A goes high. We read the program: If F = 0 and A is high, turn T to high and shift to state F = 1. The remainder of the program may be read in similar fashion. ("Enable" means that the event does not occur until the next clock cycle.)

The flow chart is similar to an ordinary state diagram, but there is an important difference: state variables are treated as inputs rather than as switching nodes. Thus, the chart could have been drawn with four WAITs instead of four values of F. Each WAIT would then be equivalent to one state, but a flow chart free of embedded WAITs is easier to implement with ROMs or PLAs. When there is only a single WAIT at the beginning the remainder of the chart becomes totally asynchronous and more directly applicable to interconected ROM or PLA networks.

Partition the network

It's easy to partition the chart into actual ROMs or PLAs:

1. Section off the flow chart into ROMs (PLAs).
2. Turn ROMs (PLAs) on or off by other ROMs (PLAs). Use the chip-enable input of each ROM to activate or inhibit.
3. Let the inteconnections of chip-enable inputs correspond to entry and exit paths crossing section boundaries in the flow chart.

Now you have the chart directly hardware-implemented, without using a single Boolean equation.

Exact placement of section boundaries in the chart can be dictated almost solely by the size of ROMs or PLAs used. Boundary placement is completely arbitrary except for one restriction on partitioning: There must be no asynchronous closed loops. Thus, if one ROM controls enabling or addressing of a second ROM, the second ROM must not control enabling or addressing of the first ROM.

In Fig. 3a, we have partitioned the flow chart of Fig. 2. Fig. 3b shows the hardware implementation with two ROMs. Basically, that's all there is to it. Each ROM or PLA is functionally equivalent to an asynchronous microprogram. Link all the individual microprograms together using chip-enable signals, and you'll have a composite microprogram. If the complexity of the composite flow chart can be reduced, so can the number of ROMs or PLAs needed. If you change the flow chart you'll see the effect on hardware immediately because the correlation between flow-chart sections and individual ROMs and PLAs is one-to-one. If someone else has to take over your design, or diagnose malfunctions, the flow chart is probably far more helpful than equations or truth tables.

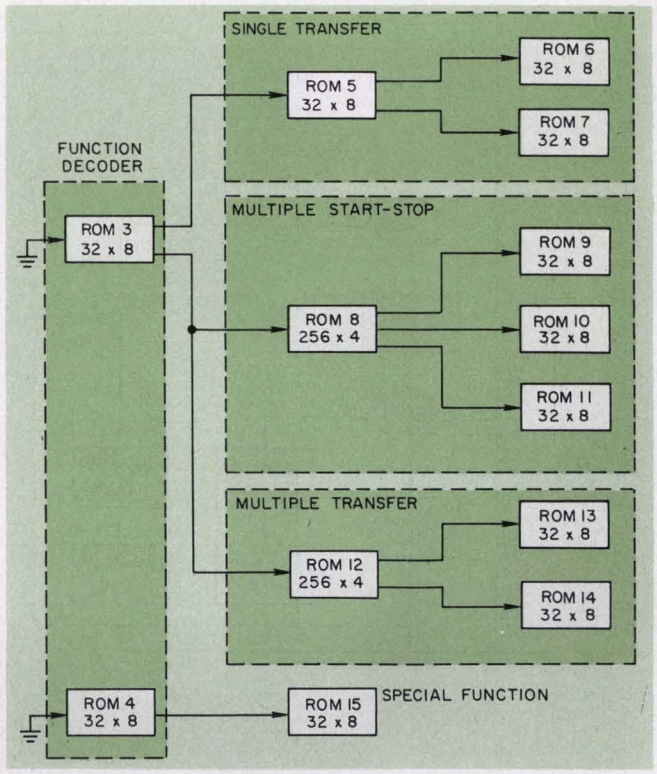
A complex network is designed

Fig. 4 shows a complex ROM network used in a computer interface coupler regulating information exchange between a central computer and a

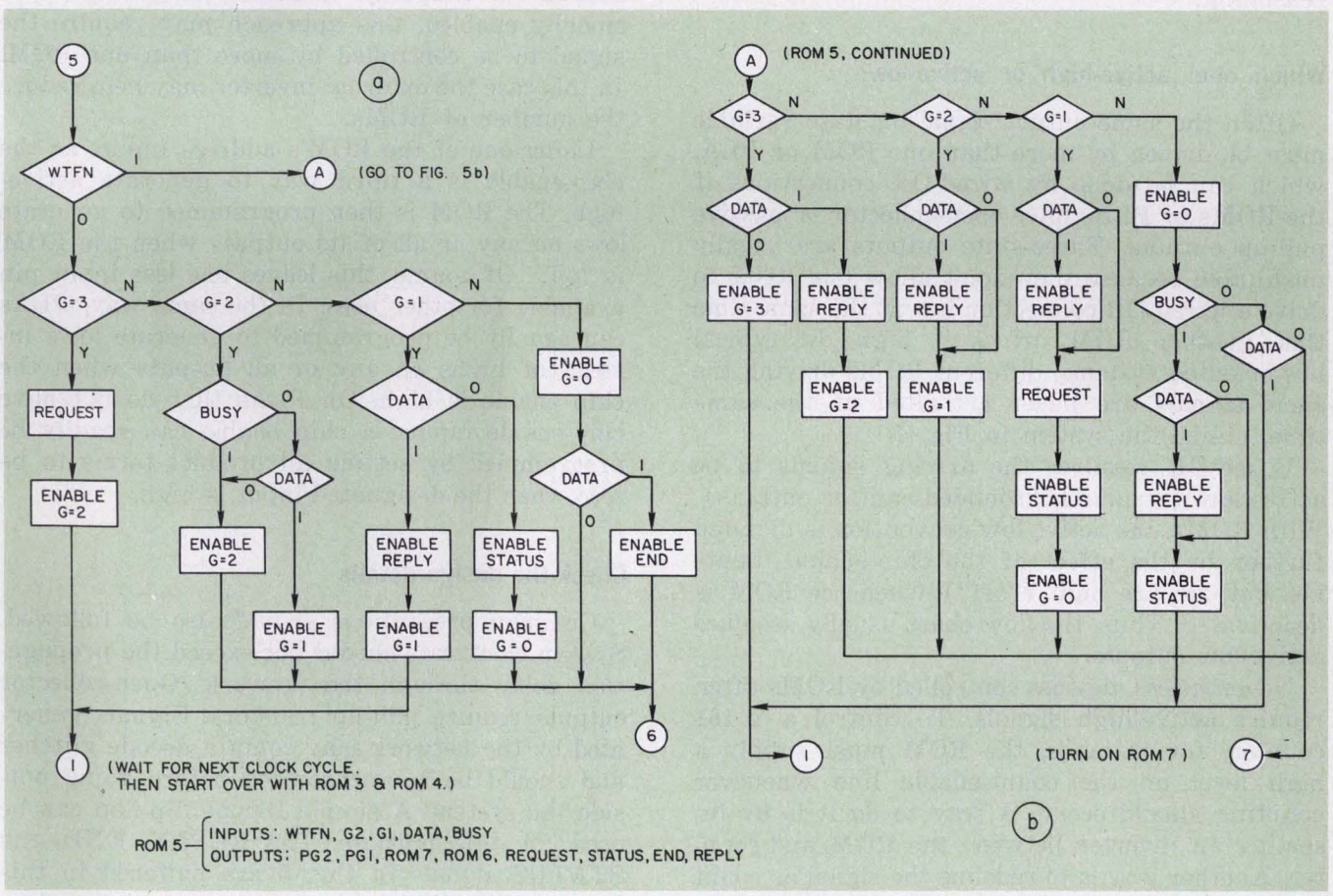
minicomputer-driven communications system. The function decoder routes input commands to perform these functions: input or output in character format or program format, input or output status or command words, stop, start or clear the minicomputer.

The interconnections in the figure are the chip-enable signals of the ROMs. Each ROM is documented with its own flow chart. The one for ROM_5, for example is shown in Fig. 5. It has two modes, read or write (Fig. 5a and b), determined by the write function signal, WTFN. In each mode there are four states G = 0 through 3. The BUSY signal indicates that the data are moving to or from a storage register, and the DATA signal indicates that the central computer is ready to transmit or receive the data word. The entire chart is turned on and off by a signal from the function decoder.

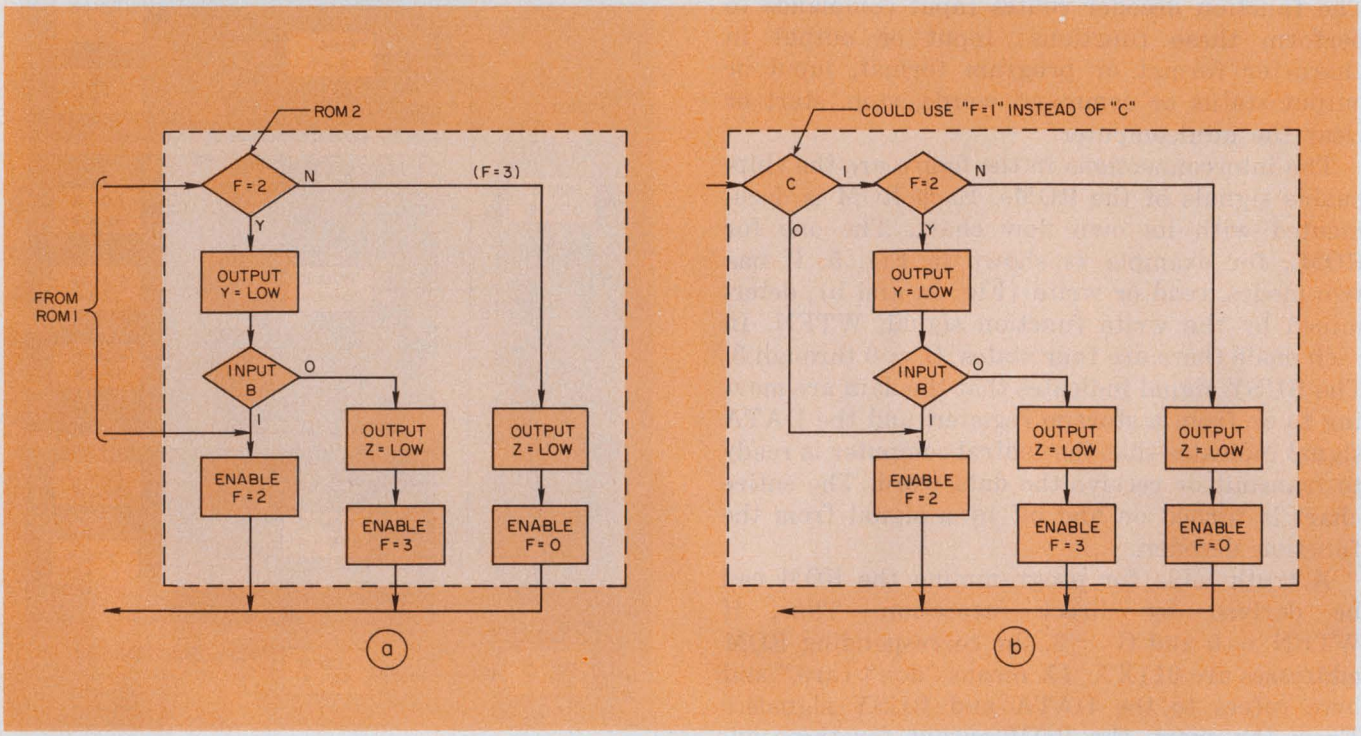
A truth table for programming the ROM can be derived by direct inspection. Thus, if WTFN = 0 and G = 3, the corresponding ROM addresses are 011XX. (X means "don't care," and here refers to the DATA and BUSY signals.) From the chart, the ROM output for these addresses is 10110111, referring to the eight outputs listed in Fig. 5a in the same order. The remain-



4. **An interface coupling network** regulates information exchange between a central computer and a minicomputer-driven communications system.



5. **Flow chart (a) represents the read logic** in ROM_5, which is part of the single transfer section of the computer communications coupler. The write logic in the same ROM is also shown (b).



6. **There are two entry paths** in this section of the chart (a). A new signal, C, distinguishes between paths (b).

ing ROM addresses can be derived by similar reasoning.

Which one: active-high or active-low?

Often the same output signal or state variable must be driven by more than one ROM or PLA, which can be done by wired-OR connections if the ROMs or PLAs have open-collector or passive pull-up outputs. Three-state outputs are usually unsuitable because they don't allow one ROM to drive a wired-OR connection low at the same time that another ROM drives it high. In typical bus-oriented systems, different ROMs driving the same signals are never activated at the same time, unlike the system in Fig. 4.

Wired-OR requires the driving signals to be active-low (assuming grounded-emitter outputs). With ROMs, the active-low convention is dictated further by the effect of the chip-enable input; i.e., outputs are high ("off") when the ROM is deactivated. Thus, the flow chart usually assumes active-low outputs.

Nevertheless, devices controlled by ROMs often require active-high signals. To control a 74161 counter, for instance, the ROM must supply a high level on the count-enable line whenever counting should occur. A way to do it is by inserting an inverter between the ROM and counter. Another way is to redefine the signal as count inhibit, rather than count enable. The signal is then inherently active low, meaning that counting is inhibited when the signal is low. If the counter is normally inhibited and only occasionally enabled, this approach may require the signal to be controlled by more than one ROM. In this case the external inverter may help reduce the number of ROMs.

Using one of the ROM's address inputs as the chip-enable is a third way to generate active-high. The ROM is then programmed to generate lows on any or all of its outputs when the ROM is "off." Of course, this leaves one less input pin available for other uses. In the same way, PLAs can usually be programmed to generate lows instead of highs on any or all outputs when the chip enable is high. On PLAs that do not have chip-enable inputs, a chip enable can readily be programmed by setting all product terms to be zero when the designated input is high.

Check the design details

Common precautions should also be followed. System clock rate should not exceed the propagation delay through the network. Open-collector outputs require pull-up resistors. Signals generated by the network may contain decode glitches and should be resynchronized before going outside the system. A simple D-type flip-flop can be used for this purpose. The REPLY, END and STATUS signals in Fig. 5 are buffered in this manner. REQUEST is strictly internal and does not require protection against decode glitches.

It's easy to see whether a section of flow chart will fit into one ROM or PLA: just count the number of inputs and outputs required. Obviously every signal requires at least one pin. With a PLA, it's also necessary to estimate the number of product terms needed. This is easily done by counting the number of possible paths through the chart. Each path can be implemented with one product term. In Fig. 2a for instance, since there are seven paths, no more than seven product terms are needed if the entire chart is incorporated into one PLA. This number is a maximum, not a minimum, as can be found by mathematical analysis. The difference isn't important unless the capacity of the PLA is in danger of being exceeded.

Handling multiple entry paths

Frequently a section of flow chart has more than one entry path. In these cases, additional ROM inputs must be used to distinguish between paths. One additional input is needed whenever the number of paths doubles. Thus, three additional inputs are required to distinguish one of 8 possible entry paths. Fig. 6a shows a section of flow chart with two entry paths. In Fig. 6b, signal "C" has been added to take care of the two paths. In this case, an extra output pin on the driving ROM_1 has been allocated. Sometimes an existing signal can be used instead. Comparing Fig. 2a and 6b, for example, shows that "C" will be activated only when $F = 1$. Therefore state variable F2 could be used instead of C to drive ROM_2. Why F_2, not F_1? Because ROM_2 already used F_1 to distinguish between states 2 and 3. Sometimes an entry path can be eliminated entirely. The logic associated with the second entry path in Fig. 6a is so simple it can easily be included in ROM_1, as shown in Fig. 3a.

Given the first cut at partitioning, it can quickly be determined whether further simplification is possible. Count the number of unused pins, the number of times the same signal is connected to more than one pin, and the number of signals used for distinguishing entry paths. If more than one pin per signal is being used there may be a way to reduce the package count by a slight rearrangement of the flow chart. Although it requires trial and error, it may be much more productive than trying to partition several pages of Boolean equations. ■■

Bibliography

Clare, Christopher R., "Designing Logic Systems Using State Machines," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, NY, 1973.

Blakeslee, Thomas R., "Digital Design with Standard MSI & LSI," John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, 1975.

a plug for our quiet one

ROYTRON
Model 1506-S
Reader/Punch
Serial Interface

High speed, compact, with integral electronics power supply and asynchronous serial interface. Self-contained in a quietized housing.

We've just made our popular Model 1560, RS-232C plug compatible. For OEM's who don't want the interface hassle. We added the "S" for Serial and Switching.

The 1560-S is designed to be connected between a terminal device (keyboard printer or CRT) and its associated modem or data coupler. And to the serial port of most minicomputers and microprocessors.

It satisfies NC, data communications, graphic arts and computer peripheral applications.

The punch accommodates oiled paper, dry paper, metallized mylar, sandwich paper/mylar/paper and polyester . . . 5, 6, 7 or 8-level tapes. It operates at data rates of 50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 300 or 600 baud.

The reader is a photoelectric unit with a highly reliable, stepping motor tape transport. It operates at rates of 50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 300, 600, 1200 or 2400 baud.

At OEM prices, of course.

For full details, write or call us.

Litton **SWEDA INTERNATIONAL**
O.E.M. Products

34 Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, N.J. 07058/(201) 575-8100

IN U.K. — ADLER BUS. SYSTEMS/OEM PRODS., Airport House, Purley Way, Croyden, Surrey, England

IN FRANCE — SWEDA INTERNATIONAL/OEM, 103-107 Rue de Tocqueville, 75017 Paris, France

CIRCLE NUMBER 49

NO OBLIGATION to say "no" to avoid getting unwanted books!

NO OBLIGATION to say "yes" to three books a year!

NO OBLIGATION to buy books—now or ever!

Electronic Design®

Book Club

(The new NO OBLIGATION book club!)*

*As an *Electronic Design* subscriber, you're already a member.

Most book clubs send you books each month unless you check **no** on their new book announcements. The only way we reach you is right here in the pages of *Electronic Design.* That way, you can select books at your leisure—whenever and *if ever* you want to.

You don't even have to "sign up" with us. As a subscriber to *Electronic Design,* you're already a member of the "Electronic Design Book Club," entitled to all club discounts. And you'll stay a member with us even if you never buy a single book.

We've got discounts on the best books in your field from leading publishers. That means you can save money as you keep up on all the changes and developments you have to keep up on. So, take a look at our selections and, please remember, you're participating in the most painless book club in the business.

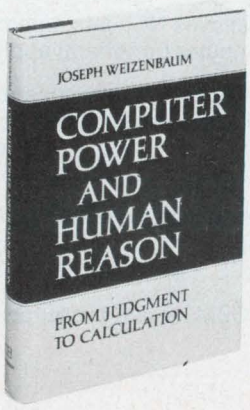
We're really the NO OBLIGATION book club!

". . . this book will come to be regarded as a towering milestone in the history of attempts to understand the significance of computers." — Daniel D. McCracken, from a review in *Datamation*

"I know of no comparable work." — Norm Chomsky

COMPUTER POWER AND HUMAN REASON:

From Judgment to Calculation



Joseph Weizenbaum

"Man is not a machine . . . . although man most certainly processes information, he does not necessarily process it in the way computers do. Computers and men are not species of the same genus."

The "artificial intelligentsia" has gone too far, Joseph Weizenbaum of M.I.T. argues in this eloquent and powerful indictment of a runaway computer technology which seems bent on equating mind with machine.

"The book has overwhelmed me, like being crashed over by the sea . . ." — Karl Hess, author of *Dear America*

This may seem like a complete turnabout coming from the man who created ELIZA back in the 1960's, a natural language processing system. But his system was drastically misunderstood by many people. A group of psychiatrists believed that ELIZA could actually grow into an automatic form of psychotherapy. People became personally involved with ELIZA. At one point, his secretary asked Weizenbaum to leave the room while she was talking with DOCTOR, as ELIZA came to be known.

It was this misunderstanding that caused Weizenbaum to question the meaning of the computer itself, which resulted in this book — a profound study of the impact of the computer on the mind and soul of man.

Written by an eminent computer scientist seated in a "temple of technology" like M.I.T., this book will be a point of heated controversy for years to come. W. H. Freeman list price: $9.95

Subscriber's club price: $8.45

Order #S118

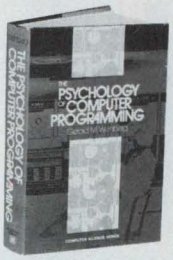
Future Facts: The Way Things are Going to Work in the Future in Technology, Science, Medicine & Life

Stephen Rosen

Better than the wildest science fiction, it presents forecasts *based on present technology* — synthetic blood; chemical light; from N.Y. to L.A. in 21 minutes; enzymes to stay young; geothermal power; flying trains; moving sidewalks; memory expansion; other fantastic future facts! Simon & Schuster list price: $14.95

Subscriber's club price: $11.95
Order #S124

The Psychology of Computer Programming

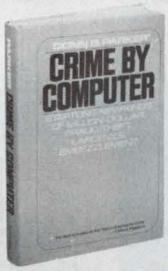


Gerald M. Weinberg

"The best book about programming yet to be published . . ."—*Datamation.* This fascinating book reveals the *human factor* in programming. Explores the behavior and thought processes of programmers in their daily work. Here is must reading for every computer professional. Van Nostrand list price: $9.50

Subscriber's club price: $8.50
Order #S102

Crime By Computer



Donn B. Parker

Fascinating case histories reveal startling new kinds of million-dollar fraud, theft, larceny and embezzlement. Who's doing it, why, how, and how to stop them. "Must reading for those involved in electronic data processing, and especially business managers . . .—*Publisher's Weekly.* Scribner's list price: $10.95

Subscriber's club price: $9.30
Order #S117

Assembler Language Programming: The IBM/360 and 370 Second Edition

George W. Struble

This guide offers a double value, enabling you to gain command of the structure and operation of the System/360 and 370, as you master the system's versatile assembler language. This new edition contains additional problems and examples to strengthen your working knowledge. Addison-Wesley list price: $14.95

Subscriber's club price: $12.70
Order #S103

Assembly Level Programming for Small Computers

Walter J. Weller

Gradually builds your skills in every aspect of assembly level programming applicable to a wide range of minicomputers. Improves your problem-solving abilities with practical problems in real time control, monitoring, and data acquisition. Lexington Books list price: $14.95

Subscriber's club price: $12.70
Order #S101

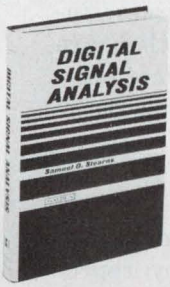
Mathematical Foundations of Systems Analysis

R. H. Kupperman and Harvey Smith

A high-powered refresher course for analysts who want to bolster their mathematical abilities and handle all their system work with more expertise. Filled with problems and examples to improve your problem-solving skills—particularly in the areas of optimization. Addison-Wesley list price: $13.95

Subscriber's club price: $10.50
Order #S110

Digital Signal Analysis

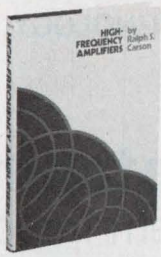


Samuel D. Stearns

"Highly recommended for practicing engineers" —*IEEE Transactions.* Featuring a Foreword by Richard Hamming, this ideal master handbook on signal processing contains recent advances, new design material, and a comparison between continuous and digital systems extremely helpful to newcomers. Hayden list price: $18.95

Subscriber's club price: $15.20
Order #S120

High-Frequency Amplifiers



Ralph S. Carson

Systematic formulas and techniques take the sweat and error out of calculating transistor parameters . . . stability . . . power gains . . . tunability . . . bandwidths . . . every step of amp design! Uses Smith Chart on transmission lines, matching and microstrip networks, parameter variations. Includes scattering parameters. Wiley list price: $14.95

Subscriber's club price: $11.95
Order #S123

Power Semiconductor Circuits

S. B. Dewan & A. Straughen

Complete coverage of the design of converter power circuits, including the specification of required thyristors and diodes. Treats various kinds of converters chapter by chapter. All methods have been applied to the design of industrial equipment. Wiley list price: $26.50

Subscriber's club price: $19.95
Order #S122

ELECTRONIC DESIGN BOOK CLUB

50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, New Jersey 07662

Order Form

Your new NO OBLIGATION book club is a great idea! Please send the following book(s) on 10-day examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment plus postage and handling (and state sales tax where applicable) or return the book(s) and owe nothing.

As a subscriber to *Electronic Design*, I understand that I am under no obligation to buy a specific number of books to continue to take advantage of your discounts.

FILL IN BOOK ORDER NO. AND TITLE BELOW:

Order #	Title	PRICE

Sales tax: N.J.—5%, Ca.—6%, Fla.—4% Sales Tax _____

Outside USA, add $2.00 shipping & handling. Total _____

SHIP TO:

Name _____

Firm/Institution _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

To take advantage of our subscriber's club price, you must fill in your *Electronic Design* subscription number (the long number over your name at the top of your address label on the front of this issue).

_____
(Yes . . . We need all 29 numbers and letters)

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED—Customer pays postage and handling

CHECK ONE: ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard

Acct. No. _____

Expiration Date _____

InterBank No. _____ (Master Charge ONLY)

Signature _____

☐ **Payment (check or money order) enclosed.**

This order card good only until January 31, 1977. ED9/1/76

Patching a program into a ROM may seem impossible. In fact, it is quite possible and can be accomplished with a minimum of extra circuitry.

In developing applications programs for microprocessor-based products, you often find that a desired program is already available in a ROM that also contains one or more unwanted subroutines or program steps. One way around such a problem is to go ahead and use the ROM, adding the minimal circuitry needed to skip over the unwanted sections.

Many times this technique is cheaper than producing a new ROM or more convenient than going through the whole procedure of copying the desired program into read/write memory, modifying it and running it from there. But even with these advantages, the method, naturally, is not intended for use in production volumes where the cost of a new ROM can be justified.

There are programs from many sources, including semiconductor manufacturers, that are widely useful with only slight modification—programs such as monitor routines, debug packages and assemblers.

Another possibility is that a program that has been developed in-house and put into a ROM must be changed in some relatively small way that would be inconvenient to correct by reprogramming a new ROM.

A new program may need more hardware

For either case, the potential user of a ROM program is faced with four alternatives:

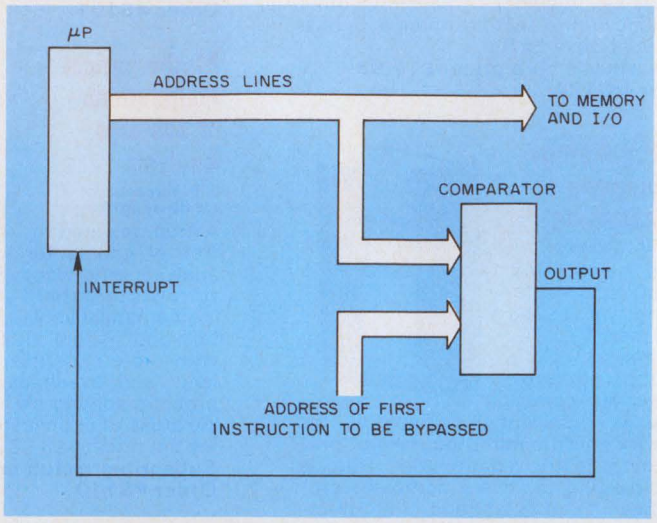
(1) He may obtain a modified version of the program from the vendor.

(2) He may modify the program himself and either use it in read/write memory or put it in PROM or ROM form.

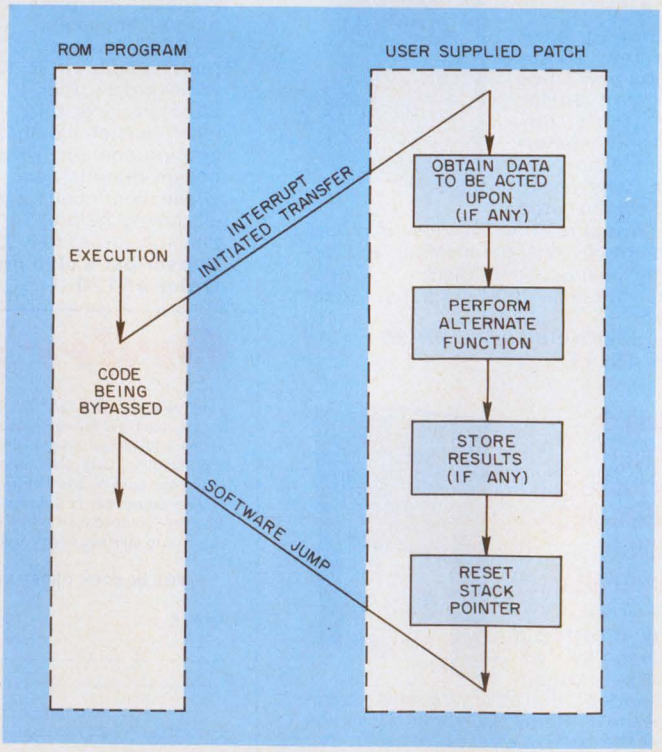
(3) He may build a special hardware interface that allows the use of the undesired program.

(4) He may transfer control of the microprocessor to another memory when the undesired portion of the ROM is about to be executed.

This last approach is development oriented and can easily be made a permanent part of a μP



1. **The hardware necessary** to skip over undesired programs in a ROM is basically simple. The method uses interrupts generated by the unwanted addresses.



2. **The replacement code** must not allow the microprocessor to jump back to the beginning of the unwanted program. The code resets the stack pointer.

Tim Travis, Section Manager, Modeling and Analysis, The Aerospace Corporation, Box 92957, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

development facility and used whenever the need arises to "patch" a program in ROM.

Patching is done in several steps:

- Determine the starting location of the code to be bypassed.
- Put a digital comparator or other address decoder on the microprocessor address lines and supply one comparator port with the address of the starting location identified above.
- Use the output of the comparator to interrupt the μP when the program begins execution of the code to be bypassed (that is, when the first instruction is fetched and its address appears on the address lines).
- Respond to the interrupt with code that performs the alternate function desired and destroys the linkage back to the bypassed portion.
- Jump (branch) to the remaining code.

A block diagram of the required hardware is shown in Fig. 1. Microprocessors that require an instruction to be placed on the data lines when an interrupt is honored need additional circuitry (usually a jump or branch) to supply that instruction. If the μP program-development facility already has a vectored interrupt capability, it can be used to simplify the added hardware.

```
LOC     CODE          SOURCE        COMMENTS
                      CARD
                      *
                      *             INITIALIZATION CODE
                      *
                      *       SET UP I/O PORT "A" FOR EIGHT INPUT BITS
                      *       AND PORT "B" FOR TWO OUTPUT
                      *       BITS (D0 AND D1) AND THE REMAINING, FOR SIX
                      *       INPUT BITS.
7000    A9 00         START   LDA  0    LOAD A WITH ALL ZEROS
7002    8D 01 6E              STA  6E01 STORE IN PORT A CONTROL (Note 1 & 2)
7005    A9 03                 LDA  3    LOAD A WITH D0 & D1 = 1 (Note 3)
7007    8D 03 6E              STA  6E03 STORE IN PORT B CONTROL
                                        CONTINUE INITIALIZATION
```

(a)

```
LOC     CODE          SOURCE        COMMENTS
                      CARD
                      *
                      *             SERIAL OUTPUT ROUTINE (PARTIAL)
                      *
                      *       OUTPUTS CHARACTER IN X AND MODIFIES
                      *       CONTENTS OF A
                      *
726E    AD 02 6E      SOUT    LDA  6E02 READ STATUS OF PORT B
                      *
                      *
                      *
7291    60                    RTS       RETURN
```

(b)

Notes:

1. The MOS Technology 6502 Microprocessor, like the Motorola 6800, does not use input and output instructions to communicate with peripheral devices as the Intel 8080 does. Instead, such devices are addressed as though they were a part of memory.
2. In this example, I/O port A uses the address 6E00 for its data register and 6E01 for its control register while port B uses addresses 6E02 and 6E03, respectively. When programming one of these ports, a "zero" written into a bit of the control register causes the corresponding bit in the data register to be an input while a "one" bit causes the data-register bit to be an output.
3. D0-D7 refer to the eight bits of the data bus or of a register. D0 is the least significant bit and D7 is the most significant.

3. **The original initialization software** uses two bits programmed for serial data output, and a total of 14 bits bits as input (a). The output routine drives one of the output bits to produce a 6-bit character (b).

The new program must match the original

The program to which the interrupt branches (either in read/write memory or in user-generated ROM) must do a number of things before returning control to the ROM (Fig. 2). First, it must perform the function that replaces the ROM code that is bypassed. Remember, the instruction whose address triggered the interrupt will already have been executed when the interrupt-handling routine gets control. Sometimes the effect of this last instruction is inappropriate and irrecoverable. If that is the case the address-comparator input must be supplied with the address of the instruction that immediately precedes the one bypassed.

Of course, this alternate approach can't be used if the first instruction is called from several other locations, which can happen when the bypassed code is a subroutine used several times in a larger program. Obviously the programmer who is performing the substitution must be familiar enough with the original code to know where that piece of data is located—in an accumulator or other register, in the stack or in read/write memory. Similarly, when the user-supplied patch finishes execution, it must leave its results in the same places as would the original code.

The user-supplied code must also destroy the linkage back to the beginning of the interrupt address, or the undesired program will still be executed. The link—the address of the instruction causing the interrupt—will normally be reserved in the stack and so must be erased.

With normal interrupts this saved information is used as the basis for the return jump that resumes execution where it was originally interrupted, but now it would cause the initially-bypassed code to be executed. Therefore (with the possible exception of certain status data) this information must be removed from the stack as though the return had been executed.

Conveniently, removing data from the stack

Instruction formats and registers for the M6502

6502 instruction formats

1. One byte instructions
   a. First byte = Op code
2. Two byte instructions
   a. First byte = Op code
   b. Second byte = Immediate operand or relative displacement for branch instructions.
3. Three byte instructions
   a. First byte = Op code
   b. Second byte = Low order byte of operand or jump address.
   c. Third byte = High order byte of operand or jump address.

Registers used in the example

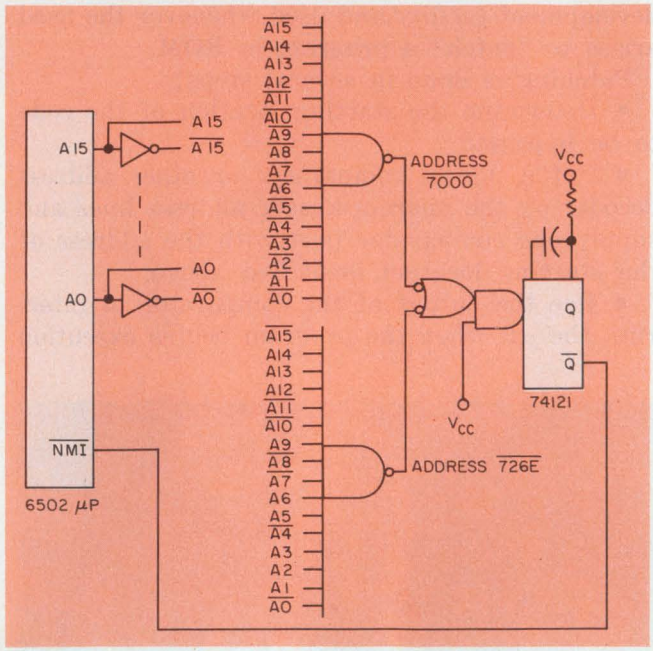
1. A = eight bit accumulator in which all arithmetic and logic operations take place.
2. X = one of two eight-bit index registers.
3. P = eight-bit processor status register.

6502 instructions used in the example

1. AND: Logical product of A register and operand*
2. BEQ: Branch if results of last operation equal zero**
3. BNE: Branch if last result not zero**
4. CMP: Compare operand* with contents of A register
5. JMP: Transfer control to the address specified in second and third bytes
6. LDA: Load A register with operand*
7. ORA: Logical sum of A register contents and operand*
8. PLA: Pull most recent byte from stack and load into the A register
9. PLP: Pull most recent byte from stack and load into status (P) register
10. RTS: Return jump from subroutine—restores program counter from stack
11. STA: Store A register contents in specified address
12. TXA: Transfer X register contents to A register

*Operands may be immediate (the contents of the second byte of a two byte instruction) or the contents of the location pointed to by the second and third bytes of a three-byte instruction.

**The branch if equal (BEQ) and branch if not equal (BNE) instruction,s use relative addressing. Therefore, BEQ—7 indicates that if the previous operation resulted in zero, control will be transferred to the instruction located seven bytes before the first byte of the instruction following the BEQ instruction.



4. **The interrupt-triggering logic** recognizes either of the two addresses that must be skipped. The replacement program differentiates between the two.

only requires that the stack pointer be reset to skip past the no-longer-needed data. Once this is done the patch software will jump to the first instruction following the bypassed code.

If more than one segment of code must be bypassed (e.g., if both input and output routines in a ROM program must be changed) additional comparators must be used and their outputs OR'd together. The comparator triggering the interrupt must then be identified. The interrupt-handling routine examines the last stack address when the comparator generates the interrupt. This address will uniquely identify the code being bypassed, thereby identifying which comparator triggered the interrupt.

Change I/O from serial to parallel

Suppose we modify the input and output routines of a program to change a serial I/O routine to a parallel format. The example is based on the MOS Technology 6502 μP and 6530 Peripheral Interface/Memory Device. The 6530 contains 1024 bytes of mask-programmable ROM, 64 bytes of RAM, two 8-bit I/O ports and a programmable timer.

The manufacturer supplies standard versions of this device with either of two different monitor routines programmed into the ROM portion of the device, or with both. If we can make minor modifications to one of the ROM programs, fewer additional PROMs will be needed, and we won't have to duplicate the RAM, I/O and timer capabilities of the 6530.

The two portions of a hypothetical program, shown in Fig. 3, control communication (via a serial output) to a teletypewriter. The first segment (locations 7000-7009 in hexadecimal) programs the two I/O ports. Port A, whose control-register address is 6E01, is set to all "zeros," thus programming all eight bits to be inputs. Port B is programmed with the two lowest-order bits as outputs and the other bits as inputs.

The second segment of code (location 726E-7291) represents a serial-output subroutine that

```
LOC     CODE          SOURCE          COMMENTS
                      CARD
                      *
                      *                PATCH CODE
                      *
                      *        REMOVE PRE-INTERRUPT STATUS AND
                      *        ADDRESS FROM STACK AND DETERMINE
                      *        WHICH ADDRESS TRIGGERED THE
                      *        INTERRUPT
                      *
0200    28            NMINT    PLP          RESTORE STATUS REGISTER
0201    68                     PLA          PULL LOW ORDER ADDRESS BITS
0202    68                     PLA          PULL HIGH ORDER ADDRESS BITS
0203    C9                     CMP   70     COMPARE HIGH ORDER BITS
                                            WITH 70 (HEX) TO CHECK FOR
                                            INITIALIZATION PATCH
0205    D0  0A                 BNE   INT2   IF NOT EQUAL, JUMP TO OUTPUT
                                            PATCH
                      *
                      *              INITIALIZATION PATCH
                      *
                      *        INITIALIZE PORT A FOR ALL OUTPUT BITS
                      *        EXCEPT D7 FOR READING STATUS AND
                      *        INITIALIZE PORT B FOR ALL INPUT BITS
                      *
0207    A9  7F        INT1     LDA   7F   LOAD A WITH SEVEN ONES
0209    8D  01  6E             STA   6E01 STORE IN PORT A CONTROL
020C    A9  00                 LDA   0    LOAD A WITH ALL ZEROS
020E    4C  07  70             JMP   7007 JUMP BACK TO STORE IN
                                          PORT B CONTROL
                      *
                      *                OUTPUT PATCH
                      *        READ STATUS OF PORT A UNTIL READY AND
                      *        THEN OUTPUT X TO PORT A
                      *
0211    AD  00  6E    INT2     LDA  6E00  READ STATUS OF PORT A
0214    29  80                 AND  80    MASK OFF BIT D7
0216    F0  F9                 BEQ  -7    IF NOT 1, KEEP TRYING
0218    8A                     TXA        TRANSFER CHARACTER TO A
0219    09                     ORA  40    ADD DATA STROBE BIT (D6)
021A    8D  00  6E             STA  6E00  WRITE CHARACTER TO PORT A
                                          WITH DATA STROBE BIT HIGH
021D    29  BF                 AND  BF    MASK OFF DATA STROBE BIT
021F    8D  00  6E             STA  6E00  CHANGE DATA STROBE BIT AT
                                          PORT A TO LOW BUT LEAVE DATA
                                          UNCHANGED
0222    60                     RTS        RETURN
```

5. **The interrupt-response software** generates a new output format that contains separate subroutines for both of the substituted ones.

outputs a 6-bit character, one bit at a time, through the low-order bit of port B. Only the first and last instructions are shown here because details of the subroutine are not important to the example.

Now, instead of using a serial-output device, use a parallel device—connected to port A—that requires six data bits and a "data strobe" signal, and that returns a "data ready" signal when ready to accept a new character. This totals seven output bits and one input bit, so we first initialize port A with seven bits that are programmed as outputs and one bit that's programmed as an input.

Since port B no longer is being used for serial output, it is programmed so that all of its bits are inputs. The program in Fig. 3 then requires two modifications:

First, change the initialization sequence—which starts at location 7000—by programming port A as a seven output bits and one input bit, and programming port B as all input bits.

Second, bypass the whole serial-output routine starting at location 726E, and replace it with a parallel-output routine.

The hardware recognizes these two addresses and triggers an interrupt (Fig. 4). The two addresses are detected by ANDing together the appropriate address bits or their complements. (The sixteen-bit NAND gates are combinations of smaller gates). The one shot stretches the result to the two clock periods required by the microprocessor.

The replacement software routine starts at location 0200 (Fig. 5). The program determines which address triggered the interrupt, and destroys the linkage back to the beginning of the unwanted code. The last address saved by the interrupt is pulled from the top of the stack and examined, simultaneously erasing the linkage back to the interrupted code.

After the high-order byte of the return address is pulled from the stack, it is compared with 70 (the high-order byte of the address of the initialization code) to determine whether or not it was the 7000 address that triggered the interrupt. If it was not the interrupt must have been triggered by the 726E address, because in this example those are the only two possibilities.

The return address saved on the stack (7002 or 7271) is the address of the first byte of the instruction following the one interrupted.

If the high-order byte of the return address is 70, the comparison will yield a zero result and the program will not branch at location 0205. Instead, control passes to the initialization patch which starts at location 0207. Next, port A is programmed as one input bit (D7) and seven output bits. A zero is loaded into the A register prior to being stored in the port B control register, and then the A register's contents are stored at 7007 via the jump instruction at location 020E.

If the high-order byte of the return address is not 70, then the branch at location 0205 will be taken, and control will pass to the parallel output routine starting 0211. Since this patch replaces a whole subroutine rather than just a segment of inline code, the patch ends by executing a return (RTS) instruction rather than a jump back to the code being bypassed. ■■

References

1. *MSC6500 Microcomputer Family Hardware Manual*, Publication Number 6500-10, August, 1975, MOS Technology, Inc., Valley Forge, PA.

2. *MSC6500 Microcomputer Family Programming Manual*, Publication Number 6500-50, August, 1975, MOS Technology, Inc., Valley Forge, PA.

Designing switching regulators?

Here comes help

NEW FERRITE COMPONENTS are designed, specified and tested for storage inductor applications in switching regulators. They're easier to use, smaller, more economical and will improve your regulator performance significantly.

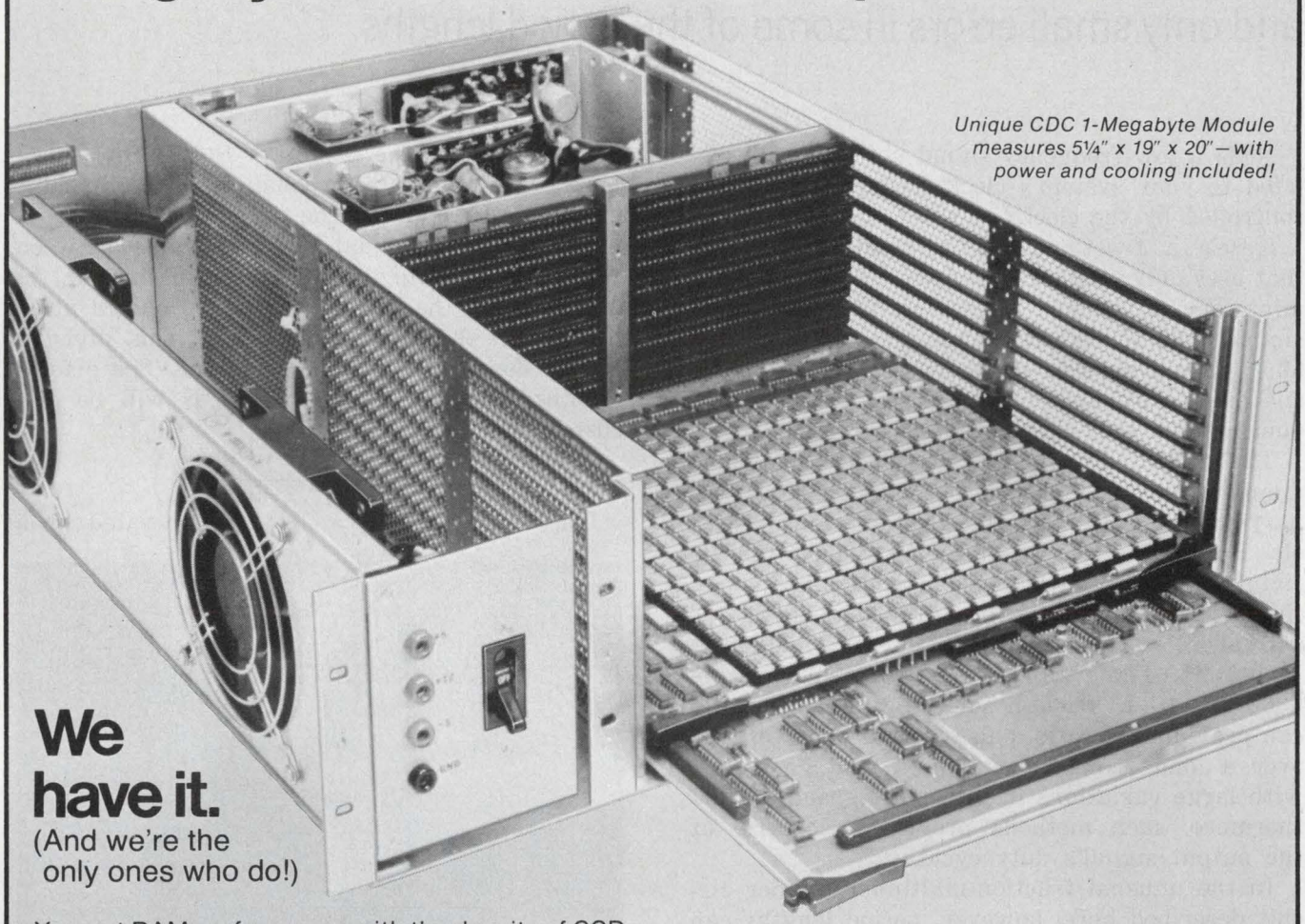
NEW DESIGN DATA makes it easy to use the full range of SWITCHING REGULATOR-RATED ™ ferrites. Nomographs relate guaranteed energy storage, temperature rise and inductance for each component to help you select the smallest inductor that meets your design requirements.

DESIGN ASSISTANCE is available to help you apply this new ferrite technology to your products. Please call Application Engineering — (201) 826-5100 or write Indiana General, Keasbey, New Jersey 08832.

emm **indiana general**
a division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp.
Keasbey, N.J. 08832 • (201) 826-5100

CIRCLE NUMBER 50

Ask CONTROL DATA for the OEM Semiconductor Module that packs 1 Megabyte into 5¼" of 19" rack space.



Unique CDC 1-Megabyte Module measures 5¼" x 19" x 20"—with power and cooling included!

We have it.

(And we're the only ones who do!)

You get RAM performance with the density of CCD Memory from Control Data's new Model 94550 Semiconductor Memory! This dynamic RAM utilizes 4K MOS devices on a basic 64K x 20 storage module and adds a single timing/control card. You expand to 1024K bytes simply by adding additional modules in ⅛ MByte increments—with one timing and control card!

The Storage Module Card measures 11.75" x 10.9" x .34", providing a module density of over 30,000 bits/cubic inch—1.3 million bits—and mounts on .5" centers. The Memory Enclosure holds 8 modules, timing and control card, power and cooling—in an EIA 19" rack mount only 5¼" high. The Storage Modules can be daisy chained to offer maximum memory in minimum space.

High speed, low power.

The CDC 94550 offers full cycle (read) operation with 325 ns access and 450 ns cycle time; write on either one or both bytes with 450 cycle time. The full 1024K Byte system utilizes a maximum 150 watts power from an integral power supply.

Tested, proven, available now!

Satisfy your semiconductor needs with CDC Model 94550 Plug-in Memory. Pinouts and connectors provided to suit your system needs. For additional information, call CDC or mail the coupon.

Phone (612) 830-6135 or mail coupon to Robert C. Urban, OEM Memory Product Marketing, Control Data Corporation, Department ED-96, 3857 Louisiana Avenue, St. Louis Park, Minnesota 55426.

Ask the CDC OEM people

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

CIRCLE NUMBER 51

Divide frequencies by nonintegers.

Obtain low frequency signals that have exact average values, and only small errors in some of the period lengths.

Need a low-frequency signal not integrally related to your system's clock frequency, but still controlled by the clock?

Here's a fractional-multiplier/divider circuit that uses only standard counters flip-flops and a minimum of gating. The design procedure is simple and straightforward, and if needed, a 50% duty cycle can be provided. Pulse-to-pulse spacing errors are small, and the average frequency, over only a few cycles, is exact.

The digital division of frequencies by whole numbers is routinely done by many methods: binary counters, decade counters, Johnson counters, etc. But there are few simple techniques for deriving a low-frequency from a high-frequency clock, with the two not integrally related.

Suppose you need 150 Hz, and your base clock is 1 MHz. The ratio of the two frequencies is 6666 2/3 to 1. Though some digital approaches can provide this ratio, pulse periods are averaged over a long sequence of pulses, and generally, with large variations in interpulse spacing. Furthermore, such methods provide no control of the output signal's duty cycle.

In the unusual fraction-multiplier/divider circuit described here, however, period lengths can always be made to differ at most by one period of the high-frequency clock. Thus, the higher the system's clock frequency, and the lower the final output frequency, the smaller is the relative interpulse error.

Designing a three-part divider chain

The techniques of the method can best be explained with the 150-Hz/1-MHz example. Say the 150 Hz signal requires a duty cycle of 50%; the 1 MHz clock's duty cycle can be almost anything.

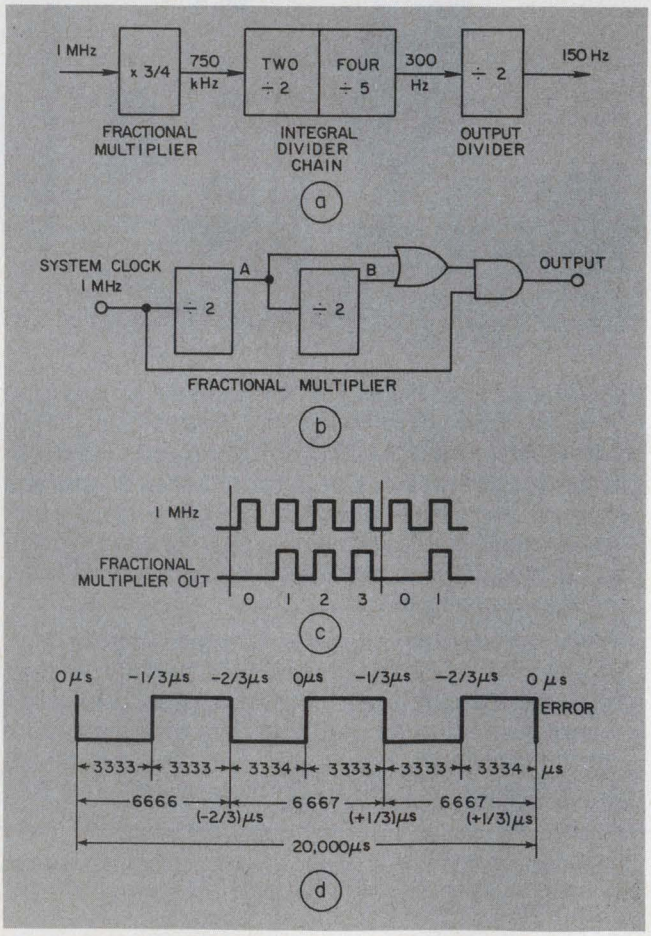
First, break down the ratio of 150/1,000,000 into a reduced set of prime numbers, as follows:

$$\frac{150}{1{,}000{,}000} = \frac{2\cdot 3\cdot 5^2}{2^6\cdot 5^6} = \frac{3}{2^5\cdot 5^4} \qquad (1)$$

Second, factor the results of Step 1 into three parts, with the last part equal to 1/2 (for a 50% duty cycle). And make the first part, a fractional multiplier, N/D, equal to some value between 1/2 and one. Note that N/D is chosen equal to 3/4 and that the middle factor has only a number one in the numerator so that this division can be done with integral counters. The effects of other possible choices for N/D will be discussed later.

$$\frac{3}{2^5\cdot 5^4} = \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2^2\cdot 5^4}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \qquad (2)$$

The fraction, N/D = 3/4, is generated by a



1. **To get a 50%-duty-cycle, 150-Hz signal from a 1-MHz clock,** a divider chain (a) consists of three parts: a 3/4 fractional multiplier (b), an integral divider and a final divide-by-twi output. The fractional-multiplier output (c) produces minimum phase errors (d).

Cornelis van Holten, Dept. of Applied Physics, University of Technology, Delft 2208, the Netherlands and **Jan Obdrzalek,** Faculty of Mathematics and Physics, Charles University, 121 16 Prague, Czechoslovakia.

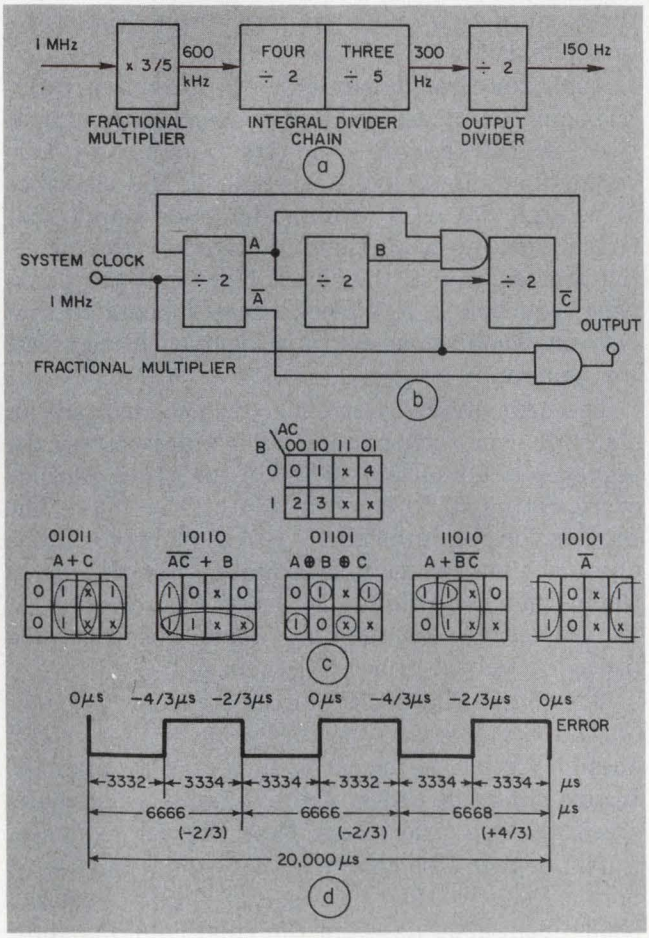
fractional multiplier circuit; the other two factors are easily implemented with standard divide-by-two and divide-by-five chains (Fig. 1a).

The fractional multiplier, if implemented as in Fig. 1b, provides a 0111 output sequence (Fig. 1c). Any decoder gating arrangement that can provide a three-pulse output out of every four pulses can be used—1011, 1101 or 1110—but the circuit in Fig. 1b is the simplest solution.

The order of the dividers in the center chain, of course, may be chosen at will.

The resulting signal has an average frequency of 150 Hz, but the individual period lengths deviate from exact values by $-2/3$ μs or $+1/3$ μs, as shown in Fig. 1d.

The period errors, as would be expected, appear cyclically. The exact single-cycle period of a 150 Hz signal is 6666 2/3 μs. In the circuit of Fig. 1b, one-out-of-three output cycles is short by 2/3 μs and two-out-of-three cycles are wider by 1/3 μs; the sequence 6666, 6667 and 6667 μs is thus obtained. It is true that the exact sequence and magnitude of the errors don't depend upon the order in which the center ÷2 and ÷5 dividers are arranged. However, there may be an effect from the bit sequence that the fractional multiplier produces and from the selection of N/D. A chart method described later can provide this information.



2. **A fractional multiplier that multiplies by 3/5** can also be used. Karnaugh maps (c) may be used to obtain a minimum design for the gating of the fractional multiplier. Larger than minimum errors (d) can result if the "wrong" fractional-multiplier pulse sequence is chosen.

An alternate choice of N/D

The fractional multiplier, N/D = 3/4, can, instead, be replaced by N/D = 3/5 (Fig. 2a). Then the system's three parts split into

$$\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2^4 \cdot 5^3}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \qquad (3)$$

At that point, the decoder gates of the first—or fractional multiplier—stage must select three-out-of-five pulses. Again, you may choose any one of the possible sequences of three ONEs and two ZEROs. Some of them are better than others. Those with all ONEs adjacent to each other, such as 11100, or 00111 or 01110, don't provide as uniform a distribution of the ONEs as 01011, 10110, 01101, 11010 and 10101.

The idea is to pick a sequence that requires the least possible amount of gating to decode, and one that produces the smallest phase errors.

To find the best sequence, follow Rule 5 (explained in the box): For N/D = 3/5, since N > D + 1, write down the sequence—

$$\frac{0}{5}, \frac{3}{5}, \frac{6}{5}, \frac{9}{5}, \frac{12}{5}, \frac{15}{5};$$

truncate to whole numbers (6 values)—

0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 3;

determine the differences between these whole numbers (5 values)—

0, 1, 0, 1, 1;

and as mentioned in the box, the sequence may be "rotated," or end-around shifted, to obtain also 10110, 01101, 11010 or 10101.

From the Karnaugh maps of the divide-by-five counter (Figs. 2b and 2c), the sequence 10101 is found to be easiest to implement; it needs only a single AND gate.

The integral divider counters, which make up the middle part of the three-part system (Fig. 2a), are determined by the relationship of Eq. 3. They consist of a chain of four divide-by-two counters in tandem with three divide-by-five counters, and a final divide-by-two flip-flop. This integral divider chain can also be implemented by three divide-by-ten counters and one divide-by-two counter; thus

$$\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2 \cdot 10^3}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \qquad (4)$$

Again, the sequence order in this center divider chain is arbitrary.

It's interesting to note that the selection of sequence 10101 for implementing the fractional multiplier in Fig. 2b produces the same minimal phase-error distribution as shown in Fig. 1d. However, with a 00111 sequence, the errors are much larger (Fig. 2d). In two-out-of-three cycles, the cycle period is short by 2/3 μs, and in one-

Rules for noninteger frequency-divider design

1. Write down the fraction,
$$\frac{f}{F} = \frac{\text{output frequency}}{\text{clock input frequency}}.$$
2. Factor the numerator and denominator into powers of prime numbers.
3. Simplify the fraction.
4. Separate the result into 3 parts, namely:
   (a) a fraction N/D, such that $1/2 < N/D < 1$ and choose the value closest to one;
   (b) a fraction, 1/2, if a duty cycle of 50% is wanted; if not, this fraction may be deleted;
   (c) a fraction $\left(\frac{1}{f_1 \cdot f_2 \cdot \cdots \cdot f_n}\right)$. This fraction incorporates all remaining factors of the original denominator, and if no 50% duty cycle is needed, also the 1/2 from 4b.
5. If $N = D + 1$, go to Rule 6.
   If $N > D + 1$, write down a sequence of D + 1 fractions: 0/D, N/D, 2N/D · · · DN/D. 1 Truncate (drop fractional parts) the values of this sequence to integers, including 0. Determine the (D) differences between the (D + 1) integers, which deliver a sequence of ONEs and ZEROs. This is the "best" configuration of N out of D pulses. Since this sequence may be "rotated," there are D such possible sequences.
6. Determine the simplest gate configuration using (D) Karnaugh maps to obtain the N out of D pulses. Counter flip-flop states not used in establishing the sequence are don't-care states (X). In this way you have found a sequence with the simplest hardware, and at the same time, the smallest phase-errors.
7. Determine the number and type of the center section integral dividers. By making judicious choices, you may be able to economize in hardware.
8. Select an output divider that gives you the desired output duty-cycle. For a 50% duty-cycle, the final divider is a divide-by-two flip-flop. In practice, small deviations from the 50% duty cycle will occur, since there are small errors in period "half" lengths.
9. Divide the period of the wanted low frequency by the period of the clock. The result, generally a noninteger, can be expressed by an integer followed by a fraction, a/b. The output-signal will have "a" periods with a length somewhat too large and (b—a) with a length somewhat too small. The order and magnitude of these deviations can be determined by the chart method described in the text.
10. If the microsecond errors are too big, choose a higher clock frequency and repeat the process.

out-of-the-three it's long by 4/3 μs.

The pulse sequence needed for minimum errors may not always correspond with the simplest possible decoder-gate configuration, so a hardware/error trade-off may be involved.

Determining the errors

The sequence and magnitudes of the phase errors can best be determined by a simple charting process (Fig. 3). Of course, a set of timing diagrams can also provide this information but the chart is simpler, faster and takes less space.

In the first chart (Fig. 3a), for the system in Fig. 1, the center-section divide-by-two counters are arranged first, and are followed by the divide-by-five circuits. The second chart (Fig. 3b) reverses the order of the counters—divide-by-fives first, then the divide-by-twos—to show that the order of the counters in the center section makes no difference in system performance; the output signal is the same in either case.

The chart merely provides a convenient means for counting input-clock intervals along the divider chain. In Fig. 3a, the first divide-by-two (÷2) column vertically lists three cycles of the three-out-of-four pulse-pattern from the fractional multiplier.

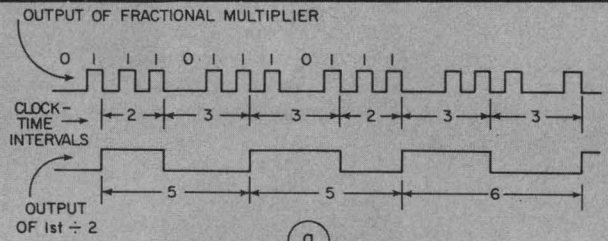
After the first pulse, which is used as a starting point, every sequence of two ONEs (count of two) is marked off, and the number of corresponding input-clock intervals in the sequence is written down. A timing diagram shows this first divide-by-two action simulated by the counting process used in the chart. Note that the clock-time sequence, 2, 3, 3 clock times repeats so that only one such set needs to be derived in the first ÷2 column.

The next divide-by-two circuit also reverses its state for every other input pulse and reverses the sequence of its output "half" cycles with periods of repeating 5, 5, 6 clock-times (Fig. 3a). The process for obtaining the 5 5, 6 sequence becomes quite obvious when you examine the listing in the second ÷2 column. A brief examination of all succeeding columns also clearly reveals the process involved in setting them up.

The chart, Fig. 3b, which shows that the order of the dividers in the integral divider chain doesn't matter, is prepared in a similar manner. In this chart the order of the ÷2 and ÷5 circuits are in reverse order from their Fig. 3a sequence.

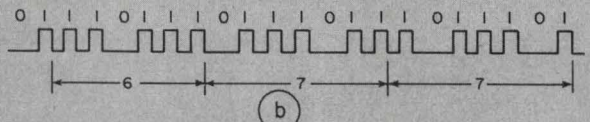
The next-to-last columns show the sequence of period lengths for successive "half" cycles—3333, 3333, 3334 μs—and the final columns show the output whole-cycle periods—6666, 6667, 6667 μs. Each clock period is 1 μs, because the input clock is 1 MHz. Of course, generally each clock period is $1/f_c$, where f_c is the clock frequency. ■■

Fractional multiplier sequence	Center-section integral dividers						Output divider
	÷ 2	÷ 2	÷ 5	÷ 5	÷ 5	÷ 5	÷ 2
0 1 1 1	0 1 — 1 1 — 2 0 1 1 — 3 1 0 1 — 3 1 1	2 3 — 5 3 2 — 5 3 3 — 6	5 5 6 5 5 — 26 6 5 5 6 5 — 27 5 6 5 5 6 — 27	26 27 27 26 27 — 133 27 26 27 27 26 — 134 27 27 26 27 27 — 134	133 133 134 133 133 — 666 134 133 133 134 133 — 667 133 134 133 133 134 — 667	666 667 667 666 667 — 3333 667 666 667 667 666 — 3333 667 667 666 667 667 — 3334	3333 3333 —— 6666 μs 3334 3333 —— 6667 μs 3333 3334 —— 6667 μs
Sum 4	8	16	80	400	2000	10,000	20,000 μs



(a)

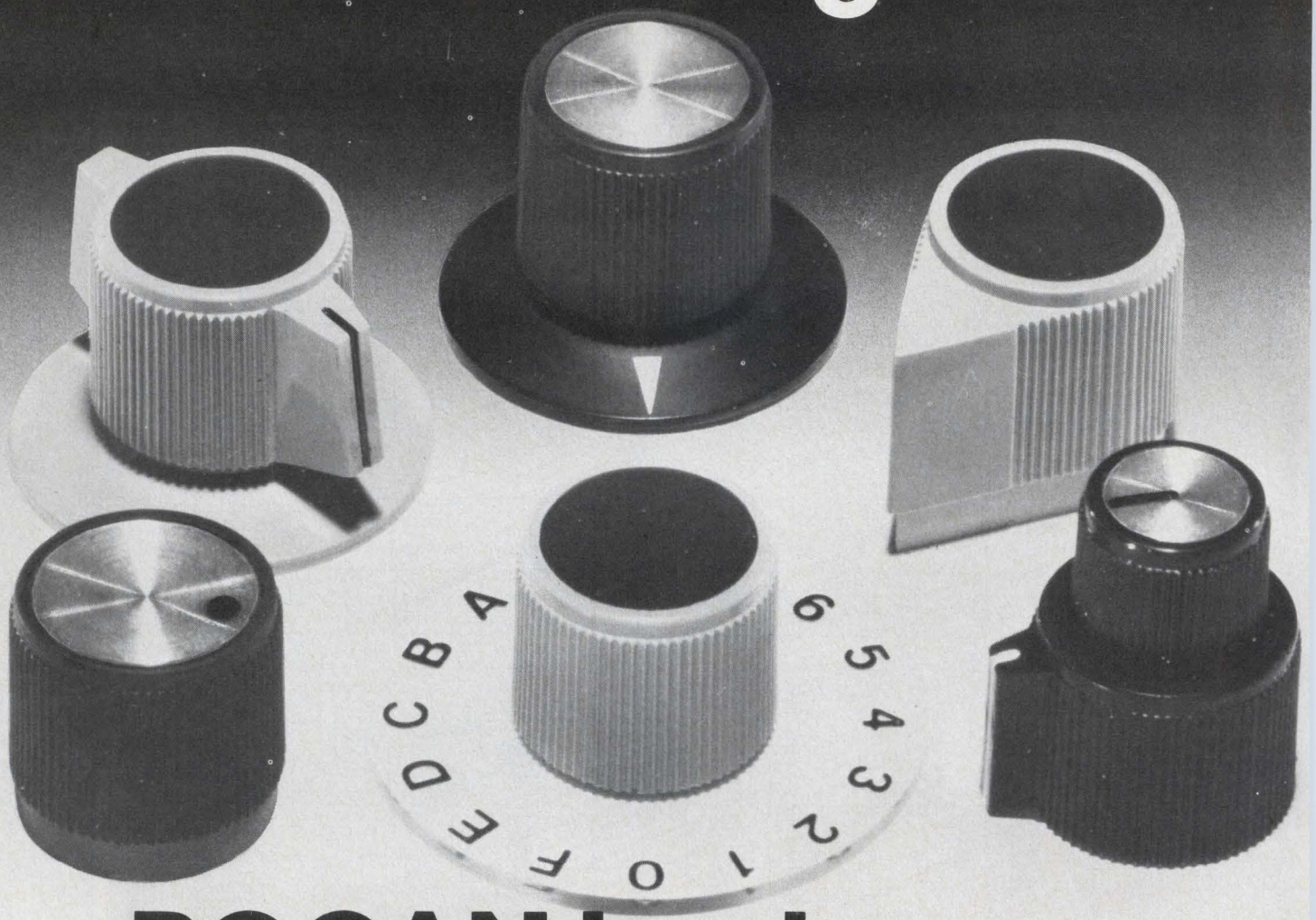
Fractional multiplier sequence	Center-section integral dividers						Output divider
	÷ 5	÷ 5	÷ 5	÷ 5	÷ 2	÷ 2	÷ 2
0 1 1 1	0 1 — 1 1 0 1 1 1 — 6 0 1 1 0 1 1 — 7 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 — 7 1 1	6 7 7 6 7 — 33 7 6 7 7 6 — 33 7 7 6 7 7 — 34	33 33 34 33 33 — 166 34 33 33 34 33 — 167 33 34 33 33 34 — 167	166 167 167 166 167 — 833 167 166 167 167 166 — 833 167 167 166 167 167 — 834	833 833 — 1666 834 833 — 1667 833 834 — 1667	1666 1667 —— 3333 1667 1666 —— 3333 1667 1667 —— 3334	3333 3333 —— 6666 μs 3334 3333 —— 6667 μs 3333 3334 —— 6667 μs
Sum 4	20	100	500	2500	5000	10,000	20,000 μs



(b)

3. **A chart method** may be used to determine the phase timing of the output signals. When the integral divider chain is arranged as in Fig. 1a, the chart method (a) shows the final sequence of output-phase periods as 6666, 6667 and 6667 μs. Interchanging ÷2 and ÷5 circuits (b) makes no difference.

Front panel components should look good.



ROGAN knobs and dials do.

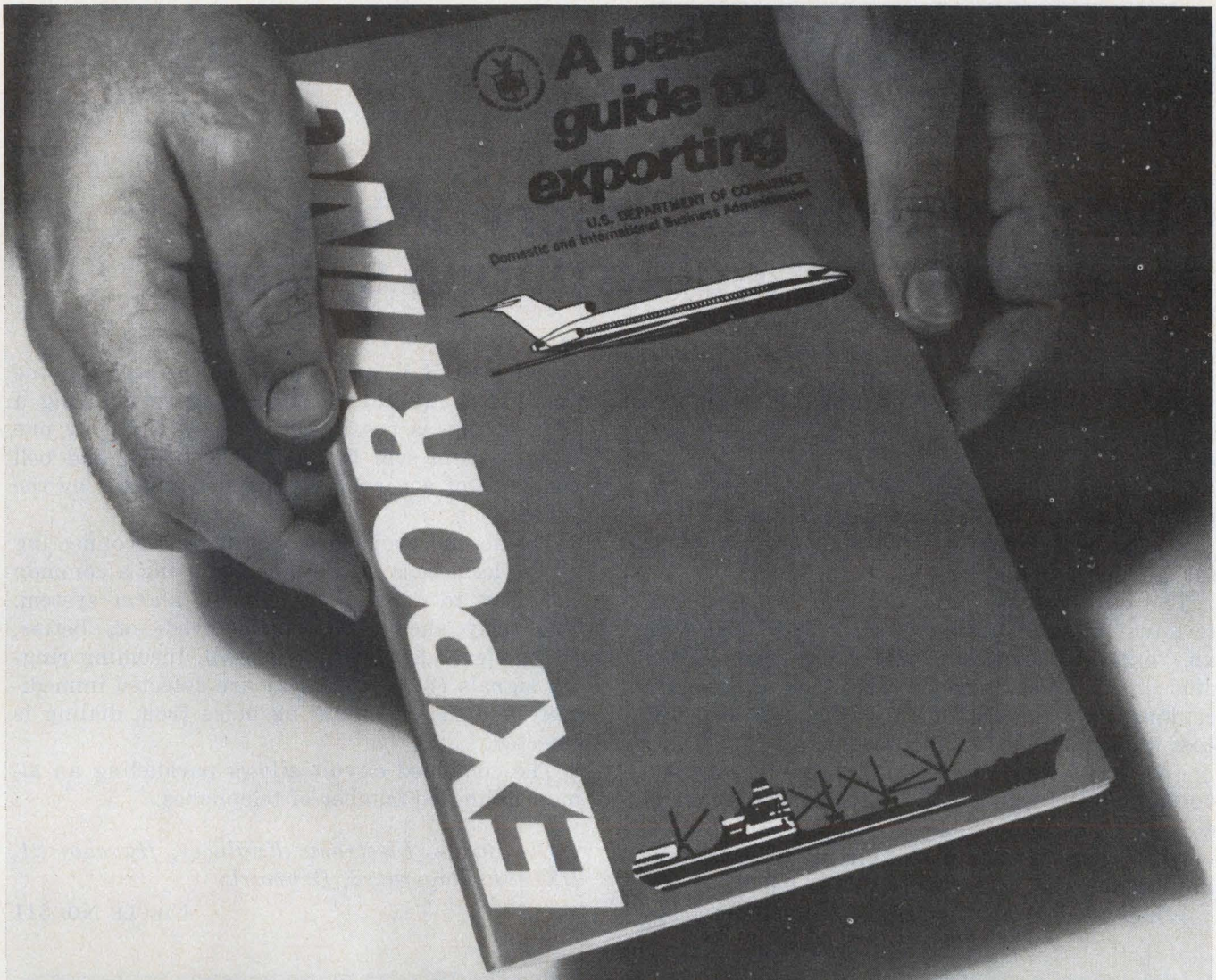
Today's market is aesthetics-conscious. An attractive front panel adds to the acceptance of your product. Front panel components, including control knobs and dials, must contribute to the overall design. Some knobs and dials simply look better than others. We think that the Rogan line illustrates superior styling details, while offering the largest selection of functional shapes and sizes available.

Obtain a copy of our catalog by contacting Rogan . . . the control knob and custom dial company.

ROGAN CORPORATION

3455 Woodhead Drive, Northbrook, Illinois 60062
Phone: (312) 498-2300 · TWX: 910-686-0008

CIRCLE NUMBER 52



The book that turns businessmen into best sellers.

Many who've read it are now reaping the rewards. Because they've found that U.S. exports are a $95 billion a year business, that exporting creates both company profits and company growth, that U.S. goods have never been more competitive in international markets. Above all, they've found that, with the help available from the U.S. Commerce Department, selling overseas is no more difficult than selling at home. And this fact-filled book can prove the same to you. Send us the coupon today and start sending your products where the money is.

U.S. Department of Commerce

The Secretary of Commerce
U.S. Department of Commerce, BIC 1A
Washington, D.C. 20230

Please send me a copy of "A Basic Guide to Exporting."

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

Ad Council

Give priority to first phone lifted in parallel-connected phone systems

The circuit in the figure takes care of the two well-known problems that occur when telephones are paralleled in the usual manner. The problems are:

1. A telephone set can be "bugged" or "jammed" from another set on the same line.
2. The bell in one set may ring when another set is used for dialing out.

The cure for the first problem is easy: One terminal of each telephone set is provided with an "exclusive switch" built from two 4-layer diodes. The recommended 4EX 581 diodes are commercial versions, but the 4E 30-8 are low-cost trigger diodes with looser specs.

For a 48-V system, the diode's breakdown voltage must be about 33 V. Stable operation requires a maximum holding current of 15 mA, which is easily met in the circuit. The voltage drop across the diodes when ON is 0.8 V.

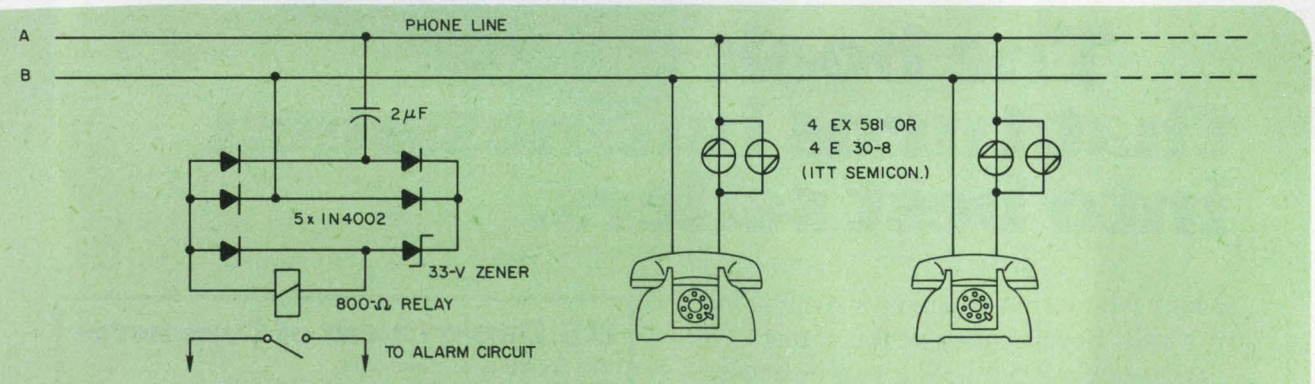
When a call is answered, the line voltage drops to less than 8 V, and all the sets except the one first lifted, are cut off. Changing sets during a conversation is possible, of course, but only one set at a time will be "alive." The dial and bell functions of a normal set are not offected by the switch.

The second problem is solved by disconnecting all the local bells in the sets and using a common call-relay to drive a distributed alarm system. The relay should be time-delayed—or, better, voltage-level dependent as shown. Incoming ringing signals (80 V at 20 Hz) are detected immediately and the commutating noise from dialing is rejected.

The combined circuit allows paralleling an almost unlimited number of telephones.

Ole Baden, Electronic Engineer, Hanehoj 21, DK 2880 Bagsvaerd, Denmark.

CIRCLE No. 311



Four-layer diodes give priority to the first phone lifted in a parallel extension-phone system.

Super toroids with 'zero' external field made with regressive windings

The toroidal coil has long been appreciated for its cancellation of the effects of external magnetic fields. But some uses for toroids demand an extreme degree of rejection of exterior influences.[1]

Simple "super-toroid" techniques can meet these demanding applications.

Fig. 1 shows four toroidal inductors having similar properties except for their radiation and response to external fields. Toroid A is a simple

It's No Gamble...

7 Big Ways Texscan Can Solve Your Filter Problems

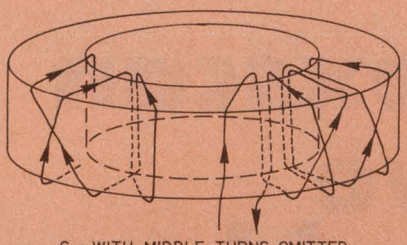
1. PACKAGING – You can specify tubular filters from 3/8 inch diameter to 1-1/4 inches diameter, lumped component filters in a package size of 1x1x3 inches, or special tunable, cavity, or waveguide configurations to fit your requirements. **2. RESPONSES** – Texscan's lowpass and bandpass filters are available in low ripple Butterworth designs for maximum flatness or 0.5 dB, Chebyshev designs for maximum out-of-band attenuation. **3. TESTING** – Being a sophisticated test equipment manufacturer, we have the necessary equipment to align and test your filters to all electrical parameters. **4. ENGINEERING** – Our filter engineers are as near as your phone, ready to assist you and solve your filtering problems. **5. FREQUENCY RANGE** – We offer complete frequency coverage from 5 MHz to 18 GHz in tubular, tunable bandpass, waveguide, cavity, lumped component and voltage tunable models. The widest range, the most complete selection in the industry. **6. PRICE-TO-QUALITY** – Our price-to-quality ratio is the best in the marketplace. You get more quality, wider range, and better selection, dollar for dollar. **7. SERVICE** – We have sales offices in every major city in the United States, Europe and Asia.

Texscan

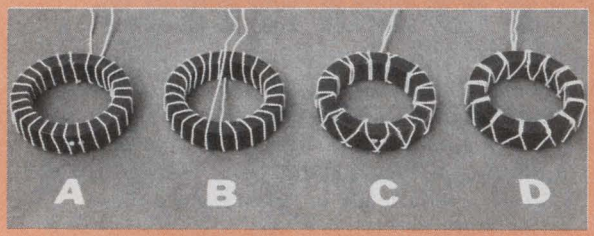
Texscan Corporation 2446 North Shadeland Ave
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 357-8781

1. TUBULAR FILTERS - Bandpass and lowpass filters from 15 MHz to 4000 MHz. Sizes from 3/8 inch to 1-1/4 inches diameter with selectivity from 2 to 12 sections. **2. LUMPED COMPONENT FILTERS** – Bandpass and lowpass filters covering 5 MHz to 250 MHz in 2 to 12 sections; bandwidths from 3 to 80 percent. **3. CAVITY FILTERS** – Low loss bandpass cavity filters with ultra-narrow bandwidths from 0.2 to 4 percent and 2 to 7 sections covering a frequency range of 20 MHz to 3000 MHz. **4. TUNABLE BANDPASS FILTERS** – Mechanically tunable bandpass filters from 48 MHz to 4000 MHz with 3 dB bandwidths from 1 to 10 percent, 3 or 5 section selectivity. **5. WAVEGUIDE FILTERS** – Bandpass filters in waveguide configuration for high frequencies from 4 GHz to 18 GHz and 3 dB bandwidths from 0.2 to 5 percent. **6. VOLTAGE TUNABLE FILTERS** – A standard line of octave band voltage tunable filters in a 2-section design covering from 250 to 2000 MHz. **7. SPECIAL DESIGNS** – We have designed preselectors, diplexers, ultra low loss communication bandpass tunable filters. We make filters in these special shapes and sizes: folded, right angle, phase matched, meeting Mil environmental specs.

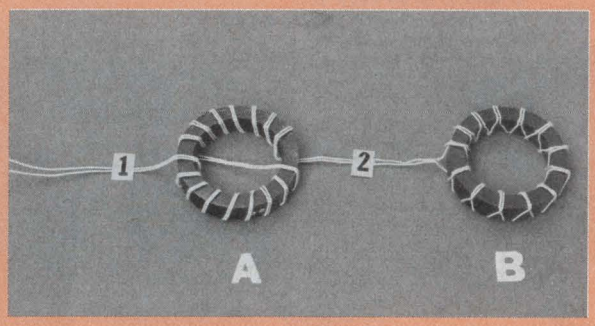
CIRCLE NUMBER 54



C – WITH MIDDLE TURNS OMITTED



1. **These four toroidal inductors** with similar low frequency properties have markedly different external field characteristics. The configuration of winding A is in common use, but never should be; B has least capacitance, and less stray coupling than A; both C and D provide extraordinary rejection of external fields.



2. **A super zero-external-field toroid** (B) is driven by a balun (A) so that electrostatic symmetry is obtained even with a grounded signal source on input-pair 1. Baluns provide an unbalanced-to-balanced drive more efficiently than transformers. And they can even couple dc. Though balun balancing properties are lost at low frequencies, the loss is seldom a problem.

360-degree winding. If both an external field and the magnetic properties of the core are uniform, the external magnetic flux will induce equal-but-opposite self-cancelling voltages in uniformly distributed turns located on opposite sides of the torus. However, the coil responds and radiates as a single-turn loop formed by the 360-degree winding as it progresses around the core.

Coil B avoids the single-turn loop by a reversal of the winding progression so that the two half-turn loops buck voltages induced by an external field. Although B is a big improvement over A, it shares with A a sensitivity to external field gradients and a need for a perfectly uniform core.

Most tape cores are not very uniform. If the tape ends are welded, the core properties at the weld are degraded. If not welded, asymmetry in permeance remains because of discontinuity at the tape start and finish. Even with ring stampings, asymmetry persists because of grain anisotropy.

An external field with an appreciable gradient induces a greater volt/turn in the near coil side that isn't cancelled by the far side. Miniaturization of the toroid reduces the effects of the gradient, but a truly zero external field coil must use windings of type C or D.[2]

Differences between C and D are small: Core C is optimized to decouple the winding from noise on a bus encircled by the core; D is used where minimum stray coupling between two stacked toroids is needed.

In both C and D each turn is paired with its complement from the other end of the winding[3] as in a bifilar winding. But unlike the bifilar winding, each turn is series aiding with respect to the core flux. Each pair of turns is self-cancelling to exterior flux. The gradient that may exist across the major dimensions of the torus, and a lack of uniformity in core permeance, has little effect.

These coils are often called regressive windings. They don't radiate, and they also can neutralize exterior electrostatic fields[3] if the two coil terminals are balanced with respect to ground.

A particularly efficient device for achieving balance is a balun[4] (Fig. 2A). The balun forces an ac voltage on the wires of pair number 2 that are to be balanced—even when one of the leads of pair 1 is grounded. Thus, in Fig. 2B no net capacitance current flows between the coil and its surroundings, or electrostatic shield, if any.

The balun employs a winding, as in Fig. 1B, because low distributed capacitance between the wire pairs 1 and 2 is desired. A voltage difference between pairs 1 and 2 is not very harmful, because the difference can be eliminated by the common-mode rejection of coil B.

On the other hand, it is very important that no voltage be induced across the lead pair 2. Thus, close spacing of the paired wires would help. A twisted pair or a coaxial cable is preferable, but not used in the photograph to lessen confusion.

T. A. O. Gross, Consulting Engineer, T. A. O. Gross & Associates, Lincoln, MA 01773.

CIRCLE No. 312

References

1. Gross, T. A. O., and Sawyer, Paul B., "Measurement of Liquid Conductivity Without Electrodes," *Measurements and Data*, November/December, 1975.

2. Steen, F. L., U.S. Patent #3,449,703, June 10, 1969. 1969.

3. Gross, T. A. O., U.S. Patent #3,806,798, April 23, 1974.

4. Gross, T. A. O., "Baluns for Instruments," *Electronic Products*, September, 1963, pp. 38-39.

Power on or power off, reliable core holds the data. That's why system engineers are taking a new look at Ampex MCM, the Microcomputer Core Memory.

Sure, you can use semiconductor memory. Maybe smaller and cheaper at first glance. Then, the first time somebody plays with the power, you lose data. So you reload. That costs money. Or you design battery backup. That also costs money.

Matter of fact, *every* system provision for data preservation costs money. In the end, core costs less than semiconductor memory.

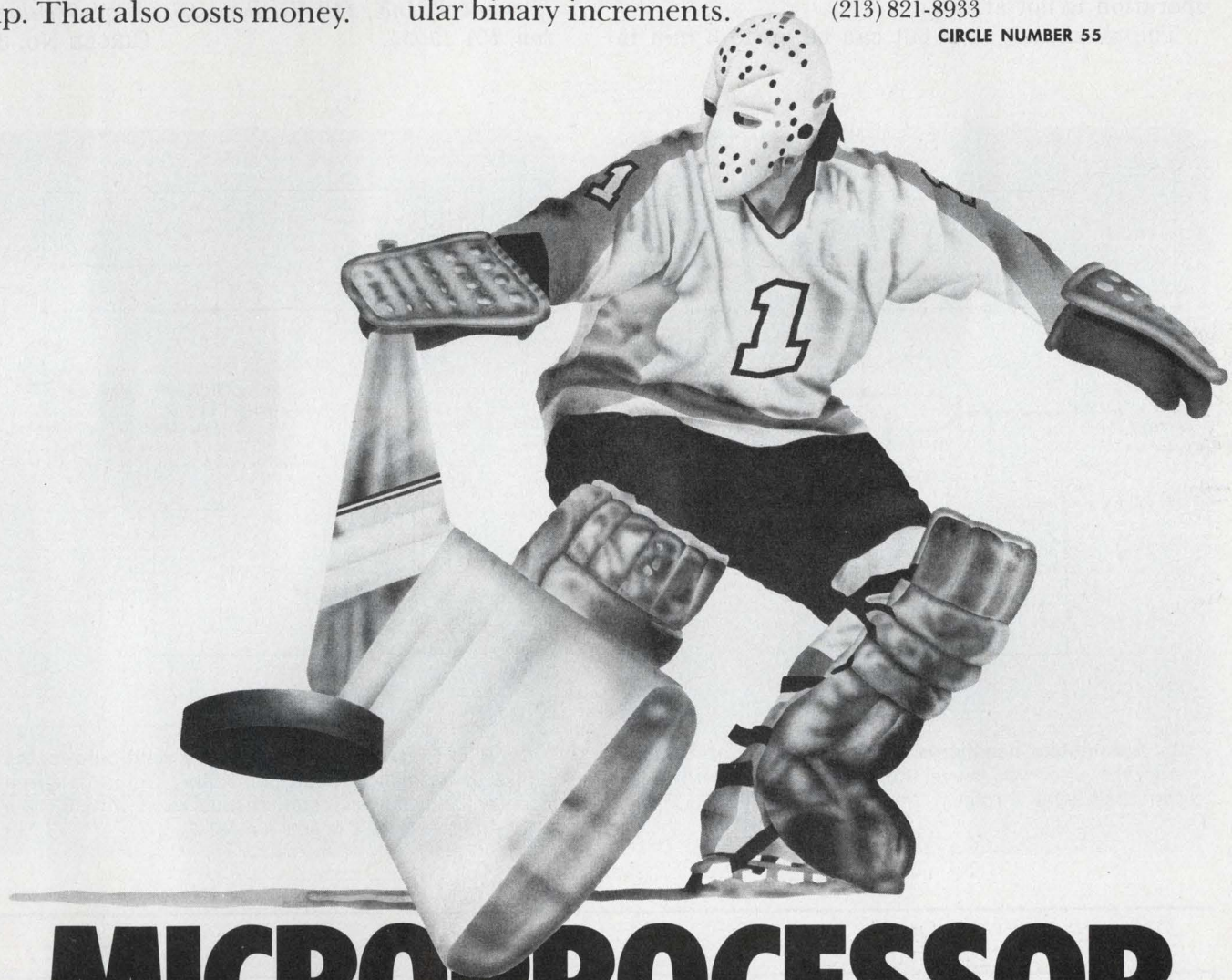
Get Ampex MCM. Ready to plug in and operate. No fussy assembly of components on boards. No support circuitry. Nothing but the steady reliability of core. Word lengths from 4 to 18 bits, storage capacity from 256 to 4096 words. In all popular binary increments.

Build Ampex MCM into your system, and you won't squander time and personnel bringing programs back up after the power goes down. Block the power play. Get Ampex MCM.

AMPEX

Ampex Memory Products Division
13031 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Marina del Rey, California 90291
(213) 821-8933

CIRCLE NUMBER 55



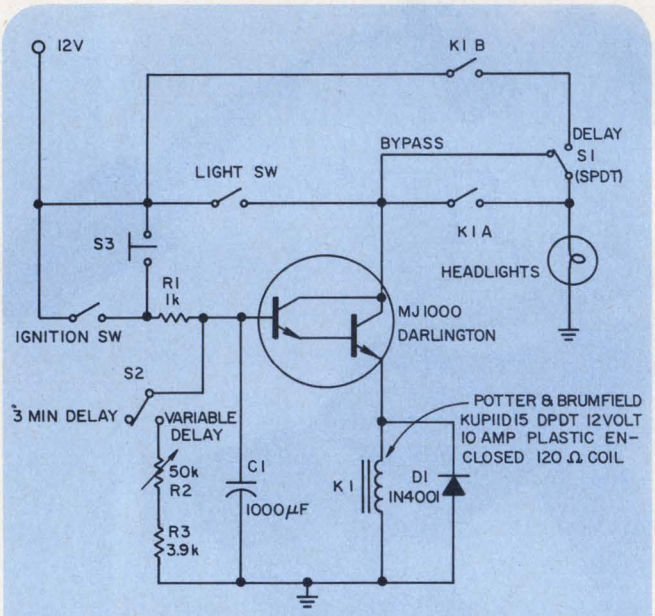
MICROPROCESSOR CORE MEMORY BLOCKS POWER PLAY

Delay circuits keep headlights on when needed; turn them off if you forget

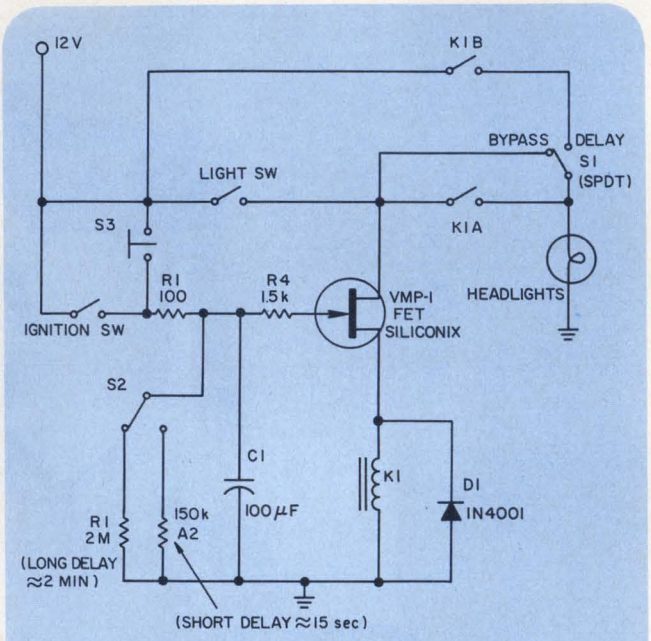
Here's a circuit to keep your automobile's headlights on temporarily as you walk up your driveway and unlock the door. It also will turn the lights off, even if you forget to flip the light switch. The circuit's shut-off delay is actuated only after both the ignition and light switches have been on, and only if the ignition switch is turned off first. If the light switch is turned off first, no delay results. Parking and brake-light operation is not affected.

The maximum time out can be up to 3 min in Fig. 1 and hours with the circuit in Fig. 2, depending on the relay selected and the value of R_2. A switch, S_2, may be used to permit selection of either a short or long delay. Momentary switch S_3 can restart circuit timing before the time-out is completed. A bypass switch, S_1, removes the delay action.

John Okolowicz, Senior Electrical Engineer, Honeywell, Inc., 110 Virginia Dr., Fort Washington, PA 19034. CIRCLE NO. 313



1. **Automobile headlights may be kept on** up to 3 minutes after you leave the car with this Darlington time-delay circuit.



2. **A FET version of the delay circuit** allows the use of a smaller timing capacitor, C_1, for a given delay, and almost instantaneous reset with S_3; the Darlington circuit needs almost 2 s.

IFD Winner for April 26, 1976

Jim Lipman, Member of the Technical Staff, Hewlett-Packard Laboratories, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. His idea "Build a Simple Fire Alarm with Metal-Oxide Temperature Sensors" has been voted the most Valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best Idea in this issue by circling the number of your selection on the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue.

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN. You may win a grand total of $1050 (cash)! Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive $20 for each published idea, $30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of $1000.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN cannot assume responsibility for circuits shown nor represent freedom from patent infringement.

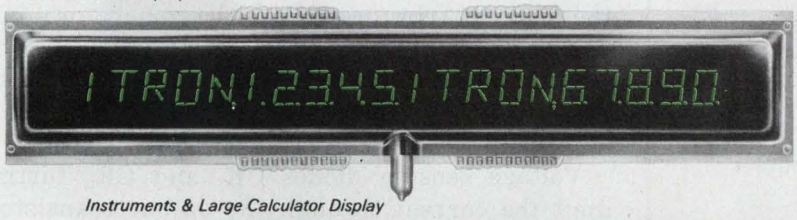
Ise introduces five new ways to make the competition turn green.

Your competition probably already thinks they're using the perfect display in whatever it is they make. Let them keep thinking it. While you prove them wrong with a new Itron display. They're designed to make the competition turn green. Which also happens to be the color of the segments.

All 17 of them on the 17-digit Itron.
All 5 on the FG-512A1.
Next comes an Alfa-Numerical Itron.
A Linear-Analog Itron. And a Digital Clock Itron.
Five ways to be heartless if you put a little heart into it.

itron®

Alfa-Numerical Display



FG209M2

ef = 10V
ec = eb = 40Vp-p
ic = 10mAp-p
ib = 8mAp-p
Wd. 205mm
Lg. 40mm
Segment 9mm

Instruments & Large Calculator Display

FG179F2

ef = 7V
ec = eb = 35Vp-p
ic = 7mAp-p
ib = 5.5mAp-p
Wd. 170mm
Lg. 40mm
Segment 9.5mm

Digital Clock Display

FG425A1

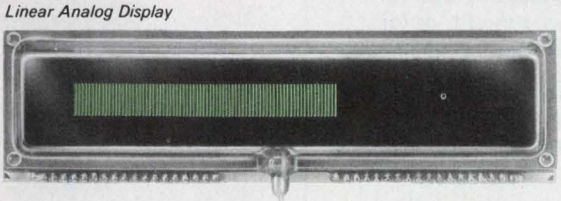
ef = 5.5V
ec = eb = 35Vp-p
ic = 8mAp-p
ib = 6.5mAp-p
Wd. 140mm
Lg. 59mm
Segment 25mm

Instruments & Terminal Units Display

FG512A1

ef = 3.5V
ec = eb = 24Vp-p
ic = 4mAp-p
ib = 3mAp-p
Wd. 100mm
Lg. 40mm
Segment 12mm

Linear Analog Display



FG120S1

ef = 5.5V
ec = eb = 35Vp-p
ic = 4mAp-p
ib = 0.2mAp-p
Wd. 140mm
Lg. 40mm
Segment 8mm

NORITAKE CO., LTD.

Electronics Office (U.S.A.)
22410 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance California 90505, U.S.A.
Phone: (213) 373-6704.
Telex: "230674910"

Electronics Division
1-1, Noritake-Shinmachi, Nishi-ku, Nagoya-City, Japan.
Phone: NAGOYA (052) 561-7111.
Telex: J59738 NORITAKE

ISE ELECTRONICS CORP.

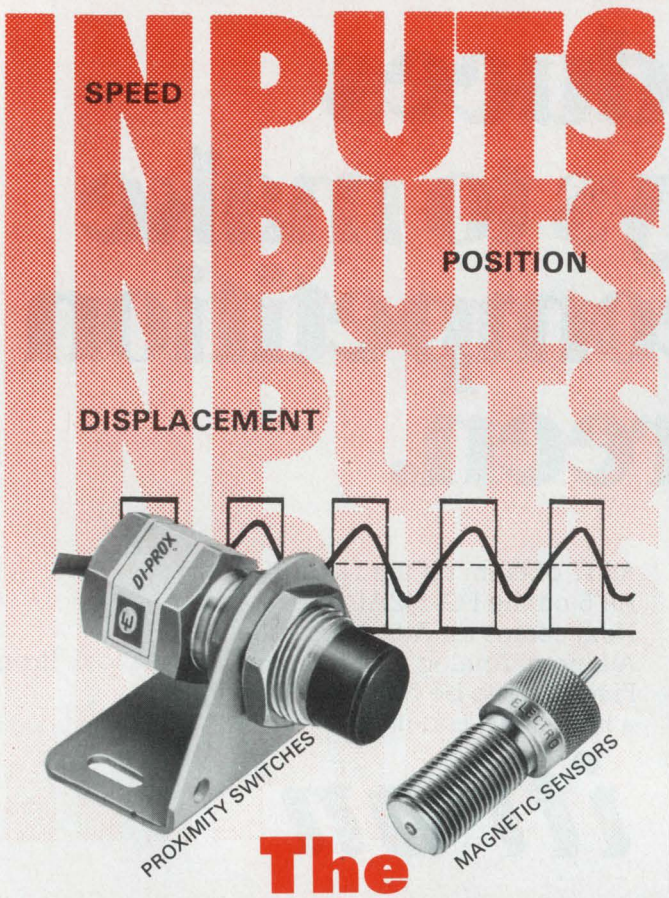
London Office
c/o NORITAKE (U.K.) LTD.
Noritake House 2, York Street W1H 1 Be., England.
Phone: (01) 935-7543 Cable: "LUCTUAL" LONDON

Muenchen Office
c/o NEUMULLER GmbH 8 Muenchen 2, Karlstrasse 55, West Germany. Phone: 592-421 Telex: 522106

Hong Kong Office
Room 1403 Shing Loon Bldg.
24~26 Stanley Street, Hong Kong.
Phone: 5-232420 Telex: HX83151

Taipei Office
72-9 SEC. 2, JEN AI RD., Taipei
Phone: 351-0293 Telex: 11176

CIRCLE NUMBER 56



The "Sensor-Able" Solution!

The key to effective industrial process control is "Sensor-Based" electrical input signals.

Electro's complete line of non-contact magnetic and proximity sensing transducers and controls produce input responses for the control of speed, position or displacement . . . the functions found in today's sophisticated process control systems.

Our Standard Analog and Digital DI-MAG® Magnetic Sensors are designed to sense any ferromagnetic material . . . and to convert its motion into control inputs suitable for counting, positioning, timing and tachometry.

DI-PROX® Proximity Switches combine a proximity sensor and switch into a single compact unit . . . suitable for sensing any metal– producing compatible digital signals for control circuits. The LINEAR-PROX system permits precise measurement of the distance between a metal surface and the sensor . . . ideal for monitoring vibration, bearing motion, run-out, or for gauging expansion, thickness or distortion.

The design of sensors for unique control applications is a specialty at Electro . . . send us your process system input specifications . . . or let us send you our complete catalog now!

ELECTRO CORPORATION
1845 57TH STREET
P.O. BOX 3049, SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33578
AREA CODE (813) 355-8411 • TELEX 5-2683
CIRCLE NUMBER 57

Design Decision

'Watchdog' circuit protects sig gen

Signal sources are one-way streets. That is, current is supposed to come out of the source's terminals, and not go into them. If reverse current somehow does flow because of an accidentally applied external voltage, the source's output transistors can be harmed.

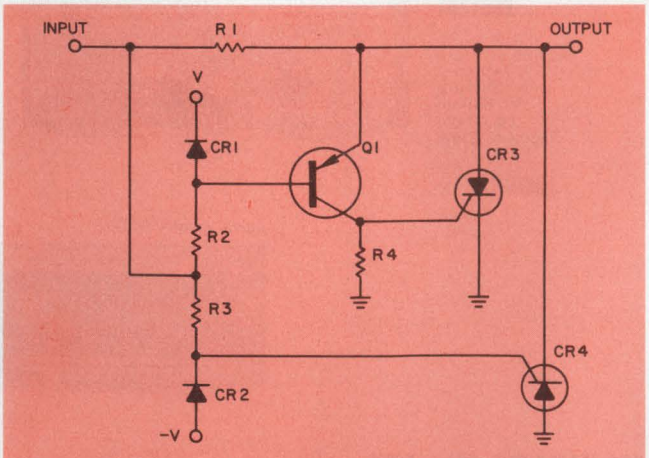
To prevent such damage, Krohn-Hite, Cambridge, MA, protects its function generators with a clever circuit (see figure).

If a voltage is accidentally applied, and if the reverse current is greater than 200 mA, the resulting voltage drop across R_1 will be sufficient to forward bias the gate-cathode junction of one of the two SCRs. Which SCR fires depends on the polarity of the external voltage.

The turned-on SCR presents a short circuit to the load, thereby protecting the generator's output transistors from damage. Rectifier SCR_4 turns on if a negative external voltage is applied. Similarly, SCR_3 turns on if a positive voltage is applied.

Voltage sensing diodes CR_1 and CR_2 further limit the current through the output transistors by clamping the output to the generator's plus or minus power supply whenever the external voltage exceeds the supply value.

The SCRs can handle 1 A continuously, 10 A of repetitive peak current, and 35 A of nonrepetitive surge current.

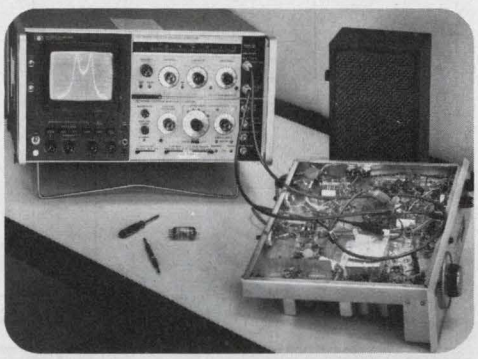


An output-protection circuit for a signal generator connects in series with the generator's main output terminal. One of the two SCRs conducts when 200 mA of current attempts to get into the generator.

THE SPECTRUM ANALYSIS SPECTRUM

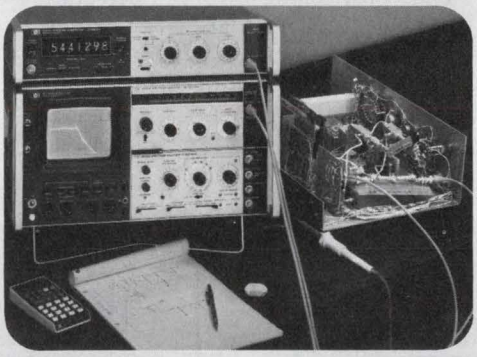
The HP 140 family covers it. Precisely. Conveniently. Completely. From 20 Hz to 40 GHz.

Select normal or variable persistence display or choose economy or high-resolution IF module. Then pick or change your frequency range by simply plugging in the appropriate tuning module.



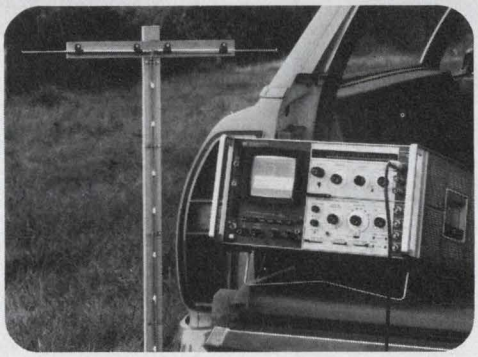
20 Hz to 300 kHz

The 8556A tuner covers 20 Hz to 300 kHz and comes with a built-in tracking generator. It's calibrated for measurements in both 50 and 600 ohm systems, with accuracies better than ±1 dB.



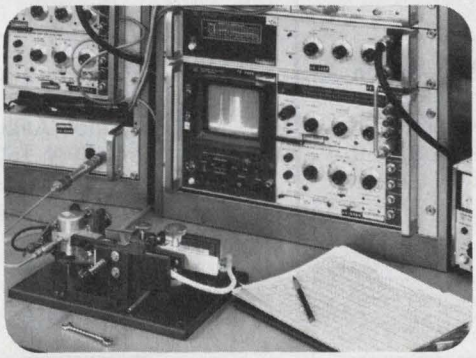
1 kHz to 110 MHz

The 8553B takes you from 1 kHz to 110 MHz with −140 dBm sensitivity. Signals can be measured with ±1¼ dB accuracy. Choose the companion tracking generator/counter for wide dynamic range swept frequency measurements and precise frequency counting.



100 kHz to 1250 MHz

Use the 8554B tuning section to cover the 100 kHz to 1250 MHz range. Measure with ±1¾ dB accuracy. Its companion tracking generator (500 kHz to 1300 MHz) also works with the 8555A tuning section.



10 MHz to 40 GHz

For 10 MHz to 40 GHz, choose the 8555A. Its internal mixer covers to 18 GHz, accessory mixer for 18-40 GHz. Maximum resolution is 100 Hz. Measure with ±1¾ dB accuracy to 6 GHz, ±2¾ dB to 18 GHz. For wide scans free from unwanted response between 10 MHz and 18 GHz, add the automatic preselector.

No matter what range you're working in, you need reliable unambiguous answers. HP's spectrum analyzers give you accurate measurements over wide, distortion-free dynamic ranges, time after time. Easy operation too, with front panel markings that really help reduce the possibility of operator error.

But there's much more. Call your nearby HP field engineer or write for the full story on HP's spectrum analyzer spectrum.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

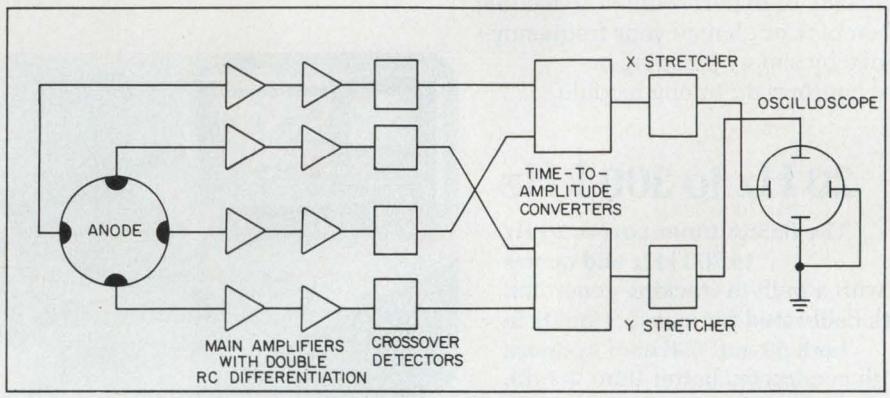
45603

CIRCLE NUMBER 58

Cosmic X-ray detector gives higher resolution

A new position-sensitive detector for mapping cosmic X-ray sources is much simpler than previous two-dimensional detectors and gives a higher spatial resolution. According to its developers at Mullard Space Science Laboratories at University College in London, the parallel-plate, X-ray proportional counter, as it is called, can resolve 0.2 mm of soft X-ray radiation over a circle of few centimeters in diameter.

At present most X-ray detection takes place as a quantum-counting process and uses only energy discrimination to obtain data on the spectral content of the radiation.

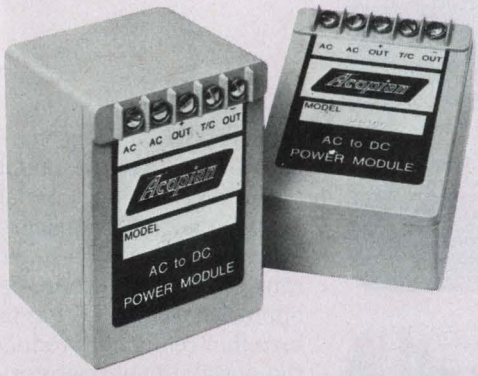


The position-sensitive detector, however, can form an X-ray image.

The detector consists of an X-ray window, a biasing grid and an anode plate, all parallel to each other. The anode plate is a glass disc coated with resistive material.

These discs, supplied by Philips

POWER MINI'S FOR LOGIC OR OP AMPS



Terminal strip input/output connections on these miniature power modules eliminate the need for sockets or soldering. They mount in an area only 3.5″ x 2.5″. Ratings: 5 volt models to 2.5 amps, ±15 volts to .5 amps. Other models from 1 to 75 volts, all with 3-day shipment guaranteed.

Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042 Tel: (215) 258-5441

CIRCLE NUMBER 59

SUPPLIES THAT FIT IN THIN SPACES

Measuring only 1.68″ high, Acopian narrow profile power supplies fit where many others cannot. Available in a wide range of ratings from 1 to 150 volts, to 4 amps. Regulation to ±0.005%. Tracking dual output models for op amps also available. Guaranteed 3-day shipment.

Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042 Tel: (215) 258-5441

CIRCLE NUMBER 60

Research Labs, are produced by thin-film techniques. They are a few centimeters in diameter and of uniform resistivity over the entire surface. Philips has supplied several discs with resistivity of 1 MΩ per cm^2.

Four electrodes are deposited on the opposite edges of the resistive disc. The point on the disc where a charged particle has landed may be computed by measuring and comparing electrode voltages. The shape of the voltage pulse at each of the electrodes depends on the relative position at which the charge has hit the anode.

Because there are only four electrodes, the detector readout is relatively simple. Earlier detectors used multiwire resistive anodes that required complex signal-processing electronics.

Three flight models of the position-sensitive detector have been constructed to date. The lightweight version now being produced will be carried in the ESA EXOSAT satellite launch next year.

Single chip FET amp developed by Plessey

A monolithic X-band FET amplifier that has all the input and output matching circuitry on one chip has been produced by Plessey at the Allen Clark Research Center.

The Plessey broadband device is much smaller than travelling wave tubes and needs only a simple DC power supply. The amplifier requires only matching 50-Ω inputs and outputs to fit into a standard X-band system.

The amplifier consists of a broadband input-matching network of lumped elements that are fabricated with the FET on the same gallium-arsenide substrate. Output matching is provided by a wire bond at the drain electrode. The broadband matching network has been optimized, using computer aided-design, to produce minimum-voltage standing-wave ratios on input and output.

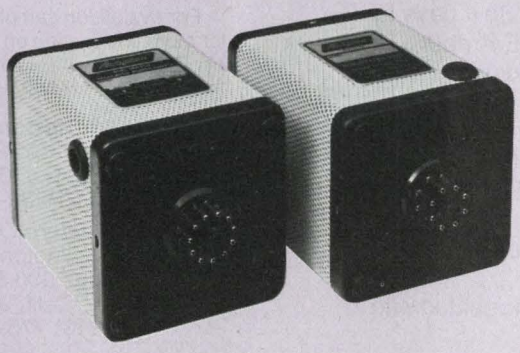
The lumped-element network is made of a gold-germanium alloy on a gallium-arsenide substrate. The FET is made of the same material, but is separated from the network by an epitaxial layer and a buffer layer.

The amplifier is cased in a special cylindrical package that has a very low parasitic reactance and low feedback capacitance. The package diameter is 6 mm.

Frequency ranges of the amplifier are 7 to 11.7 GHz with a center frequency of 9.35 GHz or 6 to 10.7 GHz with a center frequency of 8.35 GHz. Gain is about 4.5 dB but laboratory measurements show a variation of approximately 0.5 dB from one chip to another.

The prototype amplifier has demonstrated noise ratings of 7.3 dB at 10 GHz. The predicted gain of a two-stage, single-ended packaged amplifier, is 9.5 to 10 dB over a 6 to 12 GHz band. A second amplifier chip with an average gain of 4.7 dB from 5.5 to 12.4 GHz has been recently produced. The device was designed under a Ministry of Defense contract.

SINGLE, DUAL PLUG-IN POWER

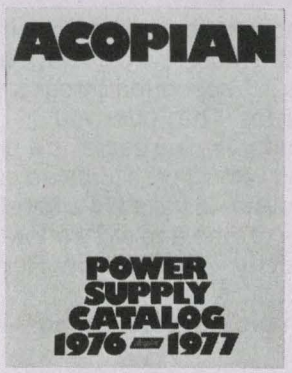


A plug-in power module can be installed in seconds. Simply plug it into a standard octal-type socket. Single output models from 1 to 200 volts. Duals combining two matched or dissimilar outputs in one case available in over 10,000 combinations. Warranty: 5 years. Shipment: 3 days.

Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042 Tel: (215) 258-5441

CIRCLE NUMBER 61

GUARANTEED 3 DAY SHIPMENT



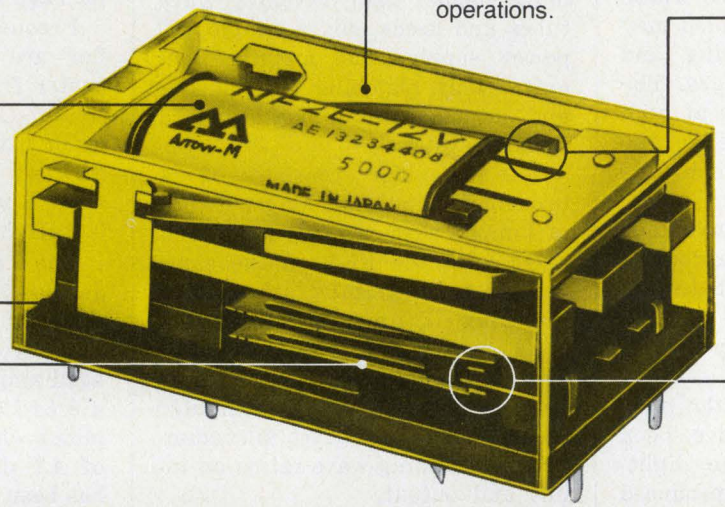
Every power module listed in the Acopian 48-page catalog is shipped within 3 days of order. Guaranteed! Miniaturized supplies, narrow profile and plug-in modules, premium performance models, and a wide choice of other types are described in detail. Ask for your copy.

Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042 Tel: (215) 258-5441

CIRCLE NUMBER 62

Arrow-M Amber Relays

1. **High Sensitivity** Minimum operating power NF2E 190mw, NF4E 310mw.
2. **Plastic Sealed** With N_2 gas enclosed.
3. **High Contact Capacity** 2 amps @ 30VDC resistive. Can switch up to 220V AC/DC. Available in 2C, 4C and Form D (MBB) contacts.
4. **Long Life** 10^8 mechanical operations.
5. **Negligible Chattering** Lift-off card system and rebound absorbing structure minimizes contact bounce.
6. **Low Stable Contact Resistance** Bifurcated gold clad lift off contacts. Applicable to low level circuits.



Sound advice for the alarm industry.

You know better components make a better alarm system. So it pays to install the most reliable relays available today: Arrow-M NFE Amber Relays . . . supported by our unique and advanced manufacturing techniques. They offer you:

Reliability — The secret is a unique automated modular assembly coupled with lift off bifurcated contacts and a rebound absorbing mechanism. Installed in a sensitive alarm, it can go unused for long periods of time and still work when needed.

Sensitivity — NFE Amber Relays use only half the power of ordinary relays.

Automatic Wave Soldering — NFE Amber Relays are plastic sealed with N2 gas.

High Packaging Density PC Board Mounting — flatpack NFE Amber Relays are only 0.425 inches high.

The proven dependability and sensitivity of Arrow-M Amber Relays is based on more than 50 years of meeting the advancing needs of modern technology. So for relays that make it easier to make a better alarm, rely on Arrow-M NFE Amber Relays.

For evaluation samples, or for more information on exact specifications, write or call your nearest Arrow-M office.

Arrow-M Corporation
250 Sheffield Street
Mountainside, N.J. 07092
(201)232-4260

Western Office:
22010 S. Wilmington Ave.
Suites 300 & 301
Carson, Calif. 90745
(213) 775-3512

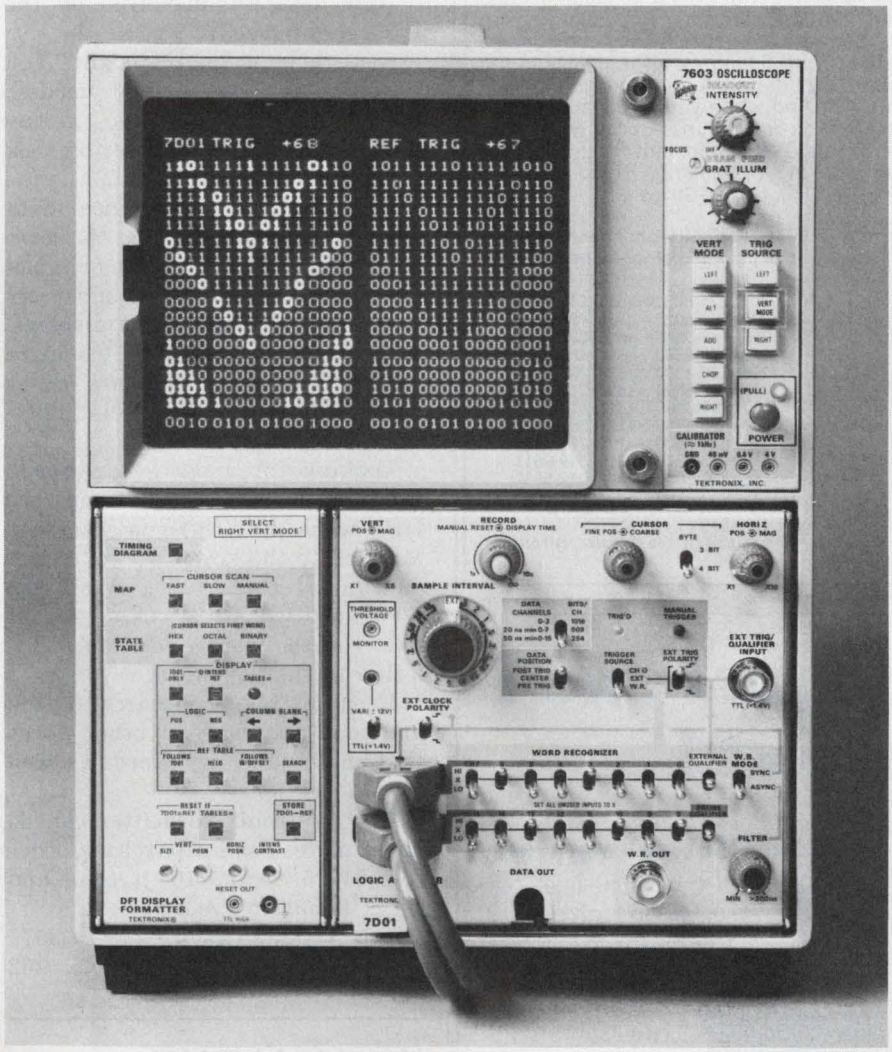
Relays for Advanced Technology

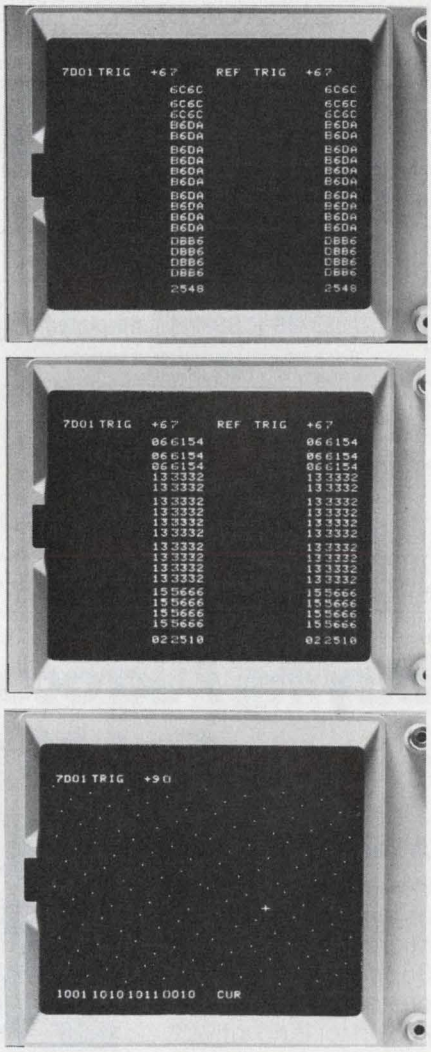
Arrow-M
Member of Matsushita Group

"See us at Wescon Booth # 1025, 1027, 1029"

CIRCLE NUMBER 63

Display formatter brings new power to logic troubleshooting





Display formats of the DF1 include comparison of two tables in hex (top) or octal (center). Mapping mode assigns each digital word a unique CRT position (bottom).

Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. (503) 644-0161. See text.

Plug the Tektronix DF1 display formatter into any of the company's 7000-series scopes, along with the 7D01 logic analyzer, and you no longer have to worry about which logic display is best. With the DF1, you get any of three presentations: timing diagram, state table and mapping.

The DF1 is the first to give you all three formats, a capability that lets you troubleshoot hardware and software in a variety of analytical modes.

In the timing-diagram mode, the scope CRT shows 16 channels in a square-wave-like display. Logic ONEs and ZEROs are represented by the upper and lower levels of the square wave.

In the state-table mode, the display consists of a table of up to 16 lines of 16-bit words in binary, octal or hexadecimal form.

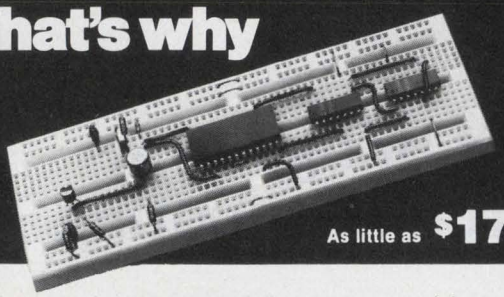
In the mapping mode, the display resembles a star field, with each 16-bit word occupying a unique position on the CRT in the form of a bright dot.

In all three modes, various alphanumeric readouts add even greater test power. Shown at the top or bottom of the screen are individual words, as selected by a movable cursor, or the number of clock pulses between the triggering word and the word you select with the cursor. Readout can be in binary, octal or hexadecimal, as you prefer.

With the 7D01/DF1's fine and

(continued on page 122)

It's faster, easier and less expensive. That's why we call it Super-Strip.™



As little as $17

This versatile mini breadboard features the same superior contacts, materials and construction we use in our full-scale ACE All Circuit Evaluators. Any solid hookup wire up to #20 plugs right in to connect DIPs, discretes and almost any components you have on hand. Super-Strip gives you 128 separate five-tie-point terminals in the circuit building matrix and 8 power and signal distribution lines — enough capacity to build circuits with as many as nine 14-pin DIPS. And when you're done with your hookup, just pull it apart — everything's as good as new. Super-Strips come with your choice of nickel-silver or gold-plated terminals. Plus an instant-mount backing and quick-removal screws for fast and easy stacking or racking. Heard enough? Then stop looking and start cooking with A P Products Super-Strips.

Part Number	Model Number	Terminal Type	Price Each
923252	SS-2	nickel-silver	$17.00
923748	SS-1	gold-plated	$18.90

Orders subject to acceptance at factory.
Company PO's FOB Painesville. No COD Orders.

For quick phone service, call the A P distributor nearest you:

(201) 224-8032	(513) 236-9900
(206) 682-5025	(516) 483-9200
(213) 768-3800	(516) 883-0999
(213) 875-2862	(612) 488-0201
(215) 698-4000	(617) 237-6340
(216) 587-3600	(617) 273-1860
(312) 298-8580	(617) 879-0860
(313) 525-1800	(713) 350-6771
(314) 863-7800	(713) 777-1666
(412) 782-2300	(714) 549-8611
(415) 326-5432	(803) 779-5332
(415) 969-9240	(914) 664-0088

(If no distributors in your area, call factory)

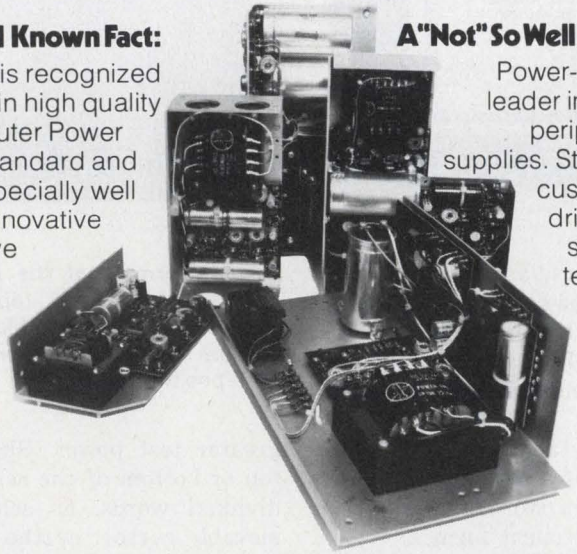
A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

Box 110-F Painesville, OH 44077 (216) 354-2101 TWX: 810-425-2250

CIRCLE NUMBER 81

Buying Microcomputer Power? ...Get All the Facts!

A Very Well Known Fact:
Power-One is recognized as a leader in high quality Microcomputer Power Supplies, standard and custom. Especially well known for innovative cost effective designs.



A "Not" So Well Known Fact:
Power-One is also a leader in high quality peripheral power supplies. Standards and customs for disc drives, memory systems, CRT terminals, and printers.

Check our complete line of standard "off-the-shelf" models. All available for immediate delivery. For your custom requirements, just give us a call. Discover for yourself why more major Microcomputer System manufacturers rely on Power-One than any other source.

Visit us at WESCON/'76 Booth 865

It's a Fact!
531 Dawson Dr. Camarillo, Ca. 93010
Phone: 805/484-2806 TWX: 910-336-1297

POWER-ONE, INC.

CIRCLE NUMBER 64

INSTRUMENTATION

(continued from page 121)

coarse controls, you can advance the display line-by-line or table-by-table for a quick survey of events. Even more important, the DF1 lets you make side-by-side comparisons of two tables—one with new information and the other carrying previously captured data (called the reference).

New data are displayed on the left side of the CRT, while the reference table is on the right. You can compare in several modes: table-by-table, line-by-line, or by use of a blanking feature to check column-by-column.

You can hold reference data steady while you advance the new-data "window" line-by-line or table-by-table to establish an offset between the left and right displays. Another mode lets you compare two sets of data that are offset from each other by a specific number of words.

Looking for a particular word? Go into the search mode and the DF1 scans the 7D01's memory for a match to the key word you select on the reference table. When the DF1 finds what it's looking for, it tells you the word's position in relation to the key word.

Keep hitting the search button and you'll soon have all other words that match the key word, as well as all locations.

The Tektronix formatter can do much more. Send a purchase order for $1195, wait 10 weeks, and check it out for yourself.

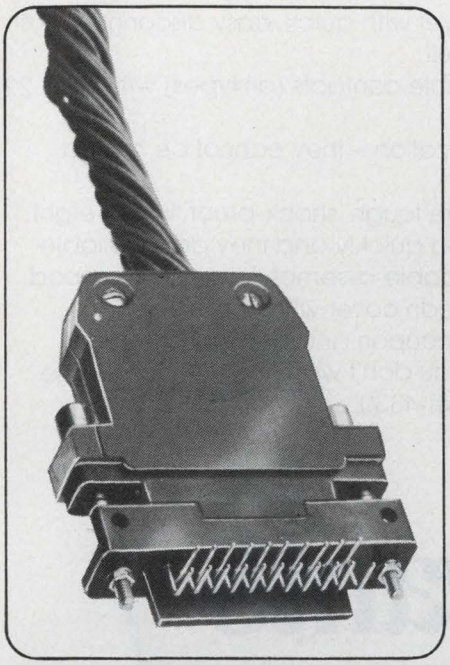
Booth No. 250 to 258; 349 to 357
Circle No. 302

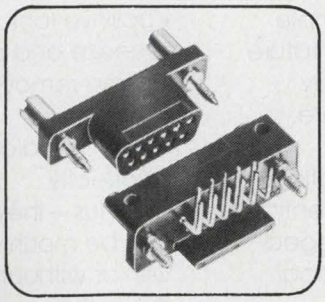
Hand-held DMM gets 'little' brother

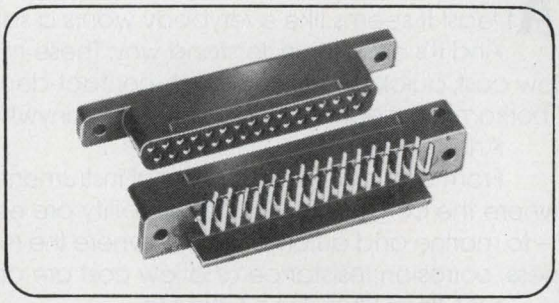
Data Precision, Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-1600. $189; stock to 30 days.

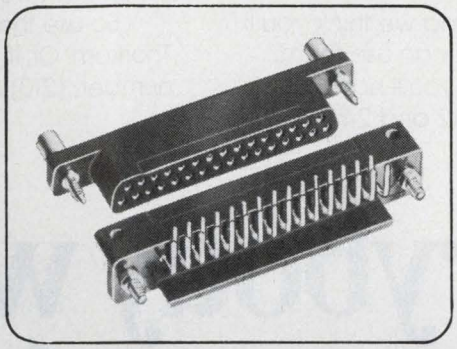
Model 175 3-1/2 digit DMM is a hand-held unit housed in a 1-3/4 × 5-1/2 × 3-1/2-in. case. The 175 is a full function, 32-range, battery and line-operated instrument, with basic sensitivity of 100 μV, both in dc and ac measuring functions. Basic accuracy is 0.1% ±1 LSD—this is a 1-year spec over a ±5-degree temperature range.

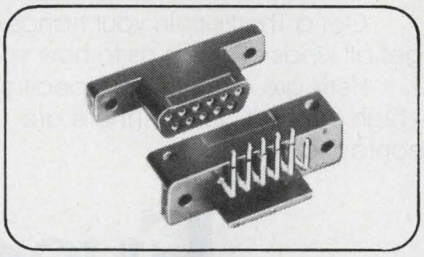
Booth No. 166, 168, 170
Circle No. 306

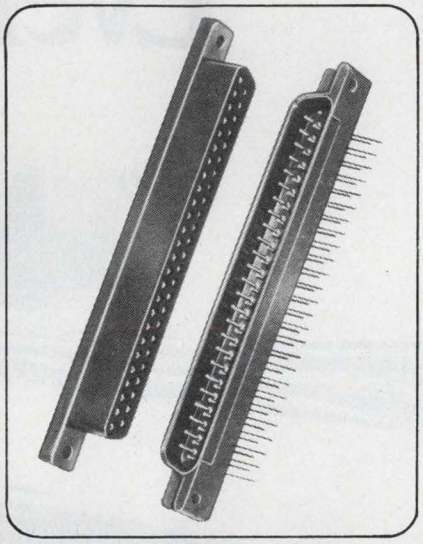












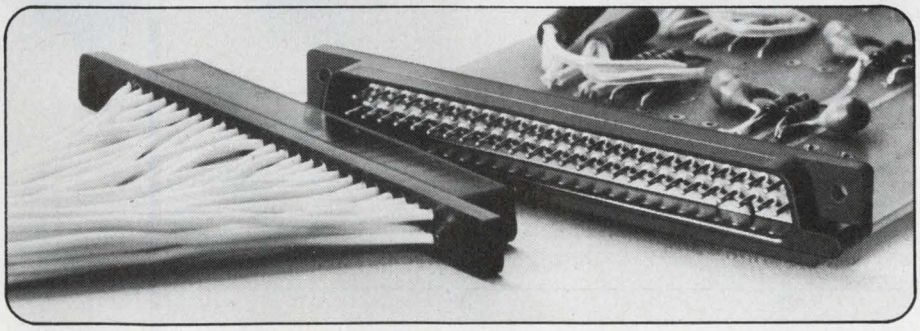
CONTINENTAL SERIES J PLUG AND SOCKET CONNECTORS FOR ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

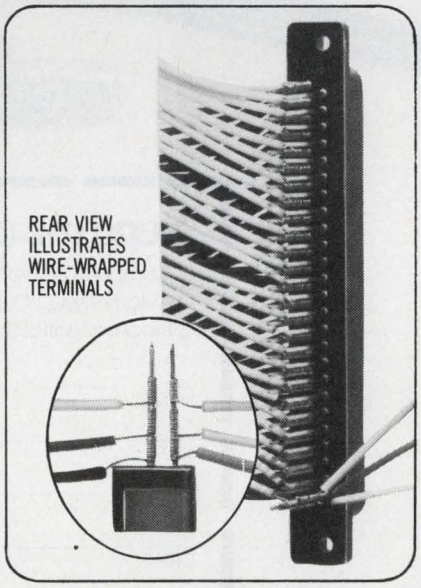
- 9, 11, 21, 25, 31, 37, 51 contacts
- .050″/.100″ contact centers

These connectors are widely used in computers, control applications, instrumentation and printed circuitry. Small size and rugged construction make them particularly adaptable to aircraft applications where high density in small areas is an important requirement.

Plug contacts are integrally molded into the body material and are protected by a high strength, single piece molded shell of glass fiber reinforced phenolic. Molding configuration prevents mismatching of plug and socket. Socket contacts are wire crimp removable and free floating.

For a free brochure, write or phone Advertising Department,
Continental Connector Corporation,
34-63 56th Street, Woodside, New York 11377, (212)899-4422





For the Sales Representative Nearest You, See Our Listings in EEM and Gold Book Directories

CONTINENTAL CONNECTORS

CONTINENTAL CONNECTOR CORPORATION ▪ WOODSIDE, NEW YORK 11377

CIRCLE NUMBER 65

At least it seems like everybody wants a sample.

And it's easy to understand why. These miniature low cost, quick disconnect, high-contact-density Thorkom connectors will go just about anywhere.

And they have.

From computers and medical instrumentation, where the compactness and reliability are essential — to marine and automotive use, where the ruggedness, corrosion resistance and low cost are critical.

Get Your Own Free Sample

Get a Thorkom in your hands and we think you'll get all kinds of ideas as to how you can use them.

Here are a few of the specifics you'll notice:

- high contact density (there are 7, 12 and 24 contact models)
- positive lock, yet with quick, easy disconnect; just squeeze and pull
- crimp removable contacts (all types) with MIL-T-22520 crimp tool
- positive polarization — they cannot be mated incorrectly

Plus — they're tough, shock-proof, light weight, can be mounted quickly and they are available with or without cable assembly — and more good things than we can cover with one ad.

So use the coupon and get your own free Thorkom. Or, if you don't want to wait, call us. The number: (213) 341-4330.

Everybody wants a sample.

7 pin plug and receptacle shown life size

24 pin receptacle, shown with dip solder contacts

12 pin, square flange receptacle

Send me one. I'm thinking of using a Thorkom connector in:

☐ Computer equipment ☐ Medical instrumentation
☐ Automotive ☐ Communications ☐ Marine ☐ Aviation
☐ Process control ☐ Other (Please indicate) _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

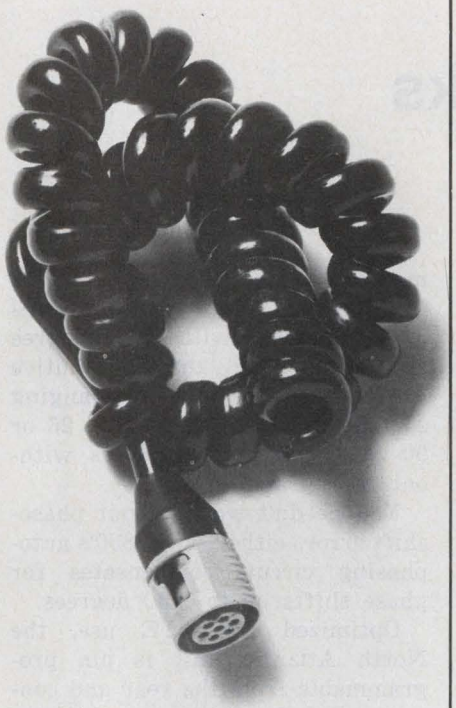
COMPANY: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Viking CONNECTORS

Viking Industries, Inc., 21001 Nordhoff Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 U.S.A.

CIRCLE NUMBER 66



And we can add the cable.

What kind of cable? Any kind. Our cable assembly service is custom tailored to your exact specifications.

Expensive?

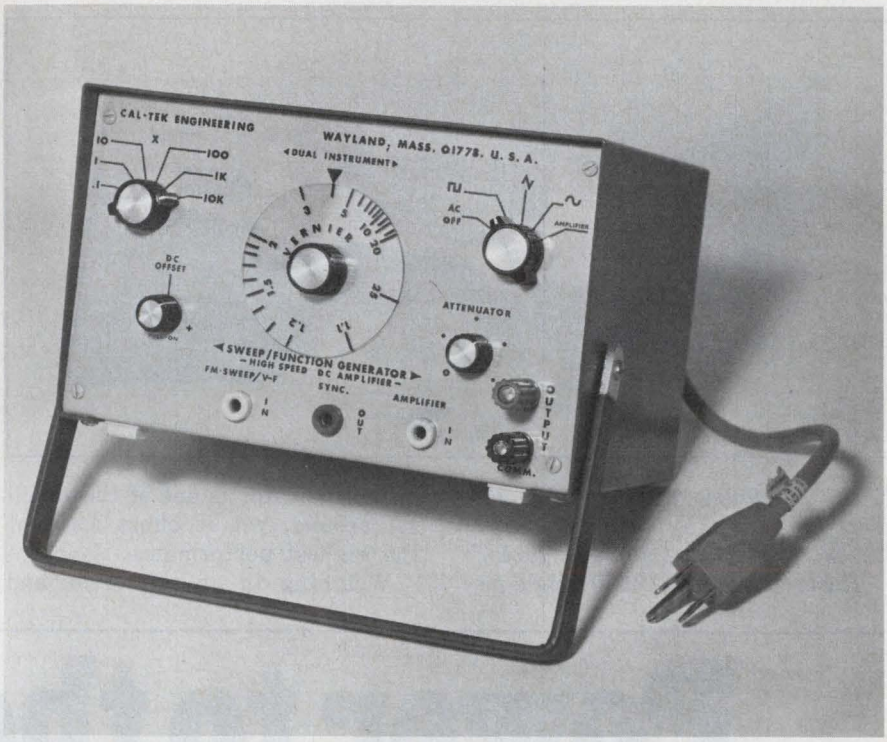
No, just the opposite. The fact that we're in the connector business usually makes it possible for us to bring connectors, cable and labor together on a project – turn out a higher quality assembly than you can (each pre-tested for hi pot, IR and continuity) – and cut your cost and time in the process.

When the time comes, make sure you ask us about it.

Viking CONNECTORS

CIRCLE NUMBER 67

Function generator plays dual role as fast amplifier



Cal-Tek Engineering, 29 Pemberton Rd., Wayland, MA 01778. (617) 653-0355. See text.

Cal-Tek Engineering's Model 200 function generator brings a new capability to a class of instrument already known for versatility. The unit not only delivers the familiar sine, square and triangular waveforms, it acts as a fast-slewing, quick-setting dc amplifier.

Output frequencies in the Model 200 span 0.2 Hz to 200 kHz, and the amplifier—a 12-MHz inverter—slews at 70 V/μs and settles within a $\pm 0.1\%$ error band in 800 ns. At the unity-gain crossover point of 12 MHz, the amplifier's phase margin is 60 degrees.

You can couple the function generator and amplifier together or use each independently. All inputs, outputs and controls are located on the front panel, so there's no need to shuffle annoying internal connections.

In the function-generator mode, the output amplitude swings from 0 to 20 V pk-pk into an open circuit or 10 V pk-pk across 600 Ω. A dc-offset control provides ± 5 V of up-and-down motion. Another output provides a 1.4-V pk synchronized square wave.

Use the amplifier summing input and you can modulate amplitude, shift levels or blank a selected waveform.

Still another input lets you frequency modulate, sweep the waveshapes or use the generator as a VCO. Sweep bandwidth is 10 kHz over a 1000:1 range.

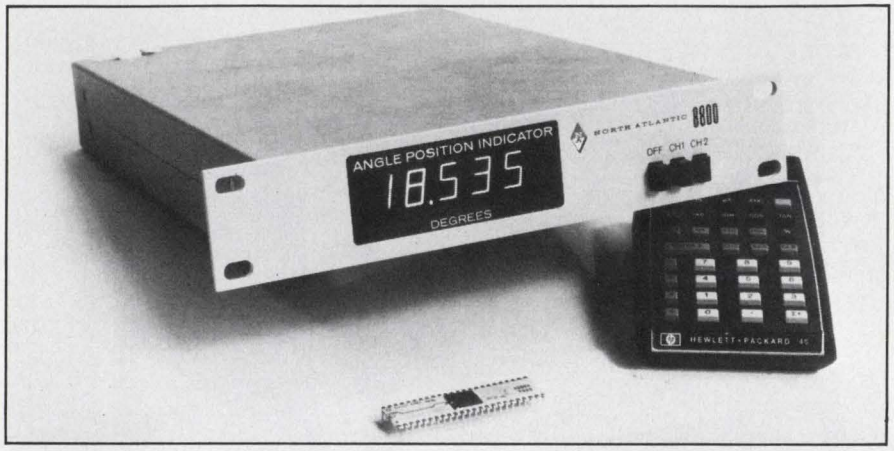
Key specs of the Cal-Tek 200 include a frequency accuracy of $\pm 3\%$ and a maximum tempco of 150 ppm/°C. The linearity of the frequency modulation is $\pm 0.3\%$.

How good are the waveshapes? Sinusoidal distortion stays within $\pm 0.7\%$, triangle nonlinearity is less than 1%, and the square-wave symmetry doesn't go off by more than $\pm 2.5\%$. Transition time of the square wave is 300 ns.

The Model 200 sells for a remarkably low $239, and is shipped from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 303

Angle-position indicator shrinks in size but not performance



North Atlantic Industries, 200 Terminal Dr., Plainview, NY 11803. (516) 681-8600. See text.

North Atlantic's 8800 angle-position indicator is one of the smallest around, yet it offers some of the highest performance.

Weighing in at only 4 lb. and measuring just 1-7/8 × 9 × 12 in., the 5-1/2-digit 8800 resolves 0.005 degrees, with 0.005-degree accuracy. And the diminutive $1875 price includes autoranging so that you can attach 11.8, 26 or 90-V synchros or resolvers without reprogramming.

You needn't worry about phase-shift errors either. The 8800's autophasing circuit compensates for phase shifts up to +30 degrees.

Optimized for ATE use, the North Atlantic unit is pin programmable from the rear and contains all I/O needed for computer or other programming. Pushbuttons at the front select either of two input channels.

Booth No. 495 **Circle No. 305**

Power to the μP

Sola offers DUAL and TRIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLIES for MICROPROCESSORS and accessories: RAM's, PROM's, ROM's, FPROM's, CLOCKS and IO devices.

All available from your local electronic distributor. At competitive pricing. From a name you can count on—Sola.

Our versatile power supplies offer fully isolated independent outputs for either positive or negative operation. Series or parallel operation. Plus, remote sensing/programming, and complete serviceability. Just call or write for Catalog 647.

For added protection, consider our minicomputer regulators, UPS, and Standby units. Everything you need for MPU power *and* protection.

Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007 (312) 439-2800.

SOLA ELECTRIC STB SOLA BASIC

Think of us as your supply line.

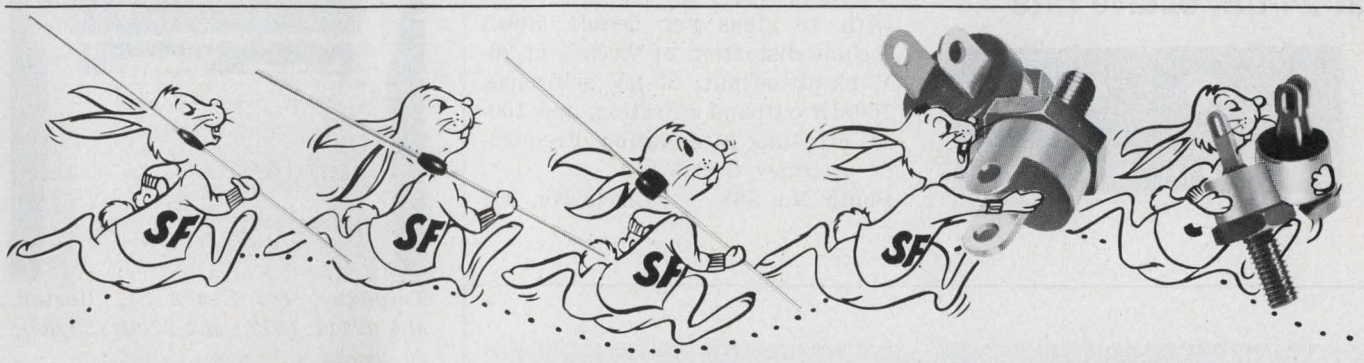
CIRCLE NUMBER 68

HIGH VOLTAGE CERAMIC CAPACITORS

SEMTECH NEWS

SILICON ZENERS, TVS' RECTIFIERS & ASSEMBLIES

Published from time to time by SEMTECH CORPORATION • 652 Mitchell Road, Newbury Park, California 91320 / Phone: (805) 498-2111



More Super-Fast Silicon Rectifiers

Featuring 30 nanoseconds Reverse Recovery Time

A breakthrough in junction technology makes Super-Fast silicon rectifiers possible. These new high speed silicon rectifiers feature low forward voltage drop at higher operating currents and reverse recovery time better than 30 nanoseconds. In addition, these devices have extremely low reverse leakage and high surge ratings. Super-Fast rectifiers use Semtech's proven Metoxilite non-cavity monolithic high temperature construction. Designed for high frequency applications, such as high speed switching regulators and converter circuits. Semtech's Super-Fast silicon rectifiers are stocked for immediate delivery.

LO-V_F Metoxilite

Available as JAN, JAN TX & JAN TXV to MIL-S-19500/503 (EL)

Types: 1N6073, 74 & 75 *(Trr 30ns)*
PIV: 50, 100 &150V
Reverse Current (Max.): 1μA DC @ 25°C
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 1.5A: 1.0V @ 100°C
Capacitance @ 12V DC (Max.): 24 pF
Single Cycle Surge Current: 35A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .070″ D x .165″ L
Leads .031″ D x 1.25″ L

Types: 1N6076, 77 & 78 *(Trr 30ns)*
PIV: 50, 100 & 150V
Reverse Current (Max.): 5μA DC @ 25°C
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 3.0A: 1.0V @ 100°C
Capacitance @ 12V DC (Max.): 58 pF
Single Cycle Surge Current: 75A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .110″ D x .165″ L
Leads .040″ D x 1.10″ L

Types: 1N6079, 80 & 81 *(Trr 30ns)*
PIV: 50, 100 & 150V
Reverse Current (Max.): @ 25°C 10μA DC
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 5.0A: .8V @ 100°C
Capacitance @ 12V DC (Max.): 230 pF
Single Cycle Surge Current: 175A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .165″ D x .165″ L
Leads .040″ D x 1.10″ L

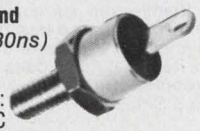
"State-of-the-art"

Types: FF30, FF40 & FF50 *(Trr 30ns)*
PIV: 300, 400 & 500V
Reverse Current (Max.): 1μA @ 25°C
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ .5A: 1.5V @ 25°C
Capacitance @ 12V DC (Max.): 15 pfd
Single Cycle Surge Current: 10A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .070″ D x .165″ L
Leads .031″ D x 1.25″ L

Types: 3FF30, 3FF40 & 3FF50 *(Trr 30ns)*
PIV: 300, 400 & 500V
Reverse Current (Max.): 5μA @ 25°C
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 1A: 1.5V @ 25°C
Capacitance @ 12V DC: 20 pF
Single Cycle Surge Current: 25A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .154″ D x .165″ L
Leads .040″ D x 1.10″ L

LO-V_F DO-4 Stud

Types: SFF05, 10 & 15 and *2SFF05, 10 & 15 *(Trr 30ns)*



PIV: 50, 100 & 150V
Reverse Current (Max.) IR: 10 & *20μA DC @ 25°C
Instantaneous Forward Voltage: VF @ 10A DC: 1.1V @ 25°C
*VF @ 20A DC: 1.2V @ 25°C
Single Cycle Surge Current: 125 & *250A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .424″ D x .405″ H

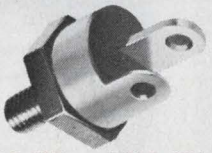
DO-4 Doublers & Center Taps

Types: SDFF05, 10 & 15; SNFF05, 10 & 15, & SPFF05, 10 & 15 *(Trr 30ns)*

PIV: 50, 100 & 150V
Reverse Current (Max.): IR @ PIV: 10μA DC @ 25°C
Instantaneous Forward Voltage VF @ 10A: 1.1V @ 25°C
Single Cycle Surge Current: 125A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .424″ D x .405″ H

LO-V_F DO-5L Stud

Types: STFF05, 10 & 15 *(Trr 40ns)*
Add "R" to type number for reverse polarity

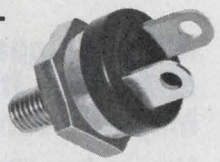


PIV: 50, 100 & 150V
IR (Max.) @ PIV: @ 25°C 0.1mA & @ 100°C 3mA
VF (Max.) 10A: @ 25°C .84V; @ 100°C .70V; @ 150°C .63V
VF (Max.) 30A: @ 25°C .96V; @ 100°C .85V; @ 150°C .78V
VF (Max.) 50A: @ 25°C 1.05V; @100°C .93V; @ 150°C .90V
Dimensions (Max.): Body .64″ D x .50″ H
Stud ¼ 28 UNF x .43″ L

NEW

LO-VF DO-5DL Isolated Stud

Types: STFF05DL, 10DL & 15 DL
(Trr 30ns)



PIV: 50, 100 & 150V
Reverse Current (Max.): IR 20μA @ 25°C
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 10A: 1.2V @ 25°C
Single Cycle Surge Current: 250A
Dimensions (Max.): Body .64″ D x .50″ H
Stud ¼ 28 UNF x .43″ L

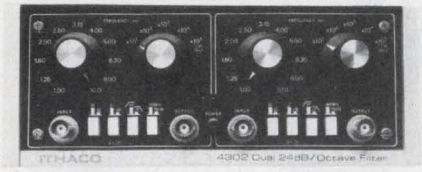
★ ★ ★ ★

1975 NATIONAL SBA SUBCONTRACTOR OF THE YEAR

SEMTECH CORPORATION
652 Mitchell Road, Newbury Park, California 91320
(805) 498)2111 • (213) 628-5392 • TWX: 910-336-1264
CHICAGO: (312) 352-3227 • DALLAS: (214) 387-3551
FLORIDA: (305) 644-5404 • MARYLAND: (301) 424-6663
NEW JERSEY: (201) 654-4884 • SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 494-0113
EUROPEAN SALES: Bourns AG Zug, Switzerland (042) 232-242

CIRCLE NUMBER 69

Dual filter falls off at 24-dB/octave rate

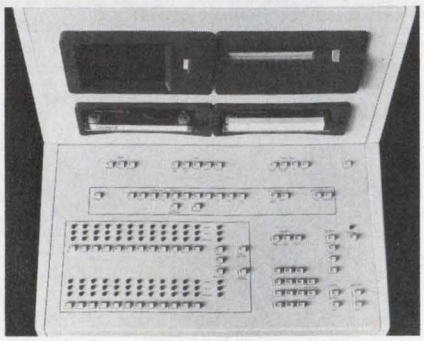


Ithaco, 735 W. Clinton St., Ithaca, NY 14850. (607) 272-7640. $665.

Model 4302 dual filter is a general-purpose filter with frequencies selectable from 10 Hz to 1 MHz, with 10 steps per decade. Specs include distortion of 0.005% at 20-V pk-pk output, 25-μV self-noise, 100-dB outband rejection, and 100-dB crosstalk attenuation. Frequency accuracy is 3%.

Booth No. 568 **Circle No. 307**

IC tester programs from 'cookbook recipes'

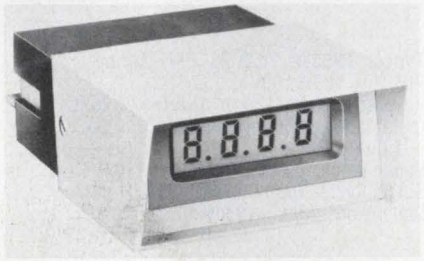


Teradyne, 183 Essex St., Boston, MA 02111. (617) 482-2700. $39,000; 20 weeks.

With J401 TTL IC test system, you can communicate directly with a device under test without a programming middle man. The system performs full functional and dc parametric tests, datalogging, plotting, and sorting. It can operate in either a go/no-go or a full-evaluation mode. Key to the software simplicity is a technique called "cookbook programming." Via the CRT, the system interacts with the operator, who uses a dedicated keyboard to fill in blanks, and accept or reject existing test-program "recipes."

Booth No. 434 **Circle No. 308**

Counter-timer holds readings for 1 year

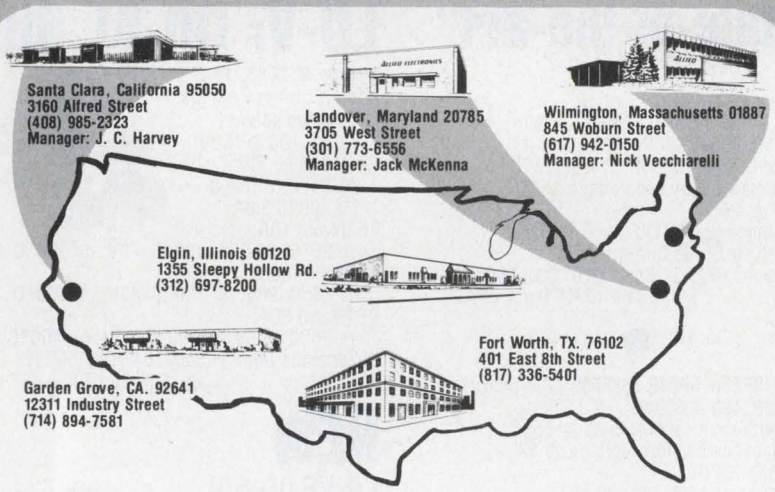


Kessler-Ellis, Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716. (201) 291-0500. $120; 3 wks.

This new electronic 4-digit totalizing counter, interchangeable with standard electromechanical counters, combines a liquid-crystal display with 1-year battery standby. The counter operates directly from the built-in battery, which continuously recharges from the power line. On power failure, the counter will hold count and display for up to 1 year. The hooded housing is physically interchangeable with the international 25 × 50-mm panel cutout.

Booth No. 681 **Circle No. 309**

Every Allied Office Is A Stocking Location . . . And Now There Are THREE NEW Locations to Better Serve Your Electronic Needs . . .

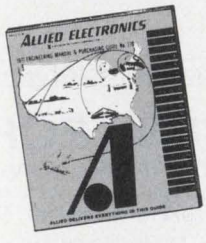


Allied Shipped Complete FROM STOCK 88.9% of All Line Items Written During April, May and June of 1976

Also, on Over 50% of the Balance, Partials Were Shipped!

Need parts instead of promises? Put Allied's staff of trained sales personnel to work for you! Get the parts you need when you need them — our six coast-to-coast stocking locations are ready and eager to help you. While others have less than a 75% fill from stock, we are continuing to improve on our higher (88.9) percent fill. And, we put our money where our mouth is! Any catalogued line item that Allied does not ship within one week, Allied will pay the shipping charges. This applies to all orders with the exception of Export, Pack and Hold, Ship Complete and Drop Ships.

NEW 1977 ALLIED ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING MANUAL AND PURCHASING GUIDE NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOU . . .



Our 1977 Guide fully describes thousands of electronic parts, components and replacement devices for Design Engineers, maintenance people, planners, estimators, buyers — anyone who specifies and uses electronic products. FREE to readers of this publication. Circle Reply Number below ad or send your request on company letterhead to:

Allied Electronics, Dept. ED-9, 401 East 8th Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

"Number One Parts Place"

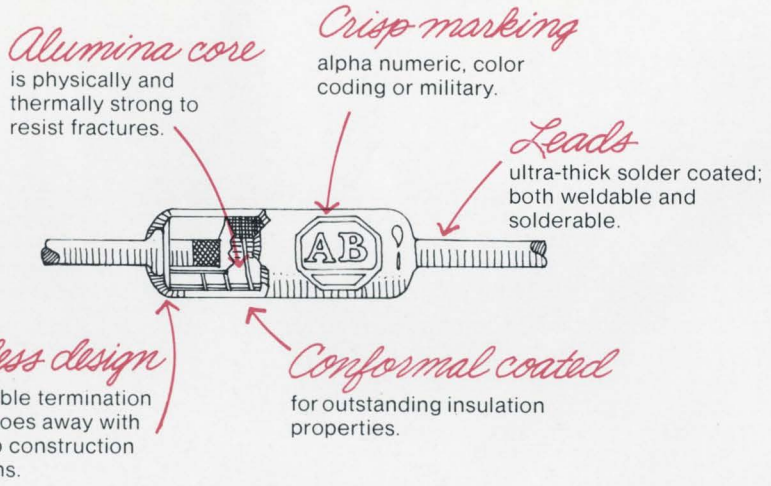
ALLIED ELECTRONICS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE NUMBER 70

A resistor for all reasons

Here's a way to cut the daylights out of your fixed resistor inventory. Standardize on our Type CC cermet. It's sized like a ¼-watt but you get performance that ranges from ⅛-watt at 125°C to ½-watt at 70°C (250 volt max.) Tolerance is 1% over the complete resistance range of 10 ohms to 22.1 megs or 0.5% from 10 ohms to 499K. TCR is as low as ± 50 ppm/°C. The one resistor for all reasons: industrial, RN55C, RN55D and RLR07 needs to 1% and 2% tolerance. We have what you need; our distributors have it when your need is now. Ask for Publication EC33.

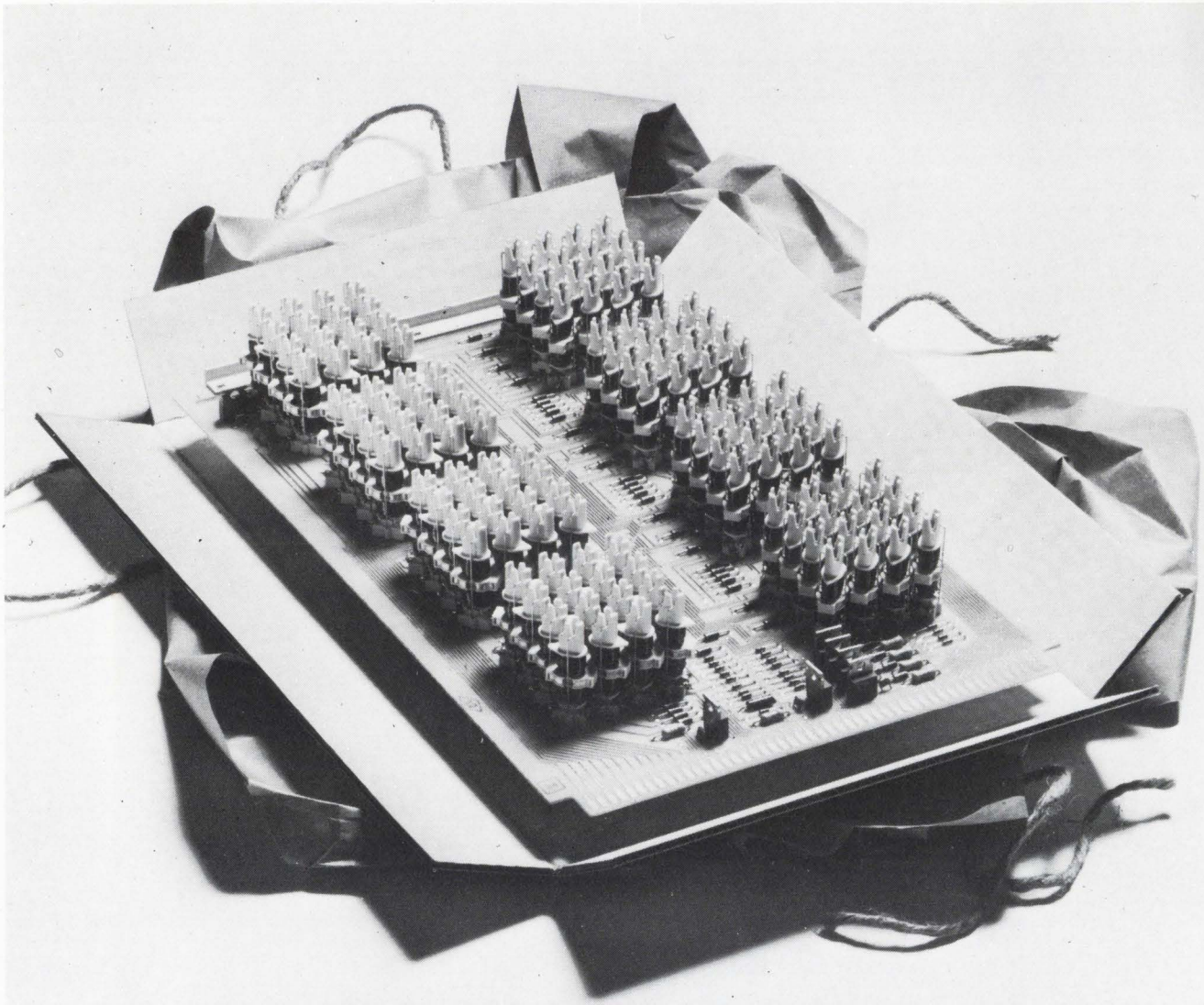


Quality in the best tradition.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

EC129

CIRCLE NUMBER 141

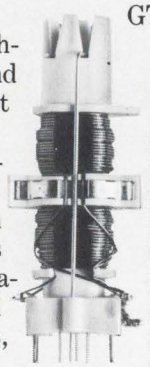


Hot signal switching to go.

Here's a shortcut to your next state-of-the-art voice and data switching system. Our standard matrices and high-rise Correeds.

They help you design your system without long lead time or a big budget. And because they're standard items, you get the components you need fast.

Many matrix configurations are available, with either magnetically latched or electrically held crosspoints. You can create single- and multi-stage networks of any size by connecting two or more matrices together. Or, just buy our Correed crosspoints and build your own matrices, if you wish.



(Actual Size)

Correeds make the most of any matrix design. They give you high-density packaging. Millisecond switching speed. Very low insertion loss, noise and crosstalk. And millions of trouble-free operations.

Why start from scratch? Start at THE SOURCE: GTE Automatic Electric.

For more information on matrices or Correeds, send the coupon below. Or call John Ashby at (312) 562-7100, ext. 250.

☐ Please send more information on Correeds and matrices.

on_____ (Quantity) of_____ (Product)

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Mail to: Mr. J.D. Ashby, B-4, GTE Automatic Electric, Northlake, Illinois 60164

GTE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC

CIRCLE NUMBER 142

48-pin IC Tester: Total programming flexibility and no program boards put the IT-200 in a class by itself.

Here is an extremely flexible integrated circuit tester that can handle virtually *all* digital devices.

Its 100 kHz functional capability, coupled with a powerful DC parametric capability, allows testing of CMOS, NMOS, PMOS, ECL, and TTL devices of any complexity. The particularly powerful DC parametric test capacity provides current ranges from ± 200 na to ± 200 ma, and voltage ranges up to ± 20 V.

The versatile IT-200 operates under ROM or RAM program control (software load) and readily interfaces with handlers, probers and other instrumentation.

Check out the IT-200. You'll find the specs are truly in a class by themselves and the price is surprisingly low. For complete details, write or call: Siemens Corporation, Computest Products, 3 Computer Drive, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034 (609) 424-2400.

IT-200 is manufactured by Imperial Technology and marketed by Siemens.

SIEMENS

CIRCLE NUMBER 143

New from Centralab...

CERBON™ TRIMMER RESISTORS

Affordable Stability... 300% More Stable Than Carbon... at a Carbon Trimmer Price!

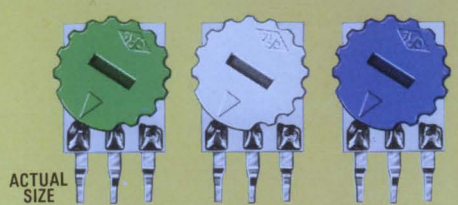
Why pay more? With Centralab's new *CERBON* trimmers you get stability approaching cermet and at carbon prices ...As little as 28¢ in distributor 1,000 quantities; as low as 10¢ in high volume orders.

The secret of *CERBON* superior performance? A totally new thick film resistor element, which combines both potentiometer and conventional thick film technologies, *plus* a heat stable ceramic substrate, *plus* a dual-tine contact spring, *plus* "Fluxgard" protection from dust and wave soldering contaminants. In short, a totally balanced electromechanical system.

Look at these benefits:
• TCR less than −400 ppm/°C. • CRV less than 2% of maximum resistance. • Rotational life exceeds 500 cycles. • Adjustability (typical)—0.05% of total voltage. • High overload capability—1 watt at 25°C ambient for 1,000 hours exhibits less than 2% cumulative resistance change. • Maximum stability in humid environment—Resistors exposed to an atmosphere of 40°C at 95% relative humidity for 300 hours return within four hours to +2.5% of their initial readings.

CERBON trimmers are offered in a resistance range of 1 K ohm to 1 megohm with a choice of standard PC terminal configurations. They fit universally accepted circuit board mounting patterns. And they're ready now for fast delivery in any quantity.

Write for complete technical data on Centralab's new *CERBON* trimmer resistors. Or call (915) 779-3961 for a free evaluation sample. Move up to *CERBON* and save!

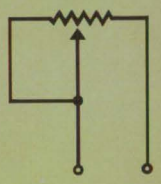


Knob colors available in white, blue, red and green for ease in assembly operations.

CENTRALAB
Electronics Division
GLOBE-UNION INC.
7158 MERCHANT AVENUE
EL PASO, TEXAS 79915

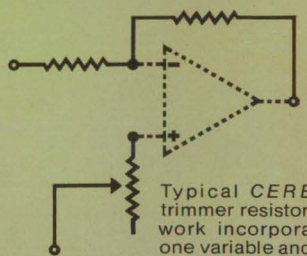
AVAILABLE CIRCUIT OPTIONS

Thanks to their ceramic substrate, Centralab *CERBON* trimmers permit a variety of screen printed circuit options. Here are three typical circuits:



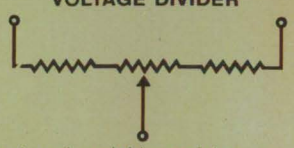
TERMINAL SHORTING
One of five electrical termination options available.

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER NETWORK



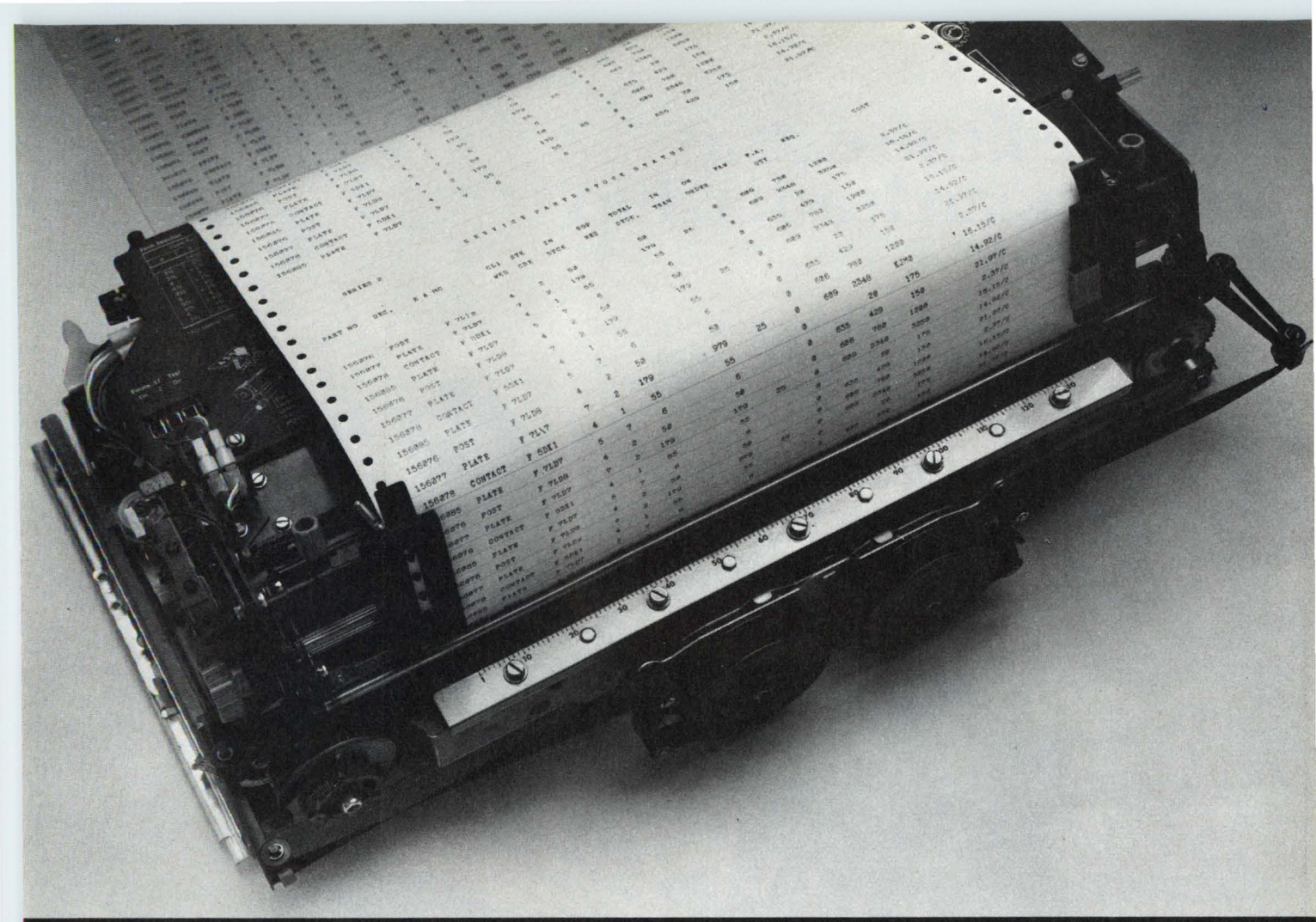
Typical *CERBON* trimmer resistor network incorporating one variable and two fixed resistors on dual substrate configuration.

VOLTAGE DIVIDER



Fixed and variable resistors can be ratio matched for precise values and to insure temperature tracking. Eliminates need for costly discrete resistor selection.

CIRCLE NUMBER 144



The Teletype® model 40 OEM printer. When you look at it from price and performance, you'll find it difficult to look at anything else.

The fact of the matter is simply this:
We don't think any other printer can even come close to the model 40.

And that's no idle boast. Not when you consider the facts.

Consider: Where else can you get a 132-column, heavy-duty impact printer that delivers over 300 lines per minute for less than $2000, or an 80-column printer for under $1400?

The big reason behind the model 40's price/performance advantage is our unique design. Even though it operates at speeds of more than 300 lpm, wear and tear is less than you'd find in a conventional printer operating at considerably slower speed. Fewer moving parts and solid-state components add up to greater reliability and reduced maintenance.

Here's something else to consider: Where else can you get a printer that delivers the kind of flexibility and reliability the model 40 offers?

For complete information, please contact our Sales Headquarters at: 5555 Touhy Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60076. Or call Terminal Central at: (312) 982-2000.

TELETYPE

The Teletype model 40 OEM printer. Nothing even comes close.

Teletype is a trademark and service mark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

CIRCLE NUMBER 71

It's the little extras that mean leadership

Both families of AMPLIMITE connectors incorporate exclusive performance features that can help reduce production costs. And with the use of the recently introduced AMP miniature Stripper/Crimper Machine, they can be reduced even further.

Also both families can help you technically. Take the AMPLIMITE HD-22 family, for example. It offers higher density with contacts spaced as close as .090". Choose from sizes ranging up to 104 positions.

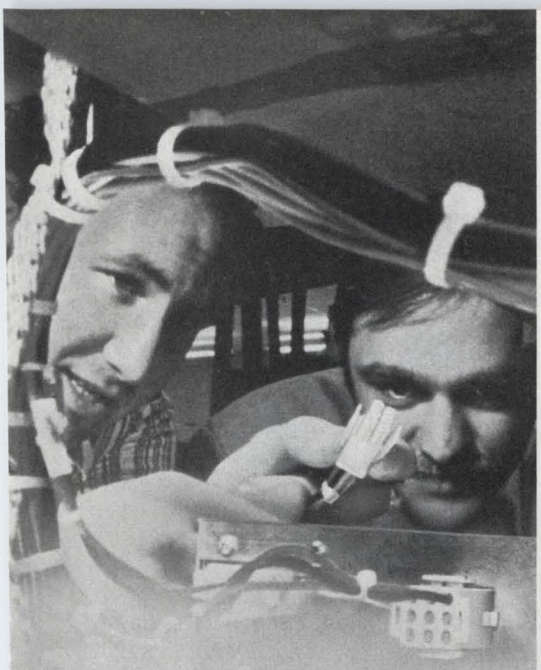
The AMPLIMITE HD-20 family features sizes ranging from 9 to 50 contact positions and a close contact center-line spacing of .109". Each family is recognized under the component recognition program of Underwriters Laboratories. And the military versions of each (HDM) meet the requirements of MIL-C-24308 and its latest amendments.

For more information on AMPLIMITE miniature connectors just call customer service: (717) 564-0100. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP
INCORPORATED

SEE US AT BARCELONA SONIMAG SHOW

AMP and AMPLIMITE are trademarks of AMP Incorporated.



AMP EUROPE

Austria — AMP Austria. Branch of AMP Deutschland GmbH. Markgraf-Ruediger Str. 6-8, 1150 Vienna. Phone: 924191/92

Belgium — AMP Belgium. Branch of AMP-Holland B.V., Rue de Brabant 62-66, Brussels. Phone: 322.17.55.17

France—AMP de France. 29 Chaussée Jules-César. Boite Postale No. 39. 95301 Pontoise France. Phone: 030 82 20, 030 92 30

Germany — AMP Deutschland GmbH. Ampérestrasse 7-11, 607 Langen, B. FFM., West Germany. Phone: (06103) 7091

Great Britain — AMP of Great Britain Limited, Terminal House, Stanmore, Middlesex, England. Phone: 01-954-2356

Holland — AMP Holland B.V., Papierstraat 2-4 's-Hertogenbosch, Holland. Phone: (04100) 25221

Italy — AMP Italia S.p.A., Via Fratelli Cervi 15, 10093 Collegno (Torino), Italy. Phone: 785-656

Spain — AMP Española, S.A., Apartado 5294. Pedro IV, 491, 495, Barcelona 5, Spain. Phone: 307-75-50

Sweden — AMP Scandinavia AB, Datavägen 5, 17500 Jakobsberg, Sweden, Mailing Address: Fack S-175 20 JARFALLA 1, Sweden. Phone: 0758/10400

Switzerland — AMP AG, Haldenstrasse 11, 6006 Luzern, Switzerland, Phone: (414) 235421, 235422, 235423

AMP NORTH AMERICA

Canada — AMP OF CANADA LTD., 20 Esna Park Drive, Markham, Ontario, Ph: 416-499-1251

Mexico — AMP de Mexico, S.A., Apartado Postal 179, Naucalpan de Juarez, Edo, de Mexico, Phone: Mexico City 576-41-55

Puerto Rico — AMP OF CANADA LTD., 677 Calé de Diego, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico 00924, Phone: (809) 766-2346

United States — AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pa. 17105, Phone: 717-564-0100

AMP SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina — AMP S.A. Argentina 4 de Febrero, 76 Villa Zagla — SAN MARTIN, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Phone: 752-4612

Brazil — AMP do Brasil Ltda., AV Comendador Martinelli 185, Lapa, Sao Paulo, Phone: 262-4353

AMP PACIFIC

Australia — Australian AMP Pty. Limited, 155 Briens Road, Northmead, N.S.W. 2152 Australia, Mailing Address: P.O. Box 194, Baulkham Hills, N.S.W. 2153 Aus. Ph: 630-7377

Japan — AMP (Japan), Ltd., No. 15-14, 7-Chome, Roppongi Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan, Ph: 404-7171

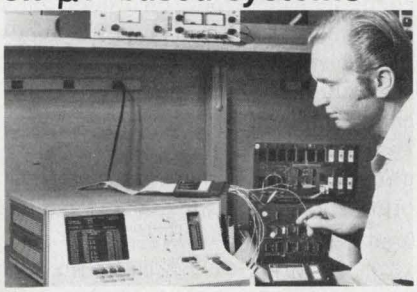
Products and services for many specialized industries are provided by the AMPLIVERSAL Division. In the United States, this division is known as AMP Special Industries.

For AMP products and services in other countries, write: AMP International Division, Harrisburg, PA 17105, USA.

CIRCLE NUMBER 72

INSTRUMENTATION

Logic analyzer zeros in on μP-based systems



Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. $5000; 10 wks.

Hewlett-Packard's 1611A logic analyzer dedicates itself to μP systems and may be the forerunner of the new look in analyzers.

The 1611A hooks right into the μP's socket and, simultaneously, to eight other points. The unit displays read/write or I/O activity directly in the alphanumeric mnemonics of the μP's instruction set.

Gone are the ONEs and ZEROs or mapping displays of previous models. Also gone are the toggle switches used to set the trigger conditions in most analyzers.

At present, the HP instrument "specializes" in systems using either 8080 or 6800 μPs. You can change from one to the other with personality boards or modules—changeover is a 15-min. operation (extra module costs $1000).

Because a keyboard controls what is displayed, as well as other trigger conditions, you may well call the 1611A a selective-trace device.

You can select traces by triggering on a specified address, data word, or—on the eight auxiliary probes—any combination of ONEs, ZEROs and "don't cares." Or you can key-in some combination.

More significantly, instead of selecting a simple break-point trigger, you can choose address ranges. That is, you can set the trigger to be less-than-or-equal-to or more-than-or-equal-to limits on the address magnitude.

You can further modify the triggering by setting in a "pass count" of up to 256 repetitions before triggering occurs. And you can specify enable and disable conditions to set boundaries for a selected window.

Booth No. 449 to 458 Circle No. 304

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES FOR YOUR MICRO PROCESSOR

NOW! Cost competitive with linears ...

- F8
- 8080
- 6800
- SBC 80-10
- LSI 11
- Z80
- MMI 300 & 600
- LSI 3/05
- etc.

Call: TODAY

boschert

BOSCHERT ASSOCIATES
1031 C EAST DUANE AVENUE
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
408-732-2441

CIRCLE NUMBER 73

Modular recorders let you fulfill your needs

Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Div., 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114. (216) 361-3315. Start at $2700; 45 days.

The 2000 series of single and multichannel direct-writing recorders are modular in design and incorporate the best features of the company's previous recorders, plus a number of innovations. The modular design allows a user to select the number of channels (1 to 6), channel width (100 or 50 mm) and from a wide range of optional plug-in or external preamplifiers, input power options and portable case or rack mounting.

CIRCLE NO. 413

Reliable AC line filters

Advanced engineering of inductors combined with the unique ceramic capacitor technology acquired from Allen-Bradley offers the reliability your equipment demands. Spectrum power line filters are designed for:

125/240VAC @125°C 0-400 HERTZ
Proven Reliability
Controlled thermal characteristics
Limited AC voltage rise
Volumetric efficiency
Available in C, Pi, L, T
Mil-F-15733

TYPICAL PARTS	I Amps	Volts AC	Insertion Loss—Db 150KHz	10MHz	1GHz
54-367-006	15	125	12	53	65
51-353-112	3	125	13	70	70
51-320-023	1	240	24	70	70

For other ratings—see EEM 1-576 to 1-583

AVAILABLE from stocking distributors

HALL-Mark ELECTRONICS 215-355-7300 MOLTRONICS 213-773-6521
METUCHEN CAPACITOR 201-442-0500 ROSE ELECTRONICS 415-697-0224

ELECTRO 76 Boston Booths 2624/2626
IEEE EMC Symposium Wash. D.C. Booths 31/32

Actual Size

SPECTRUM CONTROL INC.
152 EAST MAIN ST · FAIRVIEW, PENNSYLVANIA 16415

SPECIALISTS IN ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COMPATABILITY

For a complete EMC solution let us test and analyze your equipment.

CIRCLE NUMBER 76

Semiconductor tester works in-circuit

B & K Precision, 6460 W. Cortland Ave., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-8870. $250; stock.

Model 530 semiconductor tester measures transistor cut-off frequency (F_t) up to 1500 MHz. Measurements are made in three ranges and displayed on one large meter. The unit is automatic and allows in-circuit testing and lead identification of diodes, transistors, FETs and SCRs, even in low-impedance circuits. Applied test currents are: collector, 125 mA at 4% duty cycle; base, 250 mA at 4% duty cycle (HI drive) 1 mA, at 4% duty cycle (LO drive). The test repetition rate is 10 times per second.

Booth No. 459-461 Circle No. 310

Calibration standard offers 0.01% accuracy

RFL Industries, Boonton, NJ 07005. (201) 334-3100. $2250; Nov.

Model 82 precision voltage and current standard offers the following features: ac/dc volts from 100 mV to 10 V; ac/dc current from 100 μA to 100 mA; percentage deviation dial and fractional scale division. Frequency range is 50 to 1 kHz internal, to 25 kHz external. Accuracy specifications extend to 0.01% in dc and 0.05% in ac mode.

Booth No. 350 Circle No. 320

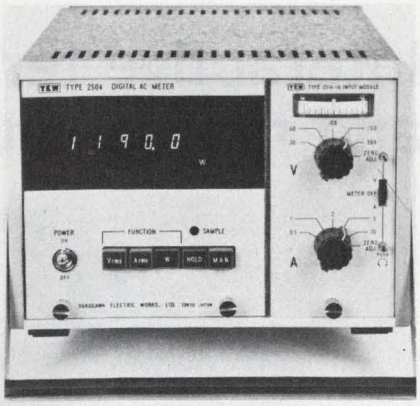
Panel counter comes in DIN standard case

Newport Laboratories, 630 E. Young St., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-4914. From $250; 30 days.

Digital counter, Model 6130, mounts on a front panel and can be programmed from the rear connector for frequency, frequency ratio, time interval, period, period average, totalize and stop watch. Sixteen selectable gate times are also available from the rear connector. Full-scale count is 99,999 on 1/2-in. LED digits. Parallel BCD outputs are buffered and gated and a/d isolation is 350 V. The case is a DIN standard with a panel cutout requirement of 92 × 45 mm.

Booth No. 582 **Circle No. 321**

Meter measures volts, amps and watts



Yokogawa Corp. of America, 5 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523. (914) 592-6767. $1307; stock.

A new dc-coupled digital V-A-W meter features an accuracy of ±0.25% for dc, true rms, ac and dc with superimposed ac voltage, current and power. Ranges of the 2514-16 include voltage from 30 to 300 V, current from 0.5 to 10 A and power from 15 W to 3 kW.

Booth No. 274 **Circle No. 322**

Pocket DMM sneers at 10-foot heights

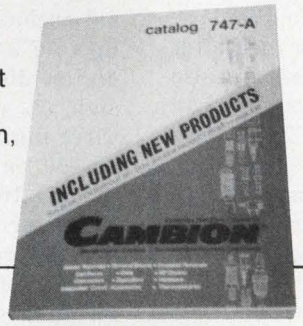
Sencore, 3200 Sencore Dr., Sioux Falls, SD 57107. (605) 339-0100. $148; stock.

Pocket portable DMM, Model DVM36, features 3-1/2-digit readout, with 0.5% of reading accuracy on dc V in a compact, lightweight (less than 1 lb) drop-proof case. A "push on" switch in the probe turns the entire unit on during a measurement. After the measurement, release the button and the entire unit is off, drawing no current. The Cycolac case is designed to withstand 10 ft drops onto concrete and go right on working.

Booth No. 689, 691 Circle No. 323

Behind every good designer is a new Cambion catalog.

Our new giant 747-A general catalog has a 56-page section just on new products introduced since our last big catalog. That's in addition to our familiar products like solder terminals, terminal boards, insulated terminals, coil forms, coils, RF Chokes, connectors, capacitors, IC accessories, hardware and thermoelectrics. You can get one behind you free just by writing: Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 401 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138.



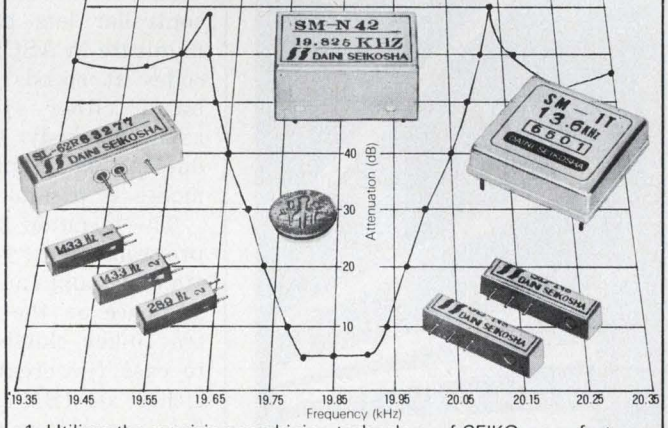
Standardize on

CAMBION®

The Guaranteed Electronic Components

CIRCLE NUMBER 77

SEIKO's MECHANICAL FILTERS AND OSCILLATORS



1. Utilizes the precision machining technology of SEIKO, manufacturer of fine timepieces.
2. A wide assortment of types from miniature filters ideal for pagers to high performance filters used in communications equipment are available.
3. Frequency range from 280Hz to 100kHz.
4. See the 1976 edition of the "GOLD BOOK" for details.

• *Sales Office:*
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS, INC.
2990, West Lomita Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505. U.S.A.
Phone: (213) 530-3400
Telex: 259103477307 SEIKOINST TRNC

• *Manufacturer & Exporter*
DAINI SEIKOSHA CO.,LTD.
Industrial Electronics Div.
31-1, 6-chome, Kameido, Koto-ku, Tokyo 136, Japan.
Phone: (03) 682-1111
Telex: 2622410 DSEIKO J

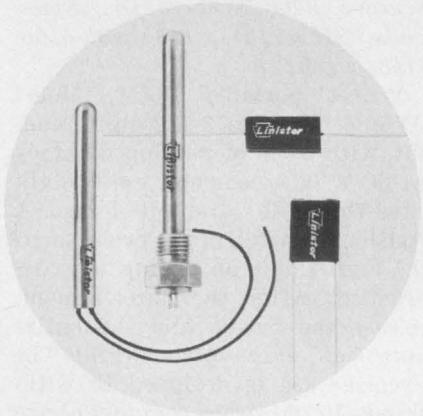
SEIKO mechanical filters have been developed and commercialized through the precision machining technology of SEIKO.

CIRCLE NUMBER 78

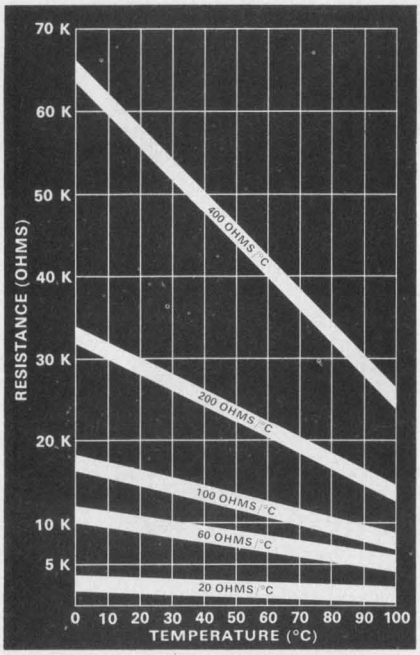
NOW!

LINISTORS™

sensitive linear negative temperature coefficient thermistor assemblies



Linistor assemblies will provide you with an accurate straight line resistance/temperature plot from 0°C to 100°C.



Linistors are ideal for temperature sensing and temperature compensating devices. They are now available in four standard encasements to satisfy most design applications. *Write for Data Bulletin L-601.*

Keystone
CARBON COMPANY

Thermistor Division
St. Marys, PA 15857
814/781-1591 • Telex 91-4517

CIRCLE NUMBER 79

Interactive terminal prints and mates with any protocol

LogAbax, U.S. Div., 10889 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 477-0494. See text.

Selecting an interactive terminal has been simplified with the introduction of the LX1010 printing terminal from LogAbax. The LV1010 is versatile since it is compatible with all computer protocols and can print at rates of up to 180 characters per second.

An internal microprocessor-based controller lets the terminal communicate in ASCII, BCD and Telex codes at speeds from 75 to 4800 baud, either synchronously or asynchronously. Operation in full-duplex, half-duplex and echoplex modes is possible.

The terminal keyboard is totally programmable; you can lay out the standard alphanumeric keys in any sequence on the keyboard. An extra 10-key cluster is also included to ease file creation. You can use either an IBM card or delimiter field entry format. There are also 12 special message keys that can be used to eliminate repetitive typing in certain data entry operations. The special functions are keyboard programmable; just put the terminal into a program mode and enter the instructions.

Inside the LX1010 is an 8008 microprocessor-based controller with 8-k bytes of reprogrammable read-only memory (the first 4-k bytes, though, can be ROMs) and 1-k bytes of random-access memory. The keyboard consists of 53 alphanumeric keys and space bar, a numeric keypad (10 numeric keys plus start, correction, minus and comma keys) and a 12-key function pad with eight indicator lights.

The printing unit is the company's LX180CL printer, which can handle paper widths to 15 in. and prints up to 132 columns at 10 characters per inch. The print mechanism is a nine-needle matrix that permits you to underscore or extend the printing or select an italic or slanted type face.

You can, as an option, order a seven-pin matrix print head if you don't need the print flexibility. The number of lines per inch is also switch-selectable: either six or eight.

Options for the LX1010 terminal include: extended RAM space, up to 7-k bytes in 1-k increments, digital display of eight digits plus sign, a delta digital display of three digits plus sign, print speeds of 140 or 180 char/s, densities of 12 or 16.5 char/in., expandable character set—up to 128 items—and different character fonts.

Prices for the LogAbax LX1010 terminal start at $200/month on a lease contract and about $6000 for outright purchase. Delivery is 30 to 60 days.

CIRCLE NO. 301

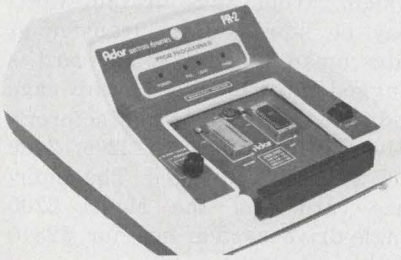
Tape-cartridge system connects to CPUs

Qantex, 200 Terminal Dr., Plainview, NY 11803. (516) 681-8600. $2570 w/interface; 30 days.

The Model 2200 cartridge-tape-storage system may be interfaced to DEC's PDP-11, Data General's Novas, the Intel 8080, Rolm computers and others. The system uses the 3M DC300A data cartridge. The tape drive has a read-write speed of 30 in./s, a rewind speed of 90 in./s, and a packing density of 1600 phase encoded bit/in. Either one or two cartridge-tape drives may be used, with a storage capacity of 5.76 Mbyte for a dual drive system. The drives are available with either a 1-track, 2-track or 4-track read-after-write head. Each track is selectable either by computer or by manual control. The interfaces to the PDP-11 and Nova computers are designed to be software compatible with the cassette systems supplied by DEC and Data General. The Model 2200 requires 5.25 in. of rack space.

Booth No. 994 **Circle No. 324**

PROM programmer also duplicates and tests



Spectrum Dynamics, 11B North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 273-1850. $1250; 30 days.

The PR-2 PROM programmer can duplicate patterns and test PROMs without additional equipment. The programmer does basic parametric tests of PROMs as part of the program/verification cycle. The PR-2 tests output leakage and verifies programmed parts with worst-case fanout loads and supply voltages. It also simulates temperature testing. As a programmer, the instrument comes with either a hexadecimal or octal keyboard to input data and address information.

Booth No. 261 **Circle No. 325**

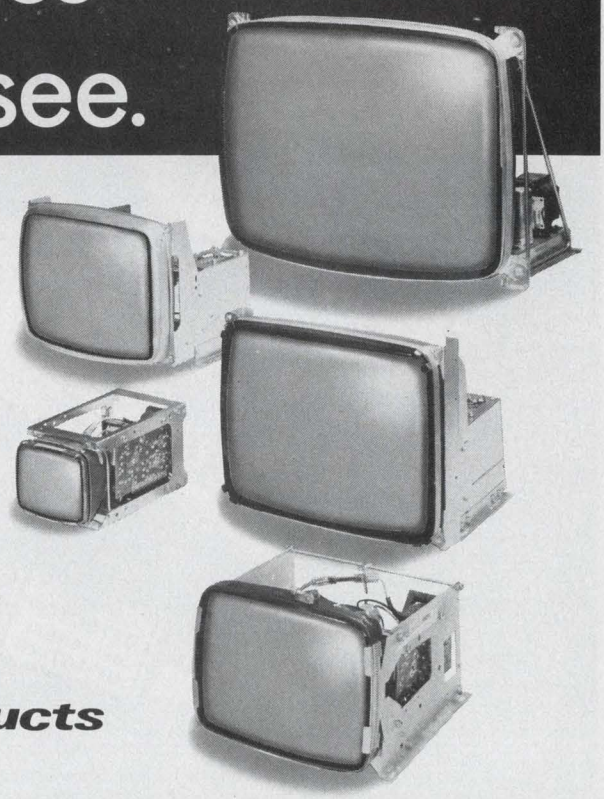
System emulates ROMs with a plug-in RAM unit

Data I/O Corp., P.O. Box 308, 1297 N.W. Mall, Issaquah, WA 98027. (206) 455-3990. Romulator: $450, Ram-Pak: $150.

A ROM emulator system contains two units, called a Ram-Pak and a Romulator. The Ram-Pak, which is battery powered, contains 1-k × 8 of random access memory. The Ram-Pak is loaded with data from either a programmer or from the Romulator. The Ram-Pak plugs directly into the PROM socket in your circuit. The data in the Ram-Pak are easily altered, as required, until you are satisfied with system operation. When the information is correct it may be transferred directly into a PROM programmer. The Romulator incorporates a hex keypad with supporting address and data displays; it features complete address control. A SET key is used to jump between addresses; CLR is used to erase Ram-Pak data contents.

Booth No. 849, 851 **Circle 326**

High performance you can really see.



Look to Motorola CRT modules for sharper, brighter displays.

Motorola's 12 and 15 inch CRT modules deliver! 80 sharp characters by 24 lines, with a 7x9 dot matrix display. Video response to 22MHz. Horizontal scan frequency up to 19KHz. TTL separate sync or composite video input. And all at a lower cost than you may now be paying for CRT's with lower performance.

Other screen sizes are 5, 9, 19 and 23 inches. All are optimized for data display applications. All are adaptable for U.S. or European operation. All circuitry is completely solid state. In fact, up to 99% of the module circuitry comes on easily removed printed circuit boards . . . for quick and easy maintenance.

Readable. Economical. Versatile. Serviceable. Why not look us over? Send today for our free Design Kit with complete specs and application notes.

MOTOROLA Data Products

Domestic 455 East North Avenue
Carol Stream, Illinois 60187
312-690-1400 TWX: 910-252-4404

International Airport Center
4250 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
Holbrook, L.I., NY 11741 U.S.A.
516-588-4700 TWX: 510-228-1096

CIRCLE NUMBER 80

PC card connects LSI-11 to tape storage

Qantex, 200 Terminal Dr., Plainview, NY 11803. (516) 681-8600. See text; 60 days.

Users of DEC's LSI-11 computer can connect it to a Qantex data-storage system using the 3M DC300A data cartridge as the storage medium. Depending on the system, from 22.3 to 180 Mbits may be stored. Data transfer at rates up to 48-k bit/s. The card is plugged into the LSI-11 card cage and then one of the manufacturer's drive systems, Models 2200, 2400 and 2710, is connected. The interface card and the Model 2200 single-drive system sell for $2815 (unit qty).

Booth No. 994 **Circle No. 327**

HP's Small Wonders

Miniature OEM Microwave Detectors

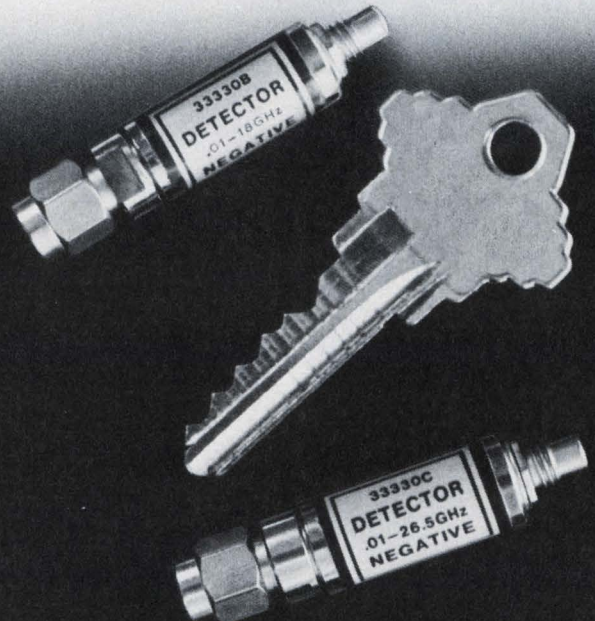
- **10 to 18000 MHz** (33330B), 10 to 26500 MHz (33330C) ±0.6 dB overall flatness and <1.5 SWR to 18000 MHz.
- **New APC-3.5** connector gives high repeatability, mode-free operation, and is fully SMA compatible.
- **Miniature package** ideal for designing into instruments and systems.
- **Rugged,** low burnout, field replaceable diodes.
- **Price** (quantity 1-9) 33330B $205* 33330C $260* with quantity discounts available.

More than 300 other microwave measurement items are described in our 80-page Coaxial and Waveguide Catalog. You can get a copy from your nearby HP field office, or write.

*U.S. Domestic prices only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

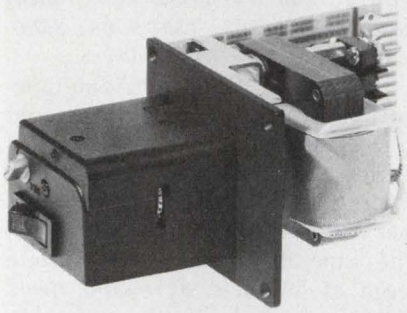
Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304



For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 677-0400, Atlanta (404) 434-4000, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282, Toronto (416) 678-9430

CIRCLE NUMBER 82

Paper-tape reader handles 350 char/s



Addmaster Corp., 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121. See text; 2 wks.

A series of paper-tape readers runs at 350 char/s, yet costs as little as $151 for a single unit. Called the 640 "Data Loader" Series, it will read all standard 5, 6, 7 or 8-level tapes. All employ LED light sources and hermetically sealed phototransistors. The motor needs 115 V ac at 10 W, and an additional supply of 5 V dc at 10 to 20 mA is also required. Model 640-1 ($172, 1-49 qty.) uses Schmidt-triggered LS-TTL amplifiers and output drivers. Model 640-2 ($172, 1-49 qty.) uses Schmidt triggered CMOS data amplifiers, and Model 640-3 ($151, 1-49 qty.) just has phototransistors with emitter resistors.

Booth No. 962 **Circle No. 328**

Electrostatic plotter runs at 1600 line/min

Gould Inc., 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114. (216) 361-3315. $7560; 45 days.

An electrostatic printer/plotter, the Model 5005, prints 1600 line/min at 132 char/line. It uses a 64-char set and also plots graphics at a maximum speed of 3.25 in./s. The resolution is 100 dots/in. Computer generated graphics and alphanumerics are produced on 11-in.-wide coated paper in 400-ft reels or on 100-sheet fan-folded paper. The unit has a staggered-stylus writing head, and puts a matrix of dot charges on the paper. On-line, direct memory access interfaces are available for IBM 360/370, PDP-11, HP2100, and Nova computers. Software includes a plot graphics package and specialized application packages.

Booth No. 556 **Circle No. 329**

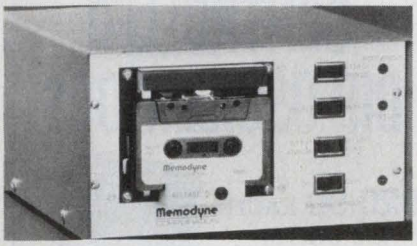
Portable data terminal has cassette storage

Micon Industries, 252 Oak St., Oakland, CA 94607. (415) 763-6033. $1995; 30 days.

The Cassetterm contains a built-in mini-cassette recorder, which permits storage and transmission of up to 40-k alphanumeric ASCII characters. The unit also combines, in a single mobile unit, a battery power supply, a full keyboard, 32-character LED display and telephone-handset acoustic coupler. The Cassetterm is battery-powered. Data appear for verification on the alphanumeric LED display prior to storage on the mini-cassette. The data on the mini-cassette can be transmitted over the telephone directly to a central computer at 300 baud, using the built-in Bell-103-compatible modem.

CIRCLE NO. 330

Digital-cassette unit features low cost

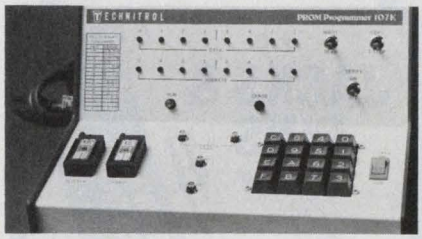


Memodyne Corp., 385 Elliot St., Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164. (617) 527-6600. $775 (large qty); 2-4 wks.

Designated the Model 2333, this recorder writes 7-bit ASCII or 8-bit parallel data onto standard cassettes at data rates up to 50 char/s. These data may then be read back on the same recorder or any other 2333 at the same rates. Two tracks are used, in a complementary non-return-to-zero format. Tape motion is controlled by a stepping motor. The 2333 comes in a portable case with simple front panel controls, I/O connectors, and internal power supplies. Data search capabilities are provided along with high-speed rewind.

CIRCLE NO. 331

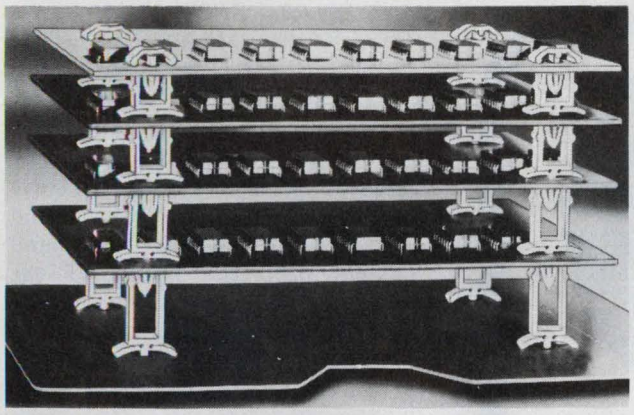
PROM programmer uses data from hex keyboard



Technitrol, 1952 E. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134. (215) 426-9105. 1702A version: $935; stock.

The Model 107K can be used to program the following PROMs: the Intel 1702A, 2704/08, and 3601; the NS 5202/03 and 5204; the Signetics 82S23/82S123; the Harris 7602/03, 7610/11, 7620/21, 7642/43/44, and the Fairchild 93436/46. The unit is supplied factory-set for one of these types. The 107K features hex-keyboard entry of data and address, and automatic copying from one PROM to another between selectable minimum and maximum address. It will verify patterns while reading or writing, and stop on a detected error.

Booth No. 1022 **Circle No. 332**



STACK IN A SNAP

SPACE PCBs VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY

Snap, stack . . . snap, stack . . . as high or wide as you want. Then lock your stack with a capping button. That's all there is to it. No tools, no screws, no grief.

Richco's unique Model CBSS Stacking Spacer System consists of two simple, rigid nylon components . . . "Barbed Arrow" locking spacers in ½", ⅝", ¾" and ⅞" heights . . . and universal capping buttons.

All spacers fit a .156" dia. hole and capping buttons fit all spacers. Stack up. Get it on with Richco!

FREE SAMPLES

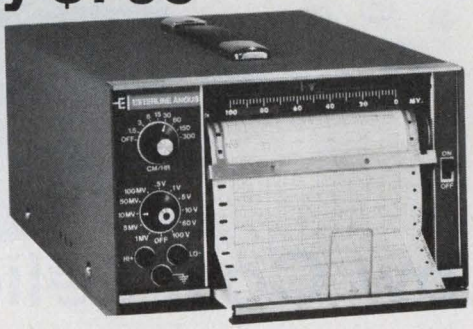
Tool available for easy removal.

RICHCO PLASTIC CO.

5821 N. Tripp Ave. • Chicago, Ill. 60646
Phone: (312) 539-4060

CIRCLE NUMBER 83

Battery Miniservo® recorder only $795



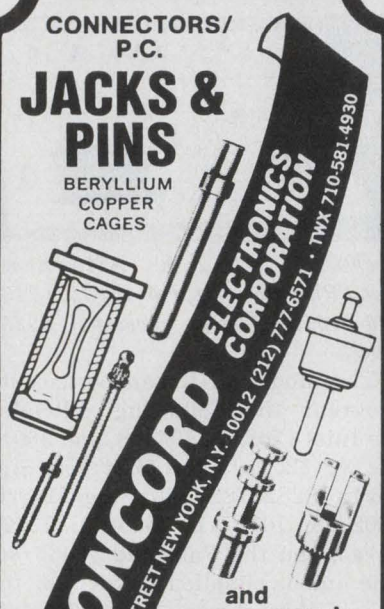
72-hour delivery

For field or remote applications. Input spans are 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, and 500 mVDC and 1, 5, 10, 50, and 100 VDC, with ±100% zero adjust. Eight chart speeds from 6 cm/hr to 20 cm/min. 10 cm wide, Z-fold chart. The rugged Miniservo recorder is powered by internal 12V 8-hour rechargeable battery, or from external battery, or plugged into line power. Replaceable throwaway pen/ink cartridge. For fast delivery, order stock number S22243—1A. Call Larna, 317/244-7611. For more information, write Esterline Angus instrument Corporation, Box 24000, Indianapolis, Indiana 46224.

ESTERLINE ANGUS
AN ESTERLINE COMPANY

CIRCLE NUMBER 84

CONNECTORS/
P.C.
JACKS &
PINS
BERYLLIUM
COPPER
CAGES



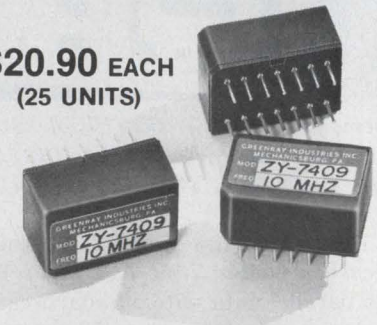
CONCORD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
37 GREAT JONES STREET NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012 (212) 777-6571 · TWX 710-581-4930

and
TEFLON*
AND SOLDER
TERMINALS
*DUPONT T.M.
SEND FOR CATALOG

CIRCLE NUMBER 86

CRYSTAL
CONTROLLED
DIP OSCILLATORS

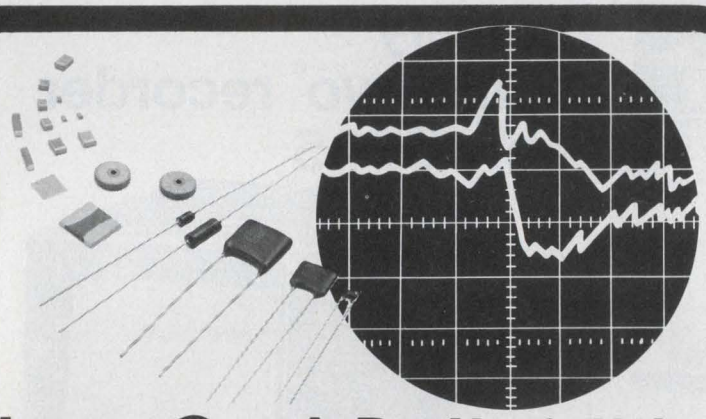
$20.90 EACH
(25 UNITS)



MODEL ZY-7409
TTL COMPATIBLE
10 MHZ
(other frequencies available)
CALL OR WRITE

GRI Greenray Industries, Inc.
840 West Church Rd.
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-766-0223

CIRCLE NUMBER 87



Low Cost Reliability

Applications for sub-miniature ceramic capacitors requiring stringent specifications in critical frequency areas for accuracy and stability have made Centre Engineering an excellent source of supply.

Technological advancements have enabled Centre Engineering to manufacture ceramic capacitors in high volume for low cost applications. The processes are the same as used in manufacturing ultra-high reliable sub-miniature ceramic capacitors.

The widest range of ceramic capacitors in the industry are available from Centre, including multi-layer or single layer chip capacitors, polymer coated leaded devices and glass sealed devices. Over 40 different formulations to meet your requirements with a capacity range of Ipf to 10mfd. Catalog available upon request.

CENTRE ENGINEERING
2820 E. COLLEGE AVE., STATE COLLEGE, PA. 16801
814—237-0321 ■ TWX 510—670-3517

CIRCLE NUMBER 85

PB switches offered with snap/wiping action

Dialight Inc., 203 Harrison Pl., Booklyn, NY 11237. (212) 497-7600. $1.65 (1000-up); stock.

Low-cost and of computer-grade, the 554 series are illuminated pushbutton switches. The series includes snap-action switches with either gold or silver contacts, and wiping-action switches with gold contacts. Switch action can be either of the momentary or alternate-switching type. A choice of 200 cap shapes, sizes and colors is available. Rear or snap-in mounting is available in either a direct panel-mount or bezel-mount configuration, with four sizes to choose from. The switches are UL-listed and CSA-approved.

Booth No. 892-894 Circle No. 333

Slide switch's two parts allow easy cleaning

Chicago Switch Inc., 2035 Wabansia, Chicago, IL 60647. (912) 489-5500. $0.52: SPST (1000 up); stock.

Chicago Switch says that it has solved the problem of wave soldering slide switches onto PC boards. "Presently, PC boards and their components, except switches, are wave soldered and cleaned, and only then are the switches hand soldered onto the board. If the switches are wave soldered and cleaned together with the other components, the switches often become contaminated with flux." Chicago Switch's new Mr. Clean switch comes in two pieces. The switch's bare assembly is either machine or hand mounted on the PC board, wave soldered and cleaned together with the other components. Because it's open, it cleans easily. The upper assembly is then snapped over the base. Available in SPST, SPDT, DPDT and form Z circuit configurations, its size compares to the Mini-Mike series of precision miniature slide switches. Samples and illustrative catalog data may be obtained by stating requirements and applications.

Booth No. 943 Circle No. 334

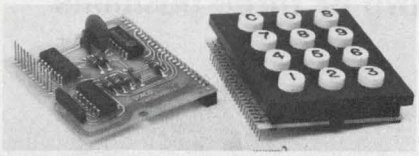
Get servo performance from rugged gearmotors

The Pittman Corp., Sellersville, PA 18960. (215) 257-5117. $13 to $25 (1-9).

Designated Series GM 9413, the new gearmotors provide dc servomotor performance combined with a rugged spur-gear reducer available in five standard ratios from 5.9:1 to 728:1. Motor diameter is 2 in., length, 3.5 in. excluding output shaft extension, and output-shaft speeds extend from 2 to 650 rpm. Gears are made of sintered iron to precision tolerances, and the gearbox's strength limit is 1000 oz-in. The motors feature a skewed armature that provides very low magnetic cogging.

Booth No. 507 **Circle No. 335**

Keyboard provided with plug-on circuitry

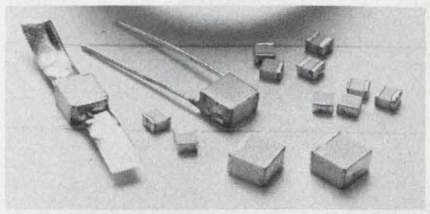


Staco Inc., 1139 Baker St., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 549-3041. $0.44 per station: opaque (1-9); $8 to $14: Adder Board.

The new optional plug-on Adder Boards, containing BCD encoding or other signal-processing circuitry, help reduce design and packaging problems to a single keyboard/adder-board module. A keyboard bezel makes mounting from the front of the panel fast and inexpensive. Connector pins speed installation. The keyboard's life is over 5,000,000 cycles. Keyboards are available with unlighted opaque keybuttons, or with LEDs mounted in transparent colored keybuttons. Key-top markings or decorative decals are color coordinated to the keyboard.

Booth No. 709-711 **Circle No. 336**

Chip capacitors marked by laser



American Technical Ceramics, One Norden Lane, Huntington Station, NY 11746. (516) 271-9600.

High-Q, high-reliability uhf/microwave chip capacitors, in both leaded and unleaded styles, are available in values to 1000 pF with tolerances as tight as ±0.1 pF. They meet or exceed all requirements of MIL-C-11272C. ATC can laser-mark chip capacitors as small as the ATC 55-mil case Size "A" for the positive identification of capacitance values. Verify this for yourself with the Nikon microscope at Wescon and receive a complimentary copy of the revised pocket-sized ATC "RF Capacitor Handbook."

Booth No. 1153 **Circle No. 337**

1. SPECTRUM ANALYZER... real-time FFT for frequencies from .025 Hz to 20,000 Hz in 8 ranges (optional expansion to 100 kHz). **2. TRANSIENT RECORDER**... 1024 samples digitized to 50 kHz... stored, displayed, and plotted. **3. OSCILLOSCOPE DISPLAY**... completely annotated display of time or frequency provides Polaroid record of all control settings. **4. SPECTRUM AVERAGER**... reduces statistical variations... special mode subtracts background.

NSC NICOLET SCIENTIFIC CORP. (formerly Federal Scientific)
245 Livingston St., Northvale NJ 07647.
(201) 767-7100. TWX: 710-991-9619.

Nicolet Instrument GMBH, Frankfurter Strasse 121, 605 Offenbach am Main, W. Ger. Tel: (0611) 81 20 75. Telex: 8414185411
Nicolet Instruments Ltd., 80A Emscote Road, Warwick, Warwickshire, Gt. Br. Tel: Warwick (0926) 44451. Telex: 851311135

See us at WESCON Booth 381.
Send Lit. only, circle 228 For Demo, circle 229

UNITRACK®

New Products for packaging p.c. cards

booths 205-7-9
Wescon Sept. 14-17

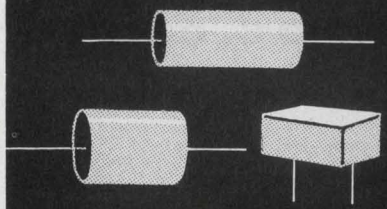
If you miss Wescon...
send for our catalog

UNITRACK Div., Calabro Plastics, Inc.
8738 West Chester Pike, Upper Darby, Pa. 19082
Telephone (215) 789-3820, TWX 510-662-6066

CIRCLE NUMBER 88

our products are more fully developed...

Standard Condenser capacitors are indeed fully developed to produce the optimum in performance and durability. Standard is in one business only, the design and manufacture of the world's finest capacitors. We have designed and delivered thousands of specialized capacitors for industry. In fact, what you think of as "special" may be among the many designs already available from stock at Standard. However, if you require capacitors of unusual shape, size, value and material, our engineering department will help you design and produce them to your exact specifications at stock prices. For immediate action, send us a sketch and complete details.



Write or phone for catalog and details.

Standard

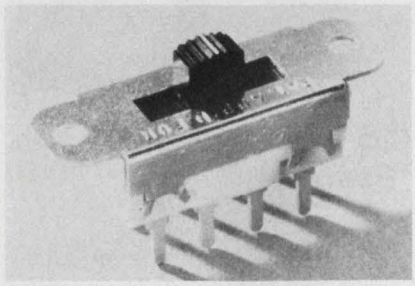
CONDENSER CORPORATION

Dept. ED-5 1065 West Addison Street
Chicago, Illinois 60613 • (312) 327-5440

CIRCLE NUMBER 89

COMPONENTS

Slide switch provides two or three positions



Switchcraft, Inc., 5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60630. (312) 792-2700.

New Tini slide switches feature a snap-slide lifting and wiping action and a double-wipe concept in two and three-position units. Terminals are sealed in molded terminal boards to guard against the migration of contaminants through the board to internal contact areas. The housing is cadmium-plated steel; terminals are a silver-plated copper alloy; and the sliders are silver on a copper-alloy bi-metal. Contacts are rated 0.5 A, 125 V ac or dc for a noninductive load. Minimum switch life is 6000 cycles; 10,000 cycles with dry-circuit load.

Booth No. J11-13 **Circle No. 338**

Pressure transducer uses quartz sensor

Setra Systems Inc., 12 Huron Dr., Natick, MA 01760. (617) 655-4645. $875 to $975 (unit qty).

A barometric pressure transducer, Model 250, achieves high accuracy within 0.05% of full scale by incorporating the new Setraquartz sensor. Self-contained electronics provide a 5-V-dc full-scale output signal. Barometric pressures are accurate to ±0.3 millibars over three months. The transducer also may be used with clean dry gases such as air over ranges to 30 psia or 30 psig with an accurate to ±0.1% of full scale over three months. The sensor is a variable-capacitance quartz capsule that achieves accuracy through its monolithic, symmetrical and homogeneous design. In addition, quartz has the desirable qualities of very-low thermal expansion and super-low hysteresis. The unit draws only 8 mA at 24 V dc.

Booth No. 259 **Circle No. 339**

Thermistors qualified for use in space

Yellow Springs Instrument Co., Inc., Box 279, Yellow Springs, OH 45387. (513) 767-7241. Stock.

A new series of space-qualified thermistors has been added to the YSI line of precision interchangeable thermistors. Included are 13 units with resistances from 2252 Ω to 1 MΩ at 25 C and interchangeability tolerances of ±0.1 and ±0.2 C. Each thermistor is individually tested and documented per GSFC S-311-P-18/01 for extended space-flight application.

Booth No. 729 **Circle No. 340**

Linear actuator operates on heat

Thermal Hydraulics Corp., 7045 N. Grand Ave., Glendora, CA 91740. (213) 963-5980.

The TH 750 is an electrically controlled heat motor for linear actuation. It can provide a stroke to 3/4 in. with a force up to 250 lb. The device is compact, consumes little power (30 W), is silent and operates on 24 V ac or dc. The device has a variety of applications including latch releasing, damper operation and valve actuation. It can be operated as an on-off device or modulated for position control.

Booth No. 116 **Circle No. 341**

Capacitor standards combine to four figures

Arco Electronics, Community Dr., Great Neck, NY 11022. (516) 487-0500. See text.

A new series of 37 precision standard capacitors, type SS, provides values from 0.0001 to 1 μF with an accuracy of ±0.1% ±0.5 pF at 1000 Hz and 25 C. The units are much smaller and lighter than other designs of comparable accuracy, according to Arco. A kit of 32 units (0.0001 to 0.5 μF) and a four-position adapter jig in a case is priced at $750. The adapter enables you to combine capacitances to obtain desired values to four significant figures.

Booth No. 710 **Circle No. 342**

MICROPAC

LOW-COST OFF-THE-SHELF

HYBRID VOLTAGE REGULATORS

4 TO 10 amp output current

- ☐ 5 to 36 fixed voltage range
- ☐ Positive & Negative voltages
- ☐ 120 Watts power dissipation
- ☐ Internal short circuit protection
- ☐ External components not required
- ☐ Standard TO-3 Package
- ☐ Available from stock
- ☐ Economically priced

CUSTOM PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE
WRITE FOR OUR FREE FACILITIES BROCHURE

MICROPAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

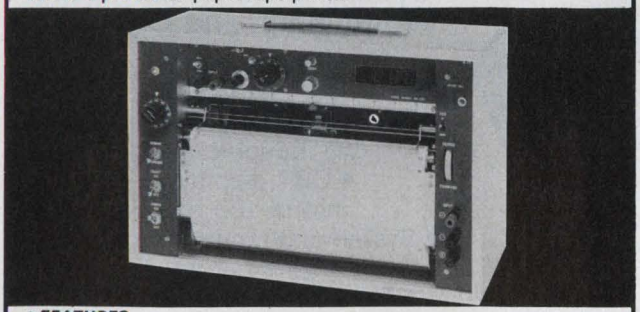
905 E. WALNUT ST. GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 Tel. 214-272-3571
TWX 910-860-5186

CIRCLE NUMBER 90

MODEL SP-G11

SPEEDEX RECORDER

Model SP-G11 is equipped with a built-in A/D converter in addition to common analog recorder functions. Since output terminals are also provided. It can be readily used in computation and for connection to a printer or paper tape punch.



- ***FEATURES***

1. Digital output terminal (10-bit binary or 3-digit BCD)
2. External clock terminal permits chart drive by external clock.

- ***SPECIFICATIONS***

1. Chart width	.....	250mm
2. Pen speed	.....	0.8 secs full scale
3. Measurement voltage	.....	0.5, 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500mV, 1, 5, 10, 50, 100V full scale
4. Chart speed	.....	10, 20, 50, 100, 300, 600mm/hr 20, 50, 100, 300, 600mm/min
5. Digital output (A or B)	.....	A...10-bit binary full scale at 1000 digit. 1 digit 0.1% B...3-digits BCD $10^2 10^1 10^0$ full scale 999

• Please write us on your letterhead for detailed information.

Riken Denshi Co., Ltd.

5-5-2, Yutenji, Meguro-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
TEL: 711-6656 TELEX: 0246-8107

CIRCLE NUMBER 91

THIS MAKES 40,000 CASSETTE RECORDERS. WHEW!

When it comes to cassette recorders, who you buy them from is as important as what you buy.

And when you buy the Sycor Model 135, you're dealing with a company that already has 40,000 recorders in service worldwide.

The popularity of our cassette recorder isn't really surprising.

The Sycor 135 is the ANSI compatible cassette drive with record overwrite capacity that lets you edit a whole data block without disturbing so much as a character on adjacent records.

The recorder that reads/writes at a fast 12.5 ips with quick starts and stops for high throughput. With a dual-gap head for Read-After-Write verification.

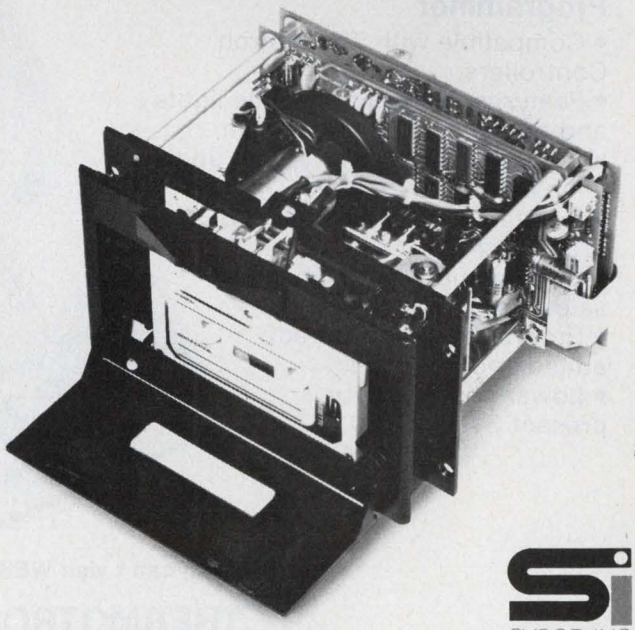
The recorder that accesses data at a clip of 60 ips.

For more information on our Model 135, or for help on any design or application problem, give us a call.

A company that's made 40,000 cassette recorders ought to be pretty good at finding solutions.

SYCOR

Contact Dick Conner, OEM Department, Sycor, Inc.,
100 Phoenix Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104, Telephone: (313) 995-1381

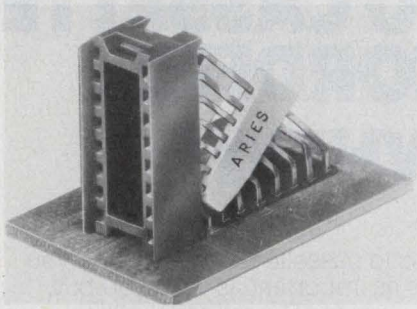


SYCOR INC

Sales offices in major metropolitan areas throughout the world.

CIRCLE NUMBER 135

DIP LED sockets have several mounting angles

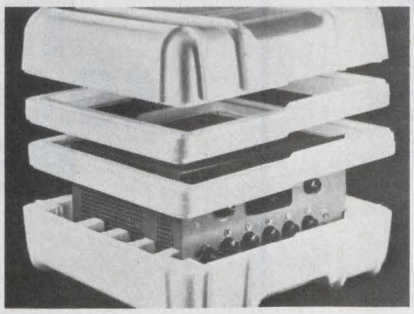


Aries Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 231, Frenchtown, NJ 08825. (201) 996-4096. 98¢ to $2.85.

A series of 8 to 40-pin sockets for optoelectronic digital display devices, called Vertisockets, features a variety of mounting angles for either vertical, 30, 45, 60, 90 degree, or horizontal applications. Pins come with 0.200, 0.300, or 0.600-in. center-to-center spacing. The design is said to give a firm mounting. The bifurcated pin contacts accept either flat or round leads, and can be gold or tin plated.

Booth No. 235 **Circle No. 343**

Shipping modules hold 19-in. rack units

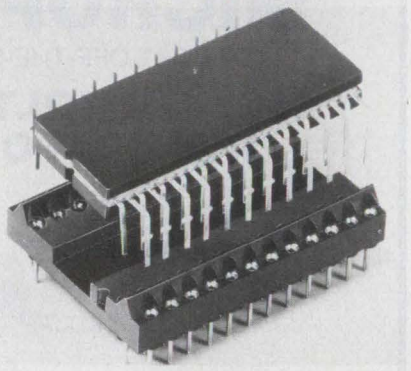


W. D. Adam Co., Inc., 630 W. Seventeenth St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627. (714) 646-4488. $6.75 to $9.05 plus inserts; stock.

A line of shipping modules can hold practically all 19-in. rack-mount instruments having a wide range of heights and depths. Six basic sizes of modules, called Cushion-seals, plus a frame-like insert, called Expan-Serts, are available. As many Expan-Serts can be used as needed, to expand case size. Because of their interlocking design, the assembled parts form an integrated package structure. The average weight runs 3 to 4-1/2 lb per package.

Booth No. 211 **Circle No. 344**

48-pin socket mates with LSI devices



EMC, 96 Mill St., Woonsocket, RI 02895. (401) 769-3800. $2.32 (10 up).

A 48-pin Quil socket mates with the Motorola family—the M10800 series—of bipolar LSI devices. The socket features a design for easy loading and extraction. It has a low profile, and four-finger contacts provide more reliable lead connections and greater resistance to vibration. The socket body is made of high temperature phenolic and will not soften during soldering. The closed-end terminals prevent solder wicking.

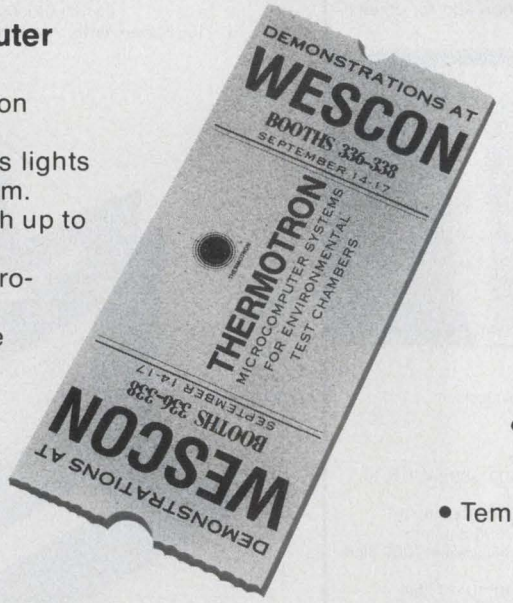
CIRCLE NO. 345

Premier Showing

Two New Microcomputer Systems from Thermotron

System 211 Microcomputer Programmer

- Compatible with Thermotron Controllers.
- Features 28 program status lights and digital display of program. Keyboard program entry, with up to 50 intervals per program.
- 8 settable auxiliaries per program interval.
- Built-in and programmable safety limits.
- Programs can be stored, edited and reviewed.
- Lower cost then our present System II.



System 311 Microcomputer Programmer and Controller

- Complete environmental test chamber control and temperature measurement on two independent channels.
- CRT display of program instruction and variables.
- System can communicate with user's central computer.
- Permanent program storage.
- Program revision can be made during test procedure.
- Programmable in Fahrenheit or Centigrade.
- Display resolution: ± 0.1°C.
- Temperature measurement accuracy: ± 0.1°C.
- Built-in safety bands.

If you can't visit WESCON, write for literature to:

THERMOTRON CORPORATION

Kollen Park Drive, Holland, Michigan 49423
(616) 392-1492 TWX: 810-292-6164

THERMOTRON®

CIRCLE NUMBER 139

EMC FILTER
CAPITAL OF THE WORLD

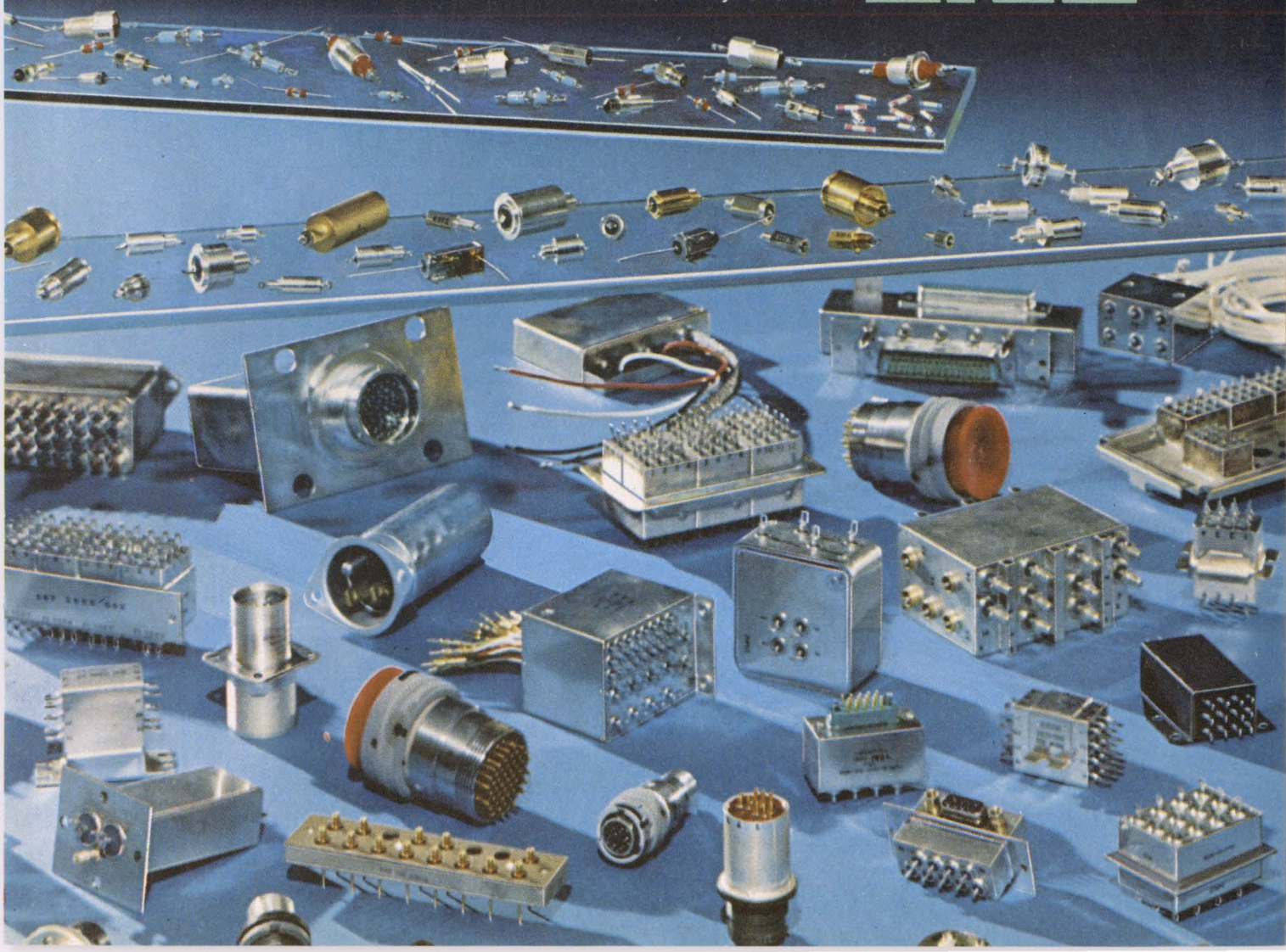
FROM CERAMIC POWDER TO MIL-APPROVED TEST LAB...
ERIE HAS IT ALL, UNDER ONE ROOF

Only one company can deliver your total EMC Ceramic Filter needs . . . ERIE. We've been applying sophisticated ceramic and related technologies to developing superior filters for 35 years. Today ERIE has, by far, the broadest line of subminiature EMC Filters in the world. From tiny high frequency filters to broad band filters to custom filter assemblies, ERIE offers the ultimate in quality. And you get single-source responsibility too, for we build the complete filter in a plant devoted exclusively to the design and manufacture of EMC Filters. So come to ERIE for your filter needs. We'll put a team to work on your particular application. Aerospace. Communications. Avionics. Industrial Equipment. Whatever the market, we can help eliminate electromagnetic "noise" and emissions. In the meantime, write for our complete catalog . . . EMC Filters or call 613/392-2581.

CIRCLE NUMBER 92

ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
Erie, Pennsylvania 16512

ERIE

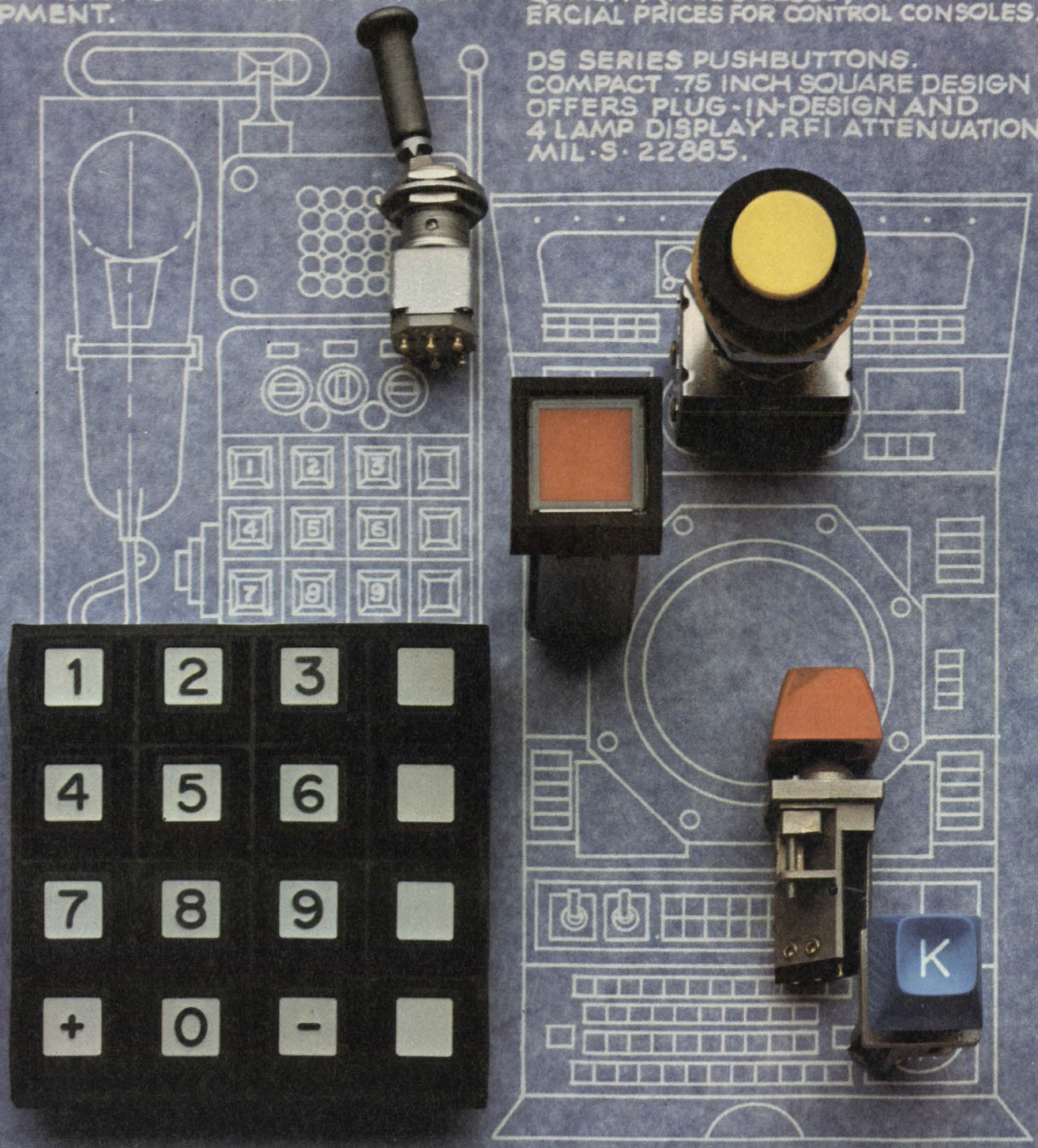


They're good... no matter how bad

TW MEETS MIL·S·83731. OFFERS SWITCHING VERSATILITY OF LARGER TOGGLES WITH ADVANTAGE OF SMALL SIZE, PANEL SEALING. IDEAL FOR APPLICATIONS LIKE ON/OFF SWITCH IN THIS MANPACK EQUIPMENT.

SERIES 1 ROUND LIGHTED PUSHBUTTONS OFFER FLUSH MOUNTING, PANEL SEALING AND VERSATILE SWITCH CIRCUITRY; INCLUDING SOLID STATE. MIL SPEC QUALITY (MIL·S·22885) AT COMMERCIAL PRICES FOR CONTROL CONSOLES.

DS SERIES PUSHBUTTONS. COMPACT .75 INCH SQUARE DESIGN OFFERS PLUG-IN-DESIGN AND 4 LAMP DISPLAY. RFI ATTENUATION MIL·S·22885.



PX KEYBOARDS. TOTALLY SEALED WHEN MOUNTED, WITH ZERO DEPTH BEHIND PANEL, PX IS A NATURAL CHOICE FOR MANPACK EQUIPMENT SWITCH MATRICES.

PANEL SEALED KS KEY SWITCHES. USE OF SPDT SNAP-ACTION SWITCHES (MIL·S·8805) AND FRONT-OF-PANEL REPLACEMENT, MAKE KS IDEAL FOR RUGGEDIZED CONTROL PANEL KEYBOARD APPLICATIONS.

things get.

The five switches you see here have all been designed to operate reliably under extremely rugged environmental conditions. Exactly the kinds of environments where Command, Communications & Control Systems are required to work.

But if these switches aren't exactly what you need, you're not out of luck.

Because they're only a sampling of literally thousands of MICRO SWITCH listings available to fill your needs. Including toggle switches. Lighted pushbuttons. Unlighted pushbuttons. Key switches. Sealed keyboards. Plus hermetically and environmentally sealed limit, proximity and basic switches.

All of them available almost anywhere in the world, through over 500 MICRO SWITCH Authorized Distributors and Branch Offices.

And if that still isn't enough, our Application Engineers will work with you to modify an existing MICRO SWITCH product to your needs. Or come up with a new one, through our field and factory engineering staff.

If you'd like more information on the devices you see here, or more information on how we can help, write or call your nearest MICRO SWITCH Branch Office or Authorized Distributor.

MICRO SWITCH

FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032

A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International.

Attach and insulate wires in one operation

General Staple Co., Inc., Autosplice Div., 220 E. 23rd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10010. (212) 674-4369. See text.

A laminated strip system, called Insulsplice, both joins and insulates electrical connections. The system uses an applicator machine and a continuous coil of plastic/metal laminated strip. In use, the operator positions electrical wires or components in the applicator machine. The machine then feeds a length of laminated strip, cuts it, and forms it around the items to be joined in one operation. Insulated connections made with this system eliminate sleeving and taping after a connection is crimped. The laminated strip consists of a plastic dielectric of polyester and brass and comes in standard widths of 3/8, 1/2 and 3/4 inches. The system can join and insulate from two 28-AWG to four 14-AWG wires. Insulated splices made with this system cost from $5 to $9 per thousand connections. Between 1,500 to 2,500 connections may be made per hour.

CIRCLE NO. 346

μP program module runs a test chamber

Tenney Engineering, Inc., 1090 Springfield Rd., Union, NJ 07083. (201) 686-7870. $1475 (single channel).

A programing module called the Digitenn uses a microprocessor in place of mechanical devices to control the company's environmental test chambers. It can be used in place of older cam, two-point, or punched-tape programmers. The Digitenn controls temperature and humidity setpoints, slope rate, dwell time, and secondary functions such as mode selection. It digitally displays the activated modes. With this programmer, there are no cams to cut, tapes to punch, or timers to set. The operator introduces setpoints, times and rates of change, and the time of program completion. The chambers simulate temperature, humidity and altitude.

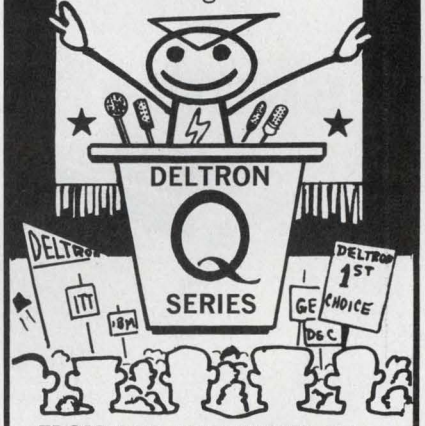
Booth No. 106 **Circle No. 347**

◄ CIRCLE NUMBER 93 for DATA
◄ CIRCLE NUMBER 136 for SALESMAN CALL

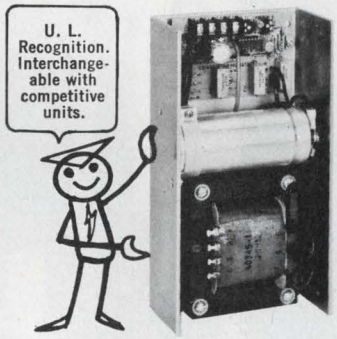
OPEN FRAME POWER SUPPLY ELECTION

★ DELTRON PLATFORM ★

★ Competitive Prices.
★ Stock Delivery.
★ 1 yr. Warranty.
★ "Real" Specs.
★ User Designed.
★ Lowest Temp. Derating.



FROM THE "PRIMARY" ON... IT'S "Q" SERIES ALL THE WAY!



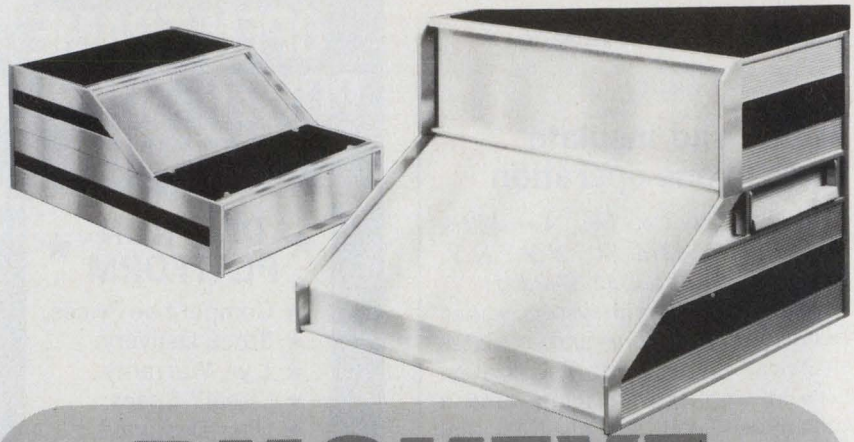
Size A Model No.	Size B Model No.	Size C Model No.	Size D Model No.	Size F Model No.
volts—amps	volts—amps	volts—amps	volts—amps	volts—amps
Q 5— 3.0	Q 5— 6.0	Q 5— 9.0	Q 5—12.0	Q 5—18.0
Q 6— 3.0	Q 6— 6.0	Q 6— 9.0	Q 6—12.0	Q 6—18.0
Q 12— 1.7	Q 12— 3.4	Q 12— 5.7	Q 12— 7.0	Q 12—10.8
Q 15— 1.5	Q 15— 3.0	Q 15— 4.8	Q 15— 6.3	Q 15— 9.5
Q 18— 1.3	Q 18— 2.6	Q 18— 4.0	Q 18— 5.2	Q 18— 7.8
Q 20— 1.3	Q 20— 2.6	Q 20— 4.0	Q 20— 5.2	Q 20— 7.8
Q 24— 1.2	Q 24— 2.4	Q 24— 3.3	Q 24— 4.8	Q 24— 7.2
Q 28— 1.0	Q 28— 2.0	Q 28— 3.1	Q 28— 4.2	Q 28— 6.0
Dimen. 4⅞x4x1⅝	Dimen. 5⅝x4⅞x2½	Dimen. 7x4⅞x2¾	Dimen. 9x4⅞x2¾	Dimen. 14x4⅞x2¾
Price: 1—$32. 100—$26. 250—$24.	Price: 1—$54. 100—$44. 250—$41.	Price: 1—$67. 100—$54. 250—$51.	Price: 1—$87. 100—$70. 250—$66.	Price: 1—$113. 100—$ 91. 250—$ 85.

Deltron inc.

Wissahickon Avenue
North Wales, PA 19454
Tel: 215/699-9261 Twx: 510/661-8061

AC-13

CIRCLE NUMBER 94

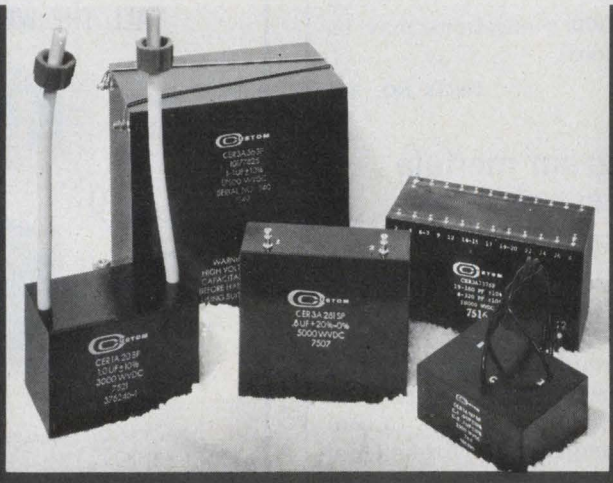


BUCKEYE
slant-front CASES

New, sloped-front aluminum cases have the modern, crisp lines of custom design at off-the-shelf costs. Stocked in a range of widths, heights and depths. Write today for detailed literature.

the BUCKEYE stamping co.
555 Marion Rd., Columbus OH 43207 Phone: 614/445-8433

"SEE US AT WESCON—BOOTH NO. 321"
CIRCLE NUMBER 95



CUSTOM MICA CAPACITORS
for Selected Environmental Parameters
and Specialized Mounting Arrangements

CER type mica capacitors are housed in an epoxy-glass laminated tube, and potted with an epoxy compound under high vacuum, producing a void free capacitor capable of operation in more severe environments than tape wrapped types.

The CER type is available in a large selection of terminations and mounting hardware, including wire leads, threaded studs, ribbon leads, threaded inserts and turret terminals.

Designers . . . Look:
— High temperature applications to 260°C
— No oil to leak
— High Corona Resistance
— Low Δ capacitance vs temperature

To see how Custom Electronics can fill your requirements, write for FREE descriptive CER Techni Tip, and general Techni Tip including sample of mica dielectric.

Send for FREE Product Brochures
CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, Inc.
3 Browne Street, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
PH: (607) 432-3880 TWX: 510-241-8292

CIRCLE NUMBER 96

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

16-k word ROM has max access time of 550 ns

Mostek, 1215 W. Crosby Rd., Carrolton, TX 75006. (214) 242-0444. $14.85 (1000-up); stock.

A 16-k bit ROM, the MK31000P-3, has a maximum access time of 550 ns even if the single +5 V supply varies by ±10%. The ROM is organized as 2-k × 8 and is a pin-for-pin replacement for the Intel 2316A/8316A and the General Instrument RO-3-8316A. The MK 31000P-3 is TTL compatible, has a maximum power dissipation of 330 mW and is completely static.

CIRCLE NO. 348

Electronic watch circuit has multiple languages

Nortec Electronics, 3697 Tahoe Way, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 732-2204. Under $3 (lge. qty.); stock.

A six-function alphanumeric LED watch chip, the 5055, can be programmed to display the day of the week in any one of 10 foreign languages. The metal-gate CMOS device displays on command hours and minutes, rolling to seconds after 1.5 seconds of display. The presence of one or two colons indicates AM or PM. The chip typically draws 3 μA at 3 V dc but the on-chip segment drivers can deliver 10 mA when activated.

CIRCLE NO. 349

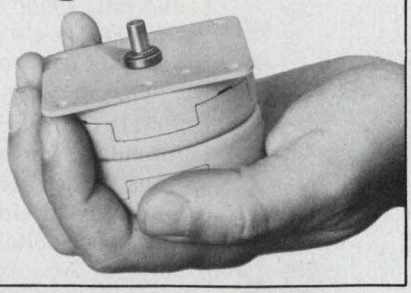
CMOS multiplexers accept 8 or 16 channels

Teledyne Philbrick, Allied Dr. at Rte. 128, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-1600. $28 (lge. qty.); stock.

The 4551, a differential 8-channel multiplexer, and the 4552, a 16-channel single-ended multiplexer, feature overvoltage protection even with power removed. They have break-before-make operation, Schmitt trigger inputs, and CMOS and TTL/DTL compatibility. Both are CMOS and come in 28-pin hermetic DIPs. Break-before-make delay is typically 80 ns, switching time is 500 ns, typical, and input resistance is 1.8 Ω maximum.

CIRCLE NO. 350

Introducing the efficient little 82900 stepper motor



It gives you an edge on compactness, torque and price.

It's new. It's bidirectional. It has a 7.5° step angle. It gives you maximum pull-in/pull-out torque of 23 oz-in @ 200 pps. It's rated at 12.38w @ 5vdc and runs at lower than average temperatures.

The 82900 has a lot to offer, particularly in impact and non-impact printers, small X-Y plotters and computer peripherals. It's powerful, compact and moderately priced. And it's reliable. So reliable — in fact — that it can also be used to control pumps and valves in medical instruments and similar devices. In many applications it can replace larger, bulkier steppers at much lower cost.

Standard construction provides 2-phase operation (requiring simplified, low-cost circuitry), a 7.5° step angle and roller bearings. However, 4-phase operation, a 15° step angle or sleeve bearings can be furnished as options.

Write for information today!

A.W. HAYDON CO. PRODUCTS

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CONTROLS CORP.

Cheshire, Conn. 06410 • (203) 272-0301

CIRCLE NUMBER 98

WORLD'S MOST PRACTICAL SOLDER HANDLING TOOLS

EDSYN® FOR HOME AND INDUSTRY PRODUCTS

SOLDERING + DESOLDERING + RESOLDERING = SOLDER Ability ELEMENTARY TO ELITE

LONER® SOLDERING INSTRUMENT

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS ARTIFICIALLY AGED FOR LONG TERM Temperature STABILITY

★★★★★5 YEAR GUARANTEE

UL LISTED TIP TO PLUG

Solid State Closed Loop Control

Model 950A CL080

115 VAC 9W to 50W - 590°F to 750°F

A soldering instrument with nothing to hide, we left everything in plain view so that you can best see how a soldering instrument differs from a soldering iron. One instrument performs soldering cycles from heavy to micro termination — The LONER SOLDERING INSTRUMENT. Temperature control knob for precise adjustment of tip temperature — FAST, ACCURATE SOLDERING CYCLES — FAST INITIAL WARM-UP — NO STICK TIPS.

OPTIONAL LISTED BR166 BURN RESISTANT 115V LINE CORDS

contact your local DISTRIBUTOR inquiries invited

Covered by U.S. and Foreign Patents and Pending Applications

EDSYN® INC.

15958 ARMINTA ST., VAN NUYS, CALIF. 91406
24 HR. PHONES Local (213) 989-2324 L.A. (213) 873-5115
CABLE: EDSYNEX VAN TELEX 65-1469

144 PAGE TRAINING MANUAL

NEW! OVER 1,000 ILLUSTRATIONS

FANOVISION™

CIRCLE NUMBER 99

SKYDYNE INTRODUCES . . .

THE "SERIES 400" DRAWN ALUMINUM CASES

Rugged • Lightweight • Low Cost

450 MODELS

featuring:

- Seamless drawn aluminum shells
- Vulcanized rubber closure
- Nickel-plated steel latches
- Nickel-plated steel hinges
- Steel reinforced thermoplastic handle
- Light gray finish
- RFI capabilities

460 MODELS

featuring:

- Seamless drawn aluminum shells
- Extruded aluminum seal and closure
- Nickel-plated steel latches
- Nickel-plated hinges
- Steel reinforced thermoplastic handle
- Light gray finish
- RFI capabilities

470 MODELS

featuring:

- Seamless drawn aluminum shells
- Gasketed aluminum closures
- Steel clamp assemblies
- Nickel-plated steel hinges
- Spring loaded steel handle
- Light gray finish
- RFI capabilities
- Meets MIL Specifications

This Is SKYDYNE®

A Division
of Brooks & Perkins, Inc.
River Road
Port Jervis, New York 12771
(914) 856-6655

Send for our free catalog

Visit us at WESCON '76 — Booth 403-405

CIRCLE NUMBER 100

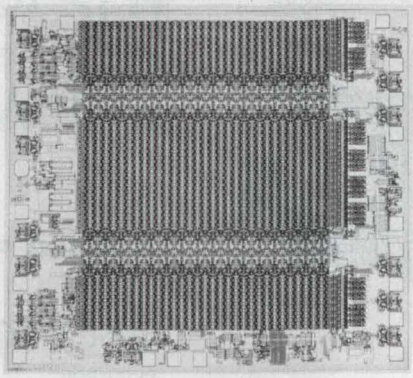
CMOS clock circuits offer seven functions

Synertek, 3050 Coronado Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 241-4300. $10.75 (100-up); stock.

Two CMOS watch circuits, the SY5001 and SY5002, offer seven time functions. The SY5001 is designed to drive 6-digit LCDs giving hours/minutes/seconds/month/date and the day. It also automatically adjusts the calendar function for leap year. The 5001 operates at a maximum of 3 μA average battery current and it can be ordered with either a 12 or 24-hour display option and either European or American format. The second chip, the SY5002, is similar to the 5001, but can drive a LED display. The SY5002 has an average battery current of 10 μA, maximum as well as Euopean date option, automatic calendar update and two optional brightness controls.

CIRCLE NO. 351

4-k MOS RAMs offer access time of 200 ns



Monolithic Memories, 1165 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 739-3535. From $10 (100-up); stock.

Two 4-kilobit dynamic MOS RAMs, the 2180 and 2180-4, are available housed in 22-pin DIPs. The 2180 has a maximum access time of 200 ns over the full 0-to-70-C temperature range while the 2180-4 offers a 270-ns access time. Both products are compatible with the National 5280 series.

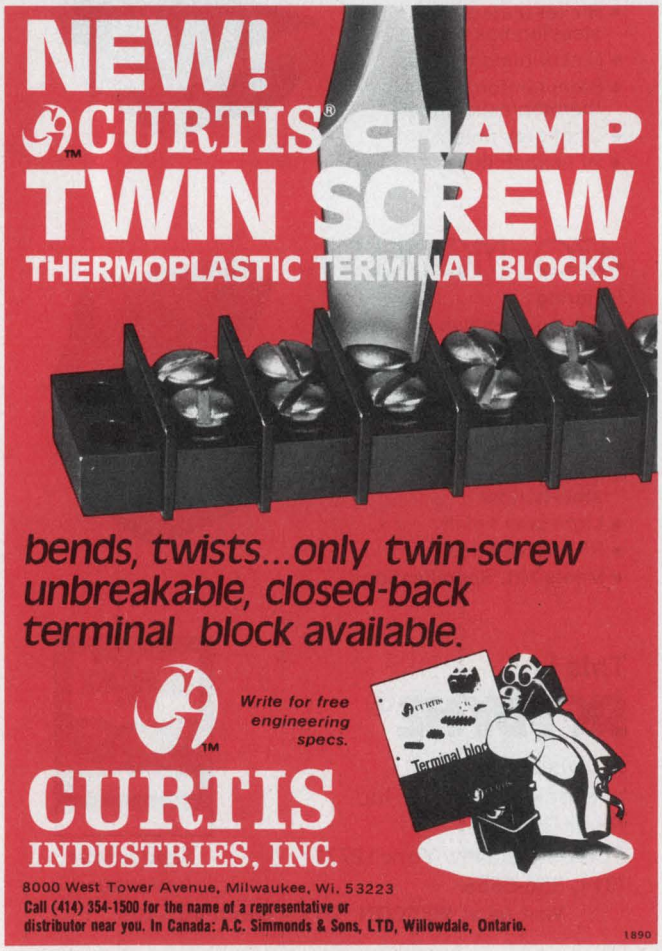
CIRCLE NO. 352

CMOS timebase circuits just need a crystal

Intersil, 10900 North Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-5000. $3.05 (100-up); stock.

The ICM7051A and the ICM-7051B CMOS timebase circuits are intended for automobile applications. Each circuit contains the oscillator, dividers, output drivers and over-voltage protection circuitry. An external, 4.19 MHz quartz crystal is needed to drive the oscillator. In the ICM7051A a bridge output provides a 64 Hz square wave for synchronous motor applications. In the ICM7051B a 31.2 ms output pulse at 1 Hz rep rates is available for stepper motor applications. The circuits typically dissipate less than 4 mW at 12 V. Operating voltages range from 4.5 to 22 V at an ambient of 20 C, and from 7 to 17 V over −20 to +85 C. The circuits are available in 8-pin plastic DIPs or as chips.

CIRCLE NO. 353



CIRCLE NUMBER 101

VISIT OUR BOOTH # 106 at WESCON
CIRCLE NUMBER 102

NEW FLEXIBLE THERMOPLASTIC

Flat mounts, PC mounts or insulated feed-thru turrets – we've got them in our new high-barrier thermoplastic terminal board line. Available in a wide variety of bottom terminations and surface hardware configurations. Whatever your requirements, Kulka can deliver. Complete specs shown in our new catalog. Send for it today.

Kulka

A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

Kulka Electric Corp., 520 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10551

"See Them At Booth #737 Wescon/76"

CIRCLE NUMBER 103

LOOKING FOR A DISTRIBUTOR NEAR YOU?

Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK lists 5,700 distributors with access both **alphabetic,** by distributor name, and **geographic** by location.

When you need information . . .

Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK

IS THE PLACE TO LOOK

- **No liquid to spill or leak**
- **No maintenance**
- **No memory problems**
- **No deep discharge problem**
- **No better choice**

for standby power or high performance cycle after cycle

IF IT'S GLOBE YOU KNOW IT'S

gel/cell®

the most experienced maintenance-free rechargeable battery

GLOBE BATTERY

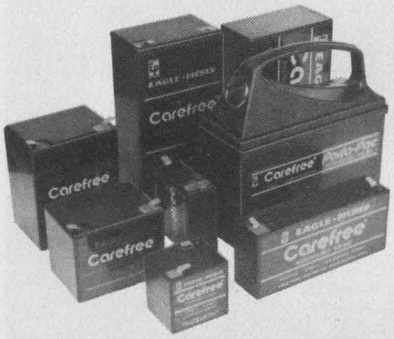
DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.

Gel/Cell Marketing
5757 N. Green Bay Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53201 – (414) 228-2393

MAKERS OF THE WORLD FAMOUS . . . Sears DieHard

CIRCLE NUMBER 105

basic black! it's the best color for stand-by batteries



Carefree®

Choose from 32 black beauties. Everyone is sealed, spill-proof and has a dual cover. They are maintenance free and rechargeable. Your most dependable stand-by computer power.

Reliable, American-Made Quality. The Black Battery. It's Carefree.

FAST, NATION-WIDE SERVICE

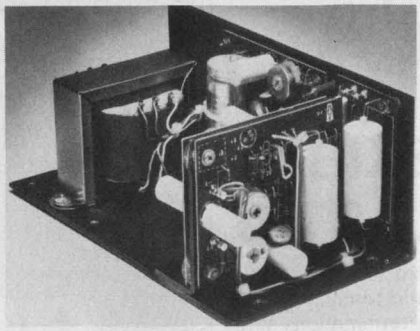
We're as close as your phone and offer FREE technical consulting to match power sources to your power needs. We also will custom design batteries for special applications.

EAGLE EP PICHER
SINCE 1843

EAGLE-PICHER INDUSTRIES, INC.
Commercial Products Department ED
P.O. Box 130, Seneca, Mo. 64865
Telephone (417) 776-2258

CIRCLE NUMBER 106

Single unit powers microprocessor



Standard Power, Inc., 1400 S. Village Way, Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 558-8512. $69 up; last quarter 76, stock.

The SMP series dc power supplies are compatible with microprocessors produced by major manufacturers. All are multiple output units offering various combinations of 5, 9 and 12 V dc as required by individual microprocessors. All units regulate to within ±0.1% for both line and load, with typical ripple 0.1% (0.5 to 2 mV rms). Input power of 115 or 230 V ac, 47 to 440 Hz can be used. They have automatic fold-back current-limiting short-circuit protection, adjustable from 20 to 150% of the rated loads; a response time of 50 μs; temperature coefficients of 0.02%/°C; operate over a temperature range of 0 to 50 C; and are built to UL standards. They are available in several wattage ranges from 40 to 160 W.

Booth No. 524 **Circle No. 354**

Line regulators condition 100-kVA power

Topaz Electronics, 3855 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123. (714) 279-0831. $7750 to $14,400; 4 wks.

Ac line regulators rated at 50, 75, and 100 kVA are designed for operating voltages of 120/208 and 277/480-V. The regulators provide ±3.3 to ±7% line regulation, better than 1% load regulation, 98% efficiency, less than 0.1% harmonic distortion and respond in less than 1 cycle. The regulators may be used separately or in combination with the company's line of isolation transformers to provide protection from line noise, line voltage variation, or both.

Booth No. 982, 984 **Circle No. 355**

Upgraded dc supplies come with lower prices

Adtech Power Inc., 1621 S. Sinclair St., Anaheim, CA 92806. (714) 634-9211. See text.

The EAPS series of dc power supplies is designed to provide improved reliability and performance over former OEM lines. Yet lower prices have been achieved. According to the company, the EAPS series now has these features: all hermetically sealed semiconductor devices; a 100-W output stage; a zener protected regulator in the 12-to-24-V units; a computer-grade, 10-year-life capacitor used on most units; reverse polarity protection and inductive load protection standard on 12-to-24-V units; electrostatically shielded transformer with high-frequency suppression capacitors; automatic-foldback current limiting; no overshoots due to turn-on, turn-off or power failure; and an improved potentiometer. The EAPS series comes in three sizes, rated 15 to 20 W, 30 to 50 W and 50 to 80 W. All units have a regulation of ±0.05% for line, ±0.1% for load, a ripple of 5 mV pk-pk max, and a temperature coefficient of 0.02%/°C. Typical price for the EAPS 5-3, 5 V at 3-A supply is $19.40 in 1000-unit lots.

Booth No. 840 **Circle No. 356**

Dc-to-dc converter now unregulated

Bikor Corp., 1228 253 St., Harbor City, CA 90710. (213) 325-2820. $127 to $500 (1-24 qty); stock to 4 wk.

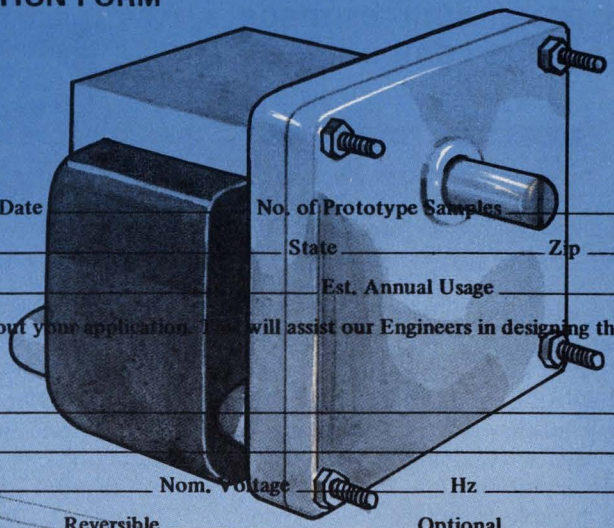
The DDU series dc-to-dc converters is unregulated. Forty-eight models provide inputs and outputs of 12, 24, 48, 110 V dc in power ranges from 48 through 220 W. Ripple is 0.5% max. Series DDR and ADR are regulated converters. DDR with 136 models is dc to dc; ADR, with 34 models, is ac to dc. Both ADR and DDR offer linear or switching regulators with 0.2% regulation and 0.3% ripple. Single through four output models are standard. Inputs are available in 12, 24, 48, 110 V dc and 110 V ac 50 to 400 Hz. Outputs range from 5 through 250 V dc with up to 180 W per output. Overvoltage protection is optional.

Booth No. 182 **Circle No. 357**

Molon Motor & Coil Corp.

PROTOTYPE MOTOR APPLICATION FORM

Who gives you custom design and custom savings?



Date _____ No. of Prototype Samples _____

ıpany _____ Address _____ State _____ Zip _____

omer part or Project No. _____ Designer _____ Est. Annual Usage _____

r cooperation is requested in supplying as much accurate information as is known about your application. This will assist our Engineers in designing the most factory motor in the shortest possible time.

Description of application _____

What does motor do? _____

Molon ____ type _____ Long Mtg. _____ Short Mtg. _____ Nom. Voltage _____ Hz _____

Rotation looking at shaft: CW _____ CCW _____ Reversible _____ Optional _____

RPM: Under load _____ No load _____ Is exact (Synch) speed required? Yes _____ No _____

If not, what is allowable variation? _____

Torque: Estimated _____ Actual _____ Will motor operate at less than rated voltage? Yes ____ No ____ Volts ____

Is motor started under load? Yes ____ No ____ Max. starting torque _____ Max. running torque _____

Is motor subject to shock load? Yes ____ No ____ If Yes, describe shock _____

Describe axial (thrust) or radial (overhung) load _____

Ambient Temp. _____ Humidity _____ Can cooling fan be used? Yes _____ operation? Yes ____ No ____

Will motor run continuously? Yes ____ No ____ If not, describe duty cycle: _____

Design life: Years _____ Op

Rotor clutch: Yes ____ No ____ pping? _____

If free wheeling, what is minimum back-up

Rotor brake: Yes ____ No ____ pping? _____ r holding? _____

Output shaft: Dia /4" ____ S ____ Oth ____ Len

Rotor operating pos Horiz: ____ Do

Coil terminals: L ____ Lead

Is over-temperatu an require stat ____ Impeda

There's a lot to be said about motors. But, there's a lot more to be said about a Molon Motor. Take for example, that we custom design every Molon Motor to meet your "exact requirements" . . . no more — no less. And by doing so we can offer you custom savings as well. That's the only way we do business. Making sure that everything about that motor will be exactly right for your product. The speed, the torque, the price and the delivery. Remember, the next time you specify a motor . . . think Molon. After all, our name says it all . . . only better. Write for FREE 26 page catalog today!

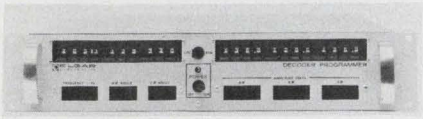
MOLON

3737 Industrial Drive, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008
Phone (312) 259-8700

Designers and manufacturers of F. H. P. motors and gear motors from 1/500 to 1/10 H.P.

CIRCLE NUMBER 107

Ac power sources made IEEE-bus compatible

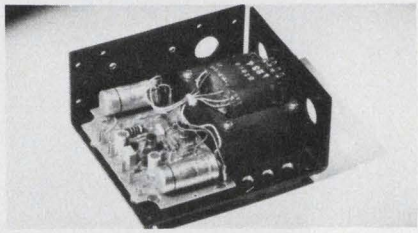


Elgar Corp., 8225 Mercury Court, San Diego, CA 92111. (714) 565-1155. See text; last quarter, 76.

A modified programmable interface to link your computer with Elgar's line of ac power sources offers IEEE-bus compatiblity. The unit, a decoder programmer, can be used with ac power sources that deliver up to 10.5 kVA. The programmable interface was previously available only with simple parallel BCD inputs. The programmer can control frequency, from 45 Hz to 10 kHz, phase voltage and phase angle (for multiphase power). The IEEE-bus interface capability adds from $455 to $2000 to the cost of a typical power system.

Booth No. 491 **Circle No. 358**

Open-framers keep cool

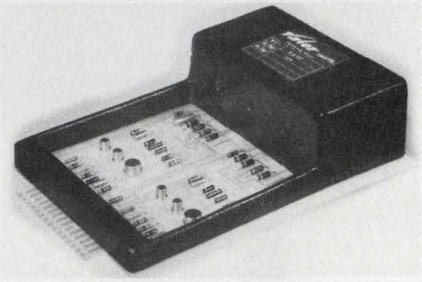


Faratron Corp., 280 Green St., South Hackensack, NJ 07606. (201) 488-1440. Start at $33 (100); stock.

The OEM-AD-152 Series of dual-output, open-frame supplies is UL recognized and emphasizes thermal design and heat dissipating construction. Operation is said to be up to 50% cooler. These features include a heavy-gauge, anodized aluminum chassis (capable of 3-surface mounting), IC regulators, socket-mounted power transistors, quick-disconnect terminals, and more. All models are adjustable from ±12 to ±15 V dc with full power output supplied at 45 C. Output currents are 0.5, 1 and 3 A.

CIRCLE NO. 359

Dual supply card plugs into your logic rack



Valor Instruments Inc., 1122 Llewellyn, Torrance, CA 90501. (213) 320-5471. $70-$100; 2 wk.

The 6600 series dual dc supplies are mounted on an epoxy glass circuit board. Rails are provided for use in a standard rack using a PC connector or direct wiring. Outputs range from 5 through 28 V, factory set to within 1% of the desired voltage, at 5 W per output. Specifications are: 105 to 125 V ac at 47-to-400-Hz input, output bipolar ±5 to 28 V dc, line and load regulation 0.1%, ripple and noise 1 mV rms max., tracking error 1%, tempco 0.01%/°C.

CIRCLE NO. 360

WE'RE NUMBER ONE FOR CUSTOM MOS

NUMBER ONE for experience. Our MOS experience dates back to 1964 and our company has been producing Custom Mos since its' founding in 1969.

NUMBER ONE for making the economics of Custom MOS right for you, whether your production quantities are 1,000 or 1,000,000. (We have no production minimum or maximum.)

NUMBER ONE for quality. Reliability is built into every MOS/LSI circuit we manufacture, whether packaged in plastic or ceramic.

NUMBER ONE for protecting the proprietary nature of your product. Your competition will not know about your product design and we will not become your competition.

NUMBER ONE for flexibility. We offer you PMOS, CMOS, and NMOS (we help select the right process for your requirement) and the assurance that multisourcing is available when needed.

LSI computer systems, inc.

22 Cain Drive, Plainview, NY 11803 (516) 293-3850

CIRCLE NUMBER 108

CORTRON IS WRITING THE SOLID STATE KEYBOARD SUCCESS STORY

A new name in keyboards, CORTRON actually has a history dating back to 1968, when Illinois Tool Works Inc. made news with the introduction of its first solid state keyboard through its Licon Division. ITW has emerged as a major producer of solid state keyboard products and has supplied thousands upon thousands of custom-designed keyboards to meet specific customer requirements.

CORTRON DIVISION FORMED BY ITW

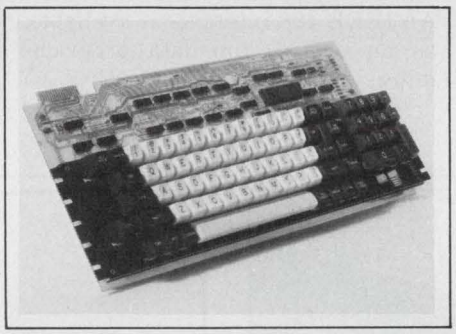
With a strong market demand and a promising future for keyboard products, ITW formed a new division, CORTRON, to handle full responsibilities for electronic keyboards and key switches. Following a proven ITW strategy, CORTRON concentrates a special division team of experienced Licon design, manufacturing and marketing people on this new major business opportunity.

KEYBOARD MARKET DIVERSIFIED

Typical applications for CORTRON™ Keyboards include data and word processing, computerized accounting, production and inventory control systems, retail point-of-sale and remote banking terminals, airline reservation and seat assignment stations, typesetting and text editing systems. And new applications are continually surfacing.

PROVEN PRODUCT RELIABILITY

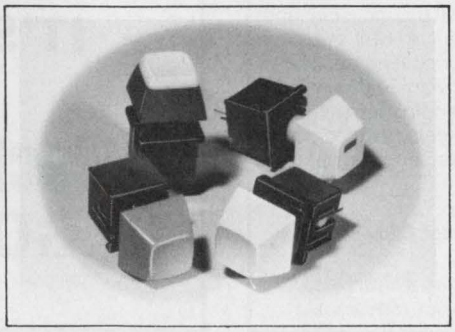
The CORTRON Division offers proven keyboard products with an established reputation for excellence and reliability. The



CORTRON Series 555 Solid State Keyboard is a sophisticated electronic device. Its high reliability protects against costly service calls and the hardship of downtime. The low profile alpha numeric keyboard has the human engineered "feel" required by your marketplace. This promotes speed, accuracy and greater operator productivity.

CORTRON KEY SWITCH MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

The CORTRON Contactless Key Switch is the heart of the solid state keyboard. The CORTRON



Key Switch is respected throughout the industry for its ultra reliable 100 million cycle life rating. Utilizing a ferrite core switching technology, the key switch is mechanically simple with only four basic parts.

CORTRON RESPONDS TO CUSTOMER NEEDS

Since keyboard products are CORTRON's only business, the ITW Division is highly responsive to individual customer needs and requirements. CORTRON offers expert application engineering assistance, and has the high volume keyboard production capability so essential to large customer demands. Further, the division is backed by the resources of ITW, a worldwide corporation. Whether you want to buy keyboards or build them, CORTRON can supply the key elements necessary to success. For complete details, contact CORTRON, A Division of Illinois Tool Works Inc., 6601 West Irving Park Road, Chicago, Illinois 60634. Phone: (312) 282-4040. TWX: 910-221-0275.

CORTRON is writing the solid state keyboard success story.

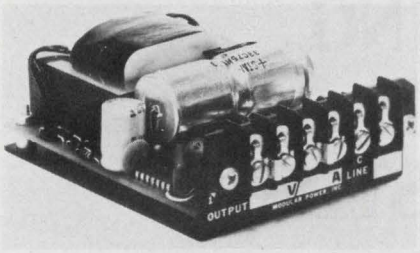
TO BE CONTINUED . . .

CORTRON
A DIVISION OF ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS INC

THE KEYBOARD PROFESSIONALS

CIRCLE NUMBER 109

Supplies list MTBF of 100,000 h



Modular Power, 4818 Ronson Ct., San Diego, CA 92111. (714) 279-1641. From $60; stock-4 wks.

The PSM series of miniature dc power supplies features an MTBF greater than 100,000 h at 25 C. Models are available in single output voltages of 5, 12, 15, 24, 28 and 250 V dc. Output currents range from 0.05 to 1.5 A. Typical regulation is 0.03% line and load, ripple is 500 μV, with 1% preset voltage accuracy. All models are protected against short circuit and overload conditions.

CIRCLE NO. 361

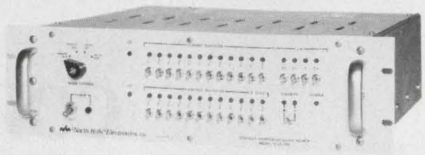
Digital input controls two dc voltages

Systron-Donner, Concord Instrument Div., 10 Systron Dr., Concord, CA 94518. (415) 676-5000. $3500.

The Model DPSD-50 is a digital power source, featuring two independent 0-50 V, 1 A floating-output digitally controlled dc power sources. Both supplies can be controlled via a computer's I/O circuits. This power source is suited for use in automated test systems and process control where fast, accurate settings of dc power outputs are required. Manual settings are also available on the front panel. Addressable memory responds to only a pre-selected one of 32 possible address codes. Inputs are optically isolated to eliminate ground loops. Power supply outputs are floated with respect to the digital inputs and to one another. An IEEE 488 interface is available, as an option, for data programming.

CIRCLE NO. 362

Constant V/I source programs remotely



North Hills Electronics, Glen Cove, NY 11542. (516) 671-5700. $2800; stock-30 days.

Model DCVS-220 digitally programmable constant current/voltage source features bipolar operation with currents of 2.5 μA to 300 mA at $\pm$100-V compliance, and voltages of $\pm$0.025 V to $\pm$100 V in 0.025-V steps at 300 mA. Remote selection of voltage is made though 12 binary bits plus one polarity bit, while current is selectable through 16 bits. Local control is available through the use of front-panel switches. Output regulation of the unit is 25 ppm from no load to full load, 5 ppm for input line ranges, and 15 ppm/°C over a temperature range of 15 to 35 C.

CIRCLE NO. 363

• Used in military, industrial and commercial equipment • EMI shielding and moisture sealing during long periods of compression • Volume resistivity: <0.03 ohm-cm • Durometer Shore A: 47 and 70 • Operating temperature: – 65° F to + 350° F • Manufactured in sheets, molded parts, rule die cut gaskets and various cross sectional shapes.

TECKNIT®

Send for Data Sheet CON-840

Eastern Division • 129 Dermody St., Cranford, NJ 07016, (201) 272-5500
Western Division • 427 Olive St., Santa Barbara CA 93101, (805) 903-1867

CIRCLE NUMBER 110

WHO MAKES WHAT & WHERE TO FIND IT

Volume 1 of **Electronic Design's** GOLD BOOK tells all. And, when you look up an item in its PRODUCT DIRECTORY you'll find each manufacturer listed COMPLETE WITH STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP AND PHONE. Save time. There's no need to refer elsewhere to find missing information.

IT'S ALL THERE in Electronic Design GOLD BOOK

We help keep your world turned on.

Capacitors for the Automotive, Computer, Home Entertainment and Industrial Electronic Industries.

REPRESENTATIVES

ALABAMA
Interep Assoc., Inc.
(205) 881-3677

ARIZONA
Chaparral-Dorton
(602) 263-0414

CALIFORNIA (Northern)
Caltron/Pyle, Inc.
(415) 964-3244

CALIFORNIA (Southern)
J. J. Riley Associates
(213) 374-3468

COLORADO
Electrodyne
(303) 757-7679

CONNECTICUT
Impact Sales Co., Inc.
(203) 281-1331

FLORIDA (Southern)
Reptronics, Inc.
(305) 251-5478

FLORIDA (Northern)
Reptronics, Inc.
(813) 522-8220

GEORGIA
Interep Assoc., Inc.
(404) 394-7756

ILLINOIS
Midwest Electronic Inds.
(312) 777-9700

INDIANA
Midwest Electronics Inds.
(317) 253-0590

MARYLAND
Component Sales, Inc.
(301) 484-3647

MASSACHUSETTS
Impact Sales Co., Inc.
(617) 893-2850

MICHIGAN
Greiner Assoc., Inc.
(313) 499-0188

MINNESOTA
Robert W. Marshall Co.
(612) 929-0457

NEW JERSEY (Northern)
Dolan Associates
(201) 382-2797

NEW JERSEY (Southern)
BGR Associates
(215) 643-4111

NEW YORK (Metro)
Nichicon (America) Corp.
(516) 567-2994

NEW YORK (State)
Leonard D. Allen, Inc.
(315) 458-7470

NORTH CAROLINA
Component Sales
(919) 782-8433

OHIO (Cleveland)
KW Electronic Sales, Inc.
(216) 831-8292

OHIO (Dayton)
KW Electronic Sales, Inc.
(513) 890-2150

PENNSYLVANIA
(Eastern)
BGR Associates
(215) 643-4111

PENNSYLVANIA
(Western)
KW Electronic Sales, Inc.
(412) 487-4300

TEXAS
William Reese Assoc.
(214) 638-6575

WASHINGTON
Ray Over Sales
(206) 454-4551

DISTRIBUTORS
WEST COAST

LOS ANGELES
JACO Electronics
(213) 887-6400

SEATTLE, WASH.
Bell Industries
(206) 747-1515

MIDWEST

BEACHWOOD, OHIO
Sheridan Sales Co.
(216) 831-0130

CHICAGO, ILL.
Hall Mark Electronics
(312) 437-8800

CHICAGO, ILL.
Midwest Electronic Inds.
(312) 777-9700

DALLAS, TEX.
Hall Mark Electronics
(214) 231-6111

DAYTON, OHIO
Sheridan Sales Co.
(513) 277-8911

FARMINGTON, MICH.
Sheridan Sales Co.
(313) 477-3800

FLORISSANT, MO.
Sheridan Sales Co.
(314) 837-5200

INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
Sheridan Sales Co.
(317) 547-7777

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
Hall Mark Electronics
(612) 925-2944

OVERLAND PARK, KA.
Sheridan Sales Co.
(913) 383-1636

READING, OHIO
Sheridan Sales Co.
(513) 761-5432

EAST COAST

HUNTSVILLE, ALA.
Hall Mark Electronics
(205) 539-0691

ORLANDO, FLA.
Hall Mark Electronics
(305) 855-4020

PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Hall Mark Electronics
(215) 355-7300

PITTSBURGH, PA.
Sheridan Sales Co.
(412) 244-1640

CANADA

MONTREAL, QUEBEC
Audio Electronics, Inc.
(514) 735-6197

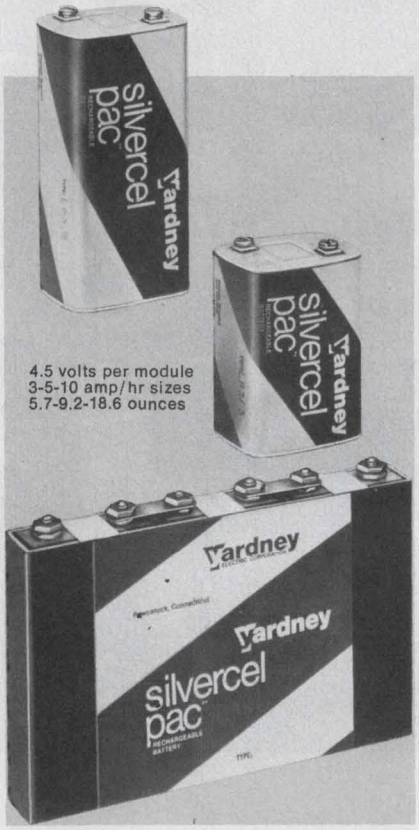
TORONTO, ONTARIO
Audio Electronics, Inc.
(416) 495-0720

nichicon

Nichicon (America) Corporation: 6435 N. Proesel, Chicago, Ill. 60645 (312) 679-6530
New York Branch: 40 Orville Dr., Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 (516) 567-2994
Division NICHICON CAPACITOR LTD., Kyoto, Japan

CIRCLE NUMBER 112

Highest energy... lightest weight... most compact... rechargeable battery on the market!



Yardney silvercel®

If you have to carry batteries... depend on batteries... or design with them... you'll appreciate Yardney!

Our Silvercel rechargeable batteries pack the most useable power into the smallest and lightest weight modular package now commercially available. In fact, per unit of weight Silvercel delivers 3 to 4 times the energy of common rechargeable batteries and does it with flat, non-tapering discharge voltage characteristics.

Whether you are an OEM development engineer, a supplier or a battery user, we invite your inquiry. Our technical assistance and advice are yours for the asking.

Write or phone for complete information.

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL SALES

Yardney ELECTRIC CORPORATION

82 MECHANIC STREET,
PAWCATUCK, CONNECTICUT 02891
(203) 599-1100

CIRCLE NUMBER 113

MICROWAVES & LASERS

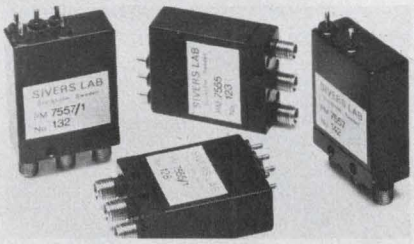
Dc block connectors resist thermal shock

Omni Spectra, 21 Continental Blvd., Merrimack, NH 03054. (603) 424-4111. $15 to $18; 5-8 wks.

Seven new OSM dc block connectors feature patented "shock absorber" construction and are especially resistant to thermal shock and vibration. Five of the new units offer four-hole flange-mount construction. One comes with a two-hole flange. Another is for bulkhead feedthrough. A variety of other flange and feedthrough models and adaptor units are available.

CIRCLE NO. 364

18-GHz switches work in less than 20 ms



Sivers Lab, Box 42018, S-126 12 Stockholm 42, Sweden.

Series PM 7555 and PM 7557 are spdt-switches with SMA connectors. Size is only 30 × 49 × 13 mm, including contacts. Other specs: frequency coverage of dc to 18 GHz, impedance of 50 Ω, insertion loss of 0.2 dB at 4GHz, 70-dB isolation and input VSWR less than 1.10. Power handling is 50 W average, 1-kW peak, and switching time is less than 20 ms.

CIRCLE NO. 365

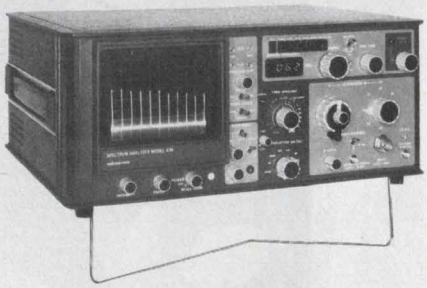
Crystal detectors show high sensitivity

Narda Microwave, Plainview, L.I., NY 11803. (516) 433-9000. $185; stock.

Models 503 and 4503 miniature crystal detectors operate over the frequency range of 10 to 18 GHz. Extremely low VSWR (< 1.8) and high sensitivity (0.4 mW/μW), with excellent square-law characteristics, make the units ideal for broadband swept measurements. These new SMA and type N detectors have the added advantage of field replaceable diodes.

Booth No. 460-462 Circle No. 366

Spectrum analyzers cover up to 40 GHz



Nelson-Ross, 5 Delaware Dr., Lake Success, NY 11040. (516) 328-1100. 630, $7750; G31, $7100; 632, $5975; 15 wks.

Three compact, solid-state spectrum analyzers for rf, vhf, uhf and microwave applications have frequency spans adjustable up to 2 GHz. Phase-locked narrow spans provide jitter-free spectrum displays with resolution to 300 Hz. A zero-span receiver mode displays modulation waveforms. The new series includes: Model 630 covering 10 MHz to 40 GHz in seven overlapping bands; Model 631, a 10-MHz to 40-GHz unit with six overlapping bands; and Model 632, which covers 500 kHz to 2 GHz in one band.

Booth No. 566 Circle No. 367

Unit checks out radio-relay systems

Scientific Atlanta, 3845 Pleasantdale Rd., Atlanta, GA 30340. (404) 449-2000. $11,825; 10-12 weeks.

Model 4680 radio performance analyzer performs baseband and i-f tests on microwave radio-relay systems. Baseband amplitude response, noise-power ratio, and spurious-tone search tests can be made in less than five minutes. The unit performs the measurements normally made with a combination of a selective-level meter, white-noise test set and i-f spectrum analyzer. Test results are recorded on an X-Y plotter.

CIRCLE NO. 368

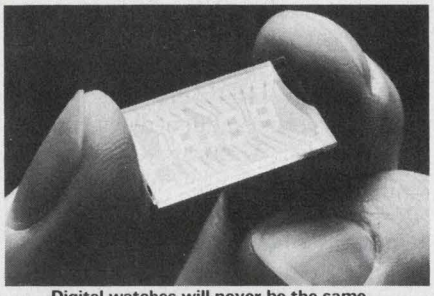
Electronic glass. All you need is vision.

Here is a designer's dream come true. Minimum form with maximum function.

It's PPG's electronic glass.

It lets you combine the sleek, simple elegance of glass and the dazzling magic of solid-state technology.

Which means you can literally change the faces of appliances, timepieces, visual displays, and instrumentation of every description.



Digital watches will never be the same. Electronic glass can make them more efficient and more affordable.

The secret is the permanent conductive metallic-oxide coating on the glass.

It can be made to trigger functions at the mere touch of a finger. Like timing a roast, choosing a station, starting the wash, or even figuring the square root of 34.

In short, if it can be done electronically, it can probably be done a little better with electronic glass.

And, since the coating can be applied to form letters, numbers, or any visual display imaginable, there's almost no end to what you can do.

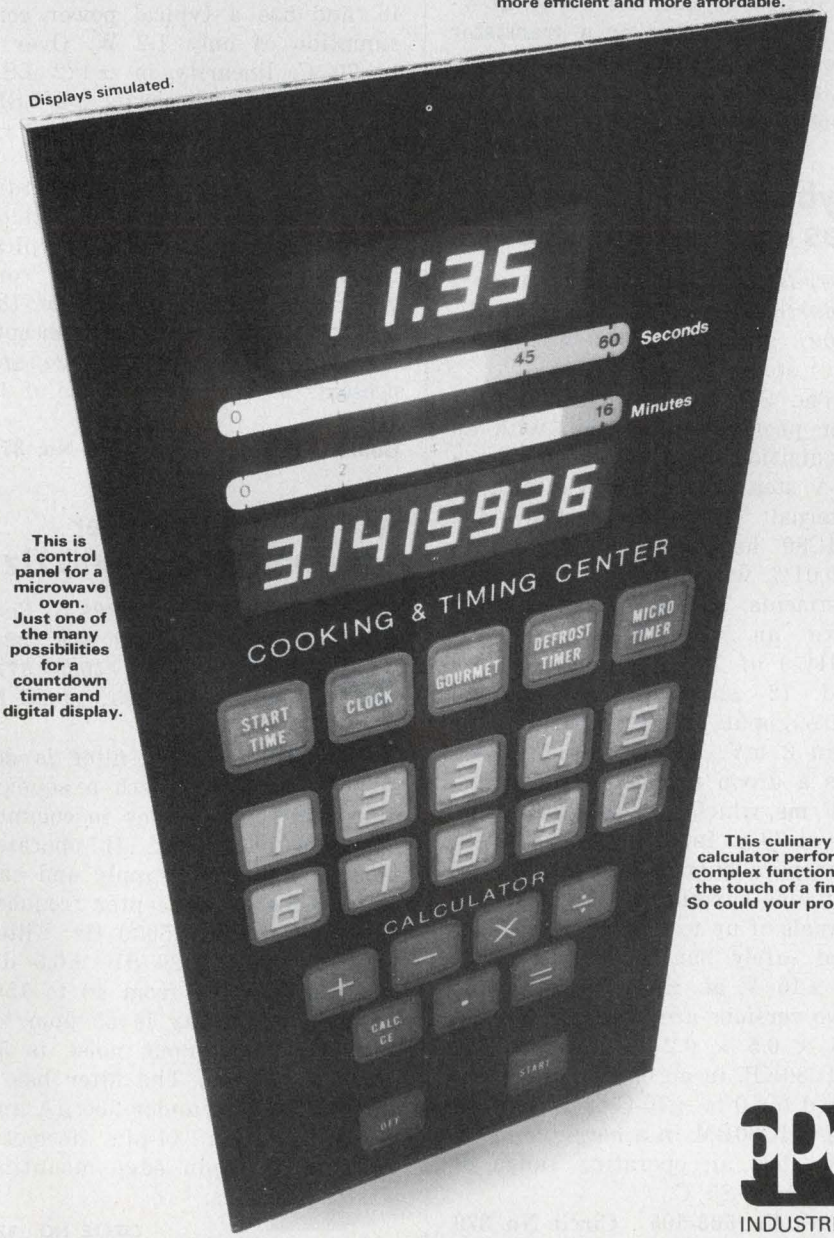
Digital clocks, wristwatches, speedometers, odometers, oscilloscopes, and radar screens are just a few of the obvious possibilities.

As for its reliability, there's really nothing to go wrong. No moving parts. No knobs, dials, switches, buttons—just glass.

It's here. It's now. It's ready. All it needs is you, and all you need is the vision to use it.

So test your vision. Send the coupon today.

Displays simulated.



This is a control panel for a microwave oven. Just one of the many possibilities for a countdown timer and digital display.

This culinary calculator performs complex functions at the touch of a finger. So could your product.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES

PPG Industries, Inc.
Industrial Glass Products
One Gateway Center
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

I want to test my vision.
Send me more information about PPG's exciting electronic glass.

Name_____

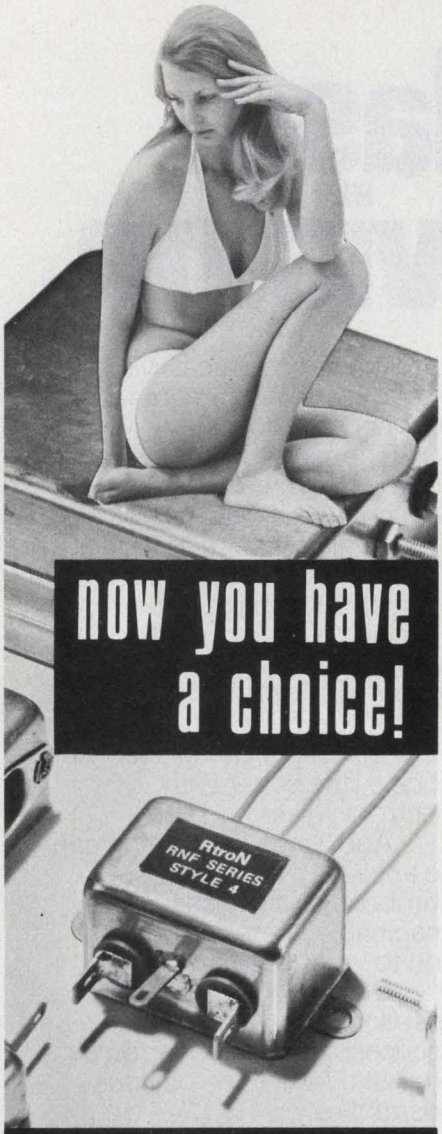
Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

CIRCLE NUMBER 114



RFI/EMI FILTERS

For Data Processing, Industrial Control and Instrument Application

RtroN's RNF Type Filters represent three series of the most widely used, low cost filters available. Over 100 combinations of current and case style to choose from. "L" Series - low cost for general applications to combat line to ground noise. "P" Series - for suppression of line to line as well as line to ground interference. "T" Series - most effective for low impedance load applications. All types are U.L. Recognized and meet C.S.A. requirements. Rated at 115/250 VAC. Low leakage current insures safety.

For complete catalog and details, write:

RtroN corporation
P.O. Box 743, Skokie, Illinois 60076
(312) 679-7180

CIRCLE NUMBER 115

MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

Voltage monitor module senses line trouble

Calex Manufacturing, 3305 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. (415) 932-3911. $49 (unit qty.); stock to 2 wks.

The Model 829 Linesensor is designed to protect equipment against brown-out and overvoltage conditions. It monitors the average voltage of the ac line and provides a positive-logic indication of an out-of-tolerance condition. Also, the unit can sense sudden drops in ac line voltage. Accuracy to set trip points is 0.5 V, rms and response times are 100 ms for a change in average voltage and 16 ms for a line drop-out. The Linesensor comes in two versions: one with a relay output that has a 1-A, 26-V-dc contact rating or a transistor open-collector output that can sink up to 50 mA.

Booth No. 158 **Circle No. 369**

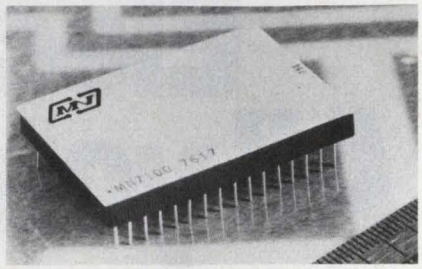
Hybrid s/h amplifier has holding capacitor

Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, AZ 85734. (602) 294-1431. From $25 (100-up); stock to 4 wks.

The SHC80 sample-hold amplifier provides unity gain with an acquisition time of 10 μs for a 10-V step input. Complete with an internal holding capacitor, the SHC80 has an accuracy within $\pm 0.01\%$ without any external adjustments. The DIP-packaged units have an acquisition time (to 0.01%) of 10 μs for a 10-V step and 12 μs for a 20-V step. Throughput offset voltage is less than 2 mV. At 25 C, the SHC80 has a droop rate of less than 0.5 mV/ms, which increases to 10 mV/ms at 70 C. Input impedance is 10^8 Ω in parallel with 5 pF and the input bias current is 400 nA. Input signals of up to ± 15 V can be handled safely but the output range is ± 10 V at ± 5 mA, maximum. Two versions are available, both in $0.8 \times 0.5 \times 0.2$-in. packages. The SHC80KP, in an epoxy package, is rated for 0 to +70-C operation and the SHC80BM in a hermetic metal case, has an operating range of -25 to +85 C.

Booth No. 503-505 **Circle No. 370**

Data-acquisition system housed in 32-pin DIP



Micro Networks, 324 Clark St., Worcester, MA 01606. (617) 852-5400. From $140 (100-up); 2 to 4 wks.

Housed in a 32-pin hermetic DIP is a complete 8-channel 8-bit data-acquisition system—the MN-7100. The unit combines the latest MSI and LSI circuits with nichrome, thin-film technology. The system measures only 2.14×1.16 in. and has a typical power consumption of only 1.2 W. Over 0 to 70 C, linearity is $\pm 1/2$ LSB and absolute accuracy is ± 2 LSB. At 25-C absolute accuracy is ± 1 LSB. Typical acquisition time of the system is 5 μs, the aperture time, 50 ns and the a/d conversion time 6 μs—adding up to a typical throughput rate of 90,000 conversions per second. Each of the MN7100's eight channels accepts signals in the ± 10-V range and presents an input impedance of 10 MΩ.

Booth No. 839 **Circle No. 371**

Active squelch filter can span 50 to 5000 Hz

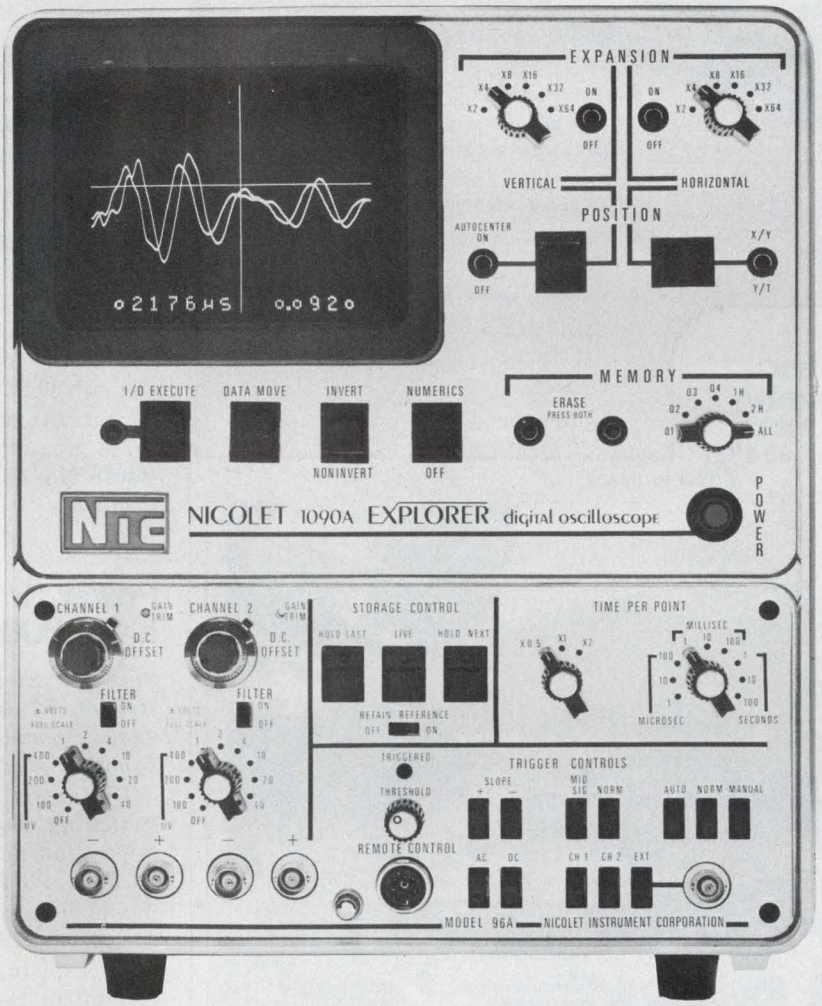
KTI Microelectronics, 1999 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 910, P.O. Box 1222, Campbell, CA 95008. (408) 371-5880. From $15 to $25; stock to 4 wks.

The FB-239 active filter is designed for use as both a squelch filter and tone encoder in communications equipment. It operates from a 5 to 15-V supply and can be adjusted over a center frequency range of 50 to 5000 Hz. Filter gain is typically 20 dB ± 0.5 dB and Q can range from 40 to 150. Frequency stability is 25 ppm/°C and equivalent input noise is 50 μV rms, typical. The filter has a current drain of under 300 μA and is available in 14-pin hermetic DIPs or in 9-pin edge mounting plastic packages.

CIRCLE NO. 372

Storage 'scope users... have you ever wondered:

What happened before the trigger?
Am I missing detail I can't see?
How can I store this for a week?
Did I really see a signal?
How can I remember half a dozen waveforms and still see live signals?



If you have, you should hear the answers offered by the EXPLORER 1090A digital storage oscilloscope. See pre-trigger data by using the cursor trigger mode. Expand the CRT display up to 64 times on both axes to check for tiny detail. Measure all signals with automatic variable persistence. Store several waveforms and superimpose them on live signal waveforms. Interface bidirectionally to a programmable calculator, magnetic tape or a minicomputer.

To discuss details, order a brochure, or arrange a demonstration phone or write Applications Engineer John Gericke.

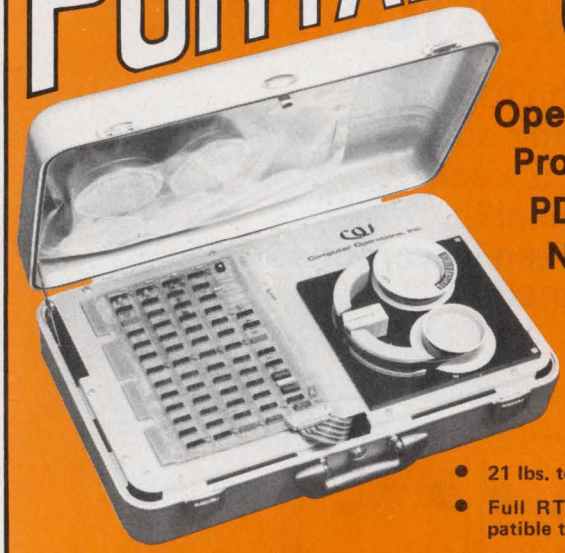
NICOLET INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

5225 Verona Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53711
Telephone: 608/271-3333

WESCON Booth 383

CIRCLE NUMBER 116

PORTABLE COJ



Operating System/ Program Loader for PDP®-11/LSI-11, NOVA® and Micro-Computers

The Linear Disc- LINC TAPE

- 21 lbs. total weight
- Full RT-11 support on DECtape® compatible tapes for PDP-11/LSI-11
- Full SOS with named files support for NOVA computers
- Edit, Assemble, Compile programs in the field
- Fill 16K word, 16 bit memory in 4 sec.
- Load diagnostics quickly and reliably
- Fits under airline seat or check as baggage
- XXDP support for PDP-11

$2295 (unit qty) w/controller

Computer Operations, Inc.
9700-B GEORGE PALMER HWY.
LANHAM, MARYLAND 20801
(301) 459-2100 • TELEX 89-8327

CIRCLE NUMBER 118

Everything in Fail-Proof Digital Printers.

Used by the world's leaders including Anadex, Digitec, Doric, Esterline, etc.

Whatever your hard-copy need—alpha-numeric/digital printout; multi-copy; multi-color; ordinary calculator paper/pressure-sensitive tape; card, label, fan-folded forms, sales slip,— one of our 12 basic field-proven impact printers will suit you perfectly.

Products of Shinshu-Seiki, world-famous for a decade of reliability. Choose up to 21 columns, up to 42 characters/column, 3.4 lines/sec printing speed. Lowest sample prices. Phone Floyd Makstein, VP/Marketing or write . . .

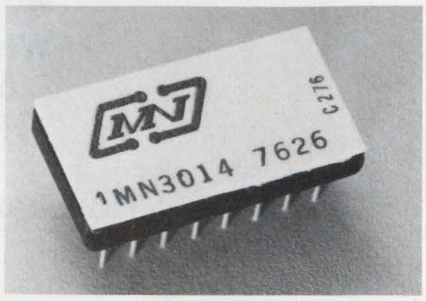
C. Itoh Electronics, inc.
SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS DIVISION
280 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017
(212) 573-9466. Telex: WUD 12-5059

See us at WESCON Booth 704, 706, 803, 805.

CIRCLE NUMBER 119

MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

Complete 8-bit DACs come in 18-pin DIPs



Micro Networks, 324 Clark St., Worcester, MA 01606. (617) 852-5400. From $16 (100-up); stock.

The MN3013 and MN3014 are complete 8-bit d/a converters housed in hermetically sealed, 18-pin DIPs. Both hybrid units are complete and ready to use without adjustments. The converters have a guaranteed linearity of ±1/2 LSB over the full operating range of 0 to 70 C. Full-scale output settling time to ±1/2 LSB is 23 μs for the MN3013 and 1.5 μs for the MN3014. Four user selectable output ranges of 0 to +10, 0 to −10, ±5, and ±10 V are standard.

Booth No. 839 **Circle No. 414**

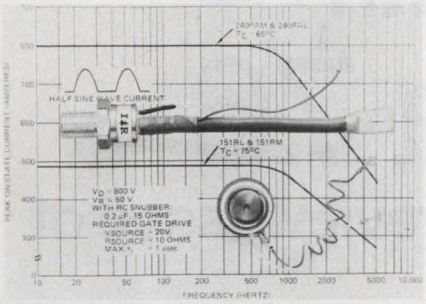
Power dc motor drive has 1000-pps step rate

Superior Electric, 383 Middle St., Bristol, CT 06010. (203) 582-9561. $265 (module only), $410 (with supply); stock.

Designed to provide the correct switching sequence to control bifilar wound dc stepping motors, the PIM151 Slo-Syn preset indexer is available as either a module or complete with power supply. The 5.75 × 11-in. module can completely control the motor speed, direction and distance. An internal oscillator provides stepping rates of up to 1000 pulses per second. Counting circuits assure that the motors are driven the correct number of steps, up to a maximum of 99,999 selected by external BCD switches. Other externally controlled functions include Index, Start, Run, and Jog. A Count Complete signal is issued upon completion of motor motion. The module requires 24 V at 6 A and 5 V at 1 A and operates over 0 to 40 C.

Booth No. 1052-54 **Circle No. 415**

Fast-switching SCRs rated at 1200 V, 400 A



International Rectifier, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245. (213) 678-6281, $87; 151RM 100, $94.05; 240PAM 100 (10 to 99); stock.

A series of fast-switching SCRs rated for operation to 1200 V and 400 A rms, designated 151RL/RM and 240PAL/PAM, features turn-off times as fast as 25 μs through 1000 V and 30 μs through 1200 V. Model 151RL/RM SCRs are in JEDEC TO-93 stud-mounted cases and offer a current rating of 245 A. Model 240PAL/PAM units are in JEDEC TO-200AB pressure-mounted Hockey-Puk cases and have a current rating of 400 A. Improved dynamic operation of the SCRs is ensured by high rate-of-rise ratings for both turned-on current (di/dt) and off-state voltage (dv/dt). Maximum di/dt is 800 A/μs and reapplied dv/dt is 200 V/μs for all units.

CIRCLE NO. 373

Rf power transistor delivers 175 W on 28 V

Communications Transistor Corp., 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070. (415) 592-9390. $55 (100 to 499); stock.

The S175-28, a rugged rf power transistor—the highest-power 28-V single-sideband unit on the market, according to CTC—offers an output power of 175 W, linearity and a high safe operating area. It's designed especially for the output state of a high-power linear amplifier. Guaranteed minimum intermodulation distortion is −32 dB at full power and minimum gain is 14 dB. The S175-28 is 100% tested for infinite VSWR at all phase angles at full CW output power.

CIRCLE NO. 374

P-i-n diodes switch with low distortion

Unitrode Corp., 580 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172. (617) 926-0404. $1.35 (1000 up); stock.

Low distortion is guaranteed for land-mobile and CB-radio antenna switches using UM9401 p-i-n diodes. Transmit harmonic distortion at 50-W transmitter power is 0.5 μW (80-dB below carrier), which is 20-dB below present FCC requirements. Better performance is available at lower power levels. Intermodulation distortion during the receive state is specified at better than 60-dB below the carrier at +10 dBm (10 mW) input power. Transmitter power greater than 100 W can be handled. Antenna switches incorporating the UM-9401 have reliability and mechanical stability characteristics that are better than electromechanical relays, according to Unitrode.

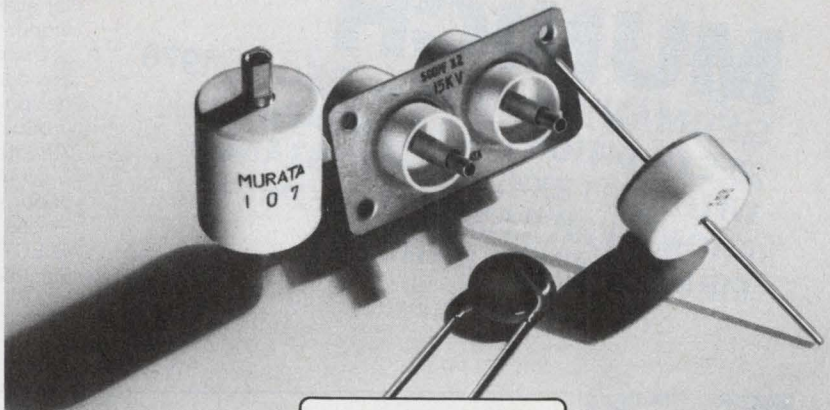
CIRCLE NO. 375

You can't beat our
high voltage ceramic capacitors' quality...
at any price!

Experience can't be bought at any price and with over 30 years in the design and manufacture of high voltage ceramic capacitors, Murata has experience that's unsurpassed in the field. This experience has made Murata the world's largest producer of high voltage ceramic capacitors and generated a reputation for quality and performance second to none. What's more, our line covers virtually every high voltage application requirement. Check some of the brief features listed below and we're sure you'll want to know more. Our complete information package is yours for the asking. Write or call today.

DH, DHL, DHG Types. For Power Supplies and Power Distribution Systems: 10-30 KVDC WV. 40, 50 & 60 KVDC WV also in DH. 500-5,000 pF. Z5V, Y5P & N4700 Temp. Char. Epoxy Resin Encapsulation.

DHR Type. For Color TV Doublers and Triplers: 500-1,000 pF. 10, 12 and 15 KVDC WV. Z5P & N4700 Temp. Char. Extremely Low Noise Level. (Higher Capacities are also available.)



muRata
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA
Rockmart, Georgia 30153
Phone: 404-684-7821 • Telex: 54-2999 • TWX: 810-766-1340

CIRCLE NUMBER 120

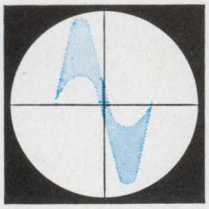
Electronic Design
in cooperation with ~
electronica 76
announces a special Oct. 25 preview issue of
the World's Largest Electronics Show — EVER!

MUNICH
GERMANY. NOV. 25 — DEC. 1, 1976
20 EXHIBITION HALLS PACKED WITH 1,600 EXHIBITS AND STANDS FROM OVER 2,500 ELECTRONICS FIRMS FROM 23 NATIONS.

This year's ELECTRONICA is going to be a stellar event. It's the "show of shows," largest in the world.

Our editors are already deeply involved to bring you a special preview of ELECTRONICA from the design engineer's point of view...the news and products to be unveiled (including those at the 7th International Congress on Microelectronics).

If you're planning to attend, take advantage of our special low-cost package tours to MUNICH — see right. If you're staying home, watch for ELECTRONICA 76 PREVIEW — October 25 in *Electronic Design*.



Note: Alert your Sales & Marketing People

October 25 can be your company's opportunity to *sell at ELECTRONICA, in Europe, to the U.S. and the world!* It's going to have the largest circulation in our history — 10,000 bonus distribution at Munich, **24,000** international, **103,500** in all. Tell them about the low cost tours to Munich, too. They can save a bundle!

Electronic Design
in cooperation with ~
electronica 76
announces 1976
Travel Tours to Munich
departing from New York, Boston or Chicago

A FULL WEEK OR TWO-WEEK STAY FOR ONLY SLIGHTLY MORE THAN REGULAR AIR FARE ALONE

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS

Included: **Air travel**, economy class via Swissair regularly scheduled flights with complimentary meal service aloft.
Transfer by deluxe motor coach from airport to hotel, and return, including baggage handling.
First class hotel accommodations (double occupancy) at Eden Hotel Wolff — one of Munich's finest — within walking distance of the fair grounds; all rooms with bath, breakfast and service.
Champagne reception co-sponsored by *Electronic Design* and ELECTRONICA 76 management.
Admission to the ELECTRONICA Exhibition.
Tour accompanied by U.S. representative of the Munich Fair Authority.

14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS

Included: All features of shorter tour except accompaniment by U.S. rep.
Half-day sightseeing tour of Munich.

All tours are predicated on 10 or more participants; air fares are subject to change. All participants must depart and return with the group to qualify for this low group airfare. Regular airfare for less than 14 days is $748.00!

8-DAY PACKAGE
$698.00
From N.Y. or Boston
($819 from Chicago.)
Subject to change.
DEPART: NOV. 24, 1976
RETURN: DEC. 2, 1976
Rates based on double occupancy.
Single supplement: $40.

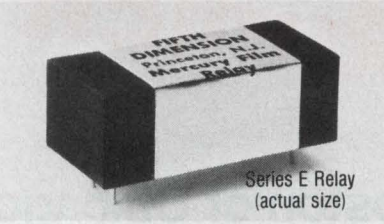
14-DAY PACKAGE
$938.00
From N.Y. or Boston
($1059 from Chicago.)
Subject to change.
DEPART: NOV. 19, 1976
RETURN: DEC. 3, 1976
Rates based on double occupancy.
Single supplement: $90.

RESERVE NOW
DEPOSIT REQUIRED
$100.00
Returnable before October 1, if cancelled.
DEADLINE FOR FINAL PAYMENT:
OCT. 30
(for both tours)

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____
PHONE _____ DEPART FROM: NEW YORK ☐ BOSTON ☐ CHICAGO ☐

Specify ELECTRONIC DESIGN/ELECTRONICA 1976 TOUR TO MUNICH. Make checks payable to "Kallman Associates" (U.S. Electronica representatives). Tel: 201-653-3304. Mail to: Kallman Associates, 30 Journal Square, Jersey City, New Jersey 07306.

1
Relay Miss every 2-Billion Cycles

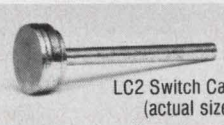


Series E Relay
(actual size)

We tested 129 of our new Series E Relays at loads from dry circuits to 3 Amps. After 35-billion operations, only 10 single-cycle misses were monitored.

Series E Relays offer:

- Indefinite life
- No contact bounce
- Operation in all positions
- Contacts stable to ±0.015 ohms over life
- Reliability at dry circuit or power loads
- Self-healing contacts
- Hermetically sealed contacts
- 1250V rms contact breakdown
- Low cost


LC2 Switch Capsule
(actual size)

Series E Relay uses a rugged LC2 welded capsule rather than a fragile glass reed switch. This patented design holds a film of mercury securely to the metal walls of the capsule. With every operation, the mercury film renews the switch contacts. You get the reliability of mercury relays, but with complete freedom of mounting orientation. LC2 welded capsule reliability is proven by hundreds-of-thousands of units in the field, as well as billions of cycles under stringent laboratory conditions.

Send for a FREE SAMPLE of the LC2 welded capsule on your letterhead. Circle the reader service card number for Series E Relay information.

5-D

Fifth Dimension, Inc.
P.O. Box 483
Princeton, N.J. 08540
Tel: (609) 452-1200

CIRCLE NUMBER 121

Design Aids

Guide to CB

A pocket-sized booklet called "A Guide to CB" describes the principles of CB operation and includes charts explaining connectors, and a glossary of CB jargon. Automatic Radio, Melrose, MA

CIRCLE NO. 376

Protection-system tapes

A pocket-sized product guide to resilient protection-system tapes outlines properties of a dozen "Scotchfoam" urethane and vinyl-foam tapes and "Scotch" polyurethane-film tapes. Information is arranged in easy-to-read chart form. 3M.

CIRCLE NO. 377

Bellows calculator

A "slide rule" bellows calculator aids in determining requirements for protective dust bellows. Gagne Associates.

CIRCLE NO. 378

Stationary-battery chart

A battery selection chart that compares number of plates per cell, number of cells, and other pertinent data, is available to aid in selecting the proper battery from Globe-Union.

CIRCLE NO. 379

LED optical-filter chart

The spectral characteristics of optical filters designed for use with the most commonly used LEDs is available. The charts compare the six most popular filters. SGL Homalite.

CIRCLE NO. 380

ASCII code chart

A detailed description of the ASCII code is now available as a wall chart. All 128 ASCII characters, the alphanumeric name, octal, hex and alternate code designations are included. Termiflex Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 381

Bulletin Board

Intersil is now second-sourcing **Harris HA-2500 dielectric isolation op amps.**

CIRCLE NO. 382

Spectrol has added a **bushing-mount option to its 3/4-in. Model 43 trimmers.** The new option is available in any of the three pin configurations.

CIRCLE NO. 383

TRW Power Semiconductors' power Schottky diodes have been "1N" registered and are in qualification for JAN and JANTX versions.

CIRCLE NO. 384

Digital Equipment has announced **software enabling multiple users simultaneously to access a PDP-15 or XVM system** for general-purpose computing. The software is designed for from two to six concurrent users, and will accommodate as many as 16 terminals.

CIRCLE NO. 385

Two new capabilities are available to users of **MRI/STARDYNE software on Control Data's Cybernet data services network.** One, called Constar, is a postprocessing option to prepare contour plots, and the other is an analysis capability for computing loads caused by wave motion.

CIRCLE NO. 386

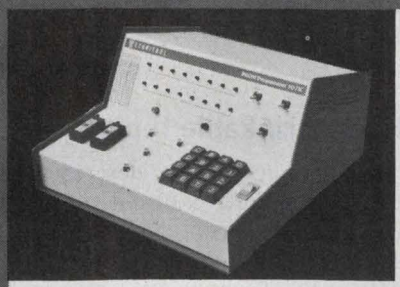
GE Information Services has restructured its **MARK III Foreground Service** pricing. Certain elements will increase approximately 10%.

CIRCLE NO. 387

A powerful Fortran IV compiler from **Computer Automation** supports the company's low-cost Series LSI-3/05 millicomputers and provides the OEM user with a practical tool for implementing applications software.

CIRCLE NO. 388

PROM PROGRAMMERS



TALK WITH US AT WESCON BOOTH 1022

The Popular Technitrol **107K**

Featuring hexadecimal keyboard entry of data and address

- Functions: program, copy, display data and address, verify.
- Auto-copy between selectable min and max addresses.
- Program or list addresses sequentially or randomly.
- Verify master to copy while reading or writing.
- Stop on error detect.
- Display copy data and address in read.
- Display keyboard data and address in write.

Option: general-purpose interface.

The Powerful Technitrol **501**

Featuring hexadecimal display and keyboard

- Functions: zero field test, program, copy, list, verify.
- Personality cards to accommodate each PROM type.
- 8-bit microprocessor for versatility, expandability, ease of operation.
- Simultaneous display of master and copy data and address.
- Capable of programming up to 65K words.

Options: paper tape reader, TTY interface, general-purpose interface.

PLUS...
UV Erase Light, Model 2537.
Only $128.50.
Stock to three weeks.

Technitrol, Inc.
1952 E. Allegheny Avenue,
Philadelphia, PA 19134
(215) 426-9105

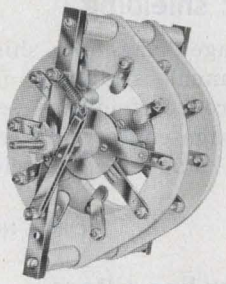
CIRCLE NUMBER 122

BASIC DESIGN — CUSTOM BUILT

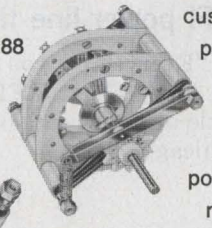
ROTARY CERAMIC SWITCHES

for RF and Power Applications

Model 90



Model 88



Model 86

Model 80

R.S.C. switches are available in various models that can be customized to meet your particular requirements. All switches have heavily silver plated current carrying components for long life and minimum maintenance. Types include shorting and non-shorting, single and multi-deck, 10 to 100 amp capacity, 20° - 90° detents, and 2,000 to 24,000 volt peak flashover.

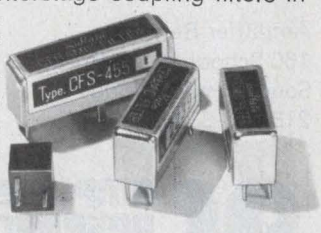
Write for catalog No. 960

RSC FOUNDED 1933
RADIO SWITCH CORPORATION
RT. 79, MARLBORO, N.J. 07746
PHONE: 201-462-6100

selectivity you can count on!

Murata Piezoelectric I.F. Filters for Communication Systems.

Marine, Amateur, Public Service, Citizens Band . . . Murata has a miniature piezoelectric ceramic I.F. filter that can provide the long-term selectivity, stability and performance you need, even under the most adverse environmental conditions. Ladder filters, series resonators, interstage coupling filters in a variety of I.F. frequencies and with dozens of selectivity curves are included in the line. Write for our complete technical information package, today.



muRata
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2 WESTCHESTER PLAZA, ELMSFORD, NEW YORK 10523
Phone: 914-592-9180 Telex: 13-7332

CIRCLE NUMBER 124

NEW

ULTRA WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

Model 1W1000

1 to 1000 MHz 1 Watt Linear

Here's a unique, all-solid-state amplifier that delivers 1 watt of swept power output from 1 to 1000 MHz instantaneously. It's the Model 1W1000 from Amplifier Research. A reliable, unconditionally stable unit, the new Model 1W1000 provides 1 watt of linear power over three decades of bandwidth.

Its performance is matched only by its versatility. For example, Model 1W1000 can be used with high-level sweepers, VSWR measuring systems and network analyzers. It's also used to increase the sensitivity of spectrum analyzers, oscilloscopes and wideband detector systems. It has all the bandwidth you'll ever need. For complete information, write or call:

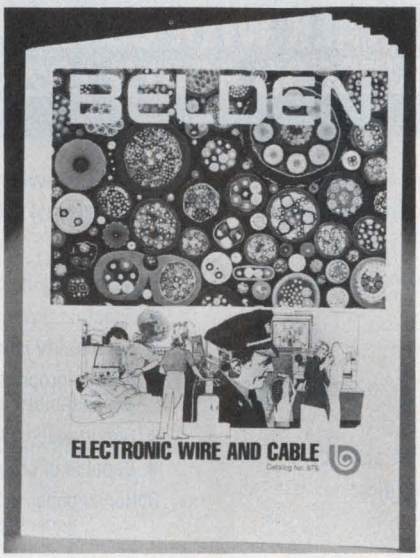
Amplifier Research
160 School House Road
Souderton, PA 18964
215-723-8181

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH

Your Best source for RF Power Amplifiers

CIRCLE NUMBER 138

New Literature



Wire and cable

Electronic wire, cable and cord products are presented in a 100-page catalog. The catalog features expanded identification of UL-listed items, metric equivalents for all physical specifications and application-oriented product designs. Belden, Geneva, IL

CIRCLE NO. 389

Switches

Rotating cam limit switches are described in a catalog. Allen-Bradley, Milwaukee, WI

CIRCLE NO. 390

Crystal products

Key operating characteristics of crystals, precision crystal oscillators, ovens, crystal-clock oscillators, crystal filters and discriminators are covered in a 12-page catalog. CTS Knights, Sandwich, IL

CIRCLE NO. 391

Solid-state relays

A 16-page solid-state relay catalog begins with application data and principles of operation. Included are ac and dc controlled, triac and high frequency, SCR solid-state relays plus solid-state hybrid power relays. Magnecraft, Chicago, IL

CIRCLE NO. 392

Circuit-design aids

From sockets to breadboards, a 26 page catalog contains 180 products—including several complete μP educational systems. E & L Instruments, Derby, CT

CIRCLE NO. 393

Heat-shrinkable tubing

A 32-page catalog describes the company's Voltrex brand tubing. It includes property charts, product-selector guides and application data. SPC Technology, Chicago, IL

CIRCLE NO. 394

Programmable controller

A 24-page color booklet that describes read/write magnetic core memories, I/O addressing, and more sophisticated functions of a programmable calculator is available. Square D Co., Milwaukee, WI line configurations are given. Beckman Instruments, Fullerton, CA

CIRCLE NO. 395

Microwave components

A 4-page quick reference guide to the company's microwave diodes and transistors is available. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA

CIRCLE NO. 396

Magnetic shielding

A 48-page magnetic shielding catalog/manual is divided into a 20-page product/facilities section, and a 28-page engineering section. Ad-Vance Magnetics, Rochester, IN

CIRCLE NO. 397

RFI power-line filters

"Everything you always wanted to know about RFI filters" is the title of a new catalog from Corcom, Chicago, IL.

CIRCLE NO. 398

Microwave components

A 36-page catalog covers passive microwave components. Terminations, attenuators, resistors, connectors and DC blocks are included as well as SMA coax, microstrip and stripline developments. The catalog also contains application notes. EMC Technology, Cherry Hill, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 399

Circuit Savers

$3.00
1000 pcs

DC CROWBAR

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION See GOLD BOOK Vol. 2 pg. 320-322

Here's positive low cost protection for your IC's, transistors, power supplies and pc cards.

The LVC-1A crowbar switches to a short circuit whenever the voltage across it exceeds a specified level.

Any trip voltage level between 4.7V and 200V ± 10% can be selected. The unit will handle a peak current of 50 Amps (8ms) and 3A continuously. MIL Temperature range. Call Mike Coyle for applications assistance.

Full line of protection modules for every hi-lo voltage/current requirement. Write or call for Catalog 749.

279 Skidmore Road
Deer Park, New York 11729
Telephone: 516 - 586-5125

MCG Electronics

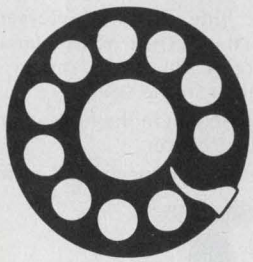
CIRCLE NUMBER 125

KEEP

Electronic Design's

GOLD BOOK

HANDY



When You Call

Save time when you contact suppliers. Check their catalog pages first in *Electronic Design's* GOLD BOOK. Maybe the information you need is right at your fingertips.

Electronic Design

Advertising Sales Staff
Tom W. Carr, Sales Director
Jean Bunfield, Sales Coordinator

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Robert W. Gascoigne
Daniel J. Rowland
Thomas P. Barth
50 Essex St.
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071

Philadelphia
Thomas P. Barth
(201) 843-0550

Boston 02178
Gene Pritchard
P.O. Box 379
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2340

Chicago 60611
Thomas P. Kavooras
Berry Conner, Jr.
200 East Ontario
(312) 337-0588

Cleveland
Thomas P. Kavooras
(312) 337-0588

Los Angeles 90045
Stanley I. Ehrenclou
Burt Underwood
8939 Sepulveda Blvd.
(213) 641-6544

Texas
Burt Underwood
(213) 641-6544

San Francisco
Robert A. Lukas
3579 Cambridge Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-2636

London
Constance McKinley
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 843-0550

Amsterdam, Tokyo, Seoul
Sanders, W. J. M.
Raadhuisstraat 24
Graft-De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 02997-1303
Telegrams: Euradteam-Amsterdam

Haruki Hirayama
Electronic Media Service
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,
4-9-8 Roppongi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 402-4556
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo

Mr. O-kyu Park, President
Dongbo Intl Corp.—
World Marketing
C.P.O. Box 4010
Seoul, Korea
Tel. 76-3910/3911
Cable: DONGBO SEOUL
Telex: EBKOREA K27286

ABP BPA

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNT PRICES AVAILABLE ON

Texas Instruments Engineering Calculators

PHONE TOLL-FREE
800-638-8906
FOR THE CURRENT LOW DISCOUNT PRICE OF THE LATEST MODEL TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CALCULATOR OF YOUR CHOICE

Texas Instruments SR-52

Programming power from Texas Instruments. Easy hand held programming for scientists, engineers, students — anyone who works with advanced mathematics. Check these features: 224 program locations, 20 addressable memory registers, 23 preprogrammed key functions, indirect addressing, permanent program storage on magnetic cards.

Texas Instruments SR-56

More power from Texas Instruments. Hand held key programmable calculator. 100 program steps, 5 program levels (up to 4 levels of subroutine may be defined). Easy single step editing. Main features include 26 preprogrammed key functions, 10 addressable memory registers, algebraic logic and 9 levels of parentheses.

PC-100 Lock down printer; for a hard copy of your results; step by step listing of programs, or "debugging" programs. The PC-100 printer may be used with the SR-56 or SR-52.

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE
SR-50A, SR-51A, TI 2550II, TI 2500II, TI 5100

ALL THE FAMOUS TEXAS INSTRUMENTS ELECTRONIC CALCULATORS ARE AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Mail and phone orders accepted. Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted. Add $2.50 per unit for shipping and handling. Maryland residents add 4% sales tax.

Use our toll free phone: **800-638-8906** (Maryland residents phone: **(301) 340-7200**) to order or for current discount quotations on the leading brands of electronic calculators: Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard, Rockwell, Ricoh, Kingspoint, Corvus, Novus, and many more.

THE GUARANTEE

10 day money back trial. If you are not completely satisfied you may return the Texas Instruments calculator you order within 10 days for a cash refund or charge cancellation. In addition Texas Instruments Inc. and Capital Calculator Co. Inc. warrant each calculator for a period of one year against defective parts and workmanship.

Capital Calculator Company

701 East Gude Drive
Rockville, Maryland 20850

CIRCLE NUMBER 127

WHOLESALE PRICES TO THE PUBLIC

THE SCIENTIST
#4520

$28.88
($49.95 VALUE)

• RPN logic with "built-in" hierarchy for increased accuracy and speed in calculating sequences involving arithmetic, trigonometric, logarithmic, power or exponential functions. • A rollable 4-level stack lets you review or use intermediate solutions. • Eight-digit plus 2-digit exponent LED display with full-floating decimal system. • Scientific notation for increased mathematical capacity. • Sine, cosine, tagent and inverse trigonometric functions. • Common and natural logarithms and antilogarithms. • Instant automatic calculation of powers and roots. • Single-key square root calculations. Single-key Pi entry. • Separate storage memory. • Square, square root and reciprocal calculations. Change sign and register exchange keys. • MOS/LSI solid-state circuitry. • Includes 3 AA rechargable NiCad batteries.

THE PROGRAMMABLE SCIENTIST

Model #4525 - Same as above plus 100 step learn mode, Keyboard programming capability. @ $58.88.

Manufactured in USA by National Semiconductor.
One Year unlimited warranty.

Mail Check to:
ILDAN INC.
Dept. E
2901 SENTNEY AVE.
CULVER CITY, CA. 90230
(213) 559-1044

___ 4520@28.88 ___
___ 4525@58.88 ___
___ AC charger@4.50 ___
___ Case(s)@2.50 ___
___ Calc. Stand@2.50 ___
Cal. Res. 6% tax ___
Ship & hand. 3.00
Total ___

Same day service if paid by Cashier's Check.

CIRCLE NUMBER 128

Quartz Crystals

1 to 2000 MHz — AT CUT

Quality, stability, accuracy . . . and delivery on precision made crystals. Produced to exact specifications in our own U.S. plant. Fast, dependable shipment for short orders or full production quantity runs.

COMMERCIAL
O E M
&
MILITARY

UNITED STATES CRYSTAL CORP.
3605 McCart
Fort Worth, Texas 76110
(817) 921-3014
TWX 910-893-4084

CIRCLE NUMBER 129

Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

Want a subscription? ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, paid subscription rates are as follows: $30.00 per year (26 issues) U.S., $40.00 per year (26 issues) all other countries. Single copies are $2.00 U.S., $3.00 all other countries. The Gold Book (27th issue) may be purchased for $30.00 U.S. and $40.00 all other countries.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at $19 per volume, beginning with Volume 1, 1952 through Volume 20. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for $3.00 each, prepaid ($.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

Want to contact us? If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

classified ad

MICROCOMPUTER RENTALS
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE SPECIALISTS
PROM Programmers
Intellec 8's and 4's
EXORcisers
PRO-LOG ANALIZERS
1562 Devonshire Ave.
Westlake Village, CA. 91361
Phone (213) 991-1704

Protect Your Heart
HAVE REGULAR MEDICAL CHECK UPS

Give Heart Fund

Please Help Children Live

Research is our only weapon against childhood cancer.

St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, which is non-sectarian, is the largest childhood cancer research center in the world.

Please join in the fight against childhood cancer.

Send your special gift now.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL
Danny Thomas, Founder

Send contributions to:
MEMPHIS, TENN. 38101
This space donated by publication

Q: WHICH OF THE ANNUALS DO ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS CONSULT MOST?

A: Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK

83%

OF THE ENGINEERS WHO RESPONDED TO
A TECHNICAL TRENDS ANALYSTS SURVEY SAY
THEY CONSULTED THE GOLD BOOK
WITHIN THE PAST MONTH

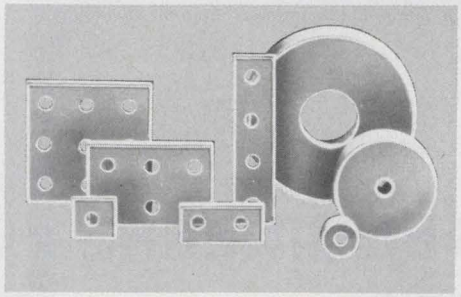
(Survey date: February, 1976)

IF IT'S ELECTRONIC...IT'S IN THE GOLD BOOK

(91,000 copies of the 1976/77 edition are now off the presses
and are being used throughout the U.S.A. and overseas!)

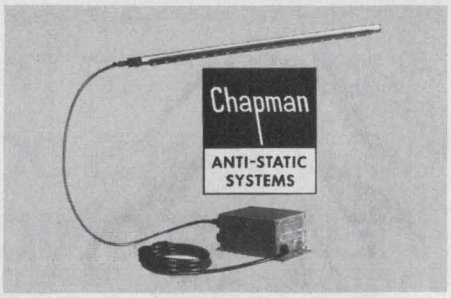
quick ads

New and current products for the electronic designer presented by their manufacturers.



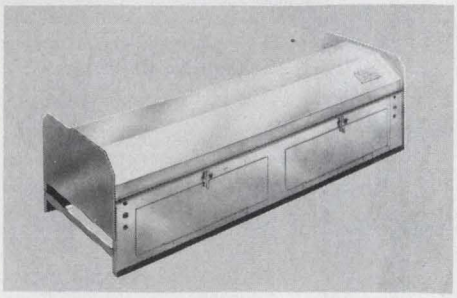
CIRCLE & MULTI-FEED-THRU CAPACITORS, available in a wide range of sizes and configurations, with NPO, BX, Z5U and Y5V characteristics. For use as feed-through elements, where volume efficiency of capacitance performance is required. Applications also include filter networks, pulse and logic circuitry, and signal by-pass to ground elements in broadband circuits. Available in configurations suited to customer needs. Johanson/Dielectrics, Inc., Box 6456, Burbank, CA 91510 (213) 848-4465.

CIRCLE/MULTI-FEED CAPACITORS **181**



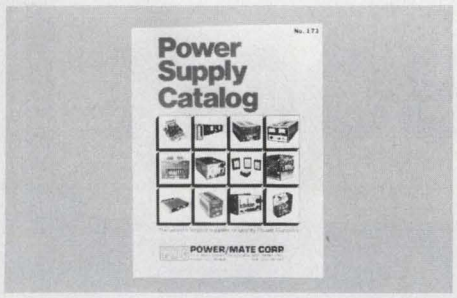
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEMS FOR PRINTERS, OCR COM and other machines. Static causes rapidly moving paper and film to jam. . . cause arc tracks on undeveloped film. . . attract and hold dust to photographic negatives causing imperfections on printed circuit boards. Numerous products, of interest to both OEM and user, are detailed in new 32 page catalog to solve these problems quickly, reliably and economically. Chapman Anti-Static Div., Portland Co., 58 Fore St., Bx 427, Portland, ME 04112. (207) 773-4726

ANTI-STATIC SYSTEMS **184**



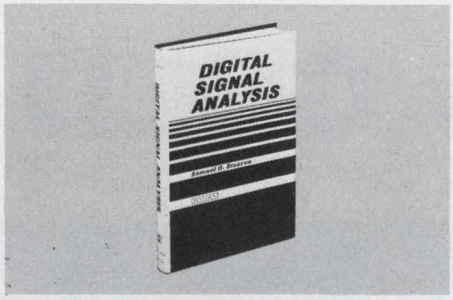
IR TUNNEL OVEN SHELLS, mount on existing conveyors, modular sizes for belts 5" to 36", heat zone lengths 2, 3 and 4 feet. Semi or fully insulated. Pure fused quartz heater elements, adjustable height, mounted perpendicular or parallel to belt movement. Temp. range to 500°F. Separate temp. controls available. Also used for batch heating operations. Simple, fast and economical to use. OAL Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 64, Escondido, Ca. 92025. Tel: 714-743-7143.

OVENS—INFRARED **187**



Free New '76 catalog contains over 34,500 quality power supplies from the world's largest manufacturer, Power/Mate Corp. Power Supplies for every application including submodulars, open frame, varirated, encapsulated, laboratory & system. All units UL approved and meet most military and commercial specs for industrial and computer uses. Power/Mate Corp., 514 S. River St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 343-6294

POWER SUPPLIES **182**

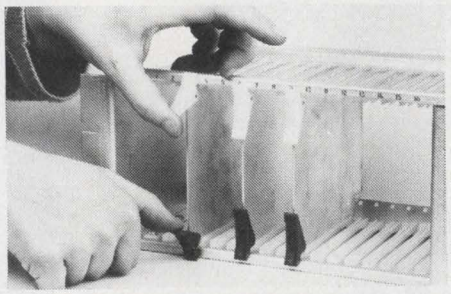


DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS, S. Stearns. Contains the most recent advances, brand-new design material, and a comparison between continuous and digital systems, making it an ideal master reference to today's signal processing techniques and systems. #5828-4, 288 pages, $18.95. Circle the Info Retrieval Number to order 15-day exam copy. When billed, remit or return book with no obligation. Hayden Book Co., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS **185**

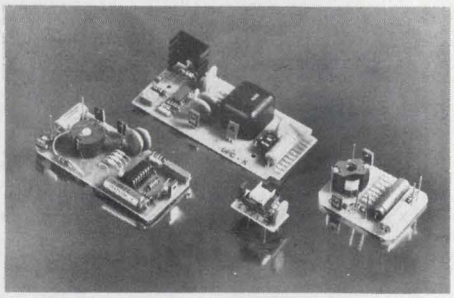
SURPLUS ELECTRONICS AND OPTICS . . . in a free 104 page catalog featuring these bargains: — Color 'TV' Chassis for $29.50; Microprocessor for $595.00; Computer Data Phones for $24.50 each; Teletypes - ASR33 for $690.00; ASC II Keyboards for $35.00 each; AM/FM Stereo Receivers for $24.50; Transformers for $0.40; Cal Key Boards only $1.00; KLH Speaker Enclosures Cabinets for $20.00 each; Electronic Organs; etc. B & F Enterprises, 119 Foster Street, Peabody, MA 01960 (617) 531-5774.

ELECTRONIC SURPLUS CATALOG **188**



FREE SAMPLES of low-cost Electro-Flex card guides and ejectors. Guides in 3", 4", 6" and 8½" lengths have built-in bow to aid card retention. Ejectors feature longer sure-grip handle for greater strength, improved leverage and damage-free extraction; stainless roll pins included. Both in UL-approved nylon. Card rack and complete metal fabricating literature also available. Electro-Space Fabricators, Topton, Pa. 19562. (215) 682-7181.

CARD GUIDES - EJECTORS **183**

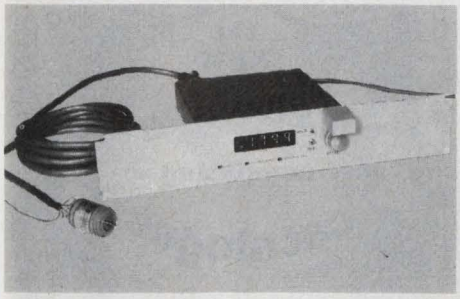


Activate gas discharge readouts! Custom designed and produced DC-to-DC power supplies to activate gas discharge displays, or for other applications. Regulation I/O options, packaging (encapsulated, aluminum shell or open frame), size and configuration, heat dissipation, mounting (PC board pins, edge connectors), etc., can be tailored to meet individual specifications. Price and delivery discussed after specifications are submitted. Endicott Coil Co., Inc., 31 Charlotte Street, Binghamton, N.Y. 13905 (607) 797-1263.

CUSTOM DESIGNED POWER SUPPLIES **186**

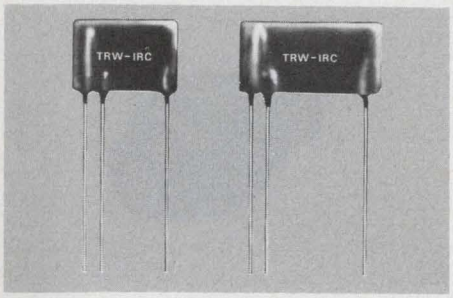
Digital Impedance Meter, ESI Model 251. For rapid, simple, 4-terminal measurements of L, R, C and G at 0.25% accuracy, nothing beats the value of this solid state digital instrument at $1400. 7 ranges in each function: Inductance (L) 199.9 μH to 199.9 H; Resistance (R) 1999 mΩ to 1999 kΩ; Capacitance (C) 199.9 pF to 199.9 μF. Conductance (G) 1999 ns to 1999 mS. Active guard and external bias input are additional features. Electro Scientific Industries, 13900 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, Ore. 97229

DIGITAL IMPEDANCE METER **189**



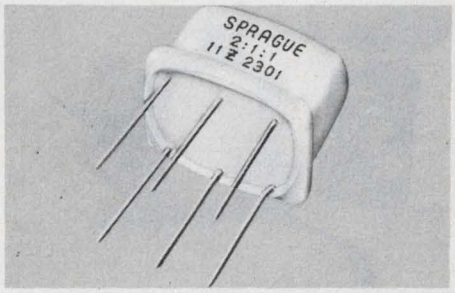
ABSOLUTE ENCODER—± 1 Part in 3600 System Accuracy, Electro-Magnetic Transducer + LED Display + BCD, Binary, and DC Output—Infinitely Adjustable Scale Factor (0 to 9999)—Hi Noise Immunity—Zero Offset—Single and Multi-Channel Units From $375/Axis (1 pc.) Other CCC products are Synchro to Digital, Synchro to Linear DC, Digital or DC to Synchro Converters, and Solid State C.T.'s or CDX's. Send for Free Catalog & Application Notes. Computer Conversions Corp., East Northport, N.Y. 11731 (516) 261-3300.

ENCODER **190**



Thick-Film High Voltage Dividers are the latest line of high-voltage resistors from TRW. Each device consists of a high-voltage thick-film resistor circuit deposited on a high alumina ceramic substrate. The circuit can be encapsulated in a high-temperature epoxy coating with printed circuit leads or it can be made as a substrate for customer assembly into an integral high-voltage function. Available in various sizes and configurations. TRW/IRC Resistors, 401 N. Broad St., Phila, Pa. 19108. (215) 922-8900.

HIGH VOLTAGE RESISTORS **193**

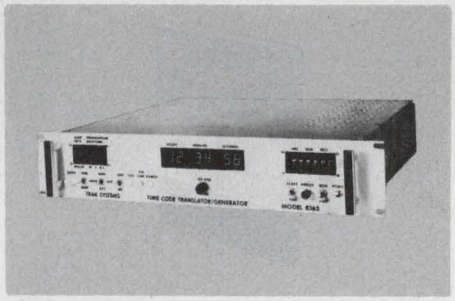


LOW COST TRIGATE® PULSE TRANSFORMERS. The industry's most economical SCR triggers. Single-ended with pin leads for printed boards. Protected by thermoplastic sheath. Balanced pulse characteristics, minimum saturation effect, fast pulse rise time. Axial lead and pre-molded case designs also available. Sprague Electric Co., 347 Marshall St., No. Adams, MA. 01247. (413) 664-4411.

TRIGGER TRANSFORMERS **196**

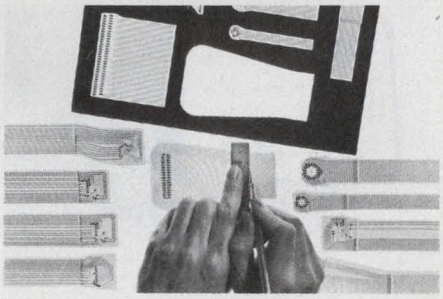
DISPLAY ASSEMBLIES: compact, expandable, easy to install. Utilizing 0.43" high character LED or 0.55" high character gas discharge display. The module contains all plug-in electronic components, including, indicators, decoder/drivers and current limit resistors. Accepts 4 lines BCD input. Available in 1½-, 2-, 2½- and 3 digit modules in two case-styles. CANYON ELECTRONICS, 2001 W. North Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85021 (602) 944-4421

LED DIGITAL DISPLAYS **191**



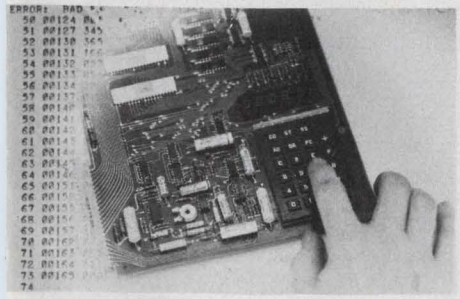
Krohn-Hite Model 5800A function generator, budget priced at $245, offers sine, square and triangle waveforms over a range of 0.2 Hz to 2 MHz. Distortion is typically less than 0.3%. Simple 1000:1 frequency tuning dial. Pushbutton controls. 50-ohm output adjustable from 5 mv pk-to-pk to 15 volts. Auxiliary 1-volt pk-to-pk square wave output. Stock delivery. KROHN-HITE, AVON INDUST. PARK, AVON, MA 02322

FUNCTION GENERATOR **194**



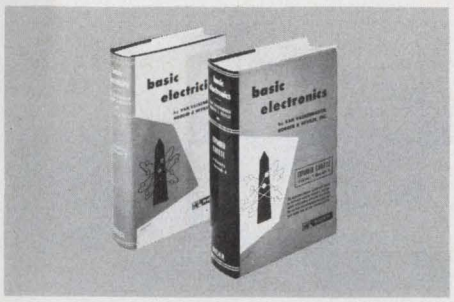
PROTOTYPE YOUR OWN FLEXIBLE CIRCUITS Exacto knife, soldering iron, plus our kit make all circuits shown—and more! Kit includes sheet of 1 oz. copper conductors on 1 mil polyimide film, plus matching sheets with about 15 connector patterns. 100's of combinations possible. . . . Easy instructions, parts list, dimensional drawings included. Flexible Circuit Kit, $25 from stock. Rogers Corporation, Chandler, AZ 85224 (602) 963-4584. (EUROPE: Mektron NV, Ghent Belgium; JAPAN: Nippon Mektron, Tokyo)

FLEXIBLE CIRCUITS KIT **197**



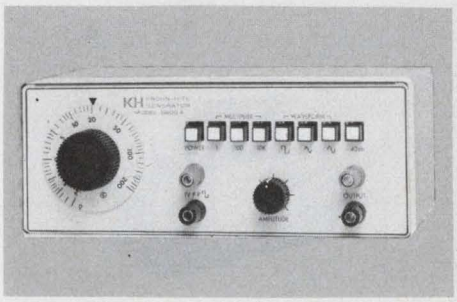
This hands-on, laboratory-based conference, November 15-19, 1976 will enable participants to design microprocessor based systems. Limit of 24. Will use class minicomputer systems and 8 microcomputer based setups with individual teletypes. One session reserved for student problems. Fee is $295. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, Ames, Iowa 50011. (515) 294-3016 or 2663.

MICROCOMPUTER COURSE **192**



Basic Electricity & Basic Electronics by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc. Derived from the COMMON-CORE Training Program initially developed for the U.S. Navy. Thorough, comprehensive coverage. Available in separate paperbacks or cloth volume. Write for FREE brochure. Hayden Book Co., Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Pk, N.J. 07662 (201) 843-0550.

TRAINING TEXT **195**

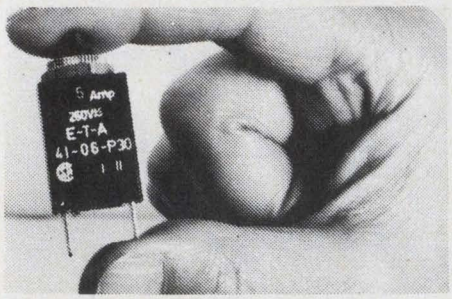


MODEL 8363 TIME CODE TRANSLATOR/GENERATOR operates on external 1 MHz standard or optional 1 MHz internal standard. Automatic WWV synchronization included. Time of day on six 0.6-inch planar displays. Code input formats include IRIG A, B, G, NASA 36, XR3, and 2137. Time generation continues with loss of input code. Numerous options and formats available. TRAK Systems, 4722 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33614. 813-884-1411. Telex 52-827.

TRANSLATOR/GENERATOR **198**

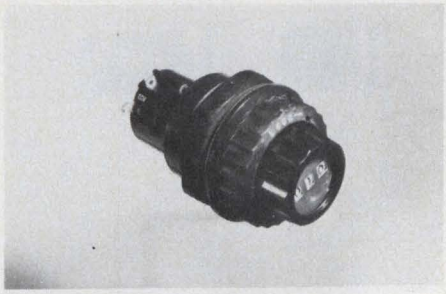
quick ads

New and current products
for the electronic designer
presented by their manufacturers.



Overcurrent Protector, manual reset eliminates fuse replacement. Convenient panel mounting. 19 fractional ratings from 0.1 to 5 amp. Other models up to 400 amp. Trip-free and fool-proof, UL and CSA approved. High quality, low cost $1.33 ea. in 1000 lots. E-T-A Products Co. of America, 7400 N. Croname Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60648. Tel: (312) 647-8303. Telex: 253780.

CIRCUIT BREAKER **199**

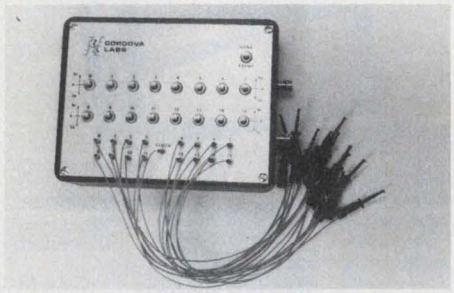


NEW COMBO I, DIGITAL DIAL/POTENTIOMETER COMBINATION. Order it with our potentiometer or yours. Dial has precision, gear driven numbers with magnifying lens. Low cost Model 850 potentiometer (pictured), with gold terminals, resistance tolerance ±5%; Ind. Linearity ±25%; Life expectancy 500,000 shaft revolutions, minimum. ELECTRO TECHNIQUES, INC., 215 Via Del Norte, Oceanside, CA 92054. (714) 757-7770. TWX: 910-322-1396.

DIGITAL DIAL/POTENTIOMETER **202**

FREE. 12 zany tabloid pages feature popular "must" books like *101 BASIC Computer Games, Artist and Computer, The TTL Cookbook, Introduction to Microprocessors,* and a potpourri of other goodies. Also describes dynamic **CREATIVE COMPUTING** magazine containing a gamut of innovative computer games, programs, articles, fiction, reviews, and the software side of personal computing. You haven't seen it all until you get your FREE copy from CREATIVE COMPUTING, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

CREATIVE COMPUTING CATALOG **205**

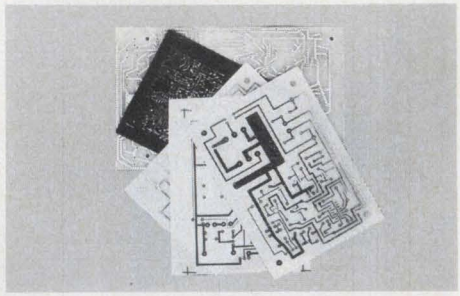


SIXTEEN BIT LOGIC TRIGGER Model 116 features synchronous or asynchronous operation, TTL compatible inputs (−360 uA low, 20 uA high), convenient plug-in probes, and a trigger output that drives 50 ohms. Response time is 45 ns. Power supply is available as option. Unsurpassed price/performance at $475 f.o.b. Sacramento. CORDOVA LABS, 4516 53rd St., Sacramento, CA 95820

LOGIC TRIGGER **200**

PRACTICAL DESIGN FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATABILITY, ed. by R. Ficchi. A complete guide to elec. compatability for electronic systems and equipment, including semiconductor, microelectronic, and digital computer equipment. Numerous charts, graphs, and nomographs. #5685-0, 272 pages, $17.20. Circle the Info Retrieval Number to order 15-day exam copy. When billed, remit or return book with no obligation. Hayden Book Co., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

DESIGN GUIDE **203**

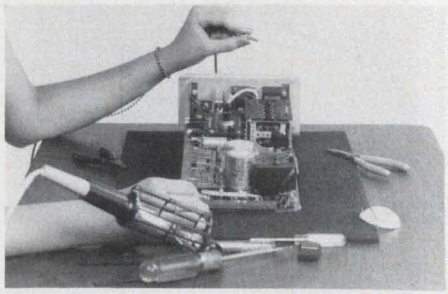


CUSTOM PC BOARDS AT LOW COST/FAST DELIVERY. No minimum order. Specialized service includes computer drilling, plated-through holes, tin or solder re-flow plating. Guaranteed delivery—3 days (single sided), 5 days (double), 1-24 pieces. All artwork services from schematic-to-proto available. Very competitive prices. WESTERN LABORATORIES, 110 South Rosemead Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91107 (213) 793-0148

CUSTOM PC BOARDS **206**

Solder Machine, manually operated, to solder small printed circuit boards, small assemblies, exactly, cleanly, and economically. Used for solderability testing, desoldering operations. PCB assemblies placed in simple holding fixtures. A funnel projects into molten solder, separates oxide layers, draws clean dross-free solder to surface. After 3-5 seconds soldering time, funnel removed with sucking action preventing "bridging" or "icicles". Accepts PCB to 4.7" x 7.1". Caig Labs, Inc., Box 64, Escondido, Ca. 92025. 714-743-7143

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT **201**



Static sponge: save down time, added labor, cost, added component replacement. Static sponge is a conductive foam pad to work on when installing those sensitive IC's that static buildup will puncture. Eliminate the static generated by synthetic clothes and materials with the use of a static sponge. D-K-T Manufacturing Co.; 3702 Wilshire; Alvin, Tx. 77511.

STATIC SPONGE **204**

PROGRAMMING PROVERBS, H. F. Ledgard. A unique collection of "proverbs", or rules and guidelines, for upgrading the quality of your work, improving your skills in *program organization* and *logical thinking.* Sample programs in PL/1, ALGOL, and others. #5522-6, 144 pages, $5.95. Circle the Info Retrieval Number to order 15-day exam copy. When billed, remit or return book with no obligation. Hayden Book Co., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

PROGRAMMING PROVERBS **207**

Q: WHICH IS THE BEST READ ELECTRONICS PUBLICATION IN THE WORLD?

A: Electronic Design

Electronic Design — your magazine — is the best read electronics publication in the world — by far.

BEST READ — As proved by 138 out of 156 *independent* company studies conducted by each company over its own lists of customers and prospects.

BEST READ — As proved by 1,484,246 inquiries produced last year from you — our readers.

BEST READ — As proved by PASS-ALONG readers that bring our total audience to more than 338,500!

(This is not a projection; not an estimate. It comes from the subscription order forms you send us.)

Electronic Design — BEST READ ELECTRONICS PUBLICATION IN THE WORLD!

Advertiser's Index

Advertiser	Page
A P Products Incorporated	122
AMP, Incorporated	130, 131
Acopian Corp.	118, 119
Allen Bradley Co.	128A
Allied Electronics, Division of Tandy Corp.	128
Ampex Memory Products Division	113
Amplifier Research Corporation	166
Arrow-M Corp.	120
B & F Enterprises	170
Belden Corporation	13
Boschert Assocs.	113
Bourns, Inc., Trimpot Products Division	Cover II
Buckeye Stamping Company, Inc., The	146
CTS Corporation	43
Caig Laboratories, Inc.	172
Cambridge Thermionic Corporation	133
Canyon Electronics	171
Capital Calculator Company	167
CELCO (Constantine Engineering Laboratories Company)	10
Centralab Distributor Products, Globe-Union, Inc.	80
Centralab, The Electronics Division of Globe-Union, Inc.	128D
Centre Engineering	138
Chapman Anti-Static Div., Portland Co.	170
Cherry Electrical Products Corp.	29
Computer Conversions Corp.	171
Computer Operations, Inc.	160
Concord Electronics Corporation	138
Constantine Engineering Laboratories Company (CELCO)	10
Continental Connector Corporation	123
Continental Specialties Corporation	16
Control Data Corporation	103
Cordova Labs	172
Cortron, A Division of Illinois Tool Works Inc.	153
Creative Computing	172
Curtis Industries, Inc.	148
Custom Electronics, Inc.	146
D-K-T Manufacturing Co.	172
Daini Seikosha Co., Ltd.	133
Data Display Products	38
Data General Corporation	25
Data I/O Corporation	11
Datel Systems, Inc.	60
Deltron, Inc.	145
Dialight, A North American Philips Company	15
Digital Equipment Corporation	81
EECO	23
E-T-A Products Co. of America	172
Eagle-Picher Industries, Inc.	150
Edsyn, Inc.	147
Electrical Engineering, Iowa State University	171
Electro Corporation	116
Electro Scientific Industries	170
Electro Space Fabricators, Inc.	170
Electronic Navigation Industries	31
Electronica	162, 163
Electro Technique	172
Electronic Design	173
Elektronik	175
Elexon Power Systems	65
Endicott Coil Co., Inc.	170
Erie Technological Products, Inc.	143
Esterline Angus Instrument Corporation	137
Exact Electronics, Inc.	33
Fifth Dimension, Inc.	164
GTE Automatic Electric	128B
Garry Manufacturing Co.	62
Globe-Union, Inc. Gel/Cell Division	149
Gold Book, The	*118, *119, 169, 173
Greenray Industries, Inc.	138
Hamilton Avnet	67
Hayden Book Company, Inc.	96, 96A,B, 97, 170, 171, 172
Heinemann Electric Company	27
Hewlett-Packard	12, 117, 136
Hughes Aircraft Company, Solid State Division	42
ISE Electronics Corporation	115
ITT Cannon, A Division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation	19
Ildan Inc.	168
Illuminated Products Co.	7
Indiana General	102
Interdata, Inc.	88, 89
Itoh Electronics, Inc., C.	160
Johanson/Dielectrics, Inc.	170
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	6
Keithley Instruments, Inc.	16B
Keystone Carbon Company	134
Krohn-Hite Corporation	171
Kulka Electric Corp.	149
LSI Computer Systems, Inc.	152
Lear Siegler, Inc., E.I.D. Data Products	68
MCG Electronics	167
MF Electronics Corporation	8, 9
Magnecraft Electric Company	Cover III
Merrimac Industries, Inc.	36, 37
Micro Switch, A Division of Honeywell	144, 145
Micropac Industries, Inc.	141
Mini-Circuits Laboratory, A Division of Scientific Components Corp.	2
Molon Motor & Coil Corp.	151
Molex, Incorporated	58, 59
Monolithic Memories, Inc.	18
Monsanto Company	17
Motorola Data Products	135
Mu Pro Associates	35
MuRata Corporation of America	161, 165
Nichicon Corporation	155
Nicolet Instrument Corp.	159
Nicolet Scientific Corp.	139
North American Philips Controls Corp.	147
OAL Associates, Inc.	170
PPG Industries, Inc.	157
Photocircuits, Division of Kollmorgen Corporation	4, 5
Power/Mate Corp.	170
Power One, Inc.	122
Pro-Log Corporation	14
RCA Electro Optics	16A
RCA Solid State	Cover IV
RCL Electronics, Inc.	34
Radio Switch Corporation	165
Richco Plastics Co.	137
Riken Denshi Co., Ltd.	141
Rogan Corporation	108
Rogers Corporation	171
Rtron Corporation	158
Semtech Corporation	127
Siemens Corporation	128C
Skydyne A Division of Brooks & Perkins, Inc.	147
Sola Electric, Division of Sola Basic Industries	126
Spectrum Control, Inc.	132
Sprague Electric Company	79, 171
Standard Grigsby, Inc.	69A-B-C-D
Standard Condenser Corporation	140
Stanford Applied Engineering, Inc.	20
Sweda International OEM Products	95
Sycor, Inc.	141
Sybex	*80
TRW/IRC Resistors	171
Technical Wire Products, Inc.	154
Technitrol, Inc.	165
Tektronix, Inc.	41
Teledyne Semiconductor	69
Teletype Corporation	129
Tenney Engineering, Inc.	148
Texscan Corporation	111
Thermatron Corporation	142
Theta Instrument Corp.	57
Trak Systems	171
Unitrak Div. Calabro Plastics, Inc.	139
United States Crystals Corp.	168
United States Department of Commerce	109
Viking Industries, Inc.	124, 125
Wavetek Indiana Incorporated	1
Western Laboratories	172
Yardney Electric Corporation	156

Advertisers in non-U.S. Edition

The big three in electronics.

FRANZIS-VERLAG
Karlstraße 37, D-8000 München 2
phone 0 89-5 11 72 77
telex 522 301 frzis d

Elektronik

The leading German magazine covering applied electronics and data processing. Enjoys eminent editorial status and paid-up circulation exceeding 22,000 copies monthly. The new contact-card reader-service assures your advertisements of greater success.

Funkschau

The big publication in the field of radio, tv, hi-fi and electronics. 26 issues published yearly, with a circulation of 107,000 which includes over 12,000 copies outside Germany. These are the guarantee for your successful advertising campaign.

ELO

The new magazine covering electronics in practice and as a hobby. 30,000 circulation at the start, increasing to 85,000 copies in only a few months. Will appear monthly from January 1976. It is especially conceived for the interested amateur and all people interested in hi-fi and electronics as a hobby.

USA: INTA Advertising, Inc.
1560 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036
phone: (212) 575-92 92

California: Galusha Corporation
12062 Valley View Street, Suite 209,
Garden Grove CA 9264,
phone: (7 14) 9 95-16 50

United Kingdom: Publicitas Limited
525/527 Fulham Road, London SW 6 1 HF
phone: 01-3 85 77 23,
telex: 919 223 Almilon

Switzerland: Exportwerbung AG
Neptunstraße 20, CH-8032 Zürich
phone: 01-47 46 90, telex: 53 327

Japan: International Media Ltd.
1, Shiba-Kotohiracho, Minatoku,
Tokyo, phone: 502-0656, telex: J22633

Korea: International Marketing Corp.
C. P. O. Box 6533, Seoul, Korea
phone: 74. 75 35

Product Index

Information Retrieval Service. New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

Category	Page	IRN
Components		
capacitors	138	86
capacitors	140	89
capacitors, chip	139	337
capacitors, precision	140	342
components	108	52
components	149	104
filters	111	54
keyboard switch	37	29
keyboards	139	336
linear actuator	140	341
linistor assemblies	134	79
motors, gear	139	335
pressure transducer	140	339
relays	120	63
relays	126	68
resistor networks	80	45
rotary switches	34	26
slide switch	138	334
slide switch	140	338
switches	14	12
switches, pushbutton	138	333
thermistors	140	340
trimmers	43	34
Data Processing		
data terminal	137	330
digital cassette recorder	137	331
interface card	136	327
module	103	51
PROM programmer	137	332
PROM programmers	11	10
paper tape readers	136	328
plotter, electrostatic	136	329
printer	129	71
programmer, PROMS	135	325
ROM emulator	135	326
tape storage system	135	324
terminal, interactive	134	301
terminals	68	42
Discrete Semiconductors		
FETs	69	43
LEDs	38	30
P-i-n diodes	161	375
SCRs	161	373
transistor, rf	161	374
transistors	79	44
Instrumentation		
analyzer	131	304
analyzer	139	87
angle indicator	126	305
counter	128	309
counter	133	321
DMM	122	306
DMM	133	323
display formatter	121	302
filter	128	307
function gen	125	303
generator	33	25
IC tester	128	308
power meter	133	322
recorder	137	84
semiconductor tester	132	310
spectrum analyzers	8	7
test & measurements	41	32
voltage standard	132	320
Integrated Circuits		
circuit, watch	146	349
clock, CMOS	148	353
clocks, CMOS	148	351
custom MOS	152	108
memories, 4-k	148	352
memory, read-only	146	348
multiplexers, CMOS	146	350
Microprocessor Design		
data recorder, portable	64	506
development system, μP	64	505
floppy disc system	61	501
MDS system	64	504
microcomputer	61	502
microcomputers	63	39
PC board, calculator	62	503
8-bit microprocessor	15	13
Microwaves & Lasers		
dc block connectors	156	364
detectors	156	366
microwave switch	156	365
radio analyzer	156	368
spectrum analyzer	156	367
Modules & Subassemblies		
amplifier, s/h	158	370
crystal oscillators	5	4
filter, squelch	158	372
sensor, line voltage	158	369
system, data acquisition	158	371
Packaging & Materials		
aluminum cases	147	100
chamber, environmental	145	347
connectors	123	65
multiwire	13	11
packaging	139	88
programmer	148	102
snap stack	137	83
socket, ECL	141	345
sockets, LED	141	343
wire splicer	145	346
Power Sources		
lab supply	154	363
open-frame	152	359
open-frame supply	154	361
power converters	150	357
power supplies	65	40
power supplies, μP	150	354
power supply	145	94
power supply, dc	150	356
power supply, dc	152	360
regulators	102	50
regulators	141	90
regulators, line	150	355
supply, ac	152	358
supply, programmable	154	362

new literature

circuit-design aids	166	393
crystal products	166	391
microwave components	166	396
microwave components	166	399
programmable controller	166	395
rf coil & CB accessories	166	397
RFI power-line filters	166	398
soild-state relays	166	392
switches	166	390
wire and cable	166	389

design aids

ASCII code chart	164	381
bellows calculator	164	378
guide to CB	164	376
LED optical-filter chart	164	380
protection systems tapes	164	377
stationary-battery chart	164	379

Help college help you.

Businesses like yours gave over $340,000,000 to higher education last year.

It was good business to do so. Half of all college graduates who seek work go into business. The more graduates there are, and the better educated they are, the more college serves the business community.

Your money was vital to colleges. It relieved financial pressures, made planning more flexible, and contributed to the kind of basic and applied research that puts new knowledge and technology at the service of industry.

So that colleges can continue to help you, give to the college of your choice now. For information on ways to do it, please write on your letterhead to Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc., 6 East 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017. Ask for the free booklet, "How Corporations Can Aid Colleges and Universities."

Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc.

Advertising contributed for the public good.

Magnecraft's line of 1200 stock relays just increased . . . by another series.

WHY WAIT FOR SOLID STATE? Our family of 24 solid state relays provides current ratings from 2.5 to 40 amps, with switching capacity up to 480 VAC. All models incorporate opto-isolation between input and output, and zero-voltage switching. Screw type clamps and Faston "Quick-Connect" terminals are available on packages which are interchangeable with others.

Output switching reflects the latest state-of-the-art technology. Both the high-reliability dual SCR approach and the more economical triac approach are available.

Magnecraft is committed to providing design engineers with the best solution for their switching applications. It is with a complete understanding of the areas where solid state relays provide the most reliable and economical switching solution, that we've included this family in our line of stock relays.

For complete information and specifications, WRITE FOR OUR SOLID STATE RELAY PRODUCT BULLETIN. Magnecraft Electric Co., 5575 N. Lynch Ave., Chicago, IL 60630

Magnecraft®
ELECTRIC COMPANY

"SEE US AT WESCON BOOTH 739"

CIRCLE NUMBER 253

What's new in solid state...

RCA breaks another SOS speed barrier with 90 ns 1K RAMs.

Now more than ever, RCA is making good on the speed/power promise of SOS. As the table shows, you now have much more design flexibility. Two organizations to choose from. Two levels of performance. All with very low operating power. Both of the 1024x1 devices are pin compatible with CMOS 6508 and bipolar 93415 types. And our 256x4 devices are pin compatible with CMOS 5101.

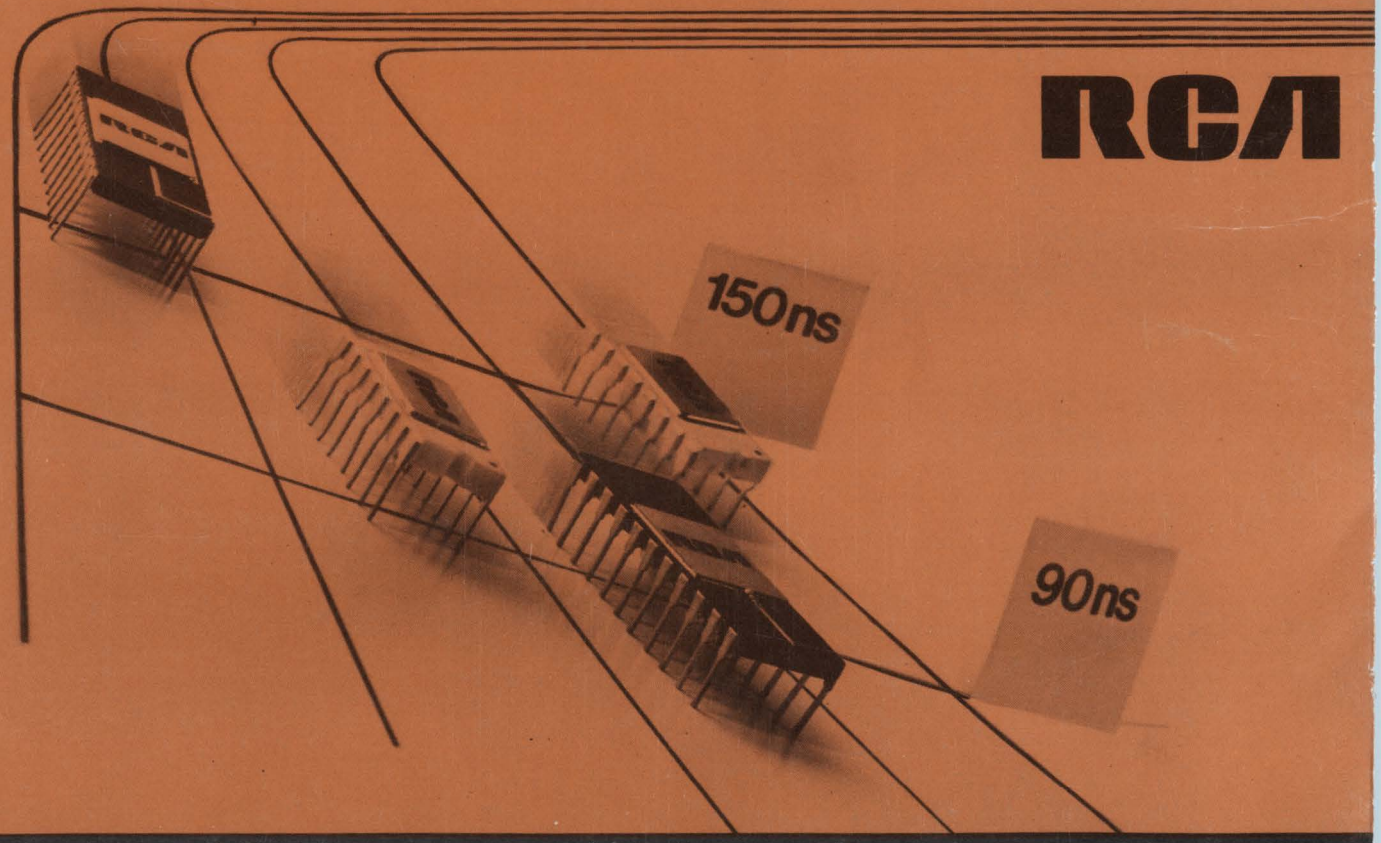
Moving fast, RCA has fully geared up to produce SOS. So we're ready now to bring you the dramatic system savings and wide usefulness made possible by our advanced SOS/CMOS technology.

For more information, contact your local RCA Solid State distributor. Or RCA.

Type	Organization	Access Time	Power Supply	Power @1 MHz
*MWS5001D	1024x1	150 ns typ.	5 V	4 mW
MWS5501D	1024x1	90 ns typ.	10 V	20 mW
MWS5040D	256x4	150 ns typ.	5 V	4 mW
MWS5540D	256x4	90 ns typ.	10 V	20 mW

*Previously announced

Write: RCA Solid State, Box 3200, Somerville, New Jersey 08876; Ste. Anne de Bellevue 810, Canada; Sunbury-on-Thames, U.K.; Fuji Bldg., Tokyo, Japan.



RCA. Fastest moving house in memory.

CIRCLE NUMBER 254